

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
		VOLUME 13871			
1940					
Feb 19	Britannic	Liverpool	328	13	40
	Argentina	Cruise	363	14	25
	Norbryn	Oslo	31	1	1
	Amazone	Maracaibo	29	1	1
	Boschdyk	Antwerp	40	2	4
	Calypso	Curacao	29	3	5
	Falcon	Cartagena	35	2	2
	Markland	Liverpool, N.S.	33	2	2
	Norfold	Curacao	31	2	2
	Nerissa	Virgin Islands	86	3	6
	Paul H. Harwood	Aruba	44	2	4
	Tercero	Buenos Aires	29	1	1
20	Oriente	Havana	257	9	16
	Siljestad	Genoa	29	2	2
	Seatrain New York	Havana	40	2	2
	Vettor Pisani	Calcutta	37	2	2

13871

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated

MANIFEST VOLUME 1387, February 19-20, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this twenty-eighth day of August, 1943

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 28, 1943
Date

Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1

2-5
T-7
3-15

I, G. A. GOBLDEN., Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.A. Goblden
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of February, 1940.

at NEW YORK

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAR 2- 1940
BILL No. 41815 BILLED APR 26 1940
41122

3871

Arr. 2-19-40

N.M.
Outbound Examined 3/6/40
Baggage Inspected 3/7/40
Cleared

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

#41122	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U.S. Citizens	Aliens in Transit	Aliens in Transit	U.S. Citizens	Citizens of Philippines	Citizens of U.S.A. Ret'd	In Transit Groups	Under 16 Aboard			
1st. CABIN													
CABIN													
2nd CABIN													2
TOURIST 3rd CLASS	2												3
3rd CLASS	3												
TOTAL	5											5	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U.S. Citizens	Aliens in Transit	Aliens in Transit	U.S. Citizens	Citizens of Philippines	Citizens of U.S.A. Ret'd	In Transit Groups	Under 16 Aboard			
1st. CABIN										1			
CABIN	28						2			4	10		44
2nd CABIN													
TOURIST 3rd CLASS	66					3	1			8	17		95
3rd CLASS	264					1				51	11		327
TOTAL	358					4	3			63	38		466

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—630

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	44		44
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	94	3	97
3rd Class	329	1	330
Total	467	4	471

25c

Cunard White Star Ltd.

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

QUOTA & NON-QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.V. BRITANNIC. *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL 9 - FEB 1940 FEBRUARY, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BRAUN	KURT	42	-	M	M	BARRISTER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	SEC.5. QIV.18271.	LONDON	JAN.22. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
2		BRAUN	HELENE	34	-	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	STUTTGART	SEC.5. QIV.18272.	LONDON	JAN.22. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.
3		COURTNEY	FRANCIS THOMAS	45	-	M	M	AIRCRAFT ENGINEER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5. QIV.638.	LONDON.	JAN.23. 1940.		ENGLAND	WROXHAM.
4		COURTNEY	CONSTANCE MAY	38	-	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WROXHAM.	SEC.5. QIV.640.	LONDON.	JAN.23. 1940.		ENGLAND	WROXHAM.
5		COURTNEY	OLIVE MARY	16	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	ENGLAND	CROYDON	SEC.5. QIV.639.	LONDON.	JAN.23. 1940.		ENGLAND	WROXHAM.
6		FORESTER	KATHLEEN	37	-	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5. QIV.642	LONDON.	JAN.23. 1940.		ENGLAND	LEDBURY.
7	UNDER 16	FORESTER	JOHN	10	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5. QIV.641.	LONDON.	JAN.23. 1940.		ENGLAND	LEDBURY.
8	UNDER 16	FORESTER	GEORGE	6	-	M	S	CHILD	-	-	-	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5. QIV.643.	LONDON	JAN.23. 1940.		ENGLAND	LEDBURY.
9		HONIG	PAUL	33	-	M	S	MANUFTR.	YES	POLISH ENGLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	ZGLOBICE TARNOW	SEC.5. QIV.3584.	LONDON.	16 Jan 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
10		SOMMER	GERDA	30	-	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY	STETTIN	SEC.5. QIV.10498.	LONDON.	OCT.30. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
11	UNDER 16	JARECKI	RICHARD WILLIAM	8	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	STETTIN	SEC.5. QIV.13192.	LONDON	Nov 30. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
12	UNDER 16	JARECKI	HEINRICH HENRY GEORGE	6	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	STETTIN	SEC.5. QIV.13191.	LONDON.	Nov 20. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
13		SONNENSCHEIN	FRIEDRICH	40	-	M	S	BANKER	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.9151.	LONDON.	OCT.20. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
14		BASS	HELEN	72	-	F	W	NONE	YES	ENGLISG GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.18241	LONDON	22.JAN. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
15		BASSE	ELLY RUTH KRARUP	21	-	F	S	GOVERNESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DANISH	SCANDINAVIAN	DENMARK	AARHUS	SEC.5 QIV.1142	LONDON	3.FEB. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
16		REHNER	PAULINA ANNA	56	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC.5 QIV.18245	LONDON	JAN.22. 1940.		ENGLAND	VIENNA
17																					
18																					
19		Lines 17 to 30 Blank																			
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Purser

H.L. Manley Surg 2/19/40 10 a.m.

1

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—499

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2/19/40, 19

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by master, whether paid for by relatives, whether paid for by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or public charge, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether admitted and deported under what law	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	UNCLE - DR. M.A.FLACKE. 33 BILSIGN SQUARE.						$150					COUSIN - MILTON GEINTSMAN. 651 WEST BROADWAY.																		
1	LONDON.N.W.3. ENGLAND.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	LONG ISLAND. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
2	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	DK. BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
	MOTHER - MRS.ANNIE COURTNEY.			NEW YORK						3mos	FEB.9.	BUSINESS -C/O CARR BROS.INC.																		
3	5.NIGHTINGALE LANE.LONDON.S.W.4.	-	N.Y.	CITY	YES	COMPANY	YES	YES	1939	TRANS	1939.	120 BROADWAY.NEW YORK CITY.USA	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
				NEW YORK				YES	1929		AUG																			
4	MOTHER-in-LAW - DO-	-	N.Y.	CITY.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	1936	L.I.	1936	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BLD.	GREY	NONE.
				NEW YORK				YES	1929		AUG																			
5	GRANDMOTHER -DO-	-	N.Y.	CITY.	YES	PARENTS	YES	NO	1936	L.I.	1936	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BLD.	BLUE	NONE.
	FATHER -MR.G.J.BELCHER.37 MAYFIELD			NEW YORK			$1000					HUSBAND - MR.C.S.FORESTER.52.																	DK.		
6	CT. THORNTON HEATH.SURREY.	-	N.Y.	CITY.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	GRAMERCY PARK. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM.	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	MED.	BRN.	HAZEL	NONE.
				NEW YORK																								BLUE		
7	GRANDFATHER - DO-	-	N.Y.	CITY.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	FATHER - -DO-	NO	PRM.	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	MED.	FR.	GREY	NONE.
				NEW YORK																										
8	GRANDFATHER -DO-	-	N.Y.	CITY.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	FATHER - -DO-	NO	PRM.	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	MED.	BRN.	HAZEL	NONE.
	Bro.L.HONIG 16 CLEVE RD LDN. SISTER - HELEN LICHTENSON.1212						$80		JULY	NEW	JULY	SISTER-in-LAW - ELLY HONIG.116																	DK.		
9	NEWKIRK AVE.BROOKLYN.NEW YORK.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1937	YORK	1937.	WEST 72nd ST. NEW YORK.U.S.A.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN.	GREY	NONE.
	FATHER - MR.A.KUNSTMANN.SELSDON						$300.		admitted to		MAY.12.	HUSBAND - MR. HERBERT SOMMER.																	DK.		
10	PARK HOTEL.SANDERSTEAD.SURREY.	-	MASS.	BOSTON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	BOSTON	1939	BROOKLINE. MASS.U.S.A.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
												26 KENWOOD ST.																		
11	GRANDFATHER - -DO-	-	MASS.	BOSTON	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	"	-	STEPFATHER - DO- "	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	FR.	BLD.	BLUE	NONE.
12	GRANDFATHER - -DO-	-	MASS.	BOSTON	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	"	-	STEPFATHER - DO- "	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	FR.	BLD.	BLUE	NONE.
	SISTER - MRS.H.LEMPERT.15 CLEVE-						$4000			NEW	DEC.	MR F HUTTRER FRIEND HOTEL AMBASSADOR.																		
13	LAND SQUARE. LONDON.W.2.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1936	YORK.	1936.	NEW YORK CITY.120 Broadway.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
	FRIEND - DR.D. LAUTERBACAH,								admitted to			SON - MR. A. BASS, 1 CHESTER																		
14	479,FULHAM,PALACE RD.LONDON.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	ST. BROOKLYN, NEW YORK.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	GREY	GREY	NONE
	BROTHER - MR.NIELS K.BASSE,			NEW YORK								EMPLOYER - MR. C.S. FORESTER,																	LT.		
15	HANDERSONS GARDE.14,COPENHAGEN	-	N.Y.	CITY	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	NO	-	-	-	52,GRAMERY PARK. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
	COUSIN - PAUL HIRSCH, 10,ADAM			NEW YORK			$35,	yes			sept	SON - EDGAR FRANZ REBNER,																		
16	STREET, CAMBRIDGE.	-	N.Y.	CITY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	transn.prk		1935	3636, GREYSTONE AVE, RIVERDALE N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	FR.	GREEN	NONE
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Med Cert Def Visa Land Just Hrg

Med Cert Def Visa Land Just Hrg

Med Cert Inmigrty Land Just Hrg

Med Cert Def Visa Land Just Hrg

Line

Owners

Local Agents

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. T. Brown, master, of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 FEB 1940 day of , 19

at New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

24—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G A Goolden
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 19th day of February, 1940.

at NEW YORK

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

TRANSIT.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.V. BRITANNIC. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL. 9 - FEB 1940, FEBRUARY, 19 40

	1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
NHTC	1	EXEMPT	DRAPER	DENNIS COLBURN	65	-	M	M	CHIEF OF POLICE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	SUTTON	EXECUTIVE ORDER 5889				CANADA	TORONTO.
NHTC	2	EXEMPT	SHRUBSOLE	HENRY CHRISTOPHER	52	-	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDO N	SEC.3(3) PV 2540	Transit LONDON	22 JAN. 1940		CHINA	SINGAPORE
NHTC	3	EXEMPT	MOODY-STUART	MARK SPROT	52	-	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(3) PV 2570	Transit LONDON	6 FEB. 1940		ENGLAND	DORKING.
NHTC	4	EXEMPT	CHEONEY	KATHLEEN	45	-	F	W	H'DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	AUSTRALIA	INGHAM.	SEC3(2) PV 518	SYDNEY	23 Feb 1939		AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY.
NHTC	5	EXEMPT	DAWSON	NANCYE PHILIPPA	23	-	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	NEW ZEALAND.	AUCKLAND.	SEC. 3(3). PV.2565.	Transit LONDON.	2.FEB. 1940.		NEW ZEALAND.	AUCKLAND.
	6																					
	7																					
	8																					
	9		Lines 6 to 30 blank																			
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

H. S. Manley Purser 2/19/40

10 00

Purser

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 2/19/40, 19 40

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to go to some definite place in the United States	Length of time alien intends to stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came	25 Race (if persons are grouped on the basis of race, as required by immigration law, write)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See Section 28 of Part V of the printed instructions)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether unmarried and deported within one year	31 Whether married and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
	WIFE MRS DRAPER, 81 HIGHLAND AVE, TORONTO ONT.	CANADA. V BORD.	-		YES.	SELF	YES	YES	1939	WASH D.C.	DEC. 1939	HOME."MORNINGSIDE" 81 HIGHLAND AVE. TORONTO.ONT.	R.YES 1 Day. E.NO TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
1	FRIEND. DR.CHARLES.H.W.PAYNE WEST HILL.SINGAPORE. STRAITS SETTLEMENTS	CHINA Singapore V SAN.FRAN	-		NO	via Vancouver SELF	900 YES	YES	1931	Silka. N.Y.	SEPT. 1931	TIMES SQUARE HOTEL. NEW YORK.	R.YES 60 E.NO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
2	FATHER. GEORGE MOODY-STUART 132 PRIORY LANE.LONDON.S.W.15	ENGLAND V N.Y.	-		Plain YES	2/24 SELF	500 YES	YES	1939	N.Y.	MAY 1939	GRAYS INN CENTRAL FACTORY ANNOTTO BAY.JAMAICA	R.YES 2 E.NO WKS	NO	Vanderbilt Hotel NYC NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	DARK	BLUE	NONE.
3	COUSIN-A.FRASER. PRIORY BANK.	AUSTRALIA. V.SAN.FRAN	-		2/27/40 YES	S/S Monterey SELF	YES	YES	1939	N.Y.	JULY. 1939	Shelton Hotel NYC SEE COL 17 (RESIDENCE).	R.YES 30 Days E.NO TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
4	VICTORIA ROAD.KIRKCALDY. FATHER-CHARLTON G.DAWSON. 16 UPLAND RD. REMUERA. AUCKLAND.	V.SAN.FRAN NEW ZEALAND.	-		YES 3/24/40	SELF SEE 17 Mariposa	YES	YES	1939	CAL.	JULY 1939	C/O MRS L.M. DIETRICH FRIEND 157 E.MAINE STVENTURA CAL.	R.YES 60 Days E.NO TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	RN.	BLUE	SCAR LFT.ARM.
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

CABIN.....

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A T Brown Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.T. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 FEB 1940 day of , 19

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

5

I, G. A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the [illegible], Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goolden.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of February, 1940.

at New York

H. Mitchel Larson
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—130

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

VISITORS.

List 1/3/1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.V. BRITANNIC. *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL. 9 - FEB 1940 FEBRUARY, 19 40.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BOOTH	NORMAN	49	-	M	M	TEXTILE CONSULTANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HUDDERSFIELD.	SEC.3 (2) PV. 267	Bus. BRADFORD	30 JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	HUDDERSFIELD
2	EXEMPT	BYERS	BENJAMIN ELLIOTT	44	-	M	S	TRAVELLING REPRES.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	CO.KILDARE	SEC.3 (2) PV. 447	DUBLIN	24. JAN. 1940.		EIRE	DUBLIN
3	EXEMPT	COUSSMAKER	ARTHUR BLAKENEY	54	-	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HAMSTALL	SEC.3 (2) PV. 3922	LONDON	23. JAN. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
4		MASSINGHERD-ROGERS	BEATRICE	52	-	F	W	LECTURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CLIFTON	SEC.3(2) PV. 3938	LONDON	26. JAN. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
5		MILLAR	JOHN HUMPHREY	36	-	M	S	MANAGING DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV. 3704	Bus. LONDON	29. NOV. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON
6		MILLER	FREDERICK	52	-	M	M	COMPANY DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STH.SHIELDS	SEC.3(2) PV. 3860	Bus. LONDON	3 JAN. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
7		SLATER	GLADYS EMILY	50	-	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	NEW ZEALAND	CHRISTSHURCH	SEC.3(2) PV. 3032	Pl. LONDON	6 SEPT. 1939.		NEW ZEALAND	CHRISTCHURCH
8	EXEMPT	BING	GEOFFREY HENRY C.	30	-	M	S	BARRISTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MARINO	SEC.3(2) PV. 3974	Bus. LONDON	6 FEB. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
9		MOSHEN	FREDERICK WILLIAM 99490/160	24	-	M	S	CHEMICAL ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV. 3365	Bus. LONDON	5 FEB. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
10		STAFFORD	JOHN	48	-	M	M	FILM PRODUCER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SUFFOLK	SEC.3(2) PV. 3939	Bus. LONDON	27 JAN. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
11		STAFFORD	DOROTHY	41	-	F	M	WRITER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHROPSHIRE	SEC.3(2) PV. 3944	Pl. LONDON	29 JAN. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
12	EXEMPT	VAUGHAN-MORGAN	JOHN KENYON	34	-	M	S	MANUF.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV. 3970	Bus. LONDON	6 FEB. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
13		WALKER	RICHARD FREDERIC 99490/165	24	-	M	S	CHEMICAL ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	UXBRIDGE	SEC.3(2) PV. 3964	Bus. LONDON	5 FEB. 1940.		ENGLAND	BEDFORD
14		BOURKE	MARIE ELIZABETH 99486/635	36	-	F	S	COMPANION	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	EIRE	DUBLIN	SEC.3 (2) PV. 3985	Pl. LONDON	8.FEB. 1940.	V/L 503/428	ENGLAND	LONDON
15		BUTCHER	KENNETH LEOPOLD	22	-	M	M	CHEMICAL ENGINEER-	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SUDBURY	SEC.3 (2) PV. 3959	Bus. LONDON	1.FEB. 1940.		ENGLAND	CHESTER
16	EXEMPT	BLOOMER	WILLIAM C.K.	48	-	M	M	TIMBER AGENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	SEC.3 (2) PV. 3980	Bus. LONDON	7.FEB. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
17		CASTLEROSSE	DORIS	38	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3 (2) PV. 3976	Pl. LONDON	7.FEB. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
18		PEARSON	MARY	28	10	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SUNDERLAND	SEC.3 (2) PV. 3972	Bus. LONDON	6 Feb 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
19		ROGAN	PETER	53	-	M	S	CATHOLIC PRIEST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	GIBRALTAR	GIBRALTAR	SEC.3 (2) PV. 3973	Bus. LONDON	6.FEB. 1940.		W.AFRICA	BRITISH CAMEROONS
20		SHERRED	JOHN ALFRED 99486/535	23	-	M	S	WORKS CHEMIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ARMLEY	SEC.3 (2) PV. 3958	LONDON	1.FEB. 1940.		ENGLAND	WHITBY
21																					
22		Lines 21 to 30 blank																			
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30			3																		

Purser

H. S. Manley Insp 2/19/40

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 2/19/40, 19

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height		35 Complexion	36 Color of—		37 Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to go to some relative or friend in the United States, and if so, to whom?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to go to a specific place in the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE - FLORENCE AMELIA BOOTH, 23, LE MARCHANT AVE. HUDDERSFIELD.	ENGLAND V	N.Y.	-	YES	SAM. LAW & SONS, CLECKHEATON	YES	YES	1939-1939	BOST.	JUNE 1939.	BUSINESS ESSOC - PERCY ELLIS 232 SUMMER STREET, BOSTON, MASS. U.S.A.	R.YES E.NO	6 MTH.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	FR.	BLK.	NONE
2	SISTER - MISS SUSAN J. BYERS, 5, CHARLESVILLE RD. DUBLIN.	BERMUDA V	N.Y.	-	YES	W.& R. JACOBS LD. HISHOP ST. DUBLIN.	YES	YES	1939-1939.	N.Y.	AUG. 1939.	C/O. MAXFIELD & MCLEES INC. 90, WEST BROADWAY, NEW YORK.	R.YES E.NO	30 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
3	WIFE --MILIRZA COUSSMAKER, 16B. ELVASTON PL. LONDON. S.W.7.	ENGLAND V	N.Y.	-	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	YES	1939-1939	N.Y.	MCH. 1939.	JOHNSON MATTHEY & CO.INC. 15 W. 47th ST. NEW YORK.	R.YES E.NO	60 Days WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FSH.	DK. BRN.	GREY	NONE
4	FRIEND - K. WRIGHT ESQ., MARTINS BANK, LONDON. S.W.1.	ENGLAND V	N.Y.	-	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - MRS.E. BLAINE, 101, E.ERIE ST. CHICAGO.	R.YES E.NO	6 MTH.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MDM.	BRN.	GREY GREEN	NONE
5	MOTHER - MRS. W.F. MILLAR, 187, QUEENS GATE, LONDON, S.W.7.	ENGLAND V	N.Y.	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938-1938	N.Y.	AUG. 1938	FRIEND - CHAS. A. VANBUSEN, c/o. CONSOLID. AIRCRAFT CORP. SAN DIEGO	R.YES E.NO	6 MTH.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
6	WIFE - LILIAN H.A. MILLER, 57, CHURCHFIELDS, LONDON. E.18.	ENGLAND V	N.Y.	-	YES	COMPANY	YES	YES	1939-1939.	N.Y.	OCT. 1939.	FRIEND - DANIEL KATZ, 10, EAST 40, NEW YORK.	R.YES E.NO	6 One Year MTH.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	RUDDY	GRY WHT.	GREY	NONE
7	FRIEND - MRS. TROY, 97, CHELSEA GARDENS, S.W.1.	NEW ZEALAND V	SAN FRAN	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1936 1939	N.Y.	APL. 1939.	FRIEND - MISS MABEL TRUSS, MYLES STANDISH BOSTON.	R.YES E.NO	6 Months WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
8	FATHER - MR. GEO. BING, ROCKPORT, CRAIGAVAD, CO.DOWN	ENGLAND V	N.Y.	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1932 - 1933	N.J.	1933.	FRIEND MRS. R. KOMMER, AMBASSADORS HOTEL, PARK LANE, NEW YORK.	R.YES E.NO	60 DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DK.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
9	FATHER - FREDERICK C. MOSDEN, FLAT 24,21, SEYMOUR ST. LONDON. W.1.	ENGLAND V	N.Y.	-	NO	COMPANY	YES	NO	-	-	-	C/O. SHELL OIL CO.INC, 100, BUSH ST. SAN FRANCISCO.	R.YES E.NO	1 YR.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	FR.	BLUE	SCAR CENTRE OF LEFT CHEEK.
10	DAUGHTER - MISS T. STAFFORD, 27, CRAVEN TERR. LONDON. W.2.	ENGLAND V	N.Y.	-	YES	COMPANY	YES	YES	1938	CALI.	FEB. 1938.	CHATEAU MARMONT, SUNSET BOULV. HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA.	R.YES E.NO	6 MTH.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	LT. BRN.	HAZEL GREY	NONE
11	-DITTO-	ENGLAND V	N.Y.	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1938	CALI.	FEB 1938.	-DITTO-	R.YES E.NO	6 MTH.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BLD.	BLK.	GREY	NONE
12	BROTHER - G. VAUGHAN-MORGAN, GUSTEAD OLD HALL, NORWICH.	ENGLAND V	N.Y.	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - MR. REDMOND CROSS, 12, EAST EIGHTIETH ST. N.Y.	R.YES E.NO	1 60 Days MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	3	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
13	AUNT - MAY WALKER, DRAYSON MEWS 17, LONDON W.8.	ENGLAND V	N.Y.	-	NO	COMPANY	YES	YES	1936-1936	TRANS	14 SEPT. 1936.	SHELL OIL CO.INC, 100, BUSH ST. SAN FRANCISCO.	R.YES E.NO	1 YR.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	3	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
14	SISTER. NANCY BOURKE, FLAT.S.50, WEST END LANE, LONDON.N.W.6. ENGLAND.	ENGLAND V	N.Y.	-	NO	VICOUNTESS CASTLEROSSE	YES	NO	-	-	-	SISTER. MRS. ELIZABETH HALL, 1516, NO COVE BOULEVARD, TOLEDO. OHIO.	R.YES E.NO	3 6 months. MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	LGT. BRN.	BLUE	STIFF KNEE DUE TO INJURY.
15	FATHER. ERIC H. BUTCHER. 331, EASTWOOD ROAD, RAYLEIGH, ESSEX. ENGLAND.	ENGLAND V	N.Y.	-	NO	COMPANY	YES	NO	-	-	-	SHELL OIL CO. INC. SHELL CORNER, ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI. U.S.A.	R.YES E.NO	1 YR.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	LGT. BRN.	BLUE	NONE
16	WIFE. MURIEL P. BLOOMER, 14c, QUEENSGATE GARDENS, LONDON. S.W.7. ENGLAND.	ENGLAND V	N.Y.	-	YES	COMPANY	YES	YES	1938 1938	N.YORK	NOV. 1938	AMERICAN PITCH PINE EXPORT CO. PERE MARQUETTE BUILDING, NEW ORLEANS.	R.YES E.NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FRSH	BRK LGT.	HAZEL	NONE
17	BROTHER. L'CPL. DELEVIGNE, NO.1. SUPPLY PERSONAL CC. NO. DEPOT MATTN R.A.S.C. ALDERSHOT.	ENGLAND V	N.Y.	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	DEC 1938	N.YORK	MARCH 1939	AMBASSADORS HOTEL, NEW YORK.	R.YES E.NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE HOLES ON CHIN AND FOREHEAD.
18	MOTHER. MARY ANN McKENZIE, 13, NEWNHAM TERRACE, HARROGATE. YORKSHIRE.	ENGLAND V	N.Y.	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	WALDORF ASTORIA HOTEL, NEW YORK. Sail Liverpool London C/O CATHOLIC SEMINARY,	R.YES E.NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BLONDE	GREEN.	
19	BROTHER. JAMES ROGAN. ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE, BURN HALL, DURHAM. ENGLAND. ?	ENGLAND V	N.Y.	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	Maryknoll, NEW YORK. U.S.A.	R.YES E.NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK	BLACK	HAZEL	NONE.
20	FATHER. FRANK ARTHUR SHERRED, "FULFORD" MOUNT PLEASANT, ROSS/ON/WYE. ENGLAND.	ENGLAND V	N.Y.	-	NO	COMPANY	YES	NO	-	-	-	SHELL OIL CO. INC. HOUSTON REFINERY, HOUSTON, TEXAS. U.S.A.	R.YES E.NO	1 YR.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	FAIR	GOLDEN	BLUE	NONE
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. T. Brown Master, of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 FEB 1940 day of ....., 19

at New York

Wm. Ter Kuile
Immigrant Inspector.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the ____, Sailing Steward (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G A Goolden.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of February, 1940

at New York

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

DIPLOMATIC

List 2 /

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.V. BRITANNIC Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 19-FEB 1940 FEBRUARY, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
	DIPLOMAT	D'AUVIGNY	CHABAILLE.HENRI	40		M	M	Purchasing Engineer	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	01-11 FRANCE	PARIS	SEC.3(1) PV 1803	Accredited PARIS	2 FEB. 1940		FRANCE 11	PARIS.
NHTC 1														01-15 ENGLAND	[illegible]	SEC.3(1) PV 203	Accredited LONDON	26 JAN. 1940		ENGLAND 15	LONDON
NHTC 2	DIPLOMAT	REID-ADAM	RANDLE	28		M	S	Commercial Sec DIPLOMATIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	H.S. Manley Mgr 2/19/40 10 00 am							
3																					
4																					
5																					
6		Lines 3 to 30 Blank																			
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

8 List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 2/19, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Is he going to join a relative or friend, and is he coming under contract, express or implied, to do work of any kind when in the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See question 28.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE.MADAME.CHABAILLE D'AUVIGNY 15 AVE ST FOY,NEUILLY SUR SEINE PARIS.	FRANCE vN.Y.-	-		NO	GOVERNMENT	YES	NO	-	-	-	C/O INTERNATIONAL SELLING COR. BEAVER ST XXXXXXX.NEW YORK.	NO	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
2	FATHER. J.REID-ADAM C/O KENRICK & JEFFERSON. WEST BROMWICH.	ENGLAND vN.Y.-	-		YES	MINISTRY OF SHIPPING	YES	NO	-	-	-	BRITISH EMBASSY. WASHINGTON.D.C.	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—888

CABIN.....

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. T. Brown, Master, of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 FEB 1940 day of , 19

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

14—120

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—120 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the S.S. Thewall, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..... vessel," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.A. Goolden
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of February, 1940.

at .....

United States
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

List 1 2

RE-ENTRY PERMITS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.V. BRITANNIC. *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 9 - FEB 1940, 19 40.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		HEYWOOD	EVELYN FRANCES)	57	-	F	S	EDITOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHROPSHIRE	SEC.10. RP.1273992. IN 1257407	WASHINGTON.	DEC.6. 1939.		U.S.A.	BOSTON.
2																					
3																					
4		Lines 2 to 30 Blank																			
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

H. S. Manley Surgeon 2/19/40

Purser

14 — 5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—489

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

30

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2/19, 1940.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charitable institution? Which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See Instructions for Text Question)	Whether coming for purpose of performing labor of any kind, skilled or unskilled, if so, what kind	Whether admitted and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after temporary residence in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be naturalized in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FRIEND MRS COLBY LONGWOOD TOWERS BROOKLINE MASS.		MASS.	BOSTON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	BOSTON MASS.	10 JAN. 1940	HOTEL PURITAN. BOSTON. MASS. U.S.A.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7½	FR.	GREY	BLUE	NONE.
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—000

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER, OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. T. Brown Master, of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Brown.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 FEB 1940 day of ....., 19

at New York

Hunter Blair
Immigrant Inspector.

34—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the "Britannic", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.A. Goolden
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of February, 1920

at New York.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

QUOTA & NON-QUOTA.

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BRITANNIC". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 9th. FEBRUARY, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		SAMUEL	MURIEL A.	17	-	F	S	TELEPHONIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5. QIV.657	LONDON	2.FEB. 1940		ENGLAND	MIDDLESEX.
1								Marine													
		DOBSON	THOMAS	23	-	M	S	Engineer	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GATESHEAD	Ex Order 7797		-		ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE
NHTC 2	EXEMPT	DOBSON	THOMAS	23	-	M	S	Engineer	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NO.SHIELDS	Ex Order 7797		-		ENGLAND	NO.SHIELDS
NHTC 3	EXEMPT	DOUGHTY	NORMAN	22	-	M	S	-do-	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NO.SHIELDS	Ex Order 7797		-		ENGLAND	NO.SHIELDS
		DONATH	LUDWIG	40	-	M	M	ACTOR	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	Sec.5. QIV 18550	LONDON	26 Jan 1940		SWITZERLAND	ZURICH
4		DONATH	LUDWIG	40	-	M	M	ACTOR	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	Sec.5. QIV 18551	LONDON	26 Jan 1940		SWITZERLAND	ZURICH
5		DONATH	MARIA JOSEF.	38	-	F	M	H/Wife	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	VIENNA	Sec.5. QIV 2620	DUBLIN	26 Jan 1940		ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES
6		KERR	Walter H.	52	-	M	M	Manager	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	Sec.5. QIV 2622	DUBLIN	26 Jan 1940		ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES
7		KERR	Emily	45	-	F	M	H/Wife	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CHINA	SHANGHAI	Sec.5. QIV 2621	DUBLIN	26 Jan 1940		ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES
8		KERR	Dennis	18	-	M	S	Student	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	Liverpool	Sec.5. QIV 2623	DUBLIN	26 Jan 1940		ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES
NHTC 9	UNDER 16	KERR	H. Brian	12	-	M	S	Student	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ARGENTINE	B.AIRES	Sec.4.C N.IV 59	DUBLIN	26 Jan 1940		ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES
NHTC 10	UNDER 16	KERR	Keith	7	-	M	S	Student	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ARGENTINE	B.AIRES	Sec.5. N.IV 58	DUBLIN	25 Jan 1940		ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES
		LOEWENTHAL	JULIUS	52	-	M	M	Manufacturer	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	LINNICH	QIV 18523 Sec.5.	LONDON	25 Jan 1940		GERMANY	COLOGNE
11		LOEWENTHAL	JULIUS	52	-	M	M	Manufacturer	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	LINNICH	QIV 18523 Sec.5.	LONDON	25 Jan 1940		GERMANY	COLOGNE
		LOEWENTHAL	MARGARETA J.	42	-	F	M	H/Wife	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	COLOGNE	QIV 18524 Sec.5.	LONDON	8 Feb 1940		GERMANY	COLOGNE
12		LOEWENTHAL	MARGARETA J.	42	-	F	M	H/Wife	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	COLOGNE	QIV 20948	LONDON	8 Feb 1940		GERMANY	COLOGNE
NHTC 13	UNDER 16	LOEWENTHAL	GERTRUD S.	15	-	F	S	Student	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	COLOGNE	Ex Order 7797		-		SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH
NHTC 14	EXEMPT	ROBERTSON	ANDREW	16	-	M	S	Marine Apprentice	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	ROSS	By Parentage P.assport No.310983 Washington 15 June 36.				-	-
NHTC 15	U. S. CIT.	SULLIVAN	STEPHEN	26	-	M	M	Manager	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U. S. A.	-								
16		SULLIVAN	CARMELITA	24	-	F	M	H/Wife	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	DUBLIN	Sec.5. QIV 1428	DUBLIN	18 Jan 1940		EIRE	DUBLIN
17																					
18																					
19																					
20		Sheet 7 lines 17 to 30 Inclusive BLANK.																			
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

U.S. Immigration Inspector

Purser.

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

12

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19 FEB 1940, 19 40.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in business or pleasure in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER.L.H.SAMUEL. 11.CHRISTCHURCH AVENUE. KENTON. MIDDLESEX.	-	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	YES	FATHER	35	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND.B.VORHAUS. 2030.OAKSTONE WAY. LOOKOUT MOUNTAIN. HOLLYWOOD.CAL.	NO PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	MD.	BRN.	HZL.	APPENDICITIS SCAR.
2	Father, T.H.Dobson, 2 Plessey Terr, Newcastle.	Eng. via N.Y.	-		Yes	Employers	YES	NO	-	-	-	m.v."Muncaster Castle" Barber S.S.Lines, New York	R.Yes E.Notrn	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	Fr	BRN	BLUE	NONE
3	Father, Matthew Doughty 81,Verne Roda, North Shields	Eng via N.Y.	-		YES	do	YES	NO	-	-	-	---do---	R.Yes E.No trn	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Fr	Fr	Grey	NONE
4	Sister, Fr. Hedwig Lang, 120 Fellowes Rd,London.NW3	-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	YES	NO	-	-	-	Cousin, S.L.Cohen 52 William St, New York.	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	Fr	Brn	Blue	NONE
5	Sister in law ---do---	-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	YES	NO	-	-	-	----do----	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Fr	L.Brn	Blue	NONE
6	Sister in law Miss E.Nanacott 121 Taggart Ave,Liverpool	-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	YES	YES	Var	transit	30 Aug 1939	c/o Foster McClellan Co. 1280 Main,Buffalo N.Y.	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	No	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fr	Brn	Hazel	NONE
7	Sister ---do---	-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	YES	YES	1939	transit	do	----do----	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	No	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	Fr	Brn	Grey	NONE
8	Aunt ---do---	-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	YES	YES	1939	transit	do	----do----	NO PERM	YES	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Fr	Brn	Grey	NONE
9	Aunt ---do---	-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	NO	YES	1939	transit	do	----do----	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	Fr	Fr	Brn	NONE
10	Aunt ---do---	-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	NO	YES	1939	transit	do	----do----	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	Fr	Fr	Grey	NONE
11	Brother, Mr. W.Loewenthal Bache Straase, Berlin.	-	Conn	Hamden	Yes	Self	YES	NO	-	-	-	Cousin, E.M.Thalheimer 38 Bedford Ave,Hamden,Conn	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Med	Brn	Blue	NONE
12	Brother/Law ----do----	-	Conn	Hamden	Yes	Husband	YES	NO	-	-	-	----do----	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Med	Brn	Brn	NONE
13	Uncle ----do----	-	Conn	Hamden	Yes	Father	YES	NO	-	-	-	----do----	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Med	Brn	Grey	NONE
14	Father Andrew Robertson 37 Seghthill,Edinburgh	Eng. via N.Y.	-	-	Yes	Employer	YES	NO	-	-	-	m.v. Muncaster Castle" Barber S.S.Lines, New York	R.Yes E.Notrn	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Fr	Fr	BLUE	NONE
15	U. S. CITIZEN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 East Jackson Street Montgomery, Ala.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	Uncle :- Stephen O'Mara Strand House, Limerick.	-	Ala	Montgomery	No	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-	----do---- Mrs. White	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fr	Brn	Grey	NONE
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

TOURIST.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—428

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Brown, master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Britannic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Brown
master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 1889
at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Britannic, sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.A. Goolden
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 19th day of February, 1939

at New York.

Knuteh Larsen

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14 430

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6 — QUOTA & NON-QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BRITANNIC. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 9th. FEBRUARY, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		~~BROWN~~	~~BEATRICE A.~~	27	-	F	S		YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTHPORT				X	ENGLAND	AINSDALE.
2		DAVIES	MARY L.	19	-	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5. QIV.624	LONDON	6.JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.
3		FEDERLEIN	SIGMOND	56	-	M	M	PHYSICIAN	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SCHEINFELD	SEC.5. QIV.18410	LONDON	24.JAN. 1940		GERMANY	NURNBERG.
4		FEDERLEIN	ELSE wife	45	-	F	M	NONE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FUERTH	SEC.5. QIV.18411	LONDON	24.JAN. 1940		GERMANY	NURNBERG.
5		HAAS	JACOB	52	-	M	M	Merchant	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BAD HOMBURG	SEC.5. QIV.18265	LONDON	22.JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.
6		HAAS	SELMA wife	41	-	F	M	H/Wife	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HEILIGAN-STADT	SEC.5. QIV.18266	LONDON	22.JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.
7		HAAS	ILSE dtr	16	-	F	S	Student	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BAD HOMBURG	SEC.5. QIV.18267	LONDON	22.JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.
NHTC 8	UNDER 16	HAAS	MARION	10	-	F	S	Student	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFORT A/MAIN	SEC.5. QIV.18268	LONDON	22.JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.
9		HOUSDEN	MARGARET E.	34	-	F	S	None	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	INDIA	NAINI TAL	SEC.5. QIV.60	LONDON	20.OCT. 1939		ENGLAND	SHOREHAM-BY-SEA.
10		HEWITT	JAMES	38	-	M	M	S'MAN.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5. QIV.602	LONDON	2.JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.
11		KALLBERG	HUGO	66	-	M	M	BARRISTER	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	BOHEMIA	Karolinenthal	SEC.5. QIV.1919	LONDON	31.OCT. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON.
12		KALLBERG	MARIA A. wife	58	-	F	M	H.WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	Vienna	SEC.5. QIV.10533	LONDON	31.OCT. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON.
13		KATZ	SIEGMOND	52	-	M	M	TEXTILE MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	NORD-HAUSEN	SEC.5. QIV.18520	LONDON	25.JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.
14		KATZ	RICKA wife	39	-	F	M	NONE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MOLNSIA	SEC.5. QIV.18521	LONDON	25.JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.
15		KATZ	WERNER son	17	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BUCHORN	SEC.5. QIV.18522	LONDON	25.JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.
16		KONSTADT	BENEDIKT	56	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.10031	LONDON	25.OCT. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON.
17		KONSTADT	GRETE wife	45	-	F	M	H.WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.10032	LONDON	25.OCT. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON.
18		KARCZAG	FANNI	49	-	F	W	H.DUTIES.	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	U.S.R.	VRADIST	SEC.5. QIV.2808	LONDON	11.JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.
19		KARCZAG	ELISABETH	19	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.2809	LONDON	11.JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.
20		KATZ	FERDINAND W.I.	45	-	M	M	MERCHANT IMPORTER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	RATIBOR	SEC.5. QIV.18179	LONDON	19.JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
21		KATZ	IRMA R.S. wife	37	-	F	M	H.WIFE.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HAMBURG	SEC.5. QIV.18180	LONDON	19.JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
22		NELSON	MARGARET A. X	24	-	F	S	Dental Mechanic	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHREWSBURY	Sec.5. QIV.648	LONDON	30 Jan 1940		ENGLAND	SHREWSBURY.
23		PICK	ELSE wife #28	30	-	F	M	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	COLOGNE	SEC.5. QIV.14837	LONDON	12.DEC. 1939		GERMANY	FRANKFORT-A-MAIN.
24		SCHWEISHEIMER	ROBERT P.	45	-	M	D	BANKER	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MUNICH	SEC.5. QIV.12988	LONDON	15.NOV. 1939		GERMANY	MUNICH.
25		STEINER	FRANZ	53	-	M	M	MANUFR.	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MANNHEIM	SEC.5. QIV.17919	LONDON	12.JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	ABLINGTON.
26		STEINER	ANNA wife	39	-	F	M	H/Wife	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MANNHEIM	SEC.5. QIV.17920	LONDON	12.JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	ABLINGTON.
NHTC 27	UNDER 16	STEINER	KAROLA	14	-	F	S	Student	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MANNHEIM	SEC.5. QIV.17921	LONDON	12.JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	ABLINGTON.
28		PICK	WILHELM	39	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFORT-A-MAIN	SEC.5. QIV.14836	LONDON	12.DEC. 1939		GERMANY	FRANKFORT-A-MAIN.
29		WEIL	RUDOLF A.	23	-	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	SEC.5. QIV.18233	LONDON	19.JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.
30		WEIL	GERHARD	22	-	M	S	BANK CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	SEC.5. QIV.18234	LONDON	19.JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.

Sheet 6 line 1 BROWN Beatrice Did not embark.

NHTC 11-12 only John A Wall Jnsp

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19 FEB 1940 *19*40. 14

16	17	18		19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States											Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, temporarily or permanently to labor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	~~[illegible] BROWN. 38.HAMPTON ROAD. SOUTHPORT.~~	~~[illegible] FORT~~		~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~ JAN. 1939	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~ 21 JUNE. 1939	~~[illegible]~~ UNCLE. C. E. RAWSTRON. 16. VON ZOZER COURT. ~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~ NO	~~[illegible]~~ PRM.	~~[illegible]~~ YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~ BLUE.		NONE.
2	BROTHER.R.G.DAVIES. 26.LOCUST ROAD. WEALDSTONE.LON.	-	NEW N.Y. YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	SISTER.MRS.B. Vorhaus 2030.CARSTONE WAY. LOOKOUT MOUNTAIN. HOLLYWOOD.CAL.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FR.	BLD.	BLUE.	NONE.
3	CO.PLA.W.WOLFE. 4.LUNDALE CLOSE.ORCHARD DRIVE. EDGWARE.LONDON.	-	NEW N.Y. YORK	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	SON.B.REDMEGIN. 611.WEST 114ST.STREET. APT.3.B.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MD.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE.
4	-DO-	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MD.	BLD.	BLUE.	NONE.
5	BROTHER.H.HAAS. 20.ARNWRIGHT ROAD. LONDON.N.W.3.	-	N.Y. NYC.	YES	SELF	YES	~~NO [illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	E.MILTENBERG INC. 43.GREAT JONES STREET. NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.
6	BROTHER-IN-LAW. -DO-	-	N.Y. NYC.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	2 mths 1936	N.Y.	Dec 1936	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.
7	UNCLE. -DO-	-	N.Y. NYC.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
8	-DO-	-	N.Y. NYC.	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	2 mths 1936	N.Y.	Dec 1936	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FR	BLD.	GRY.	NONE.
9	MOTHER.W.P.NOODEN. 14.CLAREMONT AVENUE. WORKING.SURREY.	-	N.Y. NYC.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938- 1939	NYC.	MAR. 1939	FRIEND.E.WARREN. LAGUNDO CRESCENT.ill. GLENWOOD LANDING. LONG ISLAND.N.Y.	~~6 mths~~	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
10	FATHER.J.HEWITT. 563.LORDSHIP LANE. LONDON.	-	N.J. SHORT HILLS	YES	SELF	YES	YES	OCT. 1937	N.J.	NOV. 1937	MISS.I.HEWITT. SHORT HILLS. NEW JERSEY. Box 317	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MD.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
11	DAUGHTER.E.H.KALLBERG. 3C.MOUNT CRESCENT. BARNWOOD.ESSEX.	-	WHITE N.Y. PLAINS	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	DAUGHTER. Miss E.KALLBERG. 210.MARTINA AVENUE. WHITE PLAINS.N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BRN. GRY.	BRN.	NONE.
12	-DO-	-	WHITE N.Y. PLAINS	No	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	Med	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
13	FRIEND.A.A.Any. DOONE HSE.PAINES LANE. PINNER. Middlesex	-	SPRING- MISS. FIELD	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN.A.ROSEN. BARGEN SPOT. SPRINGFIELD.MISS.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MD.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE.
14	-DO-	-	SPRING- MISS. FIELD	YES	HUSBAND	No	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MD.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
15	-DO-	-	SPRING- MISS. FIELD	YES	FATHER	No	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MD.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
16	NIECE.MRS.W.GARDEN. 7.CHOLMELEY COURT. SOUTHWOOD LANE.LONDON.N.6.	-	NEW N.Y. YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN.A.KONSTADT. 1878.HARRISON AVENUE. BRONX.N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE.
17	-DO-	-	NEW N.Y. YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DK.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.
18	SISTER.L.SAAR. 31.BATH STREET. RODDERSFIELD.YORKS.	-	NEW N.Y. YORK	YES	BROTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER.L.SANTO. 39.NEWARK STREET. HOBOKEN.N.J.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
19	AUNT. -DO-	-	NEW N.Y. YORK	YES	UNCLE	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE. -DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	DK. BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
20	MOTHER.W.KATZ. 5.AISENSAINSTREET. RATISBON.GERMANY.	-	MIL- WIS. WAUKEE	No	SELF	YES	YES	3 wks 1936	N.Y.	May 1936	BROTHER.L.KATZ. 1226.W.WISCONSIN AVE. MILWAUKEE.WIS.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MD.	DK. BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
21	MOTHER-IN-LAW. -DO-	-	MIL- WIS. WAUKEE	No	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER-IN-LAW. -DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MD.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
22	FATHER.W.E.NELSON. 21.THE MOUNT. SHREWSBURY.SHROPSHIRE.	-	LOS CAL. ANGELES		E.C. LONG	YES	NO	-	-	-	FIANCE.E.C.LONG. FLOWER STREET. WALNUT PARK.LOS ANGELES. CAL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN.	BLUE.	SLT.SCAR CENTRE FOREHEAD.
23	MOTHER.A.SABEL. 125.HOLBEIN STR. COLOGNE.GERMANY.	-	MASS. BOSTON	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND.R.GRAU. COMMONWEALTH AVENUE. BOSTON.MASS.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FRS.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
24	H.E.AMOS. Son/law 41.COURFIELD GDNS. LONDON.S.W.5.	-	NEW N.Y. YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	STEP-FATHER.M.BERGLZHEIMER. MOUNT VERNON.300 Hayward Ave NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	MD.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE.
25	UNCLE.M.STEIGER. 24.LAMEYSTRASSE. MANNHEIM.GERMANY.	-	NEW N.Y. YORK	YES	MRS.L. WADSWORTH	YES	2 wks 1938	N.Y.	4.APL. 1938	WIFE'S COUSIN.L.WADSWORTH. WEST PORT.KINGS HIGHWAY. CONN.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DK.	GRY. BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
26	-DO-	-	NEW N.Y. YORK	YES	-DO-	YES	YES	2 wks 1938	N.Y.	4.APL. 1938	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE.
27	MOTHER.S.PICK. 21.GARDEN COURT. FARN PARK.LONDON.N.12.	-	NEW N.Y. YORK	YES	-DO-	No	NO	-	-	-	-DO- FRIEND.R.GRAU. SUITE.37.COMMONWEALTH AVE. BOSTON.MASS.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DK.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
28	SISTER.C.WEIL. 55.BELSIZE AVENUE. LONDON.N.W.3.	-	MASS. BOSTON	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN'S BROTHER.F.HIRSCHLAND. KENILWORTH ROAD. HARRISON.N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FRS.	DK. BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
29	SISTER.C.WEIL.	-	NEW N.Y. YORK	YES	FRIEND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MD.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
30	-DO-	-	NEW N.Y. YORK	YES	E.HIRSCH-LAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MD.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.

TOURIST.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—230

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Brown, Master, of the Britannic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Brown
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of February, 1929
at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be **M** (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

15

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the "Britannic", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goolden
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 19th day of February, 1939.

at New York.

Winfield Lewis
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14 430

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

S. S. BRITANNIC. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 9th. FEBRUARY, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		COHN	EDMUND	62		M	M	TEXTILE. MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN.	SEC. 5. QIV.18253.	LONDON.	26.JAN. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
2		COHN	KATE	52		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KONIGSBERY.	SEC. 5. QIV.18254.	LONDON.	26.JAN. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
3		COHN	ILSE HANNA	24		F	S	FURRIER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KONIGSBERY.	SEC. 5. QIV.18255.	LONDON.	26.JAN. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
4		COHEN	HANS	29		M	M	MERCHANT.	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	GELSENKIRCHEN.	SEC. 5. QIV.18187.	LONDON.	19.JAN. 1940.		SWITZERLAND.	BERNE.
5		COHEN	URSULA	19		F	M	H/Wife	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KASSEL.	SEC. 5. QIV.18188.	LONDON.	19.JAN. 1940.		SWITZERLAND.	BERNE.
6		HUTZLER	DAVID	38		M	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	NUREMBERG.	SEC. 5. QIV.18322.	LONDON.	31.JAN. 1940.		GERMANY	NUREMBURG.
7		KAUFMANN	MAX	46		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	IRLICK.	SEC. 5. QIV.15062.	LONDON.	18.DEC. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
8		KAUFMANN	HERTHA	44		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HORHEIM.	SEC. 5. QIV.15063.	LONDON.	18.DEC. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
9		LAMBERT	EMILE	55		M	W	MECHANIC	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	BELGIUM	BELGIAN	BELGIUM	MARCHIAMI AU PONT.	SEC. 5. QIV.347.	ANTWERP.	4.JAN. 1940.		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS.
10		LEHMANN	SIGMUND ISRAEL	66		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WENKHEIM.	SEC. 5. QIV.18389.	LONDON.	23.JAN. 1940.		GERMANY	WENKHEIM.
11		LEHMANN	FRIEDA HANNA	60		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HOHEBACH.	SEC. 5. QIV.18390.	LONDON.	23.JAN. 1940.		GERMANY	WENKHEIM.
12		ROETTGEN	ELSE with 4	52		F	S	NONE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WATTENSCHEID/WESTF.	SEC. 5. QIV.18273.	LONDON.	22.JAN. 1940.		SWITZERLAND.	BERNE.
13		EPSTEIN	SIEGMUND	57		M	M	NONE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	EISENACH.	SEC. 5. QIV.17507.	LONDON.	3.JAN. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
14		CAMPBELL	known as Muriel Elston ROSALIE MURIEL.	54		F	W	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	FRANCE	PAU	SEC. 5. QIV.1752.	LONDON.	4.JAN. 1940.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
15		BERLIN	MARIANNE SARA	20		F	S	CHILDREN'S NURSE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FURTH.	SEC. 5. QIV.18310.	LONDON.	22.JAN. 1940.		GERMANY	BERLIN.
16		UFFENHEIMER	ALBERT	63		M	M	PROFESSOR.	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FURTH	SEC. 4.D NQIV.362.	LONDON.	2.JAN. 1940.	99494/339	ENGLAND	LONDON.
17		UFFENHEIMER	ELISABETH MATHILDA	52		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	NURNBERG.	SEC. 4.D NQIV.363.	LONDON.	2.JAN. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
18		RANIS	with 19-20 ERNST NATHAN	49		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	Gross Zimmern	SEC. 5. QIV.17873.	LONDON.	12.JAN. 1940.		ENGLAND.	LONDON.
19		BASS	FRIEDRICH	49		M	S	NONE	YES	German ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA.	SEC. 5. QIV.18240.	LONDON.	22.JAN. 1940.		GERMANY	VIENNA.
20		FLEISCHER	KUNO	59		M	M	PAPER MAKER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	GOEPPINGEN.	SEC. 5. QIV.18406.	LONDON.	24.JAN. 1940.		GERMANY	GOEPPINGEN.
21		FLEISCHER	JOHANNA CLARA	46		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	GOEPPINGEN.	SEC. 5. QIV.18407.	LONDON.	24.JAN. 1940.		GERMANY	GOEPPINGEN.
22		HORSFIELD	WALTER REGINALD	45		M	M	MECHANICAL ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	Sec.5. QIV 664	LONDON	8 Feb 1940		ENGLAND	WELWYN.
23		HORSEFIELD.	HILDA MURIEL	43		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ROMSEY.	Sec.5. QIV 665	LONDON	8 Feb 1940		ENGLAND	WELWYN.
NHTC 24	U.S. CIT.	HORSEFIELD	MARGARET WHITING.	13		F	S	Student	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	SANTA MONICA, Cal	19th. September 1926		Sec.5. 8 Feb. 1940		ENGLAND	WELWYN.
NHTC 25	UNDER 16	HORSEFIELD	NORAH JEAN	5		F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WELWYN	QIV 666	LONDON	8 Feb. 1940		ENGLAND	WELWYN.
26		LAZAR	ARPAD	35		M	M	CLERK	YES	ROUMANIAN ENGLISH	YES	ROUMANIA.	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	HUEDIN.	SEC. 5. QIV.241	BUCHAREST.	25.JAN. 1940.		ROUMANIA	Bucharest
27		LAZAR	(JOSEFINA) JOSEFINA R.M.	34		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ROUMANIAN GERMAN	YES	ROUMANIA	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	GHERLA.	SEC. 5. QIV.242.	BUCHAREST	26.JAN. 1940.		ROUMANIA	Bucharest
NHTC 28	UNDER 16	LAZAR	ARPAD Harold	8		M	S	SCHOLAR	No	Child	No	ROUMANIA.	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	CLUJ	SEC. 5. QIV.243.	BUCHAREST	26.JAN. 1940.		ROUMANIA	Bucharest
29		RANIS	with 18 (MAX) MAKX	64		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	GROSS Simmern	SEC. 5. QIV.18357.	LONDON.	23.JAN. 1940.		GERMANY	DARMSTADT.
30		RANIS	BETTY	61		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	NUREMBURG.	SEC. 5 QIV.18358.	LONDON.	23.JAN 1940.		GERMANY	DARMSTADT.

8

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 5

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 10 FEB 1940, 1940.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Yes or No; if yes, which?)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law? (See note at foot of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
	BROTHER-IN-LAW.DR.FDIX DANZIGER.											DAUGHTER-CHARLOTTE KAUFMANN																		
	77 ANSON ROAD.			NEW								231 EAST 76th ST. 808 West End Ave, N.Y.C. Sept 28.																		
1	LONDON. N. 7.	-	N.Y.	YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	NEW YORK CITY.	NO.	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	GRY.	BLUE.	NONE.
2	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	DRK. BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
3	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	DRK. BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
	FRIEND-MRS.H.PATERMANN.			NEW								UNCLE-ERIC ROETTGEN. c/o Mayhoff																		
	HOTEL BEAU SITE.											150 WEST 80th STREET.																		
4	SCHANZENBERG SBRILL..BERNE.	-	N.Y.	YORK.	YES	SELF	No	NO	-	-	-	NEW YORK.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	LT.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.
5	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	HUSBAND	No	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	LT.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
	GREAT UNCLE-H. FRIEDMAN.			NEW								COUSIN-WALTER STAHL.																		SCAR ON LEFT
	6 CLIFTON COURT.											34 WEST 33rd STREET.																		
6	LONDON. N.W.8.	-	N.Y.	YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1937	N.Y.	1937.	NEW YORK.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED.	BRN. GRY.		HAND.
	MOTHER-FRAU BLIND KAUFMANN.			NEW								BROTHER IN LAW.BERND LEHMANN.																		
	97 KOLN STREET.											344 NORTH 8TH AV.																		
7	BONN. GERMANY.	-	N.Y.	YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	CINCINNATI. OHIO.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	DRK. BLND.	BRN.	NONE.
8	-DO-	-	N.Y	NEW YORK.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED.	DRK. BLND.	BRN.	NONE.
	DAUGHTER-MRS. EMILIE GOBIER.											Friend: Mr. Schmettau, Sharon, N.Y. (uncle Schmettau)																		
	24 RUE DE L'EGLISE.			NEW								25, Broadway, New York.																		
9	LANDELIES.NR. CHARLEROI.	-	N.Y.	YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938.	N.Y.	1938.	SON-JACK LEHMANN.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE.
	SISTER IN LAW. ROSA STRASBURGES.			BROOK-								1322 NEWKIRK AVE.																		
10	8 BUDE HAVEN TERRACE.	-	N.Y.	LYN.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROOKLYN.N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE.
	WEST CROSS. MUMBLES.SWANSEA.-											-DO-																		
	FRIEND-MRS.MATTHISSEN.			BROOK-								SISTER-IRMA STERN.																		
11	10 RUSHAUT AVE.	-	N.Y.	LYN.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	150 WEST 80th STREET.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	LT.	BLK.	GRY.	NONE.
	KENTON. HARROW.											NEW YORK.																		
	FRIEND-LADY GILLMAN.			NEW								WIFE-ZILLA EPSTEIN.																		
12	HOTEL BEAU SITE. SCHANSENBERGAB.U.BERNE.	-	N.Y.	YORK.	YES	SELF	No	NO	-	-	-	NEW YORK.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	WH/.	BLUE.	NONE.
	FRIEND-MRS.MATTHISSEN.			CONNEC-								65 OAKLAND TERRACE.																		
13	10 RUSHAUT AVE.	-	HART.	TICUT.	No	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	HARTFORD. CONNECTICUT.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE.
	KENTON. HARROW.											-DO-																		
	FRIEND-LADY GILLMAN.			NEW			9/10/1938-		DEC.			WENTWORTH HOTEL. c/o son																		
14	THE MANOR HOUS.	-	N.Y.	YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939.	N.Y.	1939.	W.46 ST. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM.	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	GRY.	GRN.	NONE.
	BAMPTON.OXFORDSHIRE.											BROTHER-W.H.BERLIN.																	LT.	
	UNCLE-LEO STRAUSS.					PAUL UHLMANN.	40					44 SEAMAN AVE.																		
	6 CLEVE RD.			NEW		STRAUSS CO.						NEW YORK.																		
15	WEST HAMPSTEAD.	-	N.Y.	YORK.	YES	(Cousin)	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND-WILLIAM MAYER.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	GRY.	BLUE.	NONE.
	BROTHER-GUSTAV.UFFENHEIMER.											then to teach at Loyola Univ. school of Business																		
	18 LISBURNE RD.			AMITY-			1922					THE LONG ISLAND Home,																		
16	HAMPSTEAD.LONDON.N.W.3.	-	N.Y.	VILLE	YES	SELF	YES	YES	2 wks	N.Y.	1923	AMITYVILLE, L. I., N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	GRY.	GRY.	NONE.
				AMITY-								706 South Wolcott ave, Chicago, Ill.																		
17	-DO-	-	N.Y.	VILLE.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
	FRIEND-OTTO MAYER.											NEPHEW-LUDWIG RUNIS.																		
	54 WOODFIELD RD.											1435 EAST 60th STREET.																		
18	EALING.	-	ILL.	CHICAGO.	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	DRK. BRN.		NONE.
	DAVID LAUTERBACH.											BROTHER-ALFRED BASS.																		
	479 FULHAM PALACE RD.			NEW								1 CHESTER COURT.																		
19	LONDON.S.W.6.	-	N.Y.	YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	NEW YORK. BROOKLYN, N.Y.C.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	GRY.	GRY.	NONE.
	MOTHER IN LAW.M. STEINER.											UNCLE-SAM STEINER.																		
	4 VERNON COURT.			NEW		SEE 23.						535 FIFTH AVE.NEW YORK.																		
20	LONDON. N.W.2.	-	N.Y.	YORK.	YES	UNCLE	No	YES	3 wks	N.Y.	1938.		NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE.
	Mother			NEW					3 wks																					
21	DO-	-	N.Y.	YORK.	YES	DO.	No	YES	1938.	N.Y.	1938.	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
	FATHER IN LAW.FRED BINNING.																													
	49 ARTHUR RD.								1939-			JAN. SUNDIAL VILLAGE,																		
22	SOUTHAMPTON.	-	MASS.	HYANNIS.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940.	MASS.	1940.	HYANNIS, MASS.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FRS.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
											AUG.																			
23	.DO-	-	MASS.	HYANNIS	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1936.	MASS.	1936.	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	FR.	GRY.	NONE.
24	-DO-	-	MASS.	HYANNIS.	YES	FATHER	YES	U. S. CITIZEN		-		-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	FR.	GRY.	NONE.
25	-DO-	-	MASS.	HYANNIS.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	FR.	GRY.	NONE.
	MOTHER- AMELIA LAZAR.			LOS								BROTHER-MARTON B. MARTON																		
	CALES TRAIAN 15.											1118 SO.SYCAMORE AVE.																		
26	CLUJ. Roumania	-	CAL.	ANGELES.	YES	SELF	No	No	-	-	-	LOS ANGELES, Cal.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.
				LOS																										
27	-DO-	-	CAL.	ANGELES.	YES	HUSBAND	No	No	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BLK.	HZL.	NONE.
				LOS																										
28	-DO-	-	CAL.	ANGELES.	YES	FATHER	No	No	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.
	COUSIN-LUDWIG RANIS.											SON- LUDWIG RANIS.																		
	KARLSTR.66.											MONADNOCK BUILDING.																		
29	DARMSTADT. GERMANY	-	ILL.	CHICAGO.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	(ROOM 1116) CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE.
30	-DO-	-	ILL.	CHICAGO.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE.

TOURIST.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—439

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Brown master, of the Britannic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Brown
master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of February, 1939
at New York

United States
Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

17

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the "Britannic", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner," "hired," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goolden
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 19th day of February, 1939.

at New York.

Wm. Watt Larson
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RE-ENTRY PERMITS.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

*ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BRITANNIC. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 9th. FEBRUARY, 19 40

14—430

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		AUTY	MARY LISETTE	56		F	S	COOK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DEWSBURY	Sec.10 RP 1241487 AP 1234691	Washington 1940	15 Apl	/	U.S.A.	NEW YORK CHICAGO.ILL.
2		KELLY	PATRICK I.	42		M	S	MECHANIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	BALLYARL	SEC.10 RP 1256163 Apl249295	WASHINGTON	12 JULY 1939	/	U.S.A.	SAN FRANCISCO
3																					
4																					
5		Sheet 4 lines 3 to 30 Inclusive BLANK.																			
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

18

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 FEB 1940, *19* 40

14—430a

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for feeble-minded or insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See full text of this question)	Whether coming by reasons of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where? / Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER.MRS.MARY.A.AUTY 88 CLOFHILL RD.MAIDEN..BEDFORD.	-	N.Y.NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES 100-	YES	1930-1939 Chicago 8 N.Y. 1939	APRIL 1939 FRIEND. MISS.ANNA McCREADY 605 W.113TH ST.NEW YORK CITY. NEW YORK.		NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BRN.	HAZEL	NONE
2	Brother :- Dootor Kelly, 49 Hartington Road,Liverpool.-		CAL. SAN FRANCISCO	No	SELF	YES 1000	YES	1929-1939 . CAL.	AUG. 1939 FRIEND, GEORGE BROWN 525 - 23RD AVE.SAN FRANCISCO, Cal.		NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FSH.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—429

TOURIST.....

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. J. Brown Master, of the Britannic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. J. Brown
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of February, 1939.

at New York.

United States
Immigrant Inspector.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the "Britannic", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

G.A. Goolden
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 19th day of February, 1914

at New York

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of VISITORS & IN TRANSIT.

S. S. BRITANNIC. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 9th. FEBRUARY, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
NHTC 1	EXEMPT	BRETT	FRANK ARCHIE	34	-	M	M	BUYER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NORWICH	Sec 3 (2) P.V. 323	Liverpool	9 Feb 1940		ENGLAND	NORWICH
~~2~~		~~FINGARD~~	~~SARA M.~~	~~43~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~STUDENT~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~CANADA~~	~~HEBREW~~	U.S.A.	ST PAUL	~~SEC. 3(8)~~ PV.3933.	LONDON.	~~30.JAN.~~ 1940.		~~CANADA~~	~~MONTREAL.~~
~~3~~		~~FINGARD~~	~~PHYLLIS NITA~~	~~19~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~STUDENT~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~CANADA~~	~~HEBREW~~	CANADA	WINNIPEG.	SEC. 3(2) PV.3954.	LONDON.	~~30.JAN.~~ 1940.		~~CANADA~~	~~MONTREAL.~~
~~4~~		~~FINGARD~~	~~AUDREY FAY~~	~~13~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~STUDENT~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~CANADA~~	~~HEBREW~~	U.S.A.	~~TOLIS~~	~~SEC. 3(8)~~ PV.3932.	LONDON.	~~30.JAN.~~ 1940.		~~CANADA~~	~~MONTREAL.~~
NHTC 5	EXEMPT	MILLING	FREDERICK WILLIAM.	52	-	M	M	MERCHANT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HEPSWORTH.	~~SEC. 3(3)~~ PV.2550.	LONDON.	24.JAN. 1940.		ISLE OF MAN.	PORT ERIN.
NHTC 6	EXEMPT	NEALE	ARTHUR ALBERT	48	-	M	M	AGENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	SEC. 3(2) PV.3931.	LONDON.	24.JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	TUMBRIDGE WELLS.
	EXEMPT	PATON	WILLIAM	53	-	M	M	MINISTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	PV.3935.	LONDON.	25.JAN. 1940.		ENGLAND.	ST.ALBANS.
NHTC 8	EXEMPT	RIDLEY	FREDERICK ALLEN.	23	-	M	S	MARINE ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BARRY	Executive Order 7997.				ENGLAND.	BARRY.
NHTC 9	EXEMPT	ROBINSON	ERIC WOOLLER	26	-	M	S	WINDOW DRESSER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	NEW ZEALAND.	WELLINGTON	~~SEC 3(3)~~ TC 2560	LONDON	1 Feb 1940		~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~
		SAUNDERS	HENRY JOHN	45	-	M	M	VALET	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	TAUNTON.	SEC. 3(2) PV.3936.	LONDON.	26.JAN. 1940.	1439/298	ENGLAND	RUISLIP
		SINCLAIR	MARGARET	40	-	F	S	EDITORIAL SECRETARY.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	ENGLAND	LONDON .	SEC. 3(2) PV.3960.	LONDON.	24.JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.
NHTC 12	EXEMPT	TALLIS	JACK M.	28	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	AUSTRALIA.	MELBOURNE.	~~SEC. 3(3)~~ PV.2561.	LONDON.	1.FEB. 1940.		~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~
NHTC 13	EXEMPT	TAUBER	GUSTAVE	59	-	M	S	~~MERCHANT~~	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	GERMANY	VIENNA.	~~SEC. 3(3)~~ PV.2558.	LONDON.	31.JAN. 1940.		ENGLAND	PINNER.
		THURLOW	FRANCES	56	-	F	S	Housekpr	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GT.RYBURGH.	SEC. 3(2) PV.3937.	LONDON.	26.JAN. 1940.	1439/298	ENGLAND	DENTAM.
NHTC 15	EXEMPT	JONES	CHARLES HUBERT.	45	-	M	M	ANTIQUE DEALER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	NEWTOWN.	~~SEC 3(3)~~ PV. 31. ~~Sec 3 (8)~~	CARDIFF.	5.FEB. 1940.		WALES	CARDIFF.
NHTC 16	UNDER 16	JONES	PAULINE RUTH	14	-	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	CANADA	TORONTO	PV 31.	CARDIFF	5 FEB 1940		WALES	CARDIFF.
NHTC 17	EXEMPT	COO	ALBERT E.H.	54	-	M	M	NEWS EDITOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	CANADA	TEESWATER	Executive Order No. 5869				CANADA	WINNIPEG.
NHTC 18	EXEMPT	GUNNING	IRENE	18	-	F	S	DRESS-MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	~~SEC. 3(3)~~ PV.2572	LONDON	7.FEB. 1940	9956/90	ENGLAND	LONDON.
NHTC 19	EXEMPT	STEPHENSON	WILLIAM R.E.	29	-	M	M	AUDITOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	NEW ZEALAND	DUNEDIN	Sec. 3(3) TC 2576	LONDON	7th.Feb 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON.
NHTC 20	EXEMPT	STEPHENSON	JANE S.	24	-	F	M	H/wife	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	LOS ANGALES	See 3 (3) TC 2575	LONDON	7th.Feb 1940		FRANCE	PARIS.
NHTC 21	EXEMPT	FOOKS	Thomas	36	-	M	S	Rancher	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	~~Sec 3 (3)~~ To 2577	LONDON	8th.Feb. 1940		CANADA	COCHRANE Alta
22																					
23																					
24		Sheet 3 line 2 Fingard Sara Did not embark.																			
25		" 3 line 3 Fingard Phyllis Did not embark.																			
26		" 3 line 4 Fingard Audrey Did not embark.																			
27		" 3 lines 22 to 30 Inclusive BLANK.																			
28																					
29																					
30			10																		

Purser.

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

20

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 FEB 1940 19

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See question 28 for full text of this question.)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
	WIFE-BETTY C. BRETT. WHITE HOUSE.	ENGLAND.		V.N.Y.	-	YES	NORFOLK ANTIQUE CO. 383 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK.	YES	YES	1 mth 1938.	N.Y.	Nov 1938	C.T.HOGAN. 383 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK.	R.YES E.NO.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	FR.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
1	BLOFIELD.NORWICH.																													
2	~~HUSBAND-LEO M. FINGARD.~~ ~~12 THE COURT. LONDON. W. 8.~~	~~CANADA.~~		~~V. Bdr.~~	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES				~~FATHER-IN-LAW.JOHN FINGARD. 295 GREEHR AVE. WINNIPEG.~~	R.YES E.NO.	TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BRN.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
3	~~-DO-~~	~~CANADA.~~		~~V.~~	-	YES	FATHER	YES					-DO-	R.YES E.NO.	TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BRN.	BRN.		NONE.
4	~~-DO-~~	~~CANADA.~~		~~V.~~	-	YES	FATHER	YES					-DO-	R.YES E.NO.	TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BRN.	BRN.		NONE.
5	WIFE-MRS.AUDREY MILLING. OVERDALE. PORT ERRIN.ISLE OF MAN.	WEST INDIES.		V. NY.	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1932.	TRN.	MAR. 1932.	F.W.MILLING & Co, 9 BROADWAY, PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD.	R.YES E.NO.	TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	MED.	GRY.	GRY.	NONE.
6	MRS. A. NEALE. Wife 222 ST.JOHN'S RD. TUMBRIDGE WELLS.	ENGLAND.		V. NY.	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1week 1910.	N.Y.	1916	COMMODORE HOTEL. NEW YORK.	R.YES E.NO.	DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK.	DRK.	BRN.	SCAR ON RIGHT TEMPLE.
7	WIFE-GRACE M. PATON. 27BEACONSFIELD RD. ST. ALBANS. HERTS.	ENGLAND.		V. NY	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	OCT. 1937	N.Y.	DEC. 1937.	DR. A. L. WARNSHUIS. 156 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK.	R.YES E.NO.	MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
8	FATHER-WM. C. RIDLEY. 171 GLADSTONE ROAD. BARRY.	ENGLAND.		V. Frisco	-	YES	S.& J.THOMPSON. LONDON.	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND-W.R. HAMP. KERR S/S CO.INC. 17 BAMERY PLACE.NEW YORK.	R.YES E.NO.	TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	FR.	GRY.	NONE.
9	UNCLE-HARRY ROBINSON. 16 OAK AVE. ENFIELD. LONDON.	AUSTRALIA.		V. Frisco	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND CHARLES H. ROWE. 16 TUINA GROVE. MELBOURNE.	R.YES E.NO.	WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	BRN.	GRN.	NONE.
10	WIFE-LILIAN SAUNDER. 20 CORNWALL RD. RUISLIP. MIDD.	England via N.Y.	-	-	-	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	YES	3 wks 1938.	N.Y.	OCT. 1938.	EMPLOYER.MERLE OBERON. 850 STONE CANYON RD. BEL AIR. CAL.	R.YES E.NO.	MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	FR.	GRY.	NONE.
11	FATHER-REV.R.H.SINCLAIR. 1 CLIVE COUR. LONDON.W.9.	ENGLAND.		V.N.Y.	-	YES	INTERNATIONAL MISSIONARY COUNCIL.	YES	YES	1939.	N.Y.	DEC. 1929.	INTERNATION MISSIONARY COUNCIL. 156 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK.	R.YES E.NO.	3 mth	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
12	FATHER-SIR GEORGE TALBIS. BELMRA. MORNINGTON.VICTORIA.	AUSTRALIA.		V.Frisco	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FATHER-SIR GEO. TALLIS. BELMRA.MORNINGTON. VICTORIA, Australia	R.YES E.NO.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DRK.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.
13	FRIEND-J.G.HARDY. 4 NEW BURLINGTON ST. LONDON.W.1.	China via Frisco	-	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	Yes	Var	trns	1933	c/o President Lines Inc. San Francisco Cal.	R.YES E.NO.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	LT.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
14	SISTER-ANNIE SMITH: MANOR FARM. OXWICH.NORFOLK.	ENGLAND.		V.N.Y.	-	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	YES	1938.	Cal.	Mar 1939.	EMPLOYER-ISS MERLE OBERON 850 STONE CANYON RD. BELL AIR .CAL.	R:YES E.NO.	6 MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
15	COUSIN-DOROTHY COTTLE. 11 STATION ROAD. FROCESTER.	CANADA.		V. Bdr.	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	WIFE-MRS. ANNIE E. JONES. 806 CAXWELL AVE. TORONTO. ONT.	R.YES E.NO.	TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	SKN	37.5	4	FR.	BRN.	BLUE.	RT.LEG AMPUTATED AT MIDDLE THIGH. GREAT WAR.1917.
16	Aunt -DO- FRIEND.F.H.STEVENS.	CANADA.		V. Bdr.	-	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	R.YES E.NO.	TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	Fr	Brn	Blue	NONE
17	C/O.MANCHESTER GUARDIAN. FLEET ST.LONDON.E.C.	CANADA		V.Bdr.	-	-	SELF	YES	YES	Various		30 Aug 1939	702 McMillan Avenue Winnipeg, Canada	R.YES E.NO	TRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	GRY.	BLUE.	NONE.
18	FATHER,R.E.GOANING. 124.MALVERN AVENUE. SOUTH HARROW.MIDDX.	~~Canada~~		V. Bdr.	-	YES	FRIEND	YES	NO	-	-	-	The White House, Colbourne Street, Simcoe, Ontario, Canada.	R.YES E.NO	TRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRS.	DK. BRN.	LT. BRN.	MOLE ON LEFT CHEEK.
19	AUNT. Mrs Lavers 27.QUEENS ROAD. BUCKHURST HILL.ESSEX.	CHINA		V. Frisco	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	c/o Thos.Cook & Son, N.Y.	R.YES E.NO	TRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	RED.	BLUE.	NONE.
20	MOTHER-E.L.ROOYEN. HOTEL DU CIRQUE. PARIS.FRANCE.	CHINA		V. Frisco	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1916 1921	CAL.	16 Dec 1921	--do---	R.YES E.NO	TRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	LT. BRN.	HZL.	NONE.
21	Mother, Mrs Courtney Fooks, Reynolds Place,HortonKirby.	CANADA		via BDR.	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	VAR	trn	1938	Cochrane, Alberta	R.YES E.No	trn	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

TOURIST.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. T. Brown, master, of the Britannic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Brown
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of February, 1889
at New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the "Britannic", sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goolden
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 19th day of February, 1939

at New York.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2 DIPLOMATIC.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BRITANNIC". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL., 9th. FEBRUARY, 19 40.

14—2306

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	TIN	THIEN	24		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH BURMESE	YES	BRITAIN	BURMESE	BURMA	AMJENT	SEC.3(1). PV.3948	LONDON	30.JAN. 1940		BURMA	RANGOON.
2																					
3																					
4		Sheet 2 lines 2 to 30 Inclusive BLANK.																			
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Purser.

11

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 2

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

22

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19 FEB 1940, 19 40.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in work sought in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER.V.T.ZAN. AMHERST VIA MANDA. BURMA.	-	ILL.	EVAN-STON	YES	COMMER.FOR INDIA	YES	NO	-	-	-	NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY. EVANSTON.ILL.	R.YES E.NO	IND.NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	BRN.	BLK.	BLK.	NONE.
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

TOURIST.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—439

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. T. Brown, Master, of the Britannic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Brown

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of February, 1939

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

23

S. S. BRITANNIC Sailing from LIVERPOOL, ~~19th.~~ 14th. FEBRUARY., 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. FEB 19 1940, 19 40.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HOCKIN	GRACE BURRELL	37	-	F	S	16th. January 1903 Jersey City N.J.	Pp. 559616 23rd.June 1938 Washington	261 GATES AVE. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
2									
3									
4	Sheet 1 lines 2 to 30 Inclusive BLANK.								
5									
6							Purser.		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Britannic, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty Two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical
Authority, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

G A Goolden.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at New York

Wm Williams

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—30

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 15

QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BRITANNIC". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL., 9th. FEBRUARY, 19 40

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name / Given name	Age: Yrs. / Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground] / Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1		RINDLER / ISAK	30 -	M	M	BUTCHER	YES	GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	POLAND	PRZEMYSL	SEC.5 QIV.3472	ANVERS	10 JAN. 1940		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
2		RINDLER / RACHEL	36 -	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	POLAND	PACIEENA	SEC.5 QIV.3473	ANVERS	10 JAN. 1940		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
3	UNDER 16	RINDLER / FRITZI	6 -	F	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.3474	ANVERS	10 JAN. 1940		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
4		WASSNER / NAFTALI	42 -	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	CZERNILOVA	SEC.5 QIV.3469	ANTWERP	9 JAN. 1940		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
5		WASSNER / ESTAR	43 -	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	RZESZOW	SEC.5 QIV.3470	ANTWERP	9 JAN. 1940		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
6		BARINBAUM / SARA R	36 -	F	S	EX RAY ASSIST.	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	ELISABETHGRAD	SEC.5 QIV.1515	LONDON	7 DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
7		Lines 7 to 30 are blank.																	
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

PURSER.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector FEB 19 1940

13

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

25

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 FEB 1940, 19 40

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where? / Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	KASIEL ABA JOHLES 48 RUE JULLIENNE TELL ST.GILLES.BRUSSELS.	-	MICH.DETROIT	NO	SELF	NO	NO	-	-	JOSEPH JOLLES (COUSIN) 3265 BURLINGAME. DETROIT.MICH.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
2	-DO-	-	MICH.DETROIT	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BLK.	GRY	NONE
3	-DO-	-	MICH.DETROIT	NO	FATHER	NO	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	FAIR	BLK.	BLUE	NONE
4	SISTER: SARAH SPERLING. 22. ZULKIEWSKI. LWOW. PO. AND	-	R.I. PROVIDENCE	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	GRAND-UNCLE.SAMSON FRANK HOVELL ST.50.PROVIDENCE.R.I.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	GRY	BLUE	NONE
5	S/LAW. -DITTO-	-	R.I. PROVIDENCE	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
6	MOTHER. RACHEL BARINBAUM 6 KONDSTANDSERSTR.BERLIN	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	S.BROTHER. MORRIS BURNBAUM 2505 BRESTON AVE.BRONX.N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

THIRD.....

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

25

I, A. T. Brown Master, of the Britannic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 142 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Brown
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 19 FEB 1940 day of ....., 19

at New York

Wm H. Carson
Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

4

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Britannic, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Authority, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goolden.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at New York

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 14.

QUOTA & NON-QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, shall be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, FEBRUARY 9, 1940.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1		HESS	SIEGFRIED	43	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	GERODA	SEC.5. QIV.13365.	LONDON.	NOV.24. 1939.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT.
2		HESS	HELENE	40	-	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BURG HASSLAEG.	SEC.5. QIV.13366.	LONDON.	NOV.24. 1939.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT.
3	UNDER 16	HESS	ELISE	6	-	F	S	CHILD	-	-	-	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC.5. QIV.18709	ROTTERDAM.	JAN.2. 1940.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT.
4	UNDER 16	HESS	RUTH	7	-	F	S	CHILD	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC.5. QIV.18708.	ROTTERDAM.	JAN.2. 1940.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT.
5	UNDER 16	HESS	LOTHAR	2	-	M	S	CHILD	-	-	-	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC.5. QIV.13367.	LONDON.	NOV.24. 1939.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT.
6		LEVI	HERMANN (ISRAEL)	37	-	M	S	CHEMIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	OTTRAU	SEC.5. QIV.18356.	LONDON.	JAN.23. 1940.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT.
7		SCHLEYER	WERNER	30	-	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC.5. QIV.20725.	~~FRANKFURT.~~	FEB.1. 1940.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT.
8		HAIS	EZRA	33	-	M	M	JEWELLER	YES	ROUMANIAN HEBREW	-	ROUMANIA	HEBREW	U.S.S.R.	ZAHARIEVCA	SEC.5. QIV.1683.	BUCHAREST	JAN.4. 1940.		ROUMANIA	TIGHINA
9		HAIS	LIA (LIEA) SVERDLIC	33	-	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ROUMANIAN HEBREW	-	ROUMANIA	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	TIGHINA	SEC.5. QIV.1684.	BUCHAREST	JAN.4. 1940.		ROUMANIA	TIGHINA
10	UNDER 16	HAIS	ROZA	2	-	F	S	CHILD	-	-	-	ROUMANIA	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	TIGHINA	SEC.5. QIV.1685.	BUCHAREST	JAN.4. 1940.		ROUMANIA	TIGHINA
11		(HERSCU) HERSCOVICI	(HANA) ANNA CEAUSU	63	-	F	WD.	HOUSEWIFE	YES	YIDDISH	YES	ROUMANIA	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	FAETICEM	SEC.4. QIV.186.	BUCHAREST	DEC.18. 1939.		ROUMANIA	BUCHAREST
12		GOLDMAN	LASZIO ZOLTAN	25	-	M	S	TAILOR	YES	HUNGARIAN	YES	HUNGARY	HEBREW	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	SEC.5. QIV.571.	BUDAPEST	JAN.15. 1940.		HUNGARY	BUDAPEST.
13		KAHN	EDWARD	42	-	M	M	DAIRY FARMER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MEURICH	SEC.5. QIV.17881.	LONDON.	JAN.12. 1940.		GERMANY	MEURICH.
14		KAHN	JOHANNA	41	-	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KIRF	SEC.5. QIV.17882.	LONDON	JAN.12. 1940.		GERMANY	MEURICH.
15	UNDER 16	KAHN	JOSEF	7	-	M	S	CHILD	-	-	-	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MEURICH	SEC.5. QIV.17883.	LONDON	JAN.12. 1940.		GERMANY	MEURICH.
16	UNDER 16	KAHN	HUGO	7	-	M	S	CHILD	-	-	-	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MEURICH	SEC.5. QIV.17884.	LONDON.	JAN.12. 1940.		GERMANY	MEURICH.
17	UNDER 16	KAHN	THERESA	3	-	F	S	CHILD	-	-	-	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	SAARBURG	SEC.5. QIV.17885.	LONDON.	JAN.12. 1940.		GERMANY	MEURICH.
18		KAHN	MICHEL	81	-	M	W	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MEURICH	SEC.5. QIV.17886.	LONDON.	JAN 12, 1940.		GERMANY	MEURICH.
19		SCHMIDT	HERMANN	31	-	M	S	NONE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	TERNOW.	SEC.5. QIV.3606.	LONDON.	~~JAN.16.~~ 1940.		SWITZERLAND	ZURICH.
20		TIMAN	PAUL	30	-	M	M	BANK CLERK.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.13281.	LONDON.	NOV.21. 1939.		GERMANY	VIENNA
21		LEPOZA	CAROLINA	31	-	F	S	COOK	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	YUGOSLAVIA	SLAV.	YUGOSLAVIA	BUDINCI	SEC.5. QIV.439.	LONDON.	DEC.19. 1939.		ENGLAND	HIGHGATE.
22		BERNECK	PAUL	47	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.12165.	ANTWERP.	NOV.21. 1939.		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS.
23		NAJMAN	HELENE	18	-	F	S	SHOEMAKER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.14369.	ANTWERP	DEC.15. 1939.		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS.
24		STRAUSS	HERMANN	43	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	GREBENAY	SEC.5. QIV.17238.	ANTWERP.	JAN.9. 1940.		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS.
25		MALSCH	HEINZ	32	-	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ELBERFELD	SEC.5. QIV.14378	ANTWERP	DEC.18. 1939.		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS.
26		DEWALD	KURT	31	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	COLOGNE	SEC 5 QIV 14279	ANTWERP	DEC 2 1939		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
27		DEWALD	EVA HEYMANN	29	-	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ESSEN	SEC 5 QIV 14280	ANTWERP	DEC 2 1939		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
28	UNDER 16	DEWALD	FRANZ-WERNER	2	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	COLOGNE	SEC 5 QIV 14281	ANTWERP	DEC 2 1939		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
29	UNDER 16	DEWALD	CLAUS-LEO	2	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	COLOGNE	SEC 5 QIV 14282	ANTWERP	DEC 2 1939		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
30																					

14

Line 19 Schwedt Herman. Did not embark.
Line 30 is blank.

H. S. Manley 2/19/40 12 45 pm
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14

27

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19 FEB 1940, 19 40.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)				By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States															
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination			Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be permanently or temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within three years	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	KARL ROSENDALE. 1 WOLFGANGSTRASS. FRANKFURT.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	150 YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND- JULIUS STRASS. 31/38 29th STREET. NEW YORK. Long Island City	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	RED.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
2	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	RED.	BRN.	GREY	NONE.
3	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	8	FR.	BCK.	BLUE	NONE.
4	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	9	FR.	BCK.	GREY	NONE.
5	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	3	FR.	BCK.	BRN.	NONE.
6	FATHER- MENDEL LEVI.STERNSTRASSE 36/2.FRANKFURT O/MAIN. GERMANY.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$10	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER-in-LAW HUGO LEDEMSBERG. 151 NAGLE AV.APP.25.NEW YORK C.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
7	UNCLE-MR. BRUNO SCHLEYER- 1 BROCKLEY CLOSE.STANMORE.M'SEX.ENGLAND.	-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.	YES	SELF	$50 YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN-MRS.FLORENCE B.KLEE.8615 FOURTH HAMILTON PKWAY.BROOKLYN.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
8	FATHER-BRUHA HAIS. TIGHINA. ROUMANIA.	-	MO.	ST.LOUIS.	NO	SELF	$15 YES	NO	-	admitted to H/AS		UNCLE - JOSEF GERSHON. 7528 HOOVER AVE.ST.LOUIS. MO.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	LT. RED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
9	FATHER-in-LAW. DO.	-	MO.	ST.LOUIS.	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	"	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	RED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
10	GRANDFATHER DO.	-	MO.	ST.LOUIS.	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	-	"	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	RED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
11	Sent. M. Hirsch. 30. Lapilolor St. Bucharest.	-	N.Y.	BRONX.	YES	SON	20 NO	-	-	admitted to ⇒		SON-BERNNE HIPSCH.1823 BELMONT AVE. BRONX. N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	GREY RED.	BRN.	BRN	WART ON RT.PART OF NECK.
12	FATHER - MR.BELA GOLDMAN.VEKEROE SANDOR.U.14.BUDAPEST. HUNGARY.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	$40 YES	NO	-	-	-	SITER -MRS.B.WEISS.37 OVERLOOK TERRACE. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
13	FRIEND - MR. A. KAUFMANN. 263 ST. LANE. WEMBLEY.MIDDLESEX.	-	NEB.	OMAHA	NO	SELF	250 YES	NO	-	admitted to H/AS		BROTHER-in-LAW. -MR. JOSEF KAHN. 2523 HICKERY ST.OHAMA. NEB.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	RED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
14	-DO-	-	NEB.	OHAMA	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	"	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	RED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
15	-DO-	-	NEB.	OHAMA	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	-	"	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	7	RED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
16	-DO-	-	NEB.	OHAMA	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	-	"	-	- DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	RED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
17	-DO-	-	NEB.	OHAMA	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	-	"	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	11	RED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
18	-DO-	-	NEB.	OHAMA	YES	SON	YES	NO	-	"	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	RED.	GREY	BRN.	NONE.
19		-	N.CARO- LINA.	ROCKY- MOUNT.	YES	SELF	NO					~~AUNT~~ 172 WASHINGTON ST.ROCKY MOUNT. N.C.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7		BRN.	GREY	NONE.
20	FATHER - OSCAR TIMAN .REMBRAND-STRASSE. VIENNA. GERMANY.	-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	$10 NO	-	-	-	-	WIFE - TETTY TIMAN. 1901 OCEAN PARKWAY. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DK.	BCK.	BRN.	NONE.
21	FRIEND-MRS. ROGERS. 15 VIEW ROAD. HIGHGATE. LONDON. ENGLAND.	-	N.J.	NEW JERSEY.		SISTER	YES	NO	-	admitted to N.C.J.W.		SISTER - TESSIE LEPOZA. 191 INDIANOR ST.MAPLEWOOD.N.J.USA.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
22	MOTHER - MERTHA PERNECK.C/OMANDL. 4.GUSSHANSSTR.BRUSSELS.18.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$10 NO	NO	-	-	-	Cousin JULIUS STEGER. GRAMERCY PARK.16. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	CLR.	GREY	BRN.	NONE.
23	Father MOSES NAJMAN. 3 RUE VERTE. BRUSSELS.	-	ALA- BAMA.	MONTGO-MERY.	YES	SELF	$10 NO	-	-	admitted to N.C.J.W.		Brother/L.HARRY FERN-801 B. SO.COURT ST. MONTGOMERY.ALABAMA.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	CLR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
24	Friend HENRY STRAUSS. 15 RUE DE NORVEGE15. BRUSELLS.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	NO	SELF	$76 $86 NO	-	-	-	-	Cousin: PHILIP KATZ. 105/113 CHARLES STREET.BALTIMORE. MD	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	-	GREY	GREY	NONE.
25	Friend MAX DANIELS.305 CHAUSSEE DE BRUSSELS. BRUSSELS.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$40 YES	NO	-	-	-	XXXXXX - Cousin Ivan Leib. 10. Cooper St. Apt. 5B. NYC. NY	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	-	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
26	Friend ERNST WEIL. RUE SCAILGUIN.14. BRUSSELS. B.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$2000 YES	NO	-	-	-	HEINZ DEWALD.1360 REGINA BLDG. FAR-ROCKAWAY. N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	-	BRN.	GREY BLUE	NONE.
27	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	-	BRN.	GREY	NONE.
28	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	C H I L D		FR	BRN	GRY	NONE
29	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	C H I L D		F R	BLU		NONE.
30																														

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. T. Brown. Master, of the Britannic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Brown
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 19 FEB day of , 19
at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and; similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

28

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G A Goulden, Surgeon of the Britannic, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Two yegrs' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Authority, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G A Goulden

Sworn to before me this 1 DEC 40 day of , 19

at New York

Wm M Kavin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—40

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " BRITANNIC " . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL , 9th. FEBRUARY , 19 40

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single / Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground) / Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		ENGEL	GEORG	35	-	M	M FILM PRODUCER	YES	ENGLISH	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	SEC.5 QIV.18422	LONDON	24 JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
1		ENGEL	JOHANNA HANNI	35	-	F	M H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	SEC.5 QIV.18423	LONDON	24 JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
2		HOFBAUER	ROBERT	32	-	M	M MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.20718	LONDON	1 FEB. 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA
3		KAHN	FRIEDRICH MAX (FRITZ.)	50	-	M	M ESTATE AGENT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HEILDELBERG	SEC.5 QIV.18026	LONDON	17 JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
4		KAHN	LISE	35	-	F	M H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	OBERSTEISE	SEC.5 QIV.18027	LONDON	17 JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
5		KAHN	MAX	12	-	M	S SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HEIDELBERG	SEC.5 QIV.18029	LONDON	17 JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
6	UNDER 16	KAHN	HANS	10	-	M	S SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HEIDELBERG	SEC.5 QIV.18028	LONDON	17 JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
7	UNDER 16	KLAAR	HEINZ	18	-	M	S STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.17815	LONDON	10 JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	LEEDS.
8		LEDERER	OTTO	30	-	M	M PHYSICIAN	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	SPAUNBERG	SEC.5 QIV.17800	LONDON	10 JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	RIGHBOROUGH
9		LEDERER	MARIA HERMINE	29	-	F	M H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.17801	LONDON	10 JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	CHELTENHAM
10		LIPPMANN	STEFFI	18	-	F	S DOMESTIC	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BRESLAN	SEC.5 QIV.18581	LONDON	26 JAN. 1940		GERMANY	BRESLAN
11		LOEWENSTEIN	BERTHOLD	37	-	M	S SALESMAN.	YES	ENGLISH	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KIRBERG	SEC.5 QIV.15004	LONDON	15 DEC. 1939		GERMANY	LEMBURG
12		SCHEUER	RICHARD	32	-	M	M TEXTILE. MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	GELNHAUSEN	SEC.5 QIV.13210	LONDON	21 NOV. 1939	X	ENGLAND	UCKFIELD.
13		SCHEUER (nee MARX)	HANNA	26	-	F	M NUSE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	GAILINGEN.	SEC.5 QIV. †3211	LONDON	21 NOV. 1939	X	ENGLAND	UCKFIELD
14		SICHERER	DAVID	62	-	M	M RETIRED	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	OBURDORF	SEC.5 QIV. 20842	LONDON	6 FEB 1940		GERMANY	WURTENBURG
15		SICHERER	KLARA	53	-	F	M H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	NORDLINGEN	SEC 5. QIV. 20843	LONDON	6 FEB 1940		GERMANY	WURTENBURG
16		STEIN	BRIGITTE	18	-	F	S NONE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ESCHWEGE	SEC.5 QIV.20734	LONDON	1 FEB. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
17		STEINBERGER	JULIUS	58	-	M	M CATTLE DEALER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	SCHONWINGEN	SEC.5 QIV.18482	LONDON	25 JAN. 1940		GERMANY	KOLN
18		STEINBERGER	META	45	-	F	M H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	NURNBERG	SEC.5 QIV.18483	LONDON	25 JAN. 1940		GERMANY	KOLN
19		STORCH	MICHEL	44	-	M	S DENTIST	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	BUYANON	SEC.5 QIV.3595	LONDON	16 JAN. 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA
20		WENDER	GEORG WALTER	21	-	M	S ELECTRICIAN	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.12702	LONDON	8 NOV. 1939		GERMANY	VIENNA
21		BERNSTEIN	JOSEFINE	32	-	F	M H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.14571	LONDON	5 DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
22		BIRO	LASZLO	31	-	M	M Comm. Traveller	YES	HUNGARIAN ENGLISH	YES HUNGARY	HEBREW	HUNGARY	CEGLED	SEC.5. QIV 606	LONDON	8 FEB 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
23		HACKER	RITA	21	-	F	S STUDENT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.18585	LONDON	26 JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
24		HELFER	ABRAHAM	32	-	M	M FURRIER	YES	ENGLISH	YES STATELESS	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	SADAGURA	SEC.5 QIV.222	LONDON	11 DEC. 1939		GERMANY	VIENNA
25		HELFER	ERNESTINE	31	-	F	M H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC 5. QIV. 14781	LONDON	11 DECR 1939		GERMANY	VIENNA
26		LEESER	PAUL	48	-	M	M MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ROCKE.	SEC.5 QIV.20707	LONDON	1 FEB. 1940		GERMANY	DRESDEN
27		LEESER	JOHANNA	45	-	F	M H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	DUDWEILER	SEC.5 QIV.20708	LONDON	1 FEB. 1940		GERMANY	DRESDEN
28		LEESER	ELIZABETH BERTHA	19	-	F	S STUDENT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BOCHUM	SEC.5 QIV.20709	LONDON	1 FEB. 1940		GERMANY	DRESDEN
29		LEESER	CHARLOTTE MINNA	19	-	F	S STUDENT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BOCHUM	SEC.5 QIV.20710	LONDON	1 FEB. 1940		GERMANY	DRESDEN
30		LEESER																	

15

R. J. Manley 2/19/40
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

12 45 pm

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

29

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible], *19* 40

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether silen paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote) (for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				If Yes— Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	UNCLE. PAUL ENGEL. 9 PADERBORNERSS. BERLIN.BENMANY	-	N.Y. MASSENA	YES	SELF	$100 YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER. HERBERT ENGEL 75 ANDREWS ST.MASSENA. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
2	-DO-	-	N.Y. MASSENA	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER/LAW -DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
3	STEP-SISTER.EDITH GELLA. WAREHAM RD.DORCHESTER.DORSET	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$20 $15.	NO	-	-	MOTHER. FRYDERGHA GELLA 444 WEST CENTRAL PARK.N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	BLK.	GRY BLUE	NONE
4	BROTHER/LAW WILLY STERN 168 FINCHLEY RD.LONDON.N.W.3.	-	MASS.BOSTON	YES	SELF	$150 YES	NO	-	Admitted to NYC	FRIEND. GROVER.B.DANIELS. 77-79 NORTH WASHINGTON ST. BOSTON.MASS.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BRN.	BRN	NONE.
5	-DO-	-	MASS. BOSTON	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DARK	BRN.	GRY	NONE.
6	UNCLE. -DO-	-	MASS.BOSTON	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	DARK	DARK	BRN.	NONE
7	UNCLE. -DO-	-	MASS.BOSTON	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
8	COUSIN. IAN.FICK. C/O BURRY & SON LTD. TREECREST.TRADING ESTATE. TEMPERIDD.GLA.	-	ORE. CORTLANDNO		SELF	$100 YES	NO	-	Admitted to NYC	FRIEND. T.F.GUNN ROUTE.11.BOX 21.WAVERLEY CO. CLUB. RD.PORTLAND.OREGON.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
9	FATHER.HEINRICH LEDERER 45 PORZELLANGASSE.VIENNA.	-	CONN.BURY	WATER- NO	SELF	$20 YES	NO	-	Admitted to -HIAS-	MORRIS ZUSMAN (FRIEND) 41 PROSPECT ST.WATERBURY.CONN.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
10	FATHER/LAW -DO-	-	CONN.BURY	WATER- NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
11	G/MOTHER MRS. AGNES GOLDSMITH. Grabschiner Str. 51. Breslau, Germany.	-	N.Y.NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER SEE 23	$35. YES	NO	-	Admitted to NYC	MOTHER. KATHE LIPPMANN 598 WEST 191 ST.NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
12	SISTER. GERTRUD LOEWENSTEIN 15 WOODSTOCK RD.LONDON.N.W.6.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$200 YES	NO	-	Admitted to -HIAS-	UNCLE. R.F.LOWENSTEIN CAL. NO 105 N.VAN NESS AVE.LOS ANGELES	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	FAIR	GREEN	NONE
13	BROTHER.HEINRICH SCHEVER 20 MITTELWEG.FRANKFORT.ON. MAIN.GERMANY.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	J.MARX. 386 SEVEN LONDON.	$200 $25.	NO	-	-	AUNT. SELMA ROTH ~~285 HAWTHORNE ST.BROOKLYN.NY.~~ 1039 Kelly St, Bronx, N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	GRY BLUE	NONE
14	BROTHER/LAW -DO-	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	CROWBOROUGH REFUGEE RELIEF COMM.	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
15	BROTHER.ALBERT.SICHERER OBORDORF.GERMANY	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	Admitted to	DAUGHTER. MISS MRS. IRENE SICHERER 250 WEST 94 ST.APT.15C. NEW YORK CITY. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	GRY.	BLUE GRY	NONE
16	BROTHER/LAW -DO-	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
17	COUSIN. DR.M.GRUENBAUM 26 ENVILLE ST.STOURBRIDGE. WORCS.	-	MD. BALTIMORE		FATHER.	$100 YES	NO	-	Admitted to NYC	COUSIN. Dr. ERWIN MEYER THE ESPLANADE.APTS.BALTIMORE.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
18	BROTHER. HERMANN STEINBERGER DATTELBACH./MAIN.GERMANY	-	N.Y NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$600 YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER/LAW S. H. MAY 47 WEST 58 ST.NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BRN.		NONE
19	BROTHER/LAW -DO-	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN.	GRY	NONE
20	COUSIN. MRS.S. HOLE MAPESBURY RD.26.LONDON.N.W.3.	-	N.Y NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$140. YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN. B. FRIEDLANDLER 5725 KINGS HIGHWAY.BROOKLYN.NY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED.	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
21	MOTHER. CHARLOTTE WENDER KASERNENGASSE 4.VIENNA.	-	N.Y NEW YORK CITY	YES	SELF	$40 $10	NO	-	-	COUSIN. IRVING WENDER 3320 KOSSUTH AVE.NEW YORK CITY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE.
22	FATHER/LAW MORRIS BERNSTEIN 88 WELLINGTON AVE.N. SALFORD.7.	-	N.Y NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$5 $25	NO	-	-	HUSBAND PAUL BERNSTEIN 1364 WASHINGTON ST.BRONX.N.Y	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FSH.	BRN.	GRY	NONE
23	FRIEND. MYER SASSOON 6 HAMILTON PLACE. LONDON.W.1.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK CITY	YES	SELF	$20	NO	-	-	WIFE. MRS.G.A.BIRD 977 E.178 ST.NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
24	FRIEND. MRS.DULCIE H.CORNER 29 BLOMFIELD RD.LONDON.W.9.	-	N.J. PERTH AMBOY	YES	SELF	$40 YES	NO	-	Admitted to NYC	FATHER. PAUL.G.HACKER 123 SMITH ST.PERTH AMBOY.N.J.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
25	FATHER/LAW I. JAKOBOWICZ. 2 VOLKERTSTR.25.VIENNA.	-	N.Y NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$75 YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN.ALFRED STAPPLER 1490 BROCK AVE.BRONX.N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
26	-DO-	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
27	COUSIN. ADELE FABER. C/O PURVIS.OLD BARN. DORKING.SURREY.	-	VA. ARLINGTON	NO	SELF	$100 YES	NO	-	Admitted to NYC	FRIEND. LAWRENCE GICHNER 3100 CONNECHCUT AVE.WASHINGTON D.C.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
28	-DO-	-	VA. ARLINGTON	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
29	-DO-	-	VAL.ARLINGTON	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
30	-DO-	-	VAL ARLINGTON	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE

THIRD.....

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. T. Brown, Master, of the Britannic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Brown

~~Master~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Britannic (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Authority, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G A Goolden

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at New York

Walter M Lamb

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

QUOTA & NON QUOTA

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " BRITANNIC " *Passengers sailing from* Liverpool., 9th. FEBRUARY, 19 40.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
		NAME IN FULL		Age				Able to—					Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		DRUCKER	PAUL	46	-	M	M	OUTFITTER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BAD KNEAZNACH.	SEC.5 QIV.18400	LONDON	24. JAN. 1940.		GERMANY	BAD KNEAZNACH
2		DRUCKER	LISA	37	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	OFFENBURG	SEC.5 QIV.18402	LONDON	24. JAN. 1940.		GERMANY	BAD KNEAZNACH
3	UNDER 16	DRUCKER	DORIS	1	-	F	S	CHILD	-	-	-	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BAD KNEAZNACH	SEC.5 QIV.18401	LONDON	24. JAN. 1940.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT
4		GOLDSCHMIDT	ALICE	29	-	F	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC.5 QIV.18607	LONDON	26. JAN. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
5		HARTMANN	ELISABETH	51	-	F	S	TYPIST	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH, FRENCH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.17933	LONDON	15. JAN. 1940.		ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
6		HIRSCH	AMALIE	54	-	F	W	NONE	YES	GERMAN, ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WIESBADEN	SEC.5 QIV.15164	LONDON	19.DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	WORMS
7		KIEFER	HERMANN	34	-	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WORMS	SEC.5 QIV.18391	LONDON	24.JAN. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
8		KLAMPER	EMILIE	38	-	F	M	Beauty Parlour TRAINEE	YES	GERMAN, ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.17746	LONDON	9. JAN. 1940.		GERMANY	VIENNA
9		KORFF	FRITZ	20	-	M	S	HATMAKER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.18165	LONDON	19. JAN. 1940.		GERMANY	VIENNA
10		KORNFELD	FRITZ	25	-	M	S	CAR MECHANIC	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.12606	LONDON	7. NOV. 1939.		GERMANY	VIENNA
11		LAMPL	KARL	38	-	M	M	PRINTING MECHANIC	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.18387	LONDON	23.JAN 1940.		GERMANY	TRIER
12		LEIB	SIEGFRIED	49	-	M	M	Merchant	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	NIEDEREMMEL	SEC.5 QIV.20703	LONDON	1st.FEB. 1940.		GERMANY	TRIER
13	UNDER 16	LEIB	META	14	-	F	S	Scholar	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	TRIER	SEC.5 QIV.20706	LONDON	1st.FEB. 1940.		GERMANY	TRIER
14	UNDER 16	LEIB	ELLEN	13	-	F	S	Scholar	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	TRIER	SEC.5 QIV.20705	LONDON	1st.FEB. 1940.		GERMANY	TRIER
15	UNDER 16	LEIB	LIESE	10	-	F	S	Scholar	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	TRIER	SEC.5 QIV.20704	LONDON	1st.FEB. 1940.		GERMANY	FULDA
16		LEVI	NORBERT	27	-	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FULDA	SEC.5 QIV.17803	LONDON	10. JAN. 1940.		GERMANY	FULDA
17		LEVI	IWAN	29	-	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FULDA	SEC.5 QIV.17802	LONDON	10. JAN. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
18		MAGASINER	MATVEI	38	-	M	M	PHYSICIAN	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH, GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	RUSSIA	KIEV	SEC5 QIV. 1275	LONDON	24. NOV. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
19		MAGASINER	CHANA HINDA	32	-	F	M	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH, GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSAWA	SEC.5 QIV. 1276	LONDON	24. NOV. 1939		ENGLAND	SUFFOLK
20	UNDER 16	MAGASINER	IRVING	10	-	M	S	Scholar	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY	STETTIN	SEC.5 QIV. 1277	LONDON	24. NOV. 1939.		GERMANY	HAMBURG
21		MENDEL	PHILIPP	44	-	M	M	COAL MERCHANT	YES	GERMANY	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HAMBURG	SEC.5 QIV.18446	LONDON	24. JAN. 1940.		GERMANY	HAMBURG
22		MENDEL	AUGUSTE	44	-	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC.5 QIV.18447	LONDON	24. JAN. 1940.		GERMANY	HAMBURG
23	UNDER 16	MENDEL	MAX	14	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HAMBURG	SEC.5 QIV.18448	LONDON	24. JAN. 1940.		GERMANY	VIENNA
24		PIRAK	ALFRED	34	-	M	M	LOCK-SMITH	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	SALZBURG	SEC.5 QIV.14626	LONDON	6. DEC. 1939		GERMANY	VIENNA
25		PIRAK	LOUISE	29	-	F	M	H°HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MISTEL BACH	SEC.5 QIV.14627	LONDON	6. DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
26		ROSENTHAL	GERTRUDE	36	-	F	S	RESEARCH STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MAYER	SEC.5 QIV.18608	LONDON	26. JAN 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
27		SAMUEL	MURIEL ANITA	17	-	F	S		YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.5 QIV. 657	LONDON	2. FEB. 1940.		ENGLAND	MIDDLESEX
28		SCHERATTER	HEINRICH	25	-	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV. 18609	LONDON	26.JAN. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
29	UNDER 16	SELIG	HANS	12	-	M	S	SCHOOLBOY	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC5 QIV. 18527	LONDON	25.JAN. 1940.		SWITZER-LAND	LANGENBRUCK
30	UNDER 16	SELIG	RUTH	9	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC.5. QIV. 18528	LONDON	25.JAN. 1940.		SWITZER-LAND	HEIDEN

16

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line 27. Samuel Muriel Anita. Did not embark.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

31

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible] 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER - MRS. M. DRUCKER, BAD KREUZNACH, ORANIED STREET 23, GERMANY.	-	ARIZ.	TUSCON	NO	SELF	YES NO	-	-	-	BROTHER-IN-LAW, MRS. TANNHAUSER THE DESERT SANATORIUM, TUCSON ARIZONA, U.S.A.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MDM.	BRN.	NONE
2	MOTHER-IN-LAW -DITTO-	-	ARIZ.	TUSCON	NO	HUSBAND	YES NO	-	-	-	-DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MDM.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
3	GRANDMOTHER -DITTO-	-	ARIZ.	TUSCON	NO	FATHER	YES NO	-	-	-	UNCLE -DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MDM.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
4	FRIEND - MRS. L. SCHONHAM, 55, WHITECROSS ST. LONDON.E.C.1.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES NO	-	-	-	BROTHER - MRS. F. GOLDSCHMIDT, 520, WESTEND AVE. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MDM.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
5	BROTHER - RICHARD HARTMANN, 23, GUILFORD ST. LONDON.W.C.1.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES NO	-	-	-	UNCLE - DR. CARL KOLLER, 68, EAST, 86TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MDM.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
6	SON - EDGAR HIRSCH, HURST GREEN RD. BENTLEY HEATH, KNOWLE, B'HAM.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	CHILDREN	$15 NO	-	-	-	SONS - RUDOLF HIRSCH, 610 WEST 142ND ST. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	GREY	GREY	NONE
7	FRIEND - MR. L. SCHUMANN, 55, WHITECROSS ST. LONDON. E.C.1.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES NO	-	-	-	BROTHER-IN-LAW - MR. F. REISS, 334, EASTERN PARKWAY, BROOKLYN, NY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MDM.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
8	FRIEND - MRS. KLAJON, 140, HOLLAND PARK AV. LONDON.W.11.	-	VIRG.	WHEELING	YES	SELF	YES NO	-	-	-	DAUGHTER - GERDA KLAMPER, 1107, MAIN ST. WHEELING, WEST VIRGINIA.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
9	FRIEND - COLLIES KLEIN. 12. GARBER STREET? VIENNA	-	ILL	CHICAGO	"	SELF	YES YES		CHICAGO	1933	Taubenhaus, Josephine 5231. Woodland Ave, Chicago Ill.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MDM.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
10	FATHER - DR.O. KORNFELD, 125, KINGS AVE, LONDON, S.W.4.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - ALFRED POLLAK, 895, WEST END AVE, NEW YORK.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
11	SISTER - FANNY LAMPL, BEACH HEAD RD. EASTBOURNE, SUSSEX.	-	OHIO	CLEVELAND	YES	SELF	$10 NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - CARL J. LAMPL, 3158, KINGSLEY RD, CLEVELAND	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	PALE	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
12	COUSIN - TOGE KALIN, 52, ABINGDON VILLAS, LONDON.W.8.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - ADLER MAX, 4334, CARPENTER AVE, BRONX. N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	GREY	BRN.	NONE
13	-DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES NO	-	-	-	-DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR	DK. BRN.	BRN.	NONE
14	-DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES NO	-	-	-	-DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
15	-DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	NO	-	-	-	-DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	FR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
16	FATHER - MAX LEVI, RUHNSTRASSE 6, FULDA, GERMANY.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - SOL ZIMMERMANN, 251, FORT WASHINGTON AV, N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MDM.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
17	-DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - HERMAN LICHENSTEIN, 50, CABRINI BOULV. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MDM.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
18	AUNT - R. GELBFARL, 12, HIGH STNTH, EAST HAM, LONDON.E.6.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - SAM ISRAEL BOGOLUB, 1318 WEST 6TH ST. BROOKLYN.NY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	MED.	DK. BRN.	BRN.	NONE
19	-DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES NO	-	-	-	-DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	MED.	DK. BRN.	BLUE	NONE
20	-DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	NO	-	-	-	-DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
21	BROTHER-IN-LAW - MR. H. BACHRACH, 9A, MONTPELIER ST. KNIGHTSBRIDGE, S.W.7.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	NO	SELF	YES NO	-	-	-	SISTER - MRS. ROSA MENDL, 524/526, EAST 4TH ST, CINCINATTI.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MDM.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
22	BROTHER -DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	NO	HUSBAND	YES NO	-	-	-	SISTER-IN-LAW -DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MDM.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
23	UNCLE -DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	NO	FATHER	NO	-	-	-	AUNT -DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	MDM.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
24	FRIEND - TISE FISK, 111, RUDOLF V. ALTPL 5, VIENNA, GERMANY.	-	OHIO	SAN-DUSKY	NO	SELF	YES NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - RICHARD LEVY, 3330, LAKESHORE DR. CHICAGO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MDM.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
25	-DITTO-	-	OHIO	SAN-DUSKY	NO	HUSBAND	YES NO	-	-	-	-DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MDM.	BLK.	GREY.	NONE
26	Friend. Dr. Hartog. "The Hedges" Norwood, M'Sex, Nr. London.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES NO	-	-	-	BROTHER - SIEGFRIED ROSENTHAL, HOTEL HELVD. 319, W. 48TH. N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MDM.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
~~27~~	~~FATHER - LIONEL H. SAMUEL, 11, CHRISTCHURCH AV, KINTON, MIDX.~~	~~-~~	~~CALI.~~	103 ~~ANGELES~~	~~YES~~	~~FATHER~~	~~YES NO~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	FRIEND - BARNARD VOGHAUS, 2030, OAKSTONE WAY, HOLWOOD, CALI.	~~NO~~	~~PRM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~1~~	~~MDM.~~	~~BRN.~~	~~HED.~~	~~APPENDICITIS SCAR.~~
28	Father Max Scheratter Jurisseciva, Ul.3. Zagreb Y.Sl.	-	N.Y.	ALBANY	NO	SELF	YES NO	-	-	-	UNCLE - JACOB VENER, 125, GREEN ST. ALBANY, NEW YORK.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MDM.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
29	Mr. Victor Victor. 32. Bordzerveg Frankfurt, Germany.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	PARENTS	YES NO	-	-	-	Friend- Kamilla Berlinger 661. West 180th. St. NYC. NY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	MED	BRN	BLU	NONE
30	-DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	PARENTS	YES NO	-	-	-	-DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	MED.	BRN	BRN	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. T. Brown, Master, of the Britannic, from Liverpool, do
(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Brown
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and; similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

32

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Britannic, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Authority, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 114 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.A. Goolden.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at New York

H. mitchel Kaun,

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—20

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 11

QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " BRITANNIC ". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 9th FEBRUARY, 19 40.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Issued Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town, State, Province or District
1		STRAUSS	JULIUS	20	-	M	S	UPHOLDSTERER	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	GIESSEN	SEC.5. QIV.17940	LONDON	15.JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
2		THORSCH	FRIEDRICH	44	-	M	M	MASSEUR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	HUNGARIAN BROD	SEC.5. QIV. 2021	LONDON	7.DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
3		THORSCH	ANTOINETTE	50	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	SEC.5. QIV.2026	LONDON	11.DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
4	UNDER 16	THORSCH	INGE S.	10	-	F	S	CHILD	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.2025	LONDON	11.DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
5		TISCHLER	LIESLOTTE	20	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH ITALIAN FRENCH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.9129	LONDON	20.OCT. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
6		ULLMANN	LUDWIG	46	-	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WESTERBURG	SEC.5. QIV.18174	LONDON	19.JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
7		ULLMANN	JENNY	49	-	F	S	Household Duties	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WESTERBURG	SEC.5. QIV.18175	LONDON	19.JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
8		ULLMANN	SELMA	51	-	F	S	Secretary	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WESTERBURG	SEC.5. QIV.18176	LONDON	19.JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
9		VARI	MARIA EVA	20	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN FRENCH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.9204	LONDON	23.OCT. 1939		GERMANY	VIENNA
10		VIDOR	FRANZ JOSEF	21	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.13440	LONDON	27.NOV. 1939		GERMANY	VIENNA
11		VOGEL	MAX	45	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.17993	LONDON	16.JAN. 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA
12		WENGER	JOSEF	23	-	M	S	MUSICIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.13263	LONDON	21.NOV. 1939		GERMANY	VIENNA
13		WENGER	OTTO	21	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.13264	LONDON	21.NOV. 1939		GERMANY	VIENNA
14		WINDECKER	ERNST	30	-	M	M	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KARLSRUBE	SEC.5. QIV.17981	LONDON	15.JAN. 1940		GERMANY	EMMENDINGEW
15		WINDECKER	IRMA	31	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BAD KREUZWALN	SEC.5. QIV.17982	LONDON	15.JAN. 1940		GERMANY	EMMENDINGEW
16		WOLFF	ADOLF	44	-	M	M	PHYSICIAN	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HAMBURG	SEC.5. QIV.18215	LONDON	19.JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
17		WOLFF	EVA	36	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	SEC.5. QIV.18217	LONDON	19.JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
18	UNDER 16	WOLFF	GERD LUDVIG	11	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HAMBURG	SEC.5. QIV.18216	LONDON	19.JAN. 1940		GERMANY	GODESBERG
19		WOLFF	OSCAR URI	63	-	M	M	CHEMICAL MANUFGR.	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KASSEL	SEC.5. QIV.18297	LONDON	22.JAN. 1940		GERMANY	GODESBERG
20		WOLFF	FRIEDA	51	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	FRENCH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BRNEL	SEC.5. QIV.18298	LONDON	22.JAN. 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA
21		WURM	LYDIA	21	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	Sec 5. QIV. 18218	LONDON	19 JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	RICHBOROUGH
22		ZUCKERBERG	JOSEF	34	-	M	S	CLERK	YES	GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	POLAND	BELZ	SEC.5. QIV.3574	LONDON	15.JAN. 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA
23		ZUPNIK	WILHELM	52	-	M	M	LAWYER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.17819	LONDON	10.JAN. 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA
24		ZUPNIK	STEFANIE	46	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.17820	LONDON	10.JAN. 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA
25	UNDER 16	ZUPNIK	GERHARD R.	12	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.17821	LONDON	10.JAN. 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA
26		BINDER	WILHELM	44	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	GUNTRAMSDORF	SEC.5. QIV.17707	LONDON	9.JAN. 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA
27		BINDER	HENRIETTE	50	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.17708	LONDON	9.JAN 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA
28		BINDER	RAOUL	16	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.17709	LONDON	9.JAN. 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA
29		DRILL	FRITZ	33	-	M	M	LEATHER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.17809	LONDON	10.JAN. 1940	VL-639/977	ENGLAND	RICHBOROUGH
30		FRANKEL	FRIEDRICH	31	-	M	S	ARCHITECT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.17570	LONDON	5.JAN 1940	42643/26	GERMANY	VIENNA

17

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 1/1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

33

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 10 FEB 1940, *19* 40.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)— / In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether silent paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) If Yes— Yes or No / Year or period of years / Where? / Date of last departure			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States / Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States / Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Can he (give an affidavit of the means of support by family) If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming for purpose of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of employment, in labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	PARENTS - MR.Marcus STRAUSS KEDETRGSTRASS 37, Frankfurt, Germany.	- N.Y.NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	MR. M. JACOBS, (Cousin) 26 GRAND AVENUE. NEWARK. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	DK. GREY	NONE
2	DAUGHTER - MRS. E. TAPELBAND ANTWERP.90 RUE PRETORIA.	- N.Y.NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER IN LAW -JOSEPH E. BRAND. 441 WEST END AVE, NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FRSH.	BRN.BLUE	NONE
3	DITTO.	- N.Y.NEWYORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER - DITTO.	NO PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FRSH.	BRN.BRN.	NONE
4	DITTO.	- N.Y.NEWYORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE - DITTO.	NO PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	FRSH.	BRN.BRN.	NONE
5	PARENT IN LAW - MR.TISCHLER 16 BIRDINGTON RD.LONDON. N.W.6.	- N.Y.NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND - MR. KURT TISCHLER 602 WEST 157 STREET. NEW YORK CITY.	NO PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.BRN.	NONE
6	FRIEND - SAM SAMPSON 24 SAUNDER AVENUE, LONDON W.12.	- N.Y.BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN- ENGEN LOEB, APT.11c, 8750 BAY PARKWAY, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	BRN.GREY	NONE
7	DITTO.	- N.Y.BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	DITTO.	NO PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	MED.	BRN.GREY	NONE
8	DITTO.	- N.Y.BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	DITTO.	NO PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	MED.	BRN.GREY	NONE
9	FRIEND - DR. GUMESWITCH, 58 PARK TOWN. OXFORD.	- INDIAN-APOLIS	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND - FRED JOHNSTON 4115 NORTH ILLINOIS. INDIANAPOLIS. IND.	NO PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.BRN.	NONE
10	SECOND COUSIN-MR.FREUND OSWALD. 181 BEACH 143rd ST NEPONSIT. NEW YORK.	- N.Y.NEWYORK	YES	SOCIETY OF FRIENDS	$25	NO	-	-	COUSIN- MR. FREUND 181 BEACH 143rd ST. NEPONSIT, NEW YORK.	NO PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FRSH.	BRN.GREY	NONE
11	MOTHER - KATHARINA VOGEL THEINFALD STR. 3. VIENNA.	- N.Y. JACKSON HGHTS.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE - LEO NAHN, 3706-89th STREET, JACKSON HGHTS. LONG ISLAND.N.Y.	NO PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BLUE	NONE
12	MOTHER - MARIE WENGER, 27 SKEGASSE. VIENNA. GERMANY	- ILL CHICAGO	NO	SELF	$15	NO	-	-	AUNT- EVA SINGER 1643 NORTH KEYSTONE AVE. CHICAGO. ILL.	NO PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	FR. BLUE	NONE
13	FATHER - FARKAS WENGER GR. SCHIFFGASSE 13, VIENNA. GERMANY.	- ILL.CHICAGO	No	SELF	$15	NO	-	-	DITTO.	NO PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.BRN.	NONE
14	MOTHER - JENY WINDECKER, ZIRKEL.13. KARLSRUNE. GERMANY.	- N.Y.NEWYORK	YES	SELF	$10	NO	-	-	COUSIN. DR. ERNST ADLER 247 WEST 112th STREET, NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	NO PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	BRN.BRN.	NONE
15	DITTO.	- N.Y.NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	DITTO	NO PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	FR. BLUE	NONE
16	COUSIN - MRS. H. HIRST. DIXON HOUSE, 1 LLOYD AVENUE LONDON E.C.3.	- OHIO CLEVE-LAND	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND - MR.F.GRUEN MD. 5091 WASHINGTON AVENUE ELYRIA. CLEVELAND. OHIO.	NO PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	MED.	GREY BLUE	NONE
17	DITTO.	- OHIO CLEVE-LAND	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	DITTO.	NO PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.GREY	NONE
18	DITTO.	- OHIO CLEVE-LAND	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	DITTO.	NO PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	MED.	BRN.BLUE	NONE
19	SISTER - HELEN KANTER KAISERSTR 26. BONN, GERMANY	- N.Y.NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	DAUGHTER - ILSE WOLFF, 527 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	FR. BRN.	NONE
20	DITTO.	- N.Y.NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	DITTO.	NO PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BRN. BLUE	NONE
21	PARENTS IN LAW - EMANUEL WURM, 7 ROTENHOFGASSE 4. VIENNA. GERMANY	- ILL.ROCKFORD	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND - LEISER WURM 317 N.SECOND STREET, ROCKFORD. ILL.	NO PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	7	FR.	GREY BRN.	NONE
22	FATHER- ISAK LEON RECTE ZUCKERBERG. BERGGASSE 8, VIENNA. GERMANY	- PA. PHILADPA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN - ISRAEL LIVE 42 APT. KRYON ARMS, PHILADELPHIA. PA.	NO PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.BRN.	NONE
23	FRIEND- REV.E.C.MORTIMER WITHYCOMBE RD.VICARAGE EXMOUTH. DEVON.	- WIS.MILWAU-KEE.	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	N.A.PACHEFSKY. 1126 W.WALNUT STREET MILWAUKEE. WISCOUSIN.	NO PRM	YES	NO?	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED.	GREY BRN.	NONE
24	DITTO.	- WIS. MILWAU-KEE.	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	DITTO.	NO PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	BLD. BLUE	NONE
25	DITTO.	- WIS. MILWAU-KEE.	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	DITTO.	NO PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	BRN.BRN.	NONE
26	MOTHER - HELENE BINDER 271 HILLS ROAD, CAMBRIDGE.	- N.Y.NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER - FREDERICK W. BINDER THE SHEILING. HARRYSBOURG DUNKIRK. N.Y.	NO PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK.	BRN.BRN.	NONE
27	MOTHER IN LAW DITTO.	- N.Y.NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER IN LAW DITTO.	NO PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK.	BRN.BRN.	NONE
28	GRANDMOTHER . DITTO.	- N.Y.NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE DITTO.	NO PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BRN.BRN.	NONE.
29	CAMP DIRECTOR JULIAN D.LAYTON, KITCHENER CAMP.RICHBOROUGH KENT. ENGLAND	- CAL.FRANCISCO	YES	SELF	$10	NO	-	-	FRIEND- B.MORTON, 579 HOWARD STREET, SAN FRANCISCO. CALIFORNIA	NO PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BLK.GREY	NONE.
30	FATHER - HENNO FROUKEL 28 SENNBROFERG 66. VIENNA. GERMANY	- N.Y. MIDDLE-TOWN.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN- LOUIS [redacted] STREET. MIDDLETOWN. NEW YORK.	NO PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BLK.BRN.	NONE.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. T. Brown, Master, of the Britannic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Brown
Master ~~Officer~~.

10 FEB 1940

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

34

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Britannic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Authority, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 19 FEB 1940 day of ....., 19

at New York

Hamilton Lawson

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

QUOTA AND NON QUOTA.

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " BRITANNIC " . *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL , 9th. FEBRUARY , 1940.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single / Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
															SEC. 5.		19. JAN.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT.
1		MARX	ARTHUR	41	-	M	S MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MILTENBERG	QIV. 18167	LONDON	1940.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT.
2		MURR	KARL JOSEPH	28	-	M	S Commercial Artist X	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC.5. QIV.18112.	LONDON	JAN.18. 1940.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT.
3		MURR	ROBERT	38	-	M	S COMMERCIAL TRAVELLER	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC.5. QIV.18111.	LONDON	JAN.18. 1940.		GERMANY	VIENNA.
4		NEUER	HANS	42	-	M	M MEDICAL DENTIST	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.12820.	LONDON	NOV.10. 1939.		GERMANY	VIENNA.
5		NAUHAUSER	WALTER	33	-	M	M MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.17682.	LONDON.	JAN.8. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
6		POLLAK	LUDWIG	49	-	M	M LAWYER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.18256.	LONDON.	JAN.22. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
7		POLLAK	OLGA	45	-	F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.18257.	LONDON.	JAN.22. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
8	UNDER 16	POLLAK	HENRY OTTO	12	-	M	S NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.18258.	LONDON.	JAN.22. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
9		REINHOLD	WALTER	27	-	M	S MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.14578.	LONDON.	DEC.6. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
10		ROSENSTOCK	LEO	40	-	M	M TEXTILE MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	EITERFOLD	SEC.5. QIV.18433.	LONDON.	JAN.24. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
11		ROSENSTOCK	MELAINIE	34	-	F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KLEIN EICHOLZHEIM.	SEC.5. QIV.18434.	LONDON.	JAN.24. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
12		LISSBERGER	BERTHA mother	57	-	F	WD. NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MANDEL	SEC.5. QIV.18413.	LONDON.	JAN.24. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
13	UNDER 16	ROSENSTOCK	NELLY	6	-	F	S CHILD	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KLEIN EICHOLZHEIM.	SEC.5. QIV.18435.	LONDON.	JAN.24. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
14	UNDER 16	ROSENSTOCK	RUTH	9	-	F	S CHILD	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KLEIN EICHOLZHEIM.	SEC.5. QIV.18436.	LONDON.	JAN.24. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
15		ROSENTHAL.	WILLY HIMRICH	36	-	M	S MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BEIDINGEN	SEC.5. QIV.13466.	LONDON .	NOV.21. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
16		ROSENTHAL	ARTUR	29	-	M	M. MERCHANT.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BUDINGEN	SEC.5. QIV.14569.	LONDON.	DEC.5. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
17		ROSENTHAL	SITTI	28	-	F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	OBER-SEAMEN.	SEC.5. QIV.14570.	LONDON.	DEC.5. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
18		TYNNE	MARTIN	23	-	M	S STEWARD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE 13	KILNAMONA	SEC.5. QIV.1425.	DUBLIN.	JAN.11. 1940.	JL588/836	EIRE 13	KILNAMONA.
19		SEELIG	WALTER THEODOR	40	-	M	M ORTHO-PEDIST	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY 15	BRESLAU	SEC.5. QIV.17984.	LONDON.	JAN.15. 1940.		GERMANY 15	BRESLAU.
20		SEILER	PAUL	41	-	M	S CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.14817.	LONDON.	DEC.11. 1939.		GERMANY	VIENNA.
21		SELIG	DAVID	54	-	M	M MANUFR.	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	REUHELS-HEIM.	SEC.5. QIV. 18288	LONDON.	JAN.22. 1940.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT.
22		SELIG	GUNDA	43	-	F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MESSEL-HAUSEN.	SEC.5. QIV. 18289	LONDON.	JAN.22. 1940.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT.
23	UNDER 16	SELIG	SIEGFRIED	15	-	M	S STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC.5. QIV. 18287	LONDON.	JAN.22. 1940.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT.
24		SELIG	SIGMUND	44	-	M	M CHEMIST	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ST.STEINHEIM.	SEC.5. QIV.13535.	LONDON.	NOV.28. 1939.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT.
25		SELIG	FLORA	39	-	F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	TALMUNSTER	SEC.5. QIV.13536.	LONDON.	NOV.28. 1939.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT.
26		STEINER	FELIX	37	-	M	M TAILOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.14612.	LONDON.	DEC.6. 1939.		GERMANY	VIENNA.
27		STEINER	MARGARETHE	33	-	F	M MILLINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.14613.	LONDON.	DEC.6. 1939.		GERMANY	VIENNA.
28		STERN	MARGOT SARA	29	-	F	S MUSICIAN	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	COLOGNE	SEC.5. QIV.14528.	GLASGOW.	DEC.29. 1939.		SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH.
29		STERNBACH	GEORG ADOLF ALEXANDER	30	-	M	M PHYSICIAN	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.17955.	LONDON.	JAN.15. 1940.		GERMANY 17	VIENNA.
30		STIEFEL	ALBERT	59	-	M	M MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC.5. QIV.18331.	LONDON.	JAN.23. 1940.		GERMANY 17	FRANKFURT.

18

1/30/40 John A. Wall
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible] 19 35

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)															Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes—				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote or (for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether attached and deported with any other	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
			State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether aliens intends to reside permanently in the United States or to return after a temporary visit abroad	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is coming in pursuance of a previous promise, agreement, or request of any person or company in the United States to perform labor or service of any kind (See also 5 and 6)												
1	BROTHER - ADOLF MARX.21 BONHEIMER. LANDSTRASSE. FRANKFURT. GERMANY.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	30	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - MR. HANS RIENECKER. 3914/51 ST. WOODSIDE. LONG ISLAND.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
2	FATHER - MR.HUGO MURR. 73 BOCKENHEIMER.FRANKFURT. GERMANY.	-	N.Y.	N.Y.CITY	YES	SELF	28	YES	YES	May 1937	N.Y.	JULY 1937 COUSIN - MRS. MARION MAIER.123 E.92nd ST. NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	DK. GREY BLUE	NONE.
3	-DO-	-	N.Y.	N.Y.CITY	YES	HUSBAND	32 YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	BRN.	DK. GREY BLUE	NONE.
4	MOTHER - REGINE NEVER.KRANKENGASSE 34.VIENNA.8. GERMANY.	-	OHIO	CLEVELAND	NO	SELF	800 YES	NO	-	W CJ W		WIFE -VICTORIA NEVER.9903 WESTCHESTER AVE.CLEVELAND.OHIO.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
5	SISTER - FRITZI FRIEDENTHAL. BECHARDGASSE 22. VIENNA.GERMANY.	-	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	M W S		WIFE - MARIA NEUHAUSER.616 N 40TH ST. MILWAUKEE. WISC. USA.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	GREY	NONE.
6	SISTER-in-LAW - MISS HILDA WEIL NIBELANGEN GASSE 3. VIENNA.1.	-	MASS.	BOSTON	NO	SELF	200 YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN-MR.HANS SAECHS - 168 MARLBOROUGH ST. BOSTON.MASS.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	GREY	BRN.	NONE.
7	SISTER -	-DO-	-	MASS.	BOSTON	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	GREY	BLUE GREY	NONE.
8		-DO-	-	MASS.	BOSTON	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2½	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
9	FATHER - J. REINHOLD. 40 GROBE VEN GASSE. VIENNA. GERMANY.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	45	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - NATHAN REINHOLD.2234 OCEAN AVE. BROOKLYN. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
10	COUSIN - JACOB SOLOMON. 42 BETHUNE RD. LONDON.N.16. ENGLAND	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	375 YES	NO	-	-	-	FATHER - SIMON ROSENSTOCK. 561 WEST 179th ST. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	Med Cert NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	BRN.	DK. BLUE GREY	NONE.
11		-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	Med Cert NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED.	BRN.	GREY	NONE.
12		-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BRN.	GRN. GREY	NONE.
13	FRIEND - MRS.LORNA PHIPPS. BLOOMSBURY HOUSE. LONDON.W.C.1.ENGLAND.	-	N.Y.	N.Y.CITY	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	GRANT PARENT -SIMON ROSENSTOCK 561.W.179th ST.N.Y.CITY.U.S.A.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	9	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
14		-DO-	-	N.Y.	N.Y.CITY	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	MED.	BRN.	GREY	NONE.
15	James H. Robertson. FRIEND - ABBEY HOUSE. BAKER ST. LONDON. ENGLAND.	-	OHIO.	CINCINNATI.	NO	JEWISH REFUGEE COMM. 300	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE - HENRY ROSENTHAL.22 EAST 12th ST. CINCINNATI.OHIO.U.S.A.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK.	DK.	BRN.	NONE.
16	FRIEND - ABBEY HOUSE. BAKER ST. LONDON.	-	OHIO	CINCINNATI.	NO	JEWISH REFUGEE COMM.	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK.	DK.	BRN.	NONE.
17		-DO-	-	OHIO.	CINCINNATI.	NO	JEWISH REFUGEE COMM.	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK.	DK.	BRN.	NONE.
18	FATHER - MR.JOHN RYNNE.LICKANN. KILNAMONA. CO.CLARE. EIRE.	-	N.J.	HARRISON	YES	SELF	115	YES	YES	June 1939	on Ship	SISTER - MRS.MARY TRAYNOR. PLEASANT RIDGE RD.HARRISON.N.J.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN.	LT. BLUE	NONE.
19	UNCLE: B. Chorinsky. 8. Frederick Hebel Str. Breslau Germany.	-	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	NO	B.SEELIG	45	NO	-	H W S	-	FATHER SEELIG - BROTHER - 1215 WHITFIELD RD.LOS ANGELES.CAL.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	Med Cert NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	[illegible]	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
20	FATHER - KARL SEILER. FISCHERGASSE 1. VIENNA. GERMANY.	-	OHIO	PAYBRIDGE	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	W C W	-	COUSIN - CHARLES FUCHS. BAYBRIDGE. OHIO.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	Med Cert NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	MED.	BRN.	GREY	NONE.
21	BROTHER - MR.JOSEF SELIG. 30 ESCHENHEIMER ANLAGE. FRANKFURT. GERMANY.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50 YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER-in-LAW - MR. BERTHOLD KAHN. APT.3C. 250 FT.WASHINGT. AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	Med Cert NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BLCK.	BRN.	NONE.
22		-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	Med Cert NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BLCK.	BLCK.	NONE.
23		-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BLCK.	BLCK.	NONE.
24	MR.VICTOR VICTOR.32 BORDZERVEG. FRANKFURT. GERMANY.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	400 YES	NO	-	-	-	KARULIVE BERLINGER - 661 WEST 180TH STREET. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	Med Cert NO	Def. Int.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	BRN.	BRN. GREY	SCAR ON LEFT CHEEK.
25		-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
26	SISTER - FRIEDA STEINER. SCHEUCHGASSE 6.VIENNA. GERMANY.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25 YES	NO	-	H W S	-	FRIEND - JOSEF MAZER - 118 RIVERSIDE DRIVE.N.Y.CITY. N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	SCAR BEHIND RIGHT EAR.
27		-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
28	FATHER - JOSEPH STERN.TAKORDENSTR 17. COLOGNE. GERMANY.	-	N.J.	NEWARK	YES	SELF AND JEWISH REFUGEE COMM. 450	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE - CHARLES NEUHAUS.55 SCHEERER ST.NEWARK.N.J. U.S.A.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
29	FRIEND - M.M.VISCHER VICAR.12 UPPER STRAND STR.SANDWICH.KENT.	-	OHIO.	TOLEDO.	NO	SELF	45	NO	-	H W S	-	WIFE - ELISABETH STERNBACH - C/O GEOFFRY H.HIMELHOCK.2943 KENWOOD BLVD.TOLEDO.OHIO.U.S.A.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK.	BRN.	GREY	NONE.
30	SISTER-MRS.I.KAUFMANN.ALTIERGARTEN 32.FRANKFURT. GERMANY.	-	PENN.	PHILADELPHIA.	NO	SELF	296 YES	YES	-	W C W	-	COUSIN - MR.SIDNEY NEUMANN. HOTEL MAJESTIC.GIRARD AV.PHIL.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5½	MED.	GREY	BLUE	NONE.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Brown, Master, of the Britannic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Brown
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19 FEB 1940 day of ....., 19

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

36

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Britannic, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Authority, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 19 FEB day of ....., 19

at New York.

Hunt H. Bruce

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BRITANNIC". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 9th. FEBRUARY, 19 40

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Issued Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town, State, Province or District
1		GIDEON	BETTI	32	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	REXINGEN	SEC.5 QIV.18025	LONDON	17 JAN. 1940		GERMANY	FRANKFORT
2		GRONICH	LILY	28	-	F	S	DOCTOR	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	RENNO.	SEC.5 QIV.17778	LONDON	10 JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	BOGNOR REGIS
3		GROSS	SIEGFRIED 1930	42	-	M	M	GOLDSMITH	YES	GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.17641	LONDON	8 JAN. 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA
4		GROSS	IRMA	41	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.17642	LONDON	8 JAN. 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA
5	UNDER 16	GROSS	ALFRED	14	-	M	S	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.17643	LONDON	8 JAN. 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA
6		GROSSMANN	ERWIN	32	-	M	M	STEEL MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.17687	LONDON	8 JAN. 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA
~~7~~		~~HANDL~~	~~WALTER~~	~~35~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~MERCHANT~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMAN ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~HEBREW~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~VIENNA~~	~~SEC.5 QIV.10544~~	~~LONDON~~	~~31 OCT. 1939~~	X	~~ENGLAND~~	~~MACCLESFIELD~~
~~8~~		~~HANDL~~	~~MARGARET RAMONA~~	~~26~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H.WIFE~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMAN ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~HEBREW~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~VIENNA~~	~~SEC.5 QIV.10545~~	~~LONDON~~	~~31 OCT. 1939~~	X	~~ENGLAND~~	~~MACCLESFIELD~~
9		HEHIR	CATHERINE	19	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	GORLMORE	SEC.5 QIV.1415	DUBLIN	21 DEC. 1939		EIRE	GORLMORE
10		HEIMANN	ELLA	23	-	F	M	DOMESTIC	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ESSLINGEN	SEC.5 QIV.17519	LONDON	3 JAN. 1940		GERMANY	ESSLINGEN
11		HEYMANN	HEINRICK	62	-	M	M	NONE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GANDBICKELHEIM	SEC.5 QIV.18119	FRANKFORT	18 JAN. 1940		GERMANY	FRANKFORT
12		HEYMANN	AUGUSTA	52	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ROCKENHAYSEN	SEC.5 QIV.18120	FRANKFORT	18 JAN. 1940		GERMANY	FRANKFORT
13		HIRSCHFELD	SIEGFRIED	39	-	M	M	PHYSICIAN	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.9063	LONDON	19 OCT. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
14		HIRSCHFELD	ILRNA	42	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	GERMAN	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.18246	LONDON	22 JAN. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
15		~~JUELICH~~ JUELICH	ERNEST	48	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	COLOGNE	SEC.5 QIV.17926	LONDON	12 JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	EDGWARE
16		KATTEN	EMIL	42	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HALSDORF	SEC.5 QIV.18275	LONDON	22 JAN. 1940		GERMANY	KIRSCHHEIM
17		KATTEN	ERNA	30	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	SHERZHAUSEN	SEC.5 QIV.18276	LONDON	22 JAN. 1940		GERMANY	KIRSCHHEIM
18	UNDER 16	KATTEN	MARIANNE INGE	6	-	F	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MAMBURG	SEC.5 QIV.18277	LONDON	22JAN. 1940		GERMANY	KIRSCHHEIM
19		KATTEN	RAHEL	69	-	F	W	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	SCHWERNSBERG	SEC.5 QIV.18278	LONDON	22 JAN. 1940		GERMANY	NURENBERG
20		KOHN	MARTIN	43	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	DIESPECK	SEC.5 QIV.14771	LONDON	11 DEC. 1939		GERMANY	VIENNA
21		KRAUS	HERTA	21	-	F	S	CLERK	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.17623	LONDON	8 JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
~~22~~		~~LAY~~	~~ADOLF ALFRED~~	~~39~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~MERCHANT~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~HEBREW~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~PFORZHEIM~~				X	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~
~~23~~		~~LAY~~	~~ERNESTINE M.~~	~~30~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H.WIFE~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~HEBREW~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~MUNICH~~				X	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~
24		LEVY	ERICH	34	-	M	M	DEPARTMENT MANAGER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FERZWEILER	SEC.5 QIV.18077	LONDON	17 JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	BEXHILL
25		LEVY	GRETE	25	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	NURNBERG	SEC.5 QIV.18078	LONDON	17 JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	BEXHILL
26		LINDENFELD	REGINA	32	-	F	S	DRESSMAKER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	KOPYCZYNCE	SEC.5 QIV.3621	LONDON	16 JAN. 1940	X	GERMANY	VIENNA
27		LIPOWSKI	WALTER	37	-	M	M	SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	RATIBOR	SEC.5 QIV.14815	LONDON	11 DEC. 1939		GERMANY	TILSIT
28		LOEWE	ARTHUR	55	-	M	M	LAWYER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	YUGOSLAVIA	SARAJEVO	SEC.5 QIV.440	LONDON	19 DEC. 1939		GERMANY	VIENNA
29		LOEWE	ANNA	37	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.15124	LONDON	19 DEC. 1939	VL 636 889	GERMANY	VIENNA
30	UNDER 16	~~LOEWE~~	HEDWIG M.	5	-	F	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.441	LONDON	19 DEC. 1939		GERMANY	VIENNA

19

Per John A Wells
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line 7 Handl Walter. Did not embark.
Line 8 Handl Margaret Did not embark.
Line 22 Lay Adolph Did not embark.
Line 23 Lay Ernestine Did not embark.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

FORSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

37

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , [illegible] , 19 40

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 If in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment, say which; if supported by charity, say which	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	FATHER - S. GIDEON REXINGEN.	-	MD.	BALTIMORE	No	SELF	34	NO	-	-	-	FIANCE. Siegfried Feiman. 1623 W.NORTH AVE. BALTIMORE.MD.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
2	MOTHER.KLARA GRONICH 11 BRANDTSTR. VIENNA.	-	MASS	BOSTON	YES	SELF	$60	NO	-	-NCJW		COUSIN.ABRAHAM ROTENBERG. 528 BLUE HILL AVE.BOSTON.MASS.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
3	AUNT.MRS.KUCHNE TABOR STR.45.VIENNA.	-	CAL.	MONTECEY PARK	NO	BRO.IN.LAW SEE 23	35	YES NO	-	-	-	BROTHER/LAW HERMANN HARTMANN 102/168 EAST GARVEY ST. MONTEREY PARK.CAL.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
4	-DO-	-	CAL.	MONTECEY PARK.	NO	BROTHER SEE 23		YES NO	-	NCJW		BROTHER.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
5	-DO-	-	CAL.	MONTECEY PARK.	NO	UNCLE SEE 23		YES NO	-	-	-	UNCLE. -DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	MED.	BRN.	GRAY BLUE	NONE
6	MOTHER.BERTA GRAB MARIAHILFER STR.53.VIENNA.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	3[illegible]	NO	-	-	-	WIFE. MRS.HERMA GROSSMANN 30 EAST 54TH ST.NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
~~7~~	~~AUNT.MRS.LUCIEN WOLF 8 GUILDFORD ST.LONDON.W.C.1.~~	~~-~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~NEW YORK~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~		~~YES 1938~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~FEB. 1938~~		~~FRIENDS.ALBERT N.BRESSLER BROADWAY.NEW YORK~~	~~NO~~	~~PRM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~MED.~~	~~BRN.~~	~~GRAY~~	~~NONE~~
												-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
8	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	-	NO	-	-	-	Sister Aged Hahn UNCLE. MARTIN O'HARE 541 EAST 148 ST.BRONX.N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	Med cert NO	def. Vison NO	landing NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	GRY	NONE
9	FATHER MICHAEL HEHIR GORLMORE.ENNIS.CO.CLARE	-	N.Y.	BRONX	YES	SELF	30	NO	-	NCWC		HUSBAND RICHARD HEIMANN 878 EAST 176 ST.NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	Med cert NO	def. Vis NO	Landing NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	DARK	DARK	NONE
10	SISTER. MISS.N.MOSES DORNE HOUSE.NEWBURY.BERKS.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$25	NO	-	-	-	SON/LAW FREDERICK LEHMANN 628 WEST 151 ST.APT.12.H NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	Med cert NO	Senelab NO	landing NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GRY.	BLUE	NONE
11	FRIEND.T.BERJAMIN. 62 GRASMORE AV.MERTON PARK. LONDON.S.W.19	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY	YES	SELF	[illegible]	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BRN.	GRY	NONE
12	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	SISTER. OLGA SCHEY 279 OCEAN AVE.BROOKLYN.N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	SAL.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
13	MOTHER. GISDA HIRSCHFELD SCHIFFAMTSGASSE.VIENNA	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	GRY	NONE
14	MOTHER/LAW -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND. GEORGE.N.HERTZ 16 WEST 83 STREET.N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	FAIR	GRY	NONE
15	Brother, Hans Jalich. 91. Whitchurch Lane, Edgeware, M'Sex. London.	-	Cleveland Ohio	CITY	YES	SELF	172	NO	-	H 105		BROTHER.ADOLF KATTEN 37 IRVING ST.HARTFORD.CONN.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	GRY	BRN.	NONE
16	FATHER/LAW.S.ZIEGELSTEIN KIRSCHHEIM.GERMANY	-	CONN.	HARTFORD	NO	SELF	75	YES NO	-	-	-	BROTHER/LAW -DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BLD.	BRN.	NONE
17	FATHER -DO-	-	CONN.	HARTFORD	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE. -DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	8	MED.	BLD.	BRN.	NONE
18	GRANDFATHER -DO-	-	CONN.	HARTFORD	NO	FATHER		YES NO	-	-	-	SON. -DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	WHITE	BRN.	NONE
19	-DO-	-	CONN.	HARTFORD	NO	SON		YES NO	-	-	-	COUSIN. ARTHUR OPPENHEIMER 1073 FOX ST.NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN.	GRY	NONE
20	WIFE.MRS.FRIEDA KOHN HOCHSTRASSE 15.NURNBERG. GERMANY	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	COUSIN	$40	YES May 1938	N.Y.	July 1938		COUSIN ELIZABETH ROBINSON 1 GIRSLE AVE.CITY OF LARCHMONT NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
21	UNCLE. LEWIS OFFNER 8 STOKE NEWINGTON COMMON LONDON.	-	N.Y.	LARCHMONT	YES	Cousin Col. 23.		YES NO	-	NCJW		SISTER/LAW GERTRUD SCHLESINGER 274 EAST 2ND ST.NEW YORK-CITY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
~~22~~	~~COUSIN. ERWIN TELDMEIER 42 LITCHFIELD WAY.LONDON.N.W.11~~	~~-~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~NEW YORK~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~		~~YES NO~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~		~~NO~~	~~PRM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~MED.~~	~~BLD.~~	~~BLUE~~	~~NONE~~
												-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BLD.	GRY BLUE	NONE
23	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	-	NO	-	-	-	SISTER/LAW MRS.SIDDY KERLE 416 OCEAN AVE.BROOKLYN.N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
24	Mother Elsie Levy 25. Land Str.Garzweiler. Dusseldorf, Germany.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-		-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
25	-DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER. MORRIS LINDENFELD 929 MICHIGAN AVE.MIAMI BEACH, FLA.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
26	Friend J. Singer. 72. Fellows Rd. London. N.W.3.	-	MIAMI FLA.	BEACH	YES	SELF	$5	YES 1929-1930	N.Y.	May 1930		UNCLE, GABRIEL BASKIND 171 WEST CHICAGO AVE.CHICAGO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
27	WIFE.ROSE LIPOWSKI SAARSTRASSE 10.TILSIT. GERMANY	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	NO	NO	-	NEW-		BROTHER. M.O.LECHNER 3151 HARRISON ST.SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	NO	PRM		Med NO	Cert NO	Varicose NO	Veins NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED.	WHITE	BLUE	NONE
28	FATHER/LAW DR.EMIL BERGGRUEN 11 BOCKLTUSTRASSE 35.VIENNA.	-	SAN CAL.	FRANCISCO	NO	SELF	[illegible]	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED.	BRN.	GRY BLUE	NONE
29	FATHER -DO-	-	SAN CAL.	FRANCISCO	NO	HUSBAND	[illegible]	NO	-	NOW-		UNCLE. -DO-	NO	PRM		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	MED.	BLD.	BLUE	NONE
30	GRANDFATHER -DO-	-	SAN CAL.	FRANCISCO	NO	FATHER	[illegible]	NO	-	-	-																			

THIRD.....

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Brown, Master, of the Britannic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1st in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Brown.
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Britannic, Sailing therewith (Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Authority, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goolden.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at New York

Hamilton Bruen

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 8 3C

QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M.V. BRITANNIC. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, FEBRUARY 9th, 19 40.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
		NAME IN FULL	Age				Able to—				Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	Family name / Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single / Calling or occupation	Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground] / Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) / †Race or people		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		DINGFELDER / SIEGFRIED	36	-	M	M MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH 1466 GERMAN	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY 20-12	MENSTAAT	SEC.5. QIV.18344	LONDON	JAN.23. 1940.		GERMANY	DUSSELDORF.
2		DONATH / LUDWIG	40	-	M	M ACTOR	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.18550.	LONDON	JAN.26. 1940.		SWITZERLAND	ZURICH,
3		DONATH / MARIA JOSEFA	38	-	F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.18551.	LONDON	JAN.26. 1940.		SWITZERLAND	ZURICH.
4		DURING IDERING / JULIUS	55	-	M	M COTTON MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY 20-12	OBERNHIRCHEN	SEC.5. QIV.18637.	LONDON	JAN.29. 1940.		GERMANY	DRESDEN.
5		DURING "	MARIE CHARLOTTE	50	-	F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GOSSNITZ.	SEC.5. QIV.18638.	LONDON.	JAN.29. 1940.		GERMANY	DRESDEN.
6		EICHBERG / HANS	46	-	M	M MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.17748.	LONDON.	JAN.9. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
7		EICHBERG / MARIANNE	42	-	F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.17749.	LONDON.	JAN.9. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
8		EICHBERG / MADELAINE	16	-	F	S STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.17750.	LONDON.	JAN.9. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
9		EISENMANN / HANS HERMANN	28	-	M	S ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	STUTTGART	SEC.5. QIV.14646.	LONDON.	DEC.7. 1939.		GERMANY	STUTTGART
10		EISENSTAEDTER / HANS MATHIAS	39	-	M	M INSURANCE MANAGER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.17568.	LONDON.	JAN.5. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
11		EISENSTAEDTER / VALLY	34	-	F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	TACHAU	SEC.5. QIV.17555.	LONDON	JAN.4. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
12	UNDER 16	EISENSTAEDTER. / EVI	11	-	F	S SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.17556	LONDON	JAN.4. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
13		ELSASS / RICHARD	27	-	M	S ARTIST PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES HUNGARY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT ON MAIN		BORDEAUX	DEC.9. 1939.	X	GERMANY	VIENNA.
14		ERLEBACHER / JOSEF	38	-	M	M TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH, GERMAN	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY 20-12	NOUSTETTEN	SEC.5. QIV.18226.	LONDON	JAN.19. 1940.		GERMANY	KARZBURG.
15		ERLEBACHER / RACHEL	40	-	F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	NIEERAULA	SEC.5. QIV.18227.	LONDON	JAN.19. 1940.		GERMANY	KARZBURG.
16	UNDER 16	ERLEBACHER / BETTINA JUDITH	7	-	F	S CHILD	YES	ENGLISH	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KARZBERG	SEC.5 QIV.18229.	LONDON	JAN.19. 1940.		GERMANY	KARZBURG.
17	UNDER 16	ERLEBACHER / ERICH	6	-	M	S CHILD	YES	ENGLISH	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KARZBERG	SEC.5. QIV.18228.	LONDON	JAN.19. 1940.		GERMANY	KARZBURG.
18		FASSEL / LEOPOLDINE	70	-	F	WD. NONE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.17996.	LONDON.	JAN.16. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
19		FIEBERMANN / ADOLF	35	-	M	M MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC.5. QIV.18209.	LONDON	JAN.19. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
20		FIEBERMANN / SENTA	30	-	F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KITZINGEN	SEC.5. QIV.18210.	LONDON	JAN.19. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
21	UNDER 16	FIEBERMANN / HANNA	4	-	F	S CHILD	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC.5. QIV.18211.	LONDON	JAN.19. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
22	UNDER 16	FIEBERMANN / RUTH ELLEN	1	-	F	S CHILD	-	-	- GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC.5. QIV.18212	LONDON	JAN.19. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
23		FRIED / HANS	46	-	M	M TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.14993.	LONDON	DEC.15. 1939.		GERMANY	VIENNA.
24		FRIED / MARGARETE	42	-	F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES GERMANY	HEBREW	HUNGARY 11	BUDAPEST	SEC.5. QIV.14994.	LONDON	SEC.15. 1939.		GERMANY	VIENNA.
25		FRIEDENBERG / ARTUR	34	-	M	M CLERK	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY 20-12	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.17990.	LONDON	JAN.15. 1940.	X	GERMANY	VIENNA.
26		FROHLICH / ERICH HEINZ	26	9	M	M FURRIER	YES	GERMAN	YES GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.13314.	LONDON	NOV.22. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
27		FROHLICH / KITTY	19	-	F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES GERMANY	Hebrew	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.13315.	LONDON	NOV.22. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
28		GEHLBARD / PAUL	48	-	M	M LAWYER	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES GERMANY	Hebrew	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.17609.	LONDON	JAN.5. 1940.		GERMANY	VIENNA.
29		GEHLBARD / ELSA	45	-	F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES GERMANY	Hebrew	BOHEMIA 6	TABOR	SEC.5. QIV.17613.	LONDON	JAN.5. 1940.		GERMANY	VIENNA.
30		GEHLBARD / ALICE	20	-	F	S NONE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES GERMANY	Hebrew	GERMANY 5	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.17612.	LONDON.	JAN.5. 1940.		GERMANY	VIENNA.

South Clon Ky in Eq 1

20

Line 2 Donath Ludwig. Transferred to Tourist Class.
Line 3 Donath Maria -do- -do-
Line 13. Elsass Richard. Did not embark.
Line 25. Freidenburg Artur. Did not embark.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

FEB 19 1940
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

39

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 FEB 1940, *19*

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	22 If Yes— Year or period of years	22 If Yes— Where?	22 If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit only or intends to remain permanently in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Free in person or able to support himself in the future, or supported by others, or by what?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any order, exhortation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether ever excluded and deported	31 Whether ever arrested and deported or ever been	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	WIFE - MRS.RUTH DINGFELDER. LUEGALEN 12.DUSSELDORF.GERMANY	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	400	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - MR.C.WESSMANN.6338 179TH ST. FLUSHING.N.Y. U.S.A.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	FAIR	BLUE	NONE.
2	~~SISTER - DR.HEDWIG LANG. 120 FIELROHS RD.HAMPSTEAD.LONDON.N.W.3.~~	-	~~N.Y.~~	~~NEW YORK~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~		YES	NO	-	-	-	~~COUSIN - G.L.COHEN. 52 WILLIAM STREET. NEW YORK. U.S.A.~~	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	~~FR.~~	~~BRN.~~ LT.	~~BLUE~~	~~NONE.~~
3	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND		YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
4	FRIEND - ARTHUR MORGENTHAU. 24 WETHERBY GDNS.LONDON.S.W.5.	-	CAL.	SAN FRANCISCO	YES	SELF	750	YES	YES			OCT.8. 1908	COUSIN - WILLIAM BAUMGARTEN. C/O BAUMGARTEN BROS. 522-530 CLAY ST. SAN FRANCISCO. CAL.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRS.	GREY	BLUE GREY	NONE.
5	-DO-	-	CAL.	SAN FRANCISCO	YES	HUSBAND		YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BLD.	BLUE	NONE.
6	~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ Father Henrick Lichberg. 3. Gertner Street, Vienna. 3.	-	OHIO	CINCIN-NATI.	NO	SELF	1000	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - JEFFRY L. LAZARUS. 4192 ROSEHILL AV.CINCINNATI.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	Med cert: Def. Vision. Ext. Tuberculosis Rt. eye: Landing just the same	GREY.	SQUINT - RIGHT EYE.	
7	-DO-	-	OHIO	CINCIN-NATI.	NO	HUSBAND	1000	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED.	DK. BRN.	DK. BRN.	NONE.
8	-DO-	-	OHIO	CINCIN-NATI.	NO	FATHER		YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BRN.	DK. BRN.	NONE.
9	UNCLE - MR.S.ROOS. 50 VIVIAN WAY. FINCHLEY.LONDON.N.2.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	400	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER - MR. K.WISENMANN. 3671 BROADWAY. N.Y.C. U.S.A.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BLD.	GREY	NONE.
10	FRIEND - MRS.MURIEL FRANKLIN. 5 PEMBRIDGE PL. LONDON. W.2.	-	ILL.	CHICAGO.	NO	SELF		YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - JOE M. MARKO. 4538 CLARENDON AVE. CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	DK. BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
11	-DO-	-	ILL.	CHICAGO.	NO	HUSBAND	100	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	DK. BRN.	GR. BR.	NONE.
12	-DO-	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	FATHER		YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
13	~~FRIEND - J. BELINKINE. 10 AV. STEPHONE. MOLLARME.PARIS.FRANCE.~~	-	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	NO	SELF		YES	NO	-	-	-	~~FRIEND - B. VORHAUS. 2030 OAKSTONE WAY. LOS ANGELES.CAL.~~	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	MED.	BLD.	GREY	NONE.
14	FATHER-in-LAW - MR. JAKOB EANS. L/ SANDKEG. FRANKFURT.GERMANY	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF		YES	NO	-	-	-	THIRD COUSIN - MR.L.WEIL. 471 PARK AV. NEW YORK CITY. U.S.A.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Med cert: Def. Vision. Landing just the same	MED. FAIR	GREEN	NONE.
15	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	2000	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
16	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER		YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	9	MED.	FAIR	BRN.	NONE.
17	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER		YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	10	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
18	SISTER - DR.MORGENSTERN. 25 PYRKERGASSE. VIENNA.19. GERMANY.	-	OHIO.	CINCIN-NATI.	NO	SELF		YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - JEFFREY L. LAZARUS. 4192 ROSE HILL AV. CINCINNATI.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Med cert: Landing just the same	MED.	GREY	NONE.
19	COUSIN - MISS S BIEW. 57 FINSBURY PARK RD. LONDON.N.5.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF		YES	YES	MAY,1. 1928	N.YORK.	MAY,21 1938	COUSIN - MR.HERMAN KLEEFELD. 70 COLONIAL AV. FOREST HILLS. LONG ISLAND.NEW YORK. U.S.A.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED	DK. BRN.	GREY GREEN	NONE.
20	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	150	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Med cert: Def. Vision. Landing just the same	MED. FR.	BRN.	NONE.
21	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER		-	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	MED.	FR.	BRN.	NONE.
22	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER		-	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	8	MED.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
23	FRIEND - DR. GUREWITCH. 58 PARK TOWN. OXFORD.	-	IND.	INDIANA-POLIS.	NO	SELF	750	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - FRED BATES JOHNSON. 4117 N.ILLINOIS ST.INDIANAPOLIS.	NO.	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Med cert: Def. Vision. Landing just the same	MED. BALD	HAZEL	NONE.
24	-DO-	-	IND.	INDIANA-POLIS.	NO	HUSBAND	750	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
25	~~FRIEND - MR.C.F.SALE. LANGHAM MANS. EARLES COURT SQUARE. LONDON.S.W.5.~~	-	TEXAS.	DALLAS		SELF		YES	NO	-	-	-	~~FRIEND - MRS. M.M.REID. 2016 N.AV. BROOKLYN. NEW YORK.~~	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	-	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
26	friend Miss Bertha Reiter. 6.PORCHESTER STREET. LONDON.W.2. ENGLAND.	-	N.Y.	BRONX.	YES	SELF	1000	NO	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE - MR. FRAM. 1756 VYSE AV. BRONX. U.S.A.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	MED.	BRN.	GREY BLUE	NONE.
27	-DO-	-	N.Y.	BRONX	YES	HUSBAND		NO	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
28	BROTHER - OTTO GEHLBARD - 39 RUE PIGALLE. PARIS (9e)	-	PEN.	PHILADEL-PHIA.	NO	FRIEND		YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - ARTHUR C KAUFMANN. 8 TURNBRIDGE ROAD.ARDMORE OF DELAWARE - PENN.	NO.	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	MED.	SCK.	BRN.	NONE.
29	-DO-	-	PEN.	PHILADEL-PHIA.	NO	FRIEND	1000	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
30	-DO-	-	PEN.	PHILADEL-PHIA.	NO	FRIEND		YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. T. Brown, Master, of the Britannic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Brown
master ~~officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18 FEB 19-- day of ....., 19

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and; similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

40

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goulden, Surgeon of the Britannic, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Authority, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goulden.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at New York.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

QUOTA & NON-QUOTA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BRITANNIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL 9th. FEBRUARY, 1940., 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
		NAME IN FULL	Age				Able to—					Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	Family name / Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single / Calling or occupation	Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		STEIN / MAX	57	-	M	M MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	REICHEN-SACHSEN	SEC. 5 QIV. 14359	ANTWERP	14 DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
2		STEIN / MARTHA	43	-	F	M H°WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	UNSLEBEN	SEC.5 QIV.14360	ANTWERP	14 DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
3	UNDER 16	STEIN / LUDWIG	15	-	M	S STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ESCHWEGE	SEC.5 QIV. 14361	ANTWERP	14 DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
4		STRAUSS / WERNER NATHAN	21	-	M	S MERCHANT	YES	FLEMISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MARNHEIM	SEC.5 QIV. 17255	ANTWERP	Jan/11/1940		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
5		SZWARC / ROUDOLF	18	-	M	S STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	GERMANY	ELLERFELD	SEC.5 QIV. 17281	ANTWERP	16 JAN. 1940.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
6		TIMAN / ERNEST	26	-	M	S MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.17235	ANTWERP	8 JAN. 1940.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
7		TISCHLER / LASAR	45	-	M	M MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	HUNGARY	PILIESABA	SEC. 5 QIV. 441	ANTWERP	5. DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
8		WEISS / JULIUS	44	-	M	M MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	GERSCH	SEC. 5 QIV. 2722	ANTWERP	4. JAN. 1940		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
9		WEISS / OLGA	51	-	F	M H°WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	[illegible]-STEIN	SEC 5. QIV. 17227	ANTWERP	4 Jan. 1940		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
10		WOLF / LEOPOLD	41	-	F	M MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	POLAND	ZNIESCONIC	SEC. 5 QIV. 3294	ANTWERP	20. DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
11		WOLF / HENRIETTE	31	-	F	M H°WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	SLOB-BANILA	SEC.5 QIV. 3295	ANTWERP	20 DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
12		ADLERSBERG / VIKTOR	63	-	M	M MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	LEMBERG	SEC.5 QIV. 2447	LONDON	28 DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	VIENNA
13		ADLERSBERG / DORA	65	-	F	M H°WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	JANKOVEC	SEC.5 QIV. 2448	LONDON	28 DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	VIENNA
14		ALTSCHUL / NELLY	52	-	F	W NONE	YES	ENGLISH, FRENCH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	GAMBERG	SEC.5 QIV.18518	LONDON	25 JAN. 1940.		GERMANY	KOBLENZ
15		AUMANN / GEORGE MARTIN	18	-	M	S STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH, GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFORT	SEC.5 QIV.13428	LONDON	27. NOV. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON
16		AUMANN / REINHARD	17	-	M	S STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH, GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFORT	SEC.5 QIV.13429	LONDON	27 NOV. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON
17		BART / MALWINE	23	-	F	S NONE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN, FRENCH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV. 13422	LONDON	27 NOV. 1939.		GERMANY	VIENNA
18		BASCH / RICHARD	44	-	M	M GEN.STORE MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV. 17737	LONDON	9 JAN. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
19		BASCH / HERTA	32	-	F	M MILLINER	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV. 17738	LONDON	9 JAN. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
20	UNDER 16	BASCH / HEINZ GEORG	9	-	M	S CHILD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV. 17740	LONDON	9 JAN. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
21	UNDER 16	BASCH / PAUL FRIEDRICH	6	-	M	S CHILD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KIRCH-STETTEN	SEC.5 QIV. 17739	LONDON	9 JAN. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
22		BONHARDI / CHARLOTTE	18	-	F	S SIGN WRITER	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV. 14946	LONDON	14 DEC. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON
23		BUCHBINDER / KARL	33	-	M	M ELECT. MANUF.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC.5 QIV. 14655	LONDON	7 DEC. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON
24		BUCHBINDER / ILSE	24	-	F	M CHILDRENS NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY	MUNICH	SEC.5 QIV. 14656	LONDON	7 DEC. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON
25		BUHLER / EUGEN	40	-	M	M TOBACCO MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	NORDLINGEN	SEC.5 QIV. 18489	LONDON	25 JAN. 1940.		GERMANY	NORDLINGEN
26		BUHLER / IRENE	34	-	F	M H°WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	OBERELBACH	SEC.5 QIV. 18488	LONDON	25. JAN. 1940.		GERMANY	NORDLINGEN
27	UNDER 16	BUHLER / SUSE	3	-	F	S CHILD	NO	——	NO	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	NORDLINGEN	SEC.5 QIV. 18487	LONDON	9. JAN. 1940.		GERMANY	BRESLAU
28		DIENSTFERTIG / ARNO	45	-	M	M PHYSICIAN	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BRESLAU	SEC.5 QIV. 17762	LONDON	9. JAN. 1940.		GERMANY	BRESLAU
29		DIENSTFERTIG / ALICE	33	-	F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BRESLAU	SEC.5 QIV. 17763	LONDON	9 JAN. 1940.		GERMANY	BRESLAU
30	UNDER 16	DIENSTFERTIG / ULRICH EUGEN	6	-	M	S CHILD	YES	GERMAN	NO	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BRESLAU	SEC.5 QIV. 17764	LONDON	9 JAN. 1940.		GERMANY	BRESLAU

21

John Cronin Insp
FEB 9 1940
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

41

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible] 1939, 19

16	17	18			19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)														Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes— Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence came, primarily on following permit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien admitted in the United States	Can he (she) read or understand, or is he (she) literate, or not?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law (See footnote on reverse side of this question)	Whether coming for reason of any edict, mandate, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Friend D. S. ROTHSCHILD,																										
1	L. LEEM STR. 313, ANTWERP.	-	M.D.	BALTIMORE	NO	SELF	YES NO 60 170	-	-		GOUSIN - DR. ERWIN MAYER, ESPLANADE, BALTIMORE, M.D.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	GREY	BRN. NONE
2	-DITTO-	-	M.D.	BALTIMORE	NO	HUSBAND	YES NO	-	-		-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN.	BRN. NONE
3	-DITTO-	-	M.D.	BALTIMORE	NO	FATHER	YES NO	-	-		-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BLONDE	BLUE NONE
4	MR.& MRS. BETHOLD STRAUSS, PLANTYN DEI 58, ANTWERP, BELGIUM	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES NO 1000	-	-		GOUSIN - JULIUS HIRSCH, 710 W, 173 RD ST. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	DRK.	BRN. NONE
5	Mother Regina Szwarc. AVE VAN TEN WEST 3, ANTWERP.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES NO 500	-	-		BROTHER - DAVID SCHWARK, 210, WEST 104TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	RED	BRN. NONE
6	PARENTS - JACQUES TILMAN, DE PREB ST.73, ANTWERP.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES NO 500	-	-		COUSIN MR. ROTHMAN JULIEN, 111,14,76TH AVE, KEW GDNS. L.I.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	WHT.	BRN.	GREY NONE
7	COUSIN - MR. V. EUGENE, MERLGATVISTA 130, ANTWERP.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES NO 500	-	-		WIFE - MRS. TISCHLER ROSA, 313E, 13 STR. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	WHT.	GREY	BRN. NONE
8	PROFESSOR FLOM, ( ) VAN STR.38. ANTWERP.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES NO 50	-	-		COUSIN - ARON KLEIN, 743,6th STREET, NEW YORK. Son; Rivet, 190 Waverley Place	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	GREY	GREY NONE
9	-DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES NO	-	-		-DITTO- N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	GREY	GREY NONE
10	Father Chiam Wolf. 33. Gross Sperl Str. Vienna F/Law	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES NO 60	-	-		COUSIN - DRESEN BELBI, LEBANON, PENSILVANIA, U.S.A. 204 South 2nd St.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BLK	BRN. NONE
11	-DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES NO	-	-		-DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN.	BRN. NONE
12	DAUGHTER - MRS. SILVER, 28, LANCASTER CLOSE, LONDON.W.2	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	JEWISH / REFUGEE CO	YES NO	-	-		SON - DAVID ADLERSBERG, 136 EAST 67 ST. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK.	GREY	BRN. NONE
13	-DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	DO	YES NO	-	-		-DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	DRK.	GREY	BRN. NONE
14	SISTER - NURSE ERNA LANDAU, EVERSFIELD CHEST HOSP. ST. LEONARDS--	-	OHIO	CLEVELAND	NO	SELF	YES NO 200	-	-		SON - ERIC H. ALTSCHUL, Ohio. 2776, HAMPSHIRE RD. CLEVELAND.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	AURN.	GREY NONE
15	PARENTS - MR. OSCAR AUMANN, 107, BETHONE RD. LONDON. N.16.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES NO 60	-	-		UNCLE - MR. LEO AUMANN, 151 W.74th ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BLD.	BRN. NONE
16	PARENTS- MR. OSCAR AUMANN, -DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES NO	-	-		-DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	BRN. NONE
17	FRIEND - MR. H. RAND, 24 C. CLIFTON GDNS. LONDON. W.	-	N.J.	NEWARK	YES	SELF	750 NO	-	-		GOUSIN - MORRIS H. COHN, 60, PARK PL. NEWARK. N.J.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	MED.	BRN.	BRN. NONE
18	BROTHER - ERWIN BASCH, 33, GRAFTON WAY, LONDON. W.1.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES NO	-	-		GOUSIN - SIEGFRIED TANDLICH, 2386, WALTON AVE, BRONX, N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MDM.	DK. BRN.	BRN. NONE
19	BROTHER-IN-LAW -DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES NO 50	-	-		-DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	MDM.	DK. BRN.	BRN. NONE
20	UNCLE -DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES NO	-	-		-DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	MDM.	DK. BRN.	BRN. NONE
21	UNCLE -DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES NO	-	-		-DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	MDM.	DK. BRN.	BRN. NONE
22	FRIEND - MRS. BARBER, 207, WILLESDEN LANE, LONDON, N.W.6.	-	M.D.	BALTIMORE	NO	JEWISH / REFUGEE COMM	$15 NO	-	-		UNCLE - MR. F. BONHARDI, 1320, WIRTON ST. BALTIMORE. M.D.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FSH.	DK. BRN.	GREY NONE
23	S. BUCHBINDER, (BROTHER) 3, TRINITY CL. THE PAVEMENT. S.W.4.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES 100 NO	-	-		SISTER - SELMA BUCHBINDER, C/O. SHORE RD. HOSP. 91 ST. & SHORE RD. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	FR.	GREY BLUE NONE
24	BROTHER-IN-LAW -DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES NO	-	-		-DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MDM.	BRN.	GREY BRN. NONE
25	MOTHER-IN-LAW, MRS. L. SCHLOSS, 5, HERMANN SCHURDT STRASSE, MUNICH.	-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES NO	-	-		BROTHER - MR. GUSTAV BUHLER, 8301, FORT HAMILTON PARKWAY BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MDM.	GREY	BRN. NONE
26	MOTHER -DITTO-	-	N.Y.	BORRKLYN	YES	HUSBAND	YES NO	-	-		-DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	MDM.	BRN.	BLUE NONE
27	GRANDMOTHER -DITTO-	-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	FATHER	YES NO	-	-		-DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	4	MDM.	FAIR	BRN. NONE
28	SISTER - MRS. H. BLUMENFELD, BRESLAU, GERMANY.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	REFUGEE COMM / YORK	YES NO	-	-		COUSIN - MR. A.M. FRIEND, 255, WEST END AVE, NEW YORK.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK.	BRN.	BRN. NONE
29	SISTER-IN-LAW -DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	DO	30 NO	-	-		-DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK.	BRN.	GREY NONE
30	AUNT -DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	DO	YES NO	-	-		UNCLE -DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	FR.	FR.	BLUE NONE

Line
Owners
Local Agents

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. T. Brown Master, of the Britannic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Brown
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

42

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goulden, Surgeon of the Britannic, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Authority, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 121 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goulden.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at New York

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

QUOTA AND NON QUOTA.

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BRITANNIC". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL., 9th. February 1940., *19*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1		LESSER	JACK	47 ✓	M	M	~~Shopman~~ Jeweller	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	SEC. 5. QIV. 14401	ANTWERP	20.DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
2		LESSER	REGINA	45 -	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	SEC. 5. QIV. 14402	ANTWERP	20.DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
3		LESSER	LUDWIG	17 -	M	S	Carworker	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	SEC. 5. QIV. 14403	ANTWERP	20.DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
4		LITTAUER	KATHERINE	46 ✓	F	S	TEACHER OF MEDICINE	YES	GERMAN FRENCH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	LEIPZIG	SEC. 5. QIV. 14436	ANTWERP	28.DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
5		LOWNITZ	ISRAEL	34 ✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ELDAGSEN	SEC. 5. QIV. 14375	ANTWERP	18.DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
6		MANASSE	ARNO	37 WAS	M	M	FURRIER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	SEC. 5. QIV. 14290	ANTWERP	5.DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
7		MANASSE	LUCIE ~~S.~~	33 -	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	SEC. 5. QIV. 14291	ANTWERP	5 DECR 1939		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
8		MARGULIES	ISRAEL	35 ✓	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	OLESKO	SEC. 5. QIV. 3329	ANTWERP	27.DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
9		MARGULIES	JOSEPHINE	25 ✓	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 14428	ANTWERP	27.DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
ADMITTED		NEUBLUM	WILLY	~~37~~ 38 ✓	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	SEC. 5. QIV. 14429	ANTWERP	27.DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
ADMITTED		NEUBLUM see ARNOLD	GERTRUD	~~29~~ 30 ✓	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN GERMAN ENGLISH POLISH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	SEC. 5. QIV. 14430	ANTWERP	27.DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
12		NEUMANN	PINKAS	44 WAS	M	M	MERCHANT	YES		YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	STANISLAU	SEC. 5. QIV. 3348	ANTWERP	29.DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
ADMITTED		NIWES	SIEGFRIED	~~19~~ 18 ✓	M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 14419	ANTWERP	22. DEC. 1939.	199494/286	BELGIUM	ANTWERP
14		OSTROLENK	MOSES M.	52 ✓	M	S	LEATHER-WORKER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WARSCHAU	SEC. 5. QIV. 2665	ANTWERP	16.NOV. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
15		RICHTER	PAUL	50 ✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	LUBACCROW	SEC. 5. QIV. 3296	ANTWERP	20.DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
16		RICHTER	SAMUEL	40 ✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	POLAND	LUBACCROW	SEC. 5. QIV. 3297	ANTWERP	20.DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
ADMITTED		ROSENBERG	FRIEDRICH or FRITZ ~~FRITS~~	29 ✓	M	S	CLERK	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 12203	ANTWERP	27.NOV. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
18		ROSENTHAL	JOSEPH	37 ✓	M	M	~~MERCHANT~~ Bank Clerk	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HARDHEIM	SEC. 5. QIV. 14413	ANTWERP	21. DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
19		ROSENTHAL	FANNY	33 ✓	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC. 5. QIV. 14414	ANTWERP	21. DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
20	UNDER 16	ROSENTHAL	BERTA	11 ✓	F	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC. 5. QIV. 14415	ANTWERP	21. DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
21		VON BURG (see ROSENTHAL)	JOHANNA	62 ✓	F	W	H'DUTIES	YES	GERMAN	YES	Switzld GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC. 5. QIV. 14416	ANTWERP	21. DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
22		ROUBITSCHEK	RICHARD	51 ✓	M	M	GLOVE-M'FACTURER	YES	GERMAN CZECH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	CHECHO-SLOVAKIA	WLASCHIM	SEC. 5. QIV. 2729	ANTWERP	17. JAN. 1940.		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
23		ROUBITSCHEK	PAULINE B.	49 ✓	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	~~GERMANY~~ AUSTRIA	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 17291	ANTWERP	17. JAN. 1940.		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
24	UNDER 16	ROUBITSCHEK	ERNST	14 ✓	M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	AUSTRIA	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 2730	ANTWERP	17. JAN. 1940.		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
25		SCHIFFMANN	HERSCH L.	33 ✓	M	S	BUTTON-MAKER	YES	GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	POLAND	LOPIANKU	SEC. 5. QIV. 3330	ANTWERP	28.DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
26		SCHILDBERG	JACOB	29 ✓	M	M	LEATHER-WORKER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 14424	ANTWERP	27.DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
27		SCHILDBERG	FEIGO	30 ✓	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN FLEMISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	KALBUSOWA	SEC. 5. QIV. 14425	ANTWERP	27.DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
28		SOBEL	WOLF	32 WAS	M	S	CABINET-MAKER	YES	GERMAN POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	STRYJ	SEC. 5. QIV. 2656	ANTWERP	16. NOV. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
29		SPINDEL	BERNHARD	35 ✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	POLAND	SLOBODA	SEC. 5. QIV. 3299	ANTWERP	20. DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
30		STOBER	FEIBIS	25 WAS	M	S	DIAMOND-WORKMAN	YES	GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	ROUMANIAN	VALKA VISEULIN	SEC. 5. QIV. 213	ANTWERP	8. DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP

22

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 6

43

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 FEB 1940, 19

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	22 If Yes— Year or period of years	22 If Yes— Where?	22 If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in laboring pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	25 Is he in prison or similar institution, or has he been supported by charity or in an almshouse? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See note at foot of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
A.	LEWIN, (Friend) VESTING STREET, 55,	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	300-	YES	-	-	-	MAY COHEN, (COUSIN) 941, JEROME AVENUE, N.Y.CITY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	GREY	BRN.	NONE.
1	ANTWERP.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND.		YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
2	DITTO.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER		YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
3	DITTO.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES		10-	YES	Nov/Dec	1937	N.YORK	EMPLOYERS. FRANCISCAN SISTERS, ST. ANTHONY'S HOSPITAL, ROCK ISLAND, COUNTY, STATE, ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
4	HANS NATHURIUS, 23, PLACE DE MEIR, ANTWERP. BELGIUM.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1937	N.YORK	DR. ERWIN MAYER, ESPLANADE, BALTIMORE, Md. M.D.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.
5	DR. ROTHSCHILD, LANGE LUA STR. 318, ANTWERP. BELGIUM.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	22-	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE. ERNEST DAUER, 98, [illegible] PROVIDENCE. R.I.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLOND	BRN.	NONE.
6	LERNER MAX. ELISABETH STREET, 50, ANTWERP. BELGIUM.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	100	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
7	DITTO.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND		YES	NO	-	-	-	SISTER, MRS. G. BOGGROD, 3195, -7, DECATUR AVE. BRONX. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
8	JACOB JORDAENSTR 43, ANTWERP. BELGIUM.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	100-	YES	NO	-	-	-	SISTER/IN/LAW.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
9	DITTO.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND		YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO. COUSIN, FRIEDLANDER, ~~BERNHARD~~, 5725, KINGS HIGHWAY, BROOKLYN. NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLOND	BRN.	NONE.
10	COUSIN. MONHEIT, CHARLOTTE LOEI, 37, ANTWERP. BELGIUM.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	48-	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE-GREY	NONE.
11	DITTO.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND		YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN, LEO SOLOMON, 611, OCEAN AVENUE, BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BRN.	GREY	NONE.
Leo	SWARTZ, ~~boy~~ (cou.)						90-																							
12	ZOMER STR. 56, ANTWERP. BELGIUM. Cousin: Joseph Sperling.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF		YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN. MR. J. SPERLING, 2727, BARNES AVENUE, BRONX, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	FAIR	BRN.	GREY	NONE.
13	BARON JOOSTEN STR.5. ANTWERP. BELGIUM.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	16-	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN. BOSTROLENK ~~BERNHARD~~, 305, WEST 12th STREET, NEW YORK, CITY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.
14	UNCLE. MR. BERNBLUTH, BEKSTRAAT 27, ANTWERP.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$25	NO	-	-	-	-	UNCLE. S. NEUBORT, 1416, BRISTOW STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
15	FRIEND. JELSTLER, BLEECKHOF STRAAT 44, ANTWERP. BELGIUM.	-	N.Y	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	90	YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
16	DITTO.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	13-	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND, MR. RUDOLF BECK, 46 CRESTWOOD ROAD, GOULD MANOR, FAIRFIELD. CONN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BRN.	GREY.	NONE.
17	PARENTS. ADOLF ROSENBERG, LANGE WINHELHAAB STR. 30, ANTWERP. BELGIUM.	-	CON.	FAIR-FIELD	YES	SELF	170-	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER/IN/LAW. MR. ALFRED VON BURG, 31-16, 73rd STREET, JACKSON HEIGHTS, L.I., N.Y.C., N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
Uncle	MR. SAM PINTELS,						170																							
18	BOSCHDUIF STR. 13. ANTWERP. BELGIUM.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF		YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
19	DITTO.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND		YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO. UNCLE.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	NONE.
20	DITTO.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER		YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
21	DITTO.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF		YES	NO	-	-	-	SISTER - GERTRUD ROUBITCHEK, 151, HICKORY GROVE, LARCHMONT, NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN.	GREY	NONE.
22	FRIEND. M.L. SCHILLER, 28, RUE DE YONCKER, BRUSSELS, BELGIUM.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25-	YES	NO	-	-	-	SISTER/IN/LAW.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
23	DITTO.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND		YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO. AUNT.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
24	DITTO.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER		YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	RDY.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
	FRIEND. A. WACHTER,					Cousin							Cousin SAMUEL WECHTER,																		
25	3, RUE ANNEESSENS, BRUSSELS. BELGIUM.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	Col 23.	2-	YES	NO	-	-	-	453, NEW-LOTS AVENUE, BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
	F. SCHIFF,						30-						COUSIN. ELIAS ~~WACHS~~, WACHS																		
26	ELSALIA STR. 38, BERCHAM. ANTWERP.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	150 check	YES	NO	-	-	-	10, BENNETT AVENUE, NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.
27	DITTO.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND		YES	NO	-	-	-	DITTO. BROTHER. MR. ALEX. S. SOBEL, 5848 W. CHICAGO AVE, CHICAGO. ILLINOIS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLK.	BLUE	NONE.
	Mother Anistina Sobel.																													
28	4, Patorego St. Stryj. ~~ANTWERP. BELGIUM~~ DAVID SPINDEL, Poland.	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	✓SELF	$25	NO	-	-	-	-	BROTHER. L. SPINDEL, 247-11, JAMAICA AVENUE. BELLEROSE. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
	Brother						200-						UNCLE. MR. DAVID STRISOVER,																		
29	4, RUE NORVEGE, ~~BROCKER~~. BRUSSELS. BELGIUM.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	1278, UNION AVENUE. BOROUGH OF BRONX. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
	PARENTS. ERMAN STROBER,																													
30	RAM STR. 23, ANTWERP. BELGIUM.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$35	NO	-	-	-	-																		

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. T. Brown, Master, of the Britannic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Brown
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19 FEB 1934 day of ....., 19

at New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

44

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Britannic, Sailing Hardwick, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty Two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical
Authority, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

G A Goolden

APR 2 1940

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at New York

Walter Kaufman

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

QUOTA & NON-QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BRITANNIC". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 9th. FEBRUARY, 1940.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name / Given name	Age: Yrs. / Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to: Read	Able to: Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1		(BACKER) BAECKER / ELIAS	31	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. IV.17229/	ANTWERP	JAN.5. 1940.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP.
2		BERLSTEIN / AURT	23	M	S	CLERK	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. IV.1430	ANTWERP	DEC.7. 1939.		BELGIUM	MERXPLAS
3		BISS / ARNOST	33	M	M	WATCH-MAKER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. IV.14326.	ANTWERP	DEC.11. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP.
4		BISS / ELISE	21	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. IV.14327.	ANTWERP	DEC.11. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP.
5		BISS / HANS FRITZ LEO ISRAEL	18	M	S	WATCH-MAKER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. IV.14328.	ANTWERP	DEC.11. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP.
ADMITTED		BUFF / ERNST Hirtz L.	19	M	S	LOCKSMITH	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KRUMBACH	SEC.5. IV.14329	ANTWERP	DEC.11. 1939.		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS.
7		DORNHELM / SALOMON	33	M	S	MUSICIAN	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	LEMBERG	SEC.5. IV.3298.	ANTWERP	DEC.20. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP.
8		D...CHSLER / MARCUS	35	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	POLAND	MONASTER-AISHA.	SEC.5. IV.3275.	ANTWERP	DEC.15. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
9		GELLMANN / RUDOLF	23	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. IV.12218.	ANTWERP	NOV.24. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP.
10		GELLMAN / JACOB RT	25	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. IV.12214.	ANTWERP	NOV.21. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
11		GOLDHIRSZ / USHER	41	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	WISNIOWCZYK	SEC.5. IV.3310.	ANTWERP	DEC.21. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP.
12		GOLDHIRSZ / MANJEK	34	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	RYMANOW	SEC.5. IV.3311.	ANTWERP	DEC.21. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP.
13		GOLDHIRSZ / LEIB	37	M	M	butcher PLUMBER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	WISNIOWCZYK	SEC.5. IV.3317	ANTWERP	DEC.22. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP.
14		GOLDHIRSZ / CHAJA	33	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	SZENSTO-CHONA.	SEC.5. IV.3318.	ANTWERP	DEC.22. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP.
15 UNDER 16		GOLDHIRSZ / GUSTA	3	F	S	CHILD	-	-	-	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 IV.3319.	ANTWERP	DEC.22. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP.
16 UNDER 16		GOLDHIRSZ / HARRY	1	M	S	CHILD	-	-	-	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. IV.3320.	ANTWERP	DEC.22. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP.
17		GRONER (GROWNER) / NCA	37	F	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	POLAND	CHRZANOW	SEC.5. IV.3304.	ANTWERP	DEC.20th. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP.
18		GRONER (") / GUSTA L.	33	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	GURAHUMORA	SEC.5. IV.3305.	ANTWERP	DEC.20. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP.
19 UNDER 16		GRONER (") / ALFRED	6	M	S	CHILD	YES	GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. IV.3306.	ANTWERP	DEC.20. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP.
20 UNDER 16		GRONER (") / MARTIN	4	M	S	CHILD	-	-	-	STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. IV.3307.	ANTWERP	DEC.20. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP.
21		GUESSEN / ISAAC	62	M	M	WATCH-MAKER	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	RUSSIA	KHARKOFF	SEC.5. IV.1670.	ANTWERP	JAN.27. 1940.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP.
22		GUESSEN / CLARA	62	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	RUSSIA	KIEV	SEC.5. IV.1671.	ANTWERP	JAN.27. 1940.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP.
23		GUESSEN / ALEXANDRE	31	M	S	MUSICIAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	RUSSIA	NICOLAISFF	SEC.5. IV.1672.	ANTWERP	JAN.27. 1940.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP.
24		HELLER / SAMUEL	60	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	BRZEZANY	SEC.5. IV.3281.	ANTWERP	DEC.19. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP.
25		HELLER / DORA	50	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. IV.14391	ANTWERP.	DEC.19. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP.
26		KUDISCH / HERSCH LEIB	38	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	RUSTANOWICE	SEC.5. IV.3471.	ANTWERP	JAN.10. 1940.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP.
27		LAUBER / SAMUEL	39	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	FALLOW	SEC.5. IV.3465.	ANTWERP	JAN.9. 1940.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP.
28 UNDER 16		LAUBER / FRITZ	9	M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. IV.3466.	ANTWERP	JAN.9. 1940.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP.
29		LAUBER / WILHELM	38	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	FARNOW	SEC.5. IV.3467.	ANTWERP	JAN.9. 1940.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP.
30 UNDER 16		LAUBER / RENEE	8	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. IV. 3468	ANTWERP.	JAN.9. 1940.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP.

23

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

45 List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., [illegible], 19

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	22 If Yes— Year or period of years	22 If Yes— Where?	22 If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	28 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	29 Whether excluded and deported within one year	30 Whether excluded and deported at any time	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height — Feet	33 Height — Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	SISTER - JULIA BALCHEN. [illegible] STRAAT 15. ANTWERP.		N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$30	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - MANNY JUTKOVITZ. 129 FIRST AVENUE, NEW YORK.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	DK.	BRN.	NONE.
2	FRIEND - KURT VLIAS. CENTRE DES REFUGIES. [illegible] Father Sigmund Biss	-	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	20	NO	-	-	-	AVENUE. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BLD.	BRN.	NONE.
3	6. Parochiiaan St. Antwerp, Belgm	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	Yes	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE - 3265 ARMITAGE ROAD. CHICAGO. ILL. (Maurice Biss)	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
4	-DITTO-	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	HUSBAND	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
5	-DITTO-	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
6	FRIEND - CARL G LEMBERG. 8 RUE MOULIN SOUPE. BRUSSELS	-	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	NO	-	-	-	Father - JULIUS BUFF. 646 WEST 180 ST. (CONGRESS HOUSE) N.Y.C.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
7	Mother Rosa Dornhelm. 48. Porcelan Str. Vienna.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - SAM ZILKERMAN. 270 BROADWAY. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
8	Mother Krendel Drechsler 15. Goode Str. London. W.1. [illegible]	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25.	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE - MR. ROBBIN. 3 CANNON ST. NEW YORK. U.S.A.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
9	BROTHER - DAGOBERTH GELLMANN. 19 KIERITSTRATT 8. ANTWERP.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER - GUSTAVE GELLMANN. 4. MORRIS CRESCENT. YONKERS. N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	BLD.	BRN.	NONE.
10	SISTER - NORMA WONDELAND. VAN IMMASELL 22. ANTWERP. BELGIUM.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - S. NEUFELD. BROOKLYN. 1178 AVENUE. N.Y. East N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
11	SISTER - FRIEDBERG RACHEL. [illegible] STRAAT 66. ANTWERP.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER - DAVID GOLDHIRSZ. 75 W MOSHOLU PARKWAY. BRONX. N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
12	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
13	Friend. Abraham Poemernc. 68. Groote Beer St. Antwerp.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50.	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER - DAVID GOLDHIRSZ. 75 W MOSHOLU PKWAY. BRONX. NEW YORK. U.S.A.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BCK.	BLUE	NONE.
14	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
15	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
16	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	CHILD			BLD.	BLUE	NONE.
17	FRIEND - BAUMBAUM. RITS STRAAT 55. ANTWERP. BELGIUM.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	200	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE - MR. C. FRIEDMANN. 696 AVE. C. BROOKLYN. N.Y. U.S.A.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
18	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
19	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
20	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	4	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
21	Cousin Irene Loewe. 4. Square de la Residence, Brussels. Blegm.	-	LOS CAL.	ANGELES	YES	SELF	200	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - DR. M. BEIGELMAN. 327. LORAINE AV. LOS ANGELES, CAL.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	GREY	GREY	NONE.
22	-do	-	LOS CAL	ANGELES	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FR.	GREY	BRN.	NONE.
23	-do-	-	LOS CAL.	ANGELES	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
24	Cousin Samuel Goldfield. 31. Ploeg, Str. Antwerp. Belgium. [illegible]	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	60	YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN - MR. RUDOLF HAAN. 995 CLARK PLACE. WOODMERE, NEW YORK.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	GREY	GREY	NONE.
25	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	GREY	BROWN	NONE.
26	BROTHER - ABRAHAM [illegible] SCHELP STR. 2. ANTWERP.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	1-	YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN - AARON BAUR. 45 E. 17th STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
27	Mother. Anna Lauber. 15. Lichtenaur Str. Vienna	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	55.	YES	NO	-	-	WIFE - CHAWA LAUBER. 441 COLUMBUS AV. SYRACUSE, NEW YORK.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	DARK	GREY	NONE.
28	-DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	MOTHER -DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
29	-DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE - SAMUAL SCHARFEL. 441 COLUMBUS AV. SYRACUSE. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BLD.	BRN.	NONE.
30	-DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5	FR.	BLD.	BLUE	NONE.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. T. Brown, Mastr, of the Britannic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Brown
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (I. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (I. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

46

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goodeve, Surgeon of the Britannic Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical
Authority, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

G A Goodeve

Sworn to before me this 19 FEB 1940 day of ____, 19

at New York

H. Mueller

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes):
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

QUOTA & NON QUOTA

List 4 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BRITANNIC". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 9th. FEBRUARY, 1940.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
		NAME IN FULL		Age				Able to—					Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BARRETT	OLIVER O'CONNOR	32	-	M	M	SCULPTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 5. QIV.645	LONDON	30.JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	HENLEY
2		BARRETT	JOAN BRENDA	23	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LETCHWORTH	SEC. 5 QIV.646	LONDON	30.JAN. 1940.		ENGLAND	HENLEY
3	UNDER 16	BARRETT	BRENDA ELIZABETH	3	-	F	S	Child	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	SEC. 5 QIV.647	LONDON	30.JAN. 1940.		ENGLAND	HENLEY
4		CAWLEY	THOMAS WILLIAM	25	-	M	S	Labourer	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	GORTRAC-LASSER	SEC. 5 QIV.1312	DUBLIN	30.OCT. 1939.		EIRE	CO.MAYO
5		COYNE	THOMAS	23	-	M	S	LABOURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	CO.GALWAY	SEC. 5 QIV. 580	LONDON	4.DEC. 1939.		ENGLAND	EDGWARE
6		FORDE	MARY JOSEPHINE	17	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	KILTIMAGH	SEC. 4 A. NQIV. 52	DUBLIN	21.DEC. 1939.		EIRE	BALLINAMORE KILTIMAGH
~~7~~		~~KERR~~	~~WALTER HENRY~~	~~52~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~MANAGER~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LIVERPOOL~~	~~SEC. 5 QIV.2620~~	~~DUBLIN~~	~~26 JAN. 1940.~~		~~ARGENTINE~~	~~BUENOS AIRES~~
~~8~~		~~KERR~~	~~EMILY MAY~~	~~45~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H'WIFE~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~CHINA~~	~~SHANGHAI~~	~~SEC. 5 QIV.2622~~	~~DUBLIN~~	~~26 JAN. 1940.~~		~~ARGENTINE~~	~~BUENOS AIRES~~
~~9~~		~~KERR~~	~~DENIS~~	~~18~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~STUDENT~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~		~~SEC. 5 QIV.2621~~	~~DUBLIN~~	~~26 JAN. 1940.~~		~~ARGENTINE~~	~~BUENOS AIRES~~
~~10~~		~~KERR~~	~~ANTONY BRIAN~~	~~12~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~STUDENT~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ARGENTINE~~	~~BUENOS AIRES.~~	~~SEC. 5 QIV.2623~~	~~DUBLIN~~	~~26 JAN. 1940.~~		~~ARGENTINE~~	~~BUENOS AIRES~~
~~11~~		~~KERR~~	~~DAVID KEITH~~	~~7~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~STUDENT~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ARGENTINE~~		~~SEC. 4. NQIV.59~~	~~DUBLIN~~	~~26 JAN. 1940.~~		~~ARGENTINE~~	~~BUENOS AIRES~~
12		MCGEALY	KATHLEEN	21	-	F	S	DESIGNER-CUTTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	ENGLAND	SALFORD	SEC. 5. QIV. 560	LONDON	1 DEC. 1939.		ENGLAND	SALFORD
13		MURPHY	MARY	19	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	RATHMARIE CO. CLARE					ENGLAND	SUSSEX
14		PHILLIPS	PATRICK JOSEPH	17	-	M	S	LABOURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	DERNA-GRUDDA	SEC. 5. QIV. 1297	DUBLIN	9. OCT. 1939.		EIRE	DERNA-GRUDDA
15		RICHARDSON	MARY EILEEN	21	-	F	S	Governess	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	FELL-ON-TYNE	SEC. 5 QIV. 636	LONDON	20 JAN. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
16		ROBERTS	OLIVER MICHAEL	26	-	M	S	RESEARCH STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	DUBLIN	SEC. 4(E) NQIV. 331	LONDON	6. DEC. 1939.		EIRE	DUBLIN
17		MURPHY	MARY TERESA	20	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	RATHMAIRE	SEC. 5 QIV. 1448	DUBLIN	30 JAN. 1940.		EIRE	RATHMAIRE
~~18~~		~~SULLIVAN~~	~~STEPHEN O'MARA~~	~~26~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~MANAGER~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~-~~	~~U.S.A.~~		~~SEC.5 QIV.1428~~	~~DUBLIN~~	~~18 JAN 1940~~		~~EIRE~~	~~DUBLIN~~
~~19~~		~~SULLIVAN~~	~~CARMELITA~~	~~24~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H.WIFE~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~EIRE~~	~~IRISH~~	~~EIRE~~	~~MAGH.~~	~~SEC.5 QIV.1363~~	~~DUBLIN~~	~~7 NOV. 1939~~		~~EIRE~~	~~MAGH.~~
20		O'ROURKE	SUSAN	21	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	SHANAWAY	Sect 5 QIV. 1372	DUBLIN	9/Novr 1939		EIRE	DUBLIN
21		HAYES	NORAH	24		F	S	Domestic	Yes	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH								

513 sent

22 Lines 7.8.9.10. & 11. Kerr family (5) Transferred to Tourist Class.

23 Line 13. Murphy Mary Did not embark.

24 Line 18 Sullivan Stephen. Transferred to Tourist Class.

25 Line 19 Sullivan Carmelita. Transferred to Tourist Class.

26 Lines 22 to 30 are Blank.

27

28

29

30

12-45 P.M.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

21

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—920

List 4

47

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 FEB 1940 FEBRUARY, *19* 40.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question 28 on list.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident or temporarily to laboring; permit to remain in the United States	Whether alien admitted to the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER - FREDERICK C. BARRETT, 8, RICHARDSON WALK,LEXDEN, COLCHESTER.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK YES	SELF	$3000 YES	NO	-	-	-	AUNT - MRS. W.P. BEECH, 4001, FERISS AVE, WOODHAVEN, L.I.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	WHT.	DRK. BRN.	GREY	NONE
2	FATHER-IN-LAW -DITTO-	-	N.Y. NEW YORK YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	WHT.	FAIR	GREY	NONE
3	GRANDMOTHER -DITTO-	-	N.Y. NEW YORK YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	3	WHT.	FAIR	GREY	NONE
4	FATHER - PATRICK CAWLEY, GORTRACLASSER,CLOGHER,WESTPORT.	-	ILL CHICAGO YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER - PATRICK J. CAWLEY, 1527,CARMEN AVE,CHICAGO.ILL.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	AURN.	GREY	NONE
5	SISTER - MRS.T. BRETT, 38,ASPENLEA RD.HAMMERSMITH.W.6.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	MRS. J. KEIRNAN,3754.64 ST. WOODSIDE LONG ISLAND, N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE
6	GREAT AUNT - MRS.JAS MALONEY, BALLINAMORE KILTIMAGH.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	MOTHER - MRS. MARY FORDE, 392,SUMMIT AVE,CEDERHURST.L.I.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	DK. BRN.	BLUE	NONE
~~7~~	~~SISTER-IN-LAW,MISS E. MANAGOTT, 121,TOGGART AVE.BAVERTREE,LPL.~~	~~-~~	~~N.Y. NEW YORK YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~				C/O, FOSTER MCCLELLAN CO. 1280, MAIN ST. BUFFALO,N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN. HAZEL		NONE
~~8~~	~~SISTER -DITTO-~~	~~-~~	~~N.Y. NEW YORK YES~~	~~HUSBAND~~		~~YES~~				-DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
~~9~~	~~AUNT -DITTO-~~	~~-~~	~~N.Y. NEW YORK YES~~	~~FATHER~~		~~YES~~				-DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	DK. BRN	GREY	NONE
~~10~~	~~AUNT -DITTO-~~	~~-~~	~~N.Y. NEW YORK YES~~	~~FATHER~~		~~YES~~				-DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	FR.	BRN.	NONE
~~11~~	~~AUNT -DITTO-~~	~~-~~	~~N.Y. NEW YORK YES~~	~~FATHER~~		~~YES~~				-DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE
12	MR.& MRS.MICHAEL MCGEALY, 18,GERTRUDE ST. SALFORD 3.	-	BALTI- M.D. MORE	YES	BROTHER-IN-LAW.	YES	NO	-	-	-	SISTER & BROTHER-IN-LAW CAPT.& MRS.R.CLEVELAND WALLACE,3209, ~~ABELL AVE. BALTIMORE,M.D.~~ Abell Ave Baltimore Md.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DK.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
~~13~~	~~FATHER - JOHN MURPHY, RAMAREE, KILMALEY, CO.CLARE.~~	~~-~~	~~N.Y. NEW YORK YES~~	~~UNCLE~~		~~YES~~	~~NO~~			~~-~~	~~UNCLE PAT GRIFFIN,145 W.169TH. NEW YORK.~~	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
14	AUNT MRS.CATHERINE CULLEN, DERNAGRUMMA, CLOONTIA,CO.ROS.	-	PHIL- PA. ADELPHIA YES	MOTHER		YES	NO	-	-	-	MOTHER - MRS. MARY PHILLIPS, 4175,GERMANTOWN AVE,PHILA.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	RED	BLUE	NONE
15	AUNT - MRS. J. NICHOLLS, "LISEUX",HIGH VIEW,WALLSEND.	-	SCHEN- N.Y. ECKADY YES	SELF		YES	NO	-	-	-	AUNT - MRS. P. DONNELLY, 1113,TRINITY AVE,SCHENECKADY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BLK	BLUE	NONE
16	MOTHER - MARY ROBERTS, 11, WESLEY RD. DUBLIN.	-	N.Y. ITHACA	YES	NAT.UNIVER- SITY OF IRE- LAND.	YES	NO	-	-	-	NEW YORK STATE COLLEGE OF AGRIC. CORNELL UNIVERSITY. (Uncle) ITHACA, NEW YORK.	~~NO~~ 12/18 adm. until 2/19/42 O.B.O.G. 2/19/42 NO	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BLUE	BLK.	NONE
17	FATHER - JOHN MURPHY, RATHMARIE, KILMALEY. ENNIS.	-	N.Y. BRONX	YES	UNCLE	$20	NO	-	-	-	PATRICK GRIFFIN,145 W.169 ST.N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
18	.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	U. S. CITIZEN	MRS. ELLEN WHITE. 250 E.JACKSON ST.MONTGOMERY.ALTA.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
~~19~~	~~UNCLE. STEPHEN O'MARA ST.AND HOUSEMINDER,IOK, EIRE~~	~~-~~	~~ALA. MONTGOMERY~~	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FSH.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
20	BROTHER - PATRICK O'ROURKE CLOUNTESMARA.ARNISTYMON.	-	CONN. NEW HAVEN	No	SISTER	YES	NO	-	-	-	SISTER. MARY O'ROURKE 248 OGDEN ST.NEW HAVEN.CONN.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FSH.	BRN.	GRY	NONE
21	Father: Michael Hayes Shanaway West, Co. Clare. Eire.	-	New Conn Haven	No	Sister	Yes	No	-	- - -	-	Sister. Mary Hayes. 10.. Huntingdon St. NewHaven Conn.	No.	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2½	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

THIRD.....

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Brown Master, of the Britannic, from Liverpool., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Brown.
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 19 FEB 1940 day of _____, 19
at New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and; similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

48

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the "M'TANTIC", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Authority, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.A. Goolden.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of February 1940., 19

at New York N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 3

VISITORS & IN TRANSIT.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " BRITANNIC " . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 9th. February 1940, 1940.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Issued Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	CORTNER	PAUL	29	-	M	S	SHINGLER	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	FRENCH	CANADA	VANCOUVER.	Executive order 5869 Transit				CANADA	VANCOUVER.
2		DE REYER	VITALIS	39	-	M	M	Architect	YES	FLEMISH FRENCH	YES BELGIUM.	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	ANTWERP.	SEC. 3(2) PV.183.	ANTWERP.	14.NOV. 1939.		BELGIUM.	ANTWERP.
3	EXEMPT	DUNCAN	MARGARET	43	-	F	M	H'WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND.	EDINBURGH.	Executive order 5869 Transit				CANADA	TORONTO.
4		~~LEFEVRE~~	~~NORMAN~~																	
5	EXEMPT	JESSON	ARTHUR JOHN	61	-	M	M	Foreman	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BARROW-IN FURNES.	Executive order 5869 Transit				CANADA	TORONTO.
6	EXEMPT	JESSON	FANNY	61	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BARROW-IN FURNESS.	Executive order 5869 Transit				CANADA	TORONTO.
7	EXEMPT	MURRAY	DOROTHY MARJORIE	41	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SWAVESEY.	Executive order 5869 Transit				CANADA	ESTEVAN.
8		~~PAONESSA~~	~~THOMAS~~																	
9	EXEMPT	STEVENS	FREDRICK HENRY	23	-	M	S	MACHINIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	KELDONAN.	Executive order 5069 Transit				CANADA	VANCOUVER.
10	EXEMPT	ATKINS	DORIS K	33	-	F	M	WAITRESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WENTON	~~SEC. 3(2) PV. 71.~~ Transit Certificate 71. Manchester England 6th. February 1940				ENGLAND	DENTON
11	UNDER 16	ATKINS	BRADLEY Child	1	-	M	S	Child	-	- - -	- BRITAIN	ENGLISH	EGYPT	MOASCAV	-DITTO-				ENGLAND	DENTON
12	EXEMPT	BELK	CECIL BLACKMORE	48	-	M	M	NEWSPAPER REPORTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHEFFIELD	Executive order 5869 Transit				CANADA	TORONTO
13	EXEMPT	GREENE	LEE IRVING	45	-	M	S	PRIEST	YES	ENGLISH	YES CANADA	Canadian	CANADA	MONTREAL	Executive order 5869 Transit				CANADA	NORTH BAY
14	EXEMPT	BENSON	MAUREEN	22	-	F	S	Clerk	YES	ENGLISH	YES AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	BURWOOD	SEC.3(3) Transit Certificate 2557 London, PV ~~19725~~ LONDON ~~FEB.~~ 1940 Jan30/1940.				AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY
15	EXEMPT	ROBERTSON	WILLIAM JAMES	34	-	M	M	CONTRACTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES CANADA	SCOTCH	CANADA	VICTORIA	Executive order 5869 Transit				CANADA	VICTORIA
16	EXEMPT	DOBROGOJSKI	~~KAZIMIERZ~~ ~~ANTONIUSZ~~ K	37	-	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN, FRENCH	YES POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	MIELZYN	SEC.3(2) PV. 48	WARSAW	15 JULY 1939.	99494/225	POLAND	KATOWICE
17		Line 4 Lefevre Norman did not embark.																		
18		Line 8 Paonessa Thomas did not embark.																		
19		Lines 17 to 30 are blank.																		
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

12 P.M

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Purser.

25

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 3

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

49

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19 FEB 1940, *19* 40.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether in possession of a valid unexpired immigrant visa and, if not, whether in possession of unexpired nonquota immigration visa	24 Whether in possession of a valid unexpired passport	24 Whether in possession of a valid unexpired border crossing card	25 How long a period coming for? If for less than 1 year, state number of months or days	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote on page 2 for text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether ever excluded and deported	31 Whether ever arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	MOTHER-MRS. A.CORTNEY. 2920 CAROLINE ST. VANCOUVER.PA.	CANADA.	V.Border	-	W.H.COLT LTD. BUSH HSE.	YES STRAND.LDN.	YES	YES	1939.			Mother: Anna Cortner 2920. Caroline Street, JULY. 1939. Vancouver B.C.	R.YES E.NO.	TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK.	BLUE	DRK.BLUE.SMALL SCAR ON RT.EYEBROW.
2	WIFE-DEREYE - WILHELMINA KAREL DE PREPELAI.66. BORGERHOUT.ANTWERP.	BELGIUM.	V Canada	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	Friend Rev. Fthr. Roosens. 455. West 47th. St. NYC. NY.	R.YES E.NO.	3 MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	FR.	BRN.	BLUE. NONE.
3	SISTER-MRS. R. RENNAY. SPRINGFIELD. FORTROSE.SCOTLAND.	CANADA.	V. Border	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	Yes	Visits			HUSBAND-DUNCAN-WM. 28 TALBOT ST. TORONTO. ONT.	R.YES 3 E.NO.	DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		FR.	GRY.	BLUE. NONE.
~~4~~	~~WIFE-MRS. N. LEFEVRE.~~	~~CANADA.~~	~~V.~~	~~-~~	~~W.H.COLT LTD.~~ ~~YES~~	~~LONDON.~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~1939;~~			~~WIFE-MRS.N. LEFEVRE. JULY.1894 E.41st AVE. 1939. VANCOUVER. B.C.~~	~~R.YES~~ ~~E.NO.~~	~~MTH.~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~DRK.~~	~~BLK.~~	~~BRN. NONE.~~
4	BROTHER-J.W.WOODS. 41 DUNG ST. BARROW IN FURNESS.	CANADA.	V. Border	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1911 1939.	Visit	1939	DAUGHTER-AGNES LILY JESSON. 13 BALFORD AVE. TORONTO.ONT.	R.YES E.NO.	TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRS.	GRY.	GRY. NONE.
5	-DO- FATHER-BENJAMIN PRIOR. NIL DESPERANDUM. SWAVESEY.CAMB.	CANADA.	V. Border	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES			Visit	1939	-DO- HUSBAND-ARCHIBALD MURRAY. MAY.822 EAST 1st. ST. 1939. ESTEVAN.SASK.	R.YES. E.NO.	TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	DRK.	GRY. NONE.
6	~~WIFE-EMMA FAGNESSA.~~ 840 UNION ST. VANCOUVER.B.C.	CANADA.	V. Border	-	YES	BROTHER.	YES	YES	1939.				R.YES E.NO.	TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	BLK.	GRY. NONE.
7					W.H.COLT LTD.								R.YES E.NO.	TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK.	BLK.	GRY.
8	FATHER ROBERT STEVENS 620. CASSIAR AVE. VANCOUVER B.C.	CANADA.	V. Border	-	YES.	LONDON.	YES	YES		In transit		FATHER-ROBERT STEVENS. 620. CASSIAR ST. VANCOUVER. B.C.	R.YES 5 E.NO.	DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK.	BRN.	BRN. NONE.
9	AUNT - MISS E.A. BRADLEY, 6, CHAPEL ST. HYDE, CHESHIRE.	CANADA	V Border	-	YES	DO.	YES	YES				SISTER - MRS. W. KENNEDY, 210, VICTOR AVE, TORONTO, CANADA.	R.YES E.NO	TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FSH.	FR.	BLUE GREY NONE
10	-DITTO- MOTHER - MRS. M.A. HELK, MUCKLES HUB, BOARSHILL, OXFORD.	CANADA	V Border	-	YES	SISTER	YES	NO	-	-	-	AUNT -DITTO- WIFE - EDITH MARY HELK, 497, BERKWICK AVE, TORONTO.	R.Yes E.No	Trn	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FSH.	FR.	BLUE NONE
11	FRIEND - MR. VINCENT MASSEY, CANADA HSE, LONDON.	CANADA	V Border	-	NO	SELF	YES	YES	Visits			SISTER - MISS M.L.GREENE, CLARENCEVILLE, QUEBEC.	R.YES E. NO	TRN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK. MDM.	BRN.	BLUE NONE
12	W.F. BENSON (Father) 24 SHIPLEY AVE. HOMEBUSH. SYDNEY	AUSTRALIA	V Vancr	-	YES	COMPANY	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND. MRS.J.ROBERTS 15 JOHNS ST. JERSEY CITY.N.J	R.YES 29 E.NO	DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE NONE
13	WIFE - MRS. WILLIAM J. ROBERTSON, 3271, DONCASTER DR. VICTORIA. B.C.	CANADA	V Border	-	-	YES	COMPANY	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	1939	WIFE, MRS. W.J. ROBERTSON, 3271, DONCASTER DR. VICTORIA, B.C.	R.YES E.NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK.	DARK	BRN. NONE
14	FRIEND - MR. KAROUS, 29, SEA-AVE, SUNDERLAND, ENGLAND.	POLAND	V N.York.	-	-	YES	Brother Col. 25.	$25	YES	1939- 1939	MICH.	AUG. BROTHER - D. PRYSHEN, 1939. 20058, DETROIT. MICH.	R.YES 3 (dep. Fund) E.NO.	MTH.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BLOND	GREY NONE
15												20058 Joseph Ave, Detroit Mich.																		
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.T. BROWN MASTER, of the "BRITANNIC", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 42 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.T. Brown
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of February 1940., 19

at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the " BRITANNIC ", sailing from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Authority, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

G.A. Goolden.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of February, 1940

at New York. N.Y.

L. Emmet Watson

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RE-ENTRY PERMITS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " BRITANNIC " . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL. , 9th. FEBRUARY , 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		GODLING	ALICE ETHEL	43	-	F	S	COMPANION	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.10 RP 1222204	Lewisburg WASHINGTON	8 SEPT. 1938 EXTD.TO 8 MCH.1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
~~2~~		~~CUNNINGHAM~~	~~BRIDGET~~	~~39~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~DOMESTIC~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~EIRE~~	~~IRISH~~	~~EIRE~~	~~CASTLETON~~	~~SEC.10 RP 1246969~~	~~WASHINGTON~~	~~19 MAY 1939~~		~~U.S.A.~~	~~PHILADELPHIA~~
2		CUNNINGHAM	BRIDGET	39	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	CO.KERRY	SEC.10 RP 1234131	1228069 WASHINGTON	11 FEB. 1939 EXTD.TO 25 OCT. 1939	440/571	EIRE	INCHIGULA.
3		MORIARTY	JOHN J.	39	-	M	S	LABOURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	STRETFORD	SEC.10 RP 1225622	1219928/NY WASHINGTON	25 OCT. 1938 EXTD.TO 25 APL.1940		ENGLAND	ALTRINGHAM
4		SMITH	ROSE HANNAH	31	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ALTRINCHAM	PP. D.O. 29385 Liverpool 10 Dec 1936,			Born while mother on Temporary	England	ALTRINGHAM
5	UNDER 16	SMITH	MARGARET ROSE	-	11	F	S	NONE	-	-	-	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WILLENHALL	SEC.10 RP 1252068	1245690 WASHINGTON	17 JUNE 1939		U.S.A.	BRONX.N.Y.
6		TWEEDDALE	VIOLET ELIZABETH	33	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ALDRIDGE	SEC.10. 121946 3 RP.1225769 WASHINGTON		26.Oct. 1938 Renwd. 1.APRIL 1940		U.S.A.	NEWYORK.
7		DEUCHARS	THOMAS	38	-	M	M	Insurance Inspector	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND		SEC.10. RP.1107256/1110185 Wash.				EIRE	DINGLE
8		O'CONNOR	HANORIA	32	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	DINGLE					EIRE	DINGLE
9		Line 2 Cunningham Bridget. Did not embark.																			
10		Lines 9 to 30 are blank.																			
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Purser.

26

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 2

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

51

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 FEB 1940, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether else paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Can he (she) read?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See last line of this question)	Whether coming by reasons of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	BROTHER. FRANK GODLING 66 CANBERRA RD. CHARLTON PARK.LONDON.S.E.7.	-	PA.	SUNBURY	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1923-1938	PA.	18 NOV. 1938	Home. SOUTH FOURTH ST.NO.114 SUNBURY.PENNA.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	RUDDY.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
2	~~FATHER. MR.CUNNINGHAM CORDANS. SURREY. ENGLETON.~~	-	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	SELF	YES	YES		PA.		~~AUNT. MRS.A.HOPKINS~~ 2905 GARRETT ST.PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
3	BROTHER. MAURICE MCRIARTY SNEM.WICK.BALLYFERRITER. DINGLE. CO.KERRY.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	COUSIN SEE 23	YES	YES	1929-1939	MASS.	18 FEB. 1939	COUSIN. MRS.BEGLEY 70 SEA ST.NEW HAVEN.CONN.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	BLK.	GRAY	NONE.
4	MOTHER.MRS.JOHN GIRVIN 19 LINDEN AVE. ALTRINCHAM.CHESHIRE.	-	N.J.	LITTLE FALLS	NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	June 1930	N.J.	24 NOV. 1938	HUSBAND LEWIS.GARMANY SMITH 80 STEVENS AVE.LITTLE FALLS. N.J.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	FAIR	GRY.	NONE
5	Grand/Mother - DITTO-	-	N.J.	Little Falls	No	Husband	- No.	-	- - - - -			FATHER -DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	CHILD -	-	-	-
6	MOTHER. MRS.OSBORNE 2 ORCHARD RD.WILLENHALL.STAFFS.	-	N.Y.	ST. ALBANS	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930-1939	N.Y.	9 JULY 1939	HUSBAND L. TWEEDDALE. C/O DALY.118-70 FARMERS BLVD. ST.ALBANS.L.I. NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE GRAY	NONE
7	WIFE - MRS. E.K.D.DEUCHARS W.LOUDOWN. 15 PARKHEAD ST AIRDRIE.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923 1938	N.Y.	NOV. 2 1938	C/O MCGOW. 2550 BRIGGS AVE. BRONX. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	DK.	BLUE	NONE
8	FATHER - MR.O'CONNOR BALLYNEIGHTRA. DINGLE. CO.KERRY	-	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1920	N.Y.	22/Aug 1936	SISTER Mrs P. Heron 214. West 82nd. Str. NYC. Ny.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

THIRD.....

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.T. Brown Master, of the "BRITANNIC", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly S ear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.T. Brown
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of February 1940., 19

at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and; similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering question 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BRITANNIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL. 9th, FEBRUARY, 1940., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 15 FEB 1940, 1940.

52

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	HUGHES	CATHERINE	56		F	W	Passport No. 351566 Wash: Nov/9/[illegible]	DISTRICT COURT. ST.LOUIS.MO. 3rd. November 1933.	4262.LEE AVENUE. ST.LOUIS.MO.
2	lines 2 to 30 are blank.								
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

27

THIRD.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—314

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. .....

S. S. BRITANNIC- Cunard Line arrived FEBRUARY 19,1940. , 19 , M., , from . . 53

	Index No.	NAMES Del.EI. 2/20/40- 10.40 a.m.	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Dep.—Excl. Date	Page	Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Page	Sec'y	Admitted Date	Page	Sec'y	Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officer	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
		proof of refund of passage																									
33M.	1	BERLSTEIN,Kurt, 3rd Cl.	5	2	1	Pass.pd for by society, Q (Germ.-Heb)	Karr	2/20	15	A.D.				2/21	47	S.S.	2:55 p.m.							1	2	1	
		Pass.pd for by society						2/21	120	S.N.								Admitted 3/7/40-11						9	10	10	Feb.
18M.	2	BUFF,Fritz Leo,	5	6	1	" " " &LPC. Q "		2/20	106	S.S.								CO # 560 28/489						7	6	6	Mch.
								2/			3/8/40	102	EC					4/23/40-4/19-Adm. as a NM-ruling rec. for leave for 3 mos, Sec 3(2) Act of 1917, as amended by Act of 5/10/40, effective 6/9/40, Sec 23 Immigration Act of 1924, as amended, Immigrant CO # 560 28/489 Cr.						9	10	10	Feb-mar
37M.	3	DOBROGOLSKI,Kazimierz,3rd Cl.	3	16	1	Dt. 3/2, to C.D.V. appeal 2/20 (Pol.)	Larson	2/	176	ml.	3/21/40	155	KS														
		3 (3) transit 2 days												2/20	48	A.D.	4:10 pm								/		
18F.	4	GUNNING,Irene, Tour.Cl.	3	18	1	" transit &Ass. (Engl.)	Singer							2/20	141	S.S.	2:50 pm										
32F.	5	LINDENFELD,Regina, 3rd Cl.	9	26	1	LPC. Q (Germ.-Heb)	Wall							2/20	45	A.D.	4:45 p.m.								2		
38M.	6	NEUBLUM,Willy, " "	6	10	2	" &Phys.Def. Q "	Karr							2/20	25	A.D.	2:45 p.m.										
30F.		nee Arnold Gertrude ~~Arnold~~,		11		" " Q "	"																				
29M.	7	ROSENBERG,Fritz, H Friedrich 3rd Cl.	6	17	1	Pass.pd for by society,"	"	2/20	1	A.D.				3/20	68	A.D.	4:05 p.m.								1		
32M.	8	SCHEUER,Richard, " "	13	13	2	" " " " Q " &LPC.	Mabley							3/20	64 89	A.H. S.S.	1:30 p.m.								2		
36F.		nee Marx " Hanna,		14		" " " " Q " " "	"																				
33M.	9	UFFENHEIMER,Albert, Tour.Cl.	5	16	2	Acc.alien, N.Y. 4-D "	Karr							2/20	172	S.S.	4:00 p.m.								2		
																		Paroled by Mr Savonette 2/20/40									
32F.		" Elisabeth M ~~Adelheid~~		17		NVIV. w.s.v. appeal 2/20 " "		2/20	172	S.S.								2/20/40-Adm. as NM-Sec 3(2) Immig. Act of 1917, as amended by Act of 5/10/40, effective 6/9/40, Sec 23 Immig. Act of 1924, as amended, Immigrant CO # 560 28/489 Cr.							1		
21M.	10	VIDOR,Franz Joseph, 3rd Cl.	11	10	1	Ass.pass pd by society, Q "	Singer							2/20	37	A.D.	3:10 p.m.	Admitted 3/13/40-11:5 am						9	9	10	Feb
		Pass paid by Soc. Dutch Pass. issued 3/5 by Neth. Leg.						2/21	95	W.H.																	
19M	11	NINES, Siegfried	6	13	1	3944 [illegible] 2/96 from C.D. 2/20/40	[illegible]	2/20	5	S.S.	2/2	169	W.H.					CO # 560 28/489						13	12	12	mar

BRITANNIC 2/19/40-S.I.

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. BRITANNIC-Cunard Line arrived February 19,1940, 19..., ... M., ..., from ...

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
	Del.EI.2.20/40.- 10.40 a.m.												
19M.	1 NIWLS,Siegfried, 3rd Cl.	6	13			Call (Germ.-Heb.) Karr	S.I.	W.J.King	2/20	3.30 pm	—	1	—

Britannic 2/19/40-T.D.

Form
U.S. DEPART
IMMIGRATION AND

10,000 1-39 33/6438

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Marsden	E.	23	British			
Price	G.F.	38	do			
Dore *	A.R.	41	do			
Oliver	J.P.	35	do			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A.T. Brown
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 599

Britannic 2/19

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
28th.February, 1940.

I, master of the British (Nationality.) xxx m.v. "Britannic"
from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 328 — Number of seamen deserted nil
Number of seamen discharged 3 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 — Total crew this date 329

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 19th. February, 1940, consigned to Cunard White Star Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 54 N.R., and is expected to sail 28th.February, 1940, for Liverpool, England
via United States port of ------- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

55

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
	---Nil---		

14—1613

M. 15 MAR 1940 STATION

Ind. H.M.

1	Yes																
2	Yes																
3	Yes																
4	Yes																
5	Yes																
6	1st.																
7	1st.																
8	Yes																
9	1st.																
10	1st.																
11	Yes																
12	Yes																
13	Yes																
14	Yes																
15	Yes																
16	1st P																
17	1st P	[illegible]	Arthur														
18	Yes	Waring	Thomas	2	M.A.A.	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	6 0 180	do	do	
19	Yes	Kendall	Edward	1	M.A.A.	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5 11 176	do	do	
20	Yes	Page	William	19	Lamps & AB.	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.5½ 167	do	do	
21	Yes	Crellen	Thomas	40	QM & AB.	do	do	do	do	63	do	do	do	5.8½ 180	do	do	
22	Yes	Beynon	William	30	QM & AB	do	do	do	do	62	do	do	do	5 8 160	do	do	
23	Yes	Hossack	Duncan	9	QM & AB	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.10½ 160	do	do	
24	YES	Kehoe	John	34	QM & A B	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5 9 160	do	do	
25	Yes	Mawson	Clarence	3½	QM & AB.	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.2. 150	do	do	
26	Yes	Dubois	Charles	32	QM & AB.	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.6. 151	do	do	
27	Yes	Towers	Matthew	28	A.B.	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.7. 145	do	do	
28	Yes	Grimes	George	39	A.B.	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.7.½ 153	do	do	
29	Yes	Shorter	John	30	A B	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5 7 140	do	do	
30	Yes	Hardy	Douglas	2	A.B.	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.11 141	do	do	

M.M. OFFICE 8FEB1940 LIVERPOOL

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

BRITANNIC FEB 19 1940

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		---Nil---		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Aitken W.	22	British	9th.February 1940 Liverpool
Merrigan J.	34	do	do do do
Amer T.	39	do	do do do

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

CREW 328

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

56

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " BRITANNIC " *, arriving at* New York , 19 FEB 1940 *, 19 , from the port of* Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Brown	Arthur	48 Years	Master	9 FEB 40	Liverpool	No	Yes	61	M	English	British	5 10	168	None	No	
2	Yes	Bateman	Oliver	30	Chf Officer	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5 6	145	do	do	
3	Yes	Sprrell	Donald	31	Senr 1st. Offcr	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.4.	140	do	do	
4	Yes	Fitzgerald	William	30	Junr 1st Offcr	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5 7	146	do	do	
5	Yes	Silson	Percival	13½	2nd Officer	do	do	do	do	31½	do	do	do	5.10	164	do	do	
6	1st. [redacted]	Whipple	Robert	20	Senr 3rd Offcr	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.9½	150	do	do	
7	1st. [redacted]	Mylchreest	Joseph	10	Junr 3rd Offcr	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	6.0	174	do	do	
8	Yes	Clark	Frank	28	1st. Radio Optr	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	6.0	171	do	do	
9	1st. [redacted]E.	Rowlatt	Francis	28	2nd -do-	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.5½	164	do	do	
10	1st. [redacted]	Aitken	William	6 Months	3rd -do-	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5. 9.	140	do	do	
11	Yes	Lee	Frank	31 Yrs	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.8.	150	do	do	
12	Yes	Button	George	4	Carpt/Mate	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	135	do	do	
13	Yes	Jones	Harben	35	Bosun	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.7.	163	do	do	
14	Yes	Froggatt	Frank	14	Bsowns/Mate	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6.	170	do	do	
15	Yes	Evans	Williams	24	Bowsns/Mate	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.10	152	do	do	
16	1st P.E.	Mc Leod	James	3	Chief M/A/A.	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5 10	196	do	do	
17	1st P.E.	Farnsworth	Arthur	9	Asst Chf M/A.	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5 10	170	do	do	
18	Yes	Waring	Thomas	2	M.A.A.	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	6 0	180	do	do	
19	Yes	Kendall	Edward	1	M.A.A.	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5 11	176	do	do	
20	Yes	Page	William	19	Lamps & AB.	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.5½	167	do	do	
21	Yes	Crellen	Thomas	40	QM & AB.	do	do	do	do	63	do	do	do	5.8½	180	do	do	
22	Yes	Beynon	William	30	QM & AB	do	do	do	do	62	do	do	do	5 8	160	do	do	
23	Yes	Hossack	Duncan	9	QM & AB	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.10½	160	do	do	
24	YES	Kehoe	John	34	QM & A B	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5 9	160	do	do	
25	Yes	Mawson	Clarence	3½	QM & AB.	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.2.	150	do	do	
26	Yes	Dubois	Charles	32	QM & AB.	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.6.	151	do	do	
27	Yes	Towers	Matthew	28	A.B.	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.7.	145	do	do	
28	Yes	Grimes	George	39	A.B.	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.7.½	153	do	do	
29	Yes	Shorter	John	30	A B	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5 7	140	do	do	
30	Yes	Hardy	Douglas	2	A.B.	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.11	141	do	do	

BRITANNIC FEB 19 1940

M.M. OFFICE 8 FEB 1940 LIVERPOOL

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, A.T. Brown Master, of the BRITANNIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A.T. Brown

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2
2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

57

Vessel " BRITANNIC " *, arriving at* New York , 19 FEB 1940 *, 19 , from the port of* Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Kelly	William	30	A.B.	7 FEB 40	Liverpool	No	Yes	48	M	English	British	5.2.	123	None		No
2	1st [illegible].	Farrow	James	12	A.B.	do	do	No	do	29	do	do	do	5.10	160	do		do
3	1st. PE.	Milligan	James	8	A.B.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6.	123	do		do
4	Yes	Towers	Edward	25	A.B.	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.5½	148	do		do
5	Yes	Tolton	William	2½	A.B.	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.4.	125	do		do
6	1st. [illegible].	Catterell	John	19	A.B.	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.10	173	do		do
7	1st.PE.	Jones	Alexander	6	A.B.	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8	156	do		do
8	Yes	Lynch	William	7	A.B.	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	6.0	177	do		do
9	Yes	Hammond	Allan	25	A.B.	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6	130	do		do
10	YES	Tolton	James	14	A B	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5 6	140	do		do
11	Yes 1st	Lewis	Richard	24	A B	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5 6	140	do		do
12	Yes	Kelly	Thomas	3	A.B.	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.11	139	do		do
13	Yes	Reid	Gilbert	14	A.B.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.10	140	do		do
14	1st. [illegible]	Allinson	Edward	9	A.B.	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7.	155	do		do
15	Yes	Eiris	John	35	A.B.	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.7	143	do		do
16	Yes	Cowan	William	3	A.B.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	147	do		do
17	1st. [illegible].	Rath	James	25	A.B.	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.10	185	do		do
18	Yes	McNabb	George	8	A.B.	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.4.	130	do		do
19	Yes	Hamilton	John	12	A.B.	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7.	139	do		do
20	Yes	Sullivan	John	21	A.B.	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.9.	141	do		do
21	Yes	Carroll	Joseph	18	A.B.	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.9.	154	do		do
22	Yes	McInerney	Edmund	8	A.B.	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5.	135	do		do
23	Yes	Pearson	Eric	10	A.B.	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.11	175	do		do
24	Yes	Hume	Victor	9	A.B.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10½	166	do		do
25	Yes	Jeffries	Joseph	28	A.B.	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.4	139	do		do
26	Yes	Bucksey	William	36	Supy. Deck Hand	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5 8	140	do		do
27	Yes	Bampton	Cyril	2	O.S.	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	6.0	161	do		do
28	Yes	Edge	Frederick	1	O.S.	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.4	126	do		do
29	1st. [illegible].	Smith	Gerard	5	O.S.	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.4.	123	do		do
30	Yes	Ladbrocke	William	1½	O.S.	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.7.	148	do		do

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
8 FEB 1940
LIVERPOOL (LANDING PLACE) W.J.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *. 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " BRITANNIC " *, arriving at* New York , 19 FEB 1940 *, 19 , from the port of* Liverpool . 58

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Field	Albert	2½	O.S.	9 FEB 40	Liverpool	No	Yes	17	M	English	British	5.3.	122	None	No	
2	Yes	Tellwright	Allan	1	O S	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5 10	140	do	do	
3	Yes	McEvilly	William	1 Month	Boy Seaman	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.8.	131	do	do	
4	Yes	Reilly	Owen	5 Months	Boy Seaman	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.4.	129	do	do	
5	Yes	Diamond	Harry	1 Mth	Boy Seaman	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5 7	138	do	do	
~~1st~~ 6	Yes	Lomax	Herbert	7 Mths	Boy Seaman	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5 5	132	do	do	
1st 7 P.E.	Yes	Johnson	Owen Frank	30Yrs	Purser	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5 11	150	do	do	
8	1st. PE.	MacLeod Phillips	Victor	18 Yrs	Senr Asst Prsr	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.6.	148	do	do	
9	Yes	Gahan	Patrick	10	1st Asst "	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5 8	150	do	do	
1st P.E.	Yes	Boler	Richard	18	2nd Asst "	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7½	143	do	do	
11	1st.PE.	Sheriff	Robert	12	Asst. Purser	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8	160	do	do	
12	1st P.E.	Connolly	Desmond	3	Assist Purser	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5 10	175	do	do	
~~13~~						do	do	do	do		do	do	do			do	do	
14	YES	GOOLDEN	GEORGE A	15	Surgeon	9 Feb 40	Lpool	NO	YES	48	M	English	British	6 0	160	None	NO	
15	Yes	Archer	Alfred	19	Dispenser	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.8½	150	do	do	
16	Yes	Rowley	James	20	Hosp/Attdt	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5 6	140	do	do	
17	Yes	Evans	Annie	9	Nurse	do	do	do	do	38	F	do	do	5 6	133	do	do	
1st P.E.	Yes	Leighton	Leslie	12	Baggage Mstr	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5 11	170	do	do	
19	Yes	Epstein	Benjamin	1	Interpreter	do	do	do	do	24	M	Polish	Polish	5 6	140	do	do	
20	Yes	Burley	Walter	13	Printer	do	do	do	do	34	do	English	British	5.4	110	do	do	
21	Yes	Ray	Thomas	11	Offcrs Stwd	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.4.	126	do	do	
22	Yes	Holden	Richard	30	Asst Off. Stwd	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
23	1st P.E.	Beswick	James	10	BandMaster	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5 6	140	do	do	
24	1st P.E.	Dunning	Arthur	6mths	Musician	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5 10	156	do	do	
25	1st P.E.	Speed	John	12yrs	Musician	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5 7	160	do	do	
26	1st P.E.	Baines	Frederick	11	Musibian	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5 9	180	do	do	
27	1st P.E.	Follows	Robert	9	Musician	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5 11	160	do	do	
28																		
29																		
30																		

Med Hist & Gen. Physical - Mental

M.M.O.H. 8 FEB 1940 LIVERPOOL (CANNING PLACE)

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *, of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *. 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

59

Vessel " BRITANNIC " *, arriving at* New York *,* 19 FEB 1940 *, 19 , from the port of* Liverpool

(50,000 1-39 33,6433)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Stephens	Garfield	38	Chf. Engineer Staff Chief	9 FEB 40	Liverpool	No	Yes	58	M	English	British	5.6½	182	None	No	
2	Yes	Seubert	William	35	Engineer	do	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	6.0	180	do	do	
3	Yes	Banks	Frank	31	Senr.2nd.Engr	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.8½	164	do	do	
4	Yes	Wright	Hugh	31	Int 2nd do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.9½	190	do	do	
5	Yes	Ferguson	James	31	Junr 2nd do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.10½	202	do	do	
6	Yes	Phillips	John	25	Senr 3rd do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.8½	180	do	do	
7	Yes	Lawson	Stewart	29	Int 3rd do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	6.0	192	do	do	
8	Yes	Owen	Henry	27	Junr 3rd do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.9½	147	do	do	
9	Yes	Buchanan	George	25	Senr 4th do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.10	185	do	do	
10					Int 4th do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do			do	do	
11	Yes	Nixon	Thomas	21	Junr 4th do	9 Feb 40	Lpool	NO	Yes	46	M	English	British	5.9	180	None	NO	
12	1st. PE.	McDermott	Bernard	28	Senr 5th.do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.8½	203	do	do	
13	Yes	Bullock	George	26	Int 5th do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.9	163	do	do	
14	Yes	Haigh	Thomas	18	Junr 5th. do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.10	154	do	do	
15	Yes	Savage	Hugh	15	Senr 6th do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	6.1	204	do	do	
16	Yes	Marshall	Arthur	13	Int 6th. do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8½	154	do	do	
17					Junr 6th do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do			do	do	
18	Yes	Hall	Andrew	4	Senr 7th do	9 Feb 40	Lpool	NO	YES	28	M	English	British	5 8	168	None	NO	
19	Yes	Driver	Donald P	5	Int 7th do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5 11	154	do	do	
20	Yes	Ayre	Alfred	2½	Junr 7th do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.10	141	do	do	
21	Yes	Jackson	Robert	4	Senr 8th do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5 8	146	do	do	
22	1st. PE.	Walters	Charles	2	Junr 8th do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.9	142	do	do	
23	1st P.E.	Moore	Charles	1	6th Asst. Electrn	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5 5	135	do	do	
24	Yes	Craig	John	27	1st 2nd	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5 6	160	do	do	
25	Yes	Roberts	Robert	16	3rd.	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
26	Yes	Blogg	Percy	15	4th.	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.10½	180	do	do	
27	Yes	Swinnerton	Leslie	4	5th	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.10	175	do	do	
28	Yes	Gill	Stanley	2	5th	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5 6	140	do	do	
29	Yes	Dickson	Edward	18	Plumber	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.9	160	do	do	
30	Yes	Ward	Henry	28	2nd do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.9½	163	do	do	

M.M. OFFICE 8 FEB 1940 LIVERPOOL

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

60

Vessel "BRITANNIC" *, arriving at* New York , 19 FEB 1940 *, 19 , from the port of* Liverpool

(50,000 1-39 34,6433)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Knott	John	38	Storekeeper	9 Feb 40	Liverpool	No	Yes	61	M	English	British	5.9	154	None	No	
2	Yes	Keegan	Walter	22	Asst -do-	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.5½	140	do	do	
3	Yes	Inglis	John	40	Greaser	do	do	do	do	65	do	do	do	5.5½	152	do	do	
4	Yes	Carey	John	27	Greaser	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.6	160	do	do	
5	Yes	Patterson	George	15	Greaser	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5 8	145	do	do	
6	Yes	Ward	George	24	Greaser	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5 6	150	do	do	
7	Yes	Kelly	James	32	Greaser	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.5	140	do	do	
8	Yes	Buchanan	Henry	30	Greaser	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5 7	150	do	do	
9	Yes	Dacey	John	27	Greaser	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.9½	150	do	do	
10	Yes	Byrne	Patrick	20	Greaser	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	135	do	do	
11	YES	O'Neill	John	30	Greaser	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5 8	160	do	do	
12	Yes	Edwards	James	25	Greaser	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.4½	131	do	do	
13	Yes	Haycock	William	22	Greaser	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.10	165	do	do	
14	Yes	Connor	John	19	Greaser	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.10	159	do	do	
15	Yes	Courtney	James	13	Greaser	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	146	do	do	
16	Yes	Curran	Thomas	15	Greaser	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.5	140	do	do	
17	Yes	Walsh	John	5	Greaser	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.1	120	do	do	
18	Yes	Jackson	Lewis	24	Greaser	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.8	168	do	do	
19	Yes	Stephen	William	35	Greaser	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	6. 0	169	do	do	
20	Yes	Nightingale	Alfred	3	Greaser	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9	140	do	do	
21	Yes	Marsden	James	20	Greaser	do	do	do	do	64	do	do	do	5.8	148	do	do	
22	Yes	Mullen	Alfred	35	Greaser	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.7	173	do	do	
23	Yes	Dodgson	Thomas	2½	Greaser	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
24	Yes	Mc Hugh	John	33	Greaser	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
25	Yes	Cavanagh	Michael	17	Greaser	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.5	143	do	do	
26	Yes	Kelly	James	2½	Greaser	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.8	141	do	do	
27	Yes	Owens	Robert	17	Engrs Writer	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.9	151	do	do	
28	Yes	Pilkington	Arthur	4 Months	Messman	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	6.0	139	do	do	
29																		
30																		

N.M. OFFICE
8 FEB 1940
LIVERPOOL (CANNING PLACE) W.I.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

03

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *. 19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed ; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid ; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded : *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BTITANNIC *, arriving at* NEW YORK , 19 FEB 1940 *, 19 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL

61

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
				Years														
1	Yes	JONES	Albert	24	Chief Steward	9 Feb 39	L'pool	No	Yes	50	M	English	British	5.10	160	None	No	
2	1st P.E.	THOM	James	25	2nd.Steward	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.8	175	do	do	
3	Yes	FORREST	Bert	3	Writer	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5	130	do	do	
4	1st P.E.	MUTCH	George	3 0	Barkeeper	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
5	Yes	Davies	Alfred	33	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	do	
6	"	STEVENSON	James	30	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.10	180	do	do	
7	"	JOHNS	Albert	25	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.5	148	do	do	
8	"	HUTTON	Percy	20	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.10	150	do	do	
9	1st.PE	HUDSON	Roland	28	Asst.Stkpr	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.5	136	do	do	
10	Yes	LEWIS	Alfred	13	Saloon Stwd	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.10	160	do	do	
11	"	CARR	Walter	18	2nd. do do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.3	170	do	do	
12	"	MYERS	Fred	31	Linenkeeper	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.10	165	do	do	
13	"	STEELE	John	42	Barber	do	do	do	do	62	do	do	do	5.7	160	do	do	
14	"	PARKER	Jpseph	36	Sal.Pty.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.3	140	do	do	
15	"	DALEY	John	30	A/Pty.Srwd	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.0	140	do	do	
16	"	NELSON	Edwin	13	A/Eng.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	146	do	do	
17	"	COATES	John	12	A/Pty.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
18	"	DAVIES	John	30	Deck Stwd.	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	do	
19	"	CAMPBELL	Alfred	21	Lounge Stwd.	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.9	160	do	do	
20	"	MCNAMARA	Edward	24	Card Rm.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.11	160	do	do	
21	"	LARKEN	William	2 0	Library Stwd.	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.11	192	do	do	
22	"	GEOGHEGAN	George	2	Engr's Stwd	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.4	140	do	do	
23	"	GIBBS	Edward	3	A/ do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.4	146	do	do	
24	"	CLEMENTS	Edward	2	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.11	154	do	do	
25	1st P.E.	MOSS	James	29	Chf.B.R.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
26	YES	WALLACE	James	30	B.R.Steward	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.11	160	do	do	
27	"	GRIFFITHS	Owen	27	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.11	140	do	do	
28	"	GAUGE	Frank	30	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.6	160	do	do	
29	"	DEANS	Allan	30	Boots	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.10	160	do	do	
30	"	HAYES	Albert	25	Bugler	do	do	do	do	38n	do	do	do	5.5	140	do	do	

IMMIGRATION SERVICE 8 FEB 1940 NEW YORK (CANNING PLACE)

Line Cunard White Star Ltd.
Owners Cunard White Star Ltd.
Local Agents Cunard White Star Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

13

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BRITANNIC" *, arriving at* NEW YORK , 19 FEB 1940 *, 19 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL 62

20,000 1-39 33/6433

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
				Years														
1	Yes	HOOSON	John	14	Capt's Stwd.	9 Feb 39	L'pool	No	Yes	29	M	English	British	5.10	140	None	No	
2	"	WILLIAMS	William	14	Purser's Stwd	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	132	do	do	
3	"	SORTON	Raymond	10	Crockeryman	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	6.0	165	do	do	
4	"	COX	John	25	Silverman	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
5	"	FERGUSON	Amdrew	20	Lift Attdt	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.9	180	do	do	
6	"	DUNCAN	Andrew	30	Fruitman	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.7	138	do	do	
7	"	WILLIAMS	Herbert	35	Bath Stwd,	do	do	do	do	62	do	do	do	5.10	148	do	do	
8	"	COWLING	Frank	20	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
9	"	ALLAN	John	20	Gym.Attdt.	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.7	145	do	do	
10	"	DONALDSON	Samuel	4	Sw.Pooldo	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.9	135	do	do	
11	"	ASPINALL	Stanley	2	Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.7	108	do	do	
12	"	DOUGLAS	Alfred	9/12	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.4	110	do	do	
13	"	DYER	Thomas	2	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.6	120	do	do	
14	"	DOYLE	John	2/12	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.0	100	do	do	
15	"	GIBSON	James	1	Commis Wtr	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.9	129	do	do	
16	lstPE	DAVIES	William	2	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	120	do	do	
17	lstPE	HALE	John	2	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.6	120	do	do	
18	lstPE	SHEVILLE	Kenneth	9/12	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.10	127	do	do	
19	Yes	IRVINE	Alexander	20	N.W. & Wine Steward	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.8	197	do	do	
20	"	WILLIAMS	Arthur	28	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	6.0	190	do	do	
21	"	DAVIS	John	2 0	Asst.Linenkpr	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.9	140	do	do	
22	"	ODDY	Walter	21	Asst.Writerv	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.10	160	do	do	
23	lstPE	WEBBER	Frank	20	Ex 2nd.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.10	175	do	do	
24	Yes	SANDERS	Harry	34	Tst Sal.Stwd	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.5	150	do	do	
25	"	PETERS	William	33	" Deck Stwd.	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
26	"	McCULLOUGH	Edward	29	" Sm.Rm.Stwd	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
27	"	GILLILAND	Robert	36	" Lounge Stwd	do	do	do	do	63	do	do	do	5.3	160	do	do	
28	"	WILLIAMS	Hubert	34	A.P.'s Stwd.	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
29	"	FLUX	George	3	Bath Stwd,	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.10	145	do	do	
30	"	LOWE	William	4	A/Pty Stwd.	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	6.0	147	do	do	

M.M. OFFICE 8 FEB 1940 LIVERPOOL

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BRITANNIC" *, arriving at* NEW YORK , 19 FEB 1940 *, 19 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL

63

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
				Years														
1	lstPE	LISTER	Samuel	16	Plate Stwd.	9 Feb 39	L'pool	No	Yes	39	M	English	British	5.8	148	None	No	
2	lstPE	PARSONS	James	12	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.9	146	do	do	
3	Yes	SCHMID	Charles	35	B.R.Steward	do	do	do	do	59	do	~~do~~ Swiss	~~do~~ Swiss	5.7	130	do	do	
4	"	MILLWARD	John	18	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	~~do~~ English	~~do~~ British	5.11	136	do	do	
5	"	PARKER	Harold	28	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.6	168	do	do	
6	"	WATSON	John	15	Tst. Waiter	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
7	"	MOLYNEUX	Jpseph	14	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.10	160	do	do	
8	"	DICKINSON	Frank	18	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	130	do	do	
9	"	TWIST	Hugh	15	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.10	162	do	do	
10	"	McDOUGALL	Peter	19	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.10	140	do	do	
11	"	CRISP	Ernest	10	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
12	"	McCOY	Charles	20	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.2	120	do	do	
13	lstPE	LUMB	Ernest	25	N.W.& W.Std	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
14	Yes	JONES	George	12	Bath Steward	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
15	lstPE	PARRETT	John	22	Lift Attdt.	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
16	lst PE	TAIT	Malcolm	20	A/Barkpr	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8	164	do	do	
17	lstPE	YULE	Thomas	28	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.5	168	do	do	
18	lstPE	FORSTER	Stanley	1	Commis Wtr	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.2	110	do	do	
19	lstPE	BOLTON	Edward	6/12	Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.4	100	do	do	
20	Yes	RIGBY	Jpeseph	14	Chief 3/Class Steward	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	6.0	164	do	do	
21	"	MARENDAZ	George	15	3/ Class Saloon Stwd.	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
22	"	ACKERS	William	30	A/Pty Stwd.	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.7	160	do	do	
23	lstPE	SWEENEY	Edward	12	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.4	120	do	do	
24	lstPE	GERMAN	Charles	3	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
25	Yes	TAYLOR	Alfred	19	3/Class Wtr	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.4	140	do	do	
26	"	LEE	Norman	10	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	135	do	do	
27	"	~~ANDERTON~~ ANDERTON	Herbert	16	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.2	130	do	do	
28	"	SINGLETON	Charles	17	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	130	do	do	
29	"	KEMP	Cecil	20	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
30	"	SMITH	Leslie	7	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.4	132	do	do	

M.M. OFFICE — 8 FEB 1940 — LIVERPOOL (CANNING PLACE)

Line Cunard White Star Ltd.
Owners Cunard White Star Ltd.
Local Agents Cunard White Star Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *, of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *. 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BRITANNIC" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* 19 FEB 1940 *, 19 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL

64

10,000 1-39 33,6433

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
				Years														
1	YES	PETERS	Alan	3	3/Class Wtr	9 Feb 39	L'pool	NO	YES	19	M	English	British	5.7	116	None	No	
2	"	NASH	George	3	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.9	158	do	do	
3	"	HAMPTON	Phillip	15	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.4	136	do	do	
4	"	HARRISON	Harold	16	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	144	do	do	
5	lstPE	HOPWOOD	George	15	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.4	140	do	do	
6	lstPE	RITCHIE	Cecil	25	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.3	140	do	do	
7	lstPE	JONES	Lemuel	3	Bath Stwd,	do	do	do	do	2 0	do	do	do	5.0	120	do	do	
8	Yes	COATHUPE	Vincent	26	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.3	132	do	do	
9	"	RIBBENS	George	19	Sectionman	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.9	150	do	do	
10	"	BARTON	Thomas	14	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.9	140	do	do	
11	"	HACKETT	William	16	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.3	136	do	do	
12	lstPE	SANDERS	Alfred	22	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	150	do	do	
13	YES	MELANEY	Henry	10	3/C DoStwd.	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	140	do	do	
14	"	POINTER	John	26	Pub.Rm.Stwd	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	6.0	150	do	do	
15	"	MATTHEWS	John	25	G.H.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.6	130	do	do	
16	"	JONES	James	20	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
17	lstPE	DOWER	Charles	30	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.7	200	do	do	
18	YES	GIBSON	Alfred	20	Petty Mess Steward	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.6	130	do	do	
19	"	EVANS	Charles	13	Cinema Std.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.5	130	do	do	
20	lstPE	MOLONY	John	32	N.W.& Wine Steward	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.7	180	do	do	
21	YES	CORKHILL	Gilbert	14	Nght.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.3	126	do	do	
22	"	HOLMES	John	13	Nght.Pty.Std.	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	6.1	280	do	do	
23	lstPE	HUBER	Ronald	15	Ex.Chf.3/Cl. Steward	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
24	lstPE	TREVASKISS	Albert	22	A/Pty.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	150	do	do	
25	lstPE	BOWDEN	Charles	10	3/Cl.Waiter	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.8	138	do	do	
26	lstPE	MCKENZIE	William	15	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.10	152	do	do	
27	lstPE	TEARE	Albert	10	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.9	150	do	do	
28	lstPE	KENNY	Thomas	25	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	126	do	do	
29	lstPE	WOODS	DAVID	11	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.3	125	do	do	
30	YES	HARTLEY	Leslie	10	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.4	140	do	do	

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE 18FEB1940 LIVERPOOL (CANNING PLACE) W.J.

Line: Cunard White Star Ltd.
Owners: Cunard White Star Ltd.
Local Agents: Cunard White Star Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *. 19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BRITANNIC" *, arriving at* NEW YORK , 19 FEB 1940 *, 19 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL

65

20,000 1-39 33,6433

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
				Years														
1	lstPE	MORTON	George	14	3/Class Wtr.	9 Feb 39	L'pool	NO	YES	29	M	English	British	5.6	140	None	No	
2	lstPE	HANDFORD	William	26	Bath Stwd.	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	154	do	do	
3	YES	CAMPBELL	Matthew	28	Sectionman	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.9	186	do	do	
4	"	McSANE	Patrick	38	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.9	160	do	do	
5	lstPE	FINNESEY	Thomas	18	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
6	lstPE	AMER	Thomas	25	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
7	lstPE	CORKHILL	Noel	25	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.8	176	do	do	
8	lstPE	DODWELL	Edith	20	Ldg.Stwdess	do	do	do	do	52	F do	do	do	5.0	98	do	do	
9	lstPE	BROWN	Dolena	16	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.8	135	do	do	
10	lstPE	BERRY	May	18	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.1	102	do	do	
11	lstPE	BARTON	Dora	4	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.2	110	do	do	
12	YES	CLARK	Fanny	3	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.2	120	do	do	
13	lstPE	SMITH	Kathleen	4	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.4	110	do	do	
14	lstPE	HOGAN	Juliette	2	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.4	130	do	do	
15	YES	SEROUL	Winifred	12	Kiosk Attdt.	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.0	98	do	do	
16	lstPE	HADLEY	Alice	11	Nursery Stdess	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.0	126	do	do	
17	lstPE	LOCKHART	Mary	2	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8	126	do	do	
18	lstPE	DARLEY	George	29	Sectionman	do	do	do	do	46	M do	do	do	5.5	140	do	do	
19	lstPE	APPLETON	George	27	Chef	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	6.1	228	do	do	
20	YES	CAMPBELL	William	25	Ex Chef	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	170	do	do	
21	"	RIMMER	Thomas	26	Entree Cook	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.8	170	do	do	
22	"	BRIGHT	John	12	Soup Cook	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	150	do	do	
23	"	COURT	Charles	20	Fish Cook	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	151	do	do	
24	"	ADDERLEY	Gerald	23	Roast Cook	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.5	183	do	do	
25	"	McGILL	William	12	Veg. Cook	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	165	do	do	
26	"	LINDSAY	Joseph	23	Larder Cook	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.6	142	do	do	
27	"	BRADLEY	Thomas	15	2nd. Cook	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.0	140	do	do	
28	"	IZEN	Ruben	20	Kosher Ck	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.5	140	do	do	
29	"	DOWER	James	20	Ship's Cook	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.10	170	do	do	
30	"	xxxxxxxx CULLIMORE	James	9	Ex Ship's Ck.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	141	do	do	

M.M. OFFICE 8 FEB 1940 LIVERPOOL (CANNING PLACE)

Line — Cunard White Star Ltd.
Owners — Cunard White Star Ltd.
Local Agents — Cunard White Star Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *. 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BRITANNIC" *, arriving at* NEW YORK , 19 FEB 1940 *, 19 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL 66

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever entered, deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
				Years														
1	YES	MASON	Thomas	13	Asst.Cook	9 Feb 39	L'pool	NO	YES	32	M	English	British	5.3	126	None	Nc	
2	"	BURNS	Robert	12	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	130	do	do	
3	"	BEAMISH	Frederick	7	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.11	160	do	do	
4	"	KELLY	Donald	3	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.5	140	do	do	
5	"	EDWARDS	Gerald	1	Kit.Porter	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.4	141	do	do	
6	"	McHUGH	Mark	3	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.9	153	do	do	
7	"	PHILLIPS	Henry	2	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.9	156	do	do	
8	1stPE	PHYTHIAN	Charles	1	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.7	148	dc	do	
9	YES	ROBERTS	John	12	2nd.Baker	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
10	"	SCROGGIE	Elizah	12	Ex 2nd.Baker	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.9	142	do	do	
11	"	JONES	William	5	3rd.Baker	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	153	do	do	
12	1stPE	McQUILLIAM	Leonard	5	Asst.Baker	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
13	YES	HUGHES	Thomas	25	Confectioner	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.4	140	do	do	
14	1stPE	ENTWISTLE	John	30	Chf.Butcher	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.4	149	do	do	
15	YES	EDGERLEY	Fred	22	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.7	183	dc	do	
16	"	STANTON	Ernest	23	3rd. do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
17	1stPE	MOFFATT	Alexander	30	Asst.Butcher	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5.7	150	do	do	
18	YES	PURCELLI	John	3	Commis Cook	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.3	130	do	do	
19	"	JONES	Stanley	20	Asst.Confecr.	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.8	200	do	do	
20	1stPE	WILLIAMS	Matt	10	Ex 2nd.Ck.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
21	1stPE	WHITTALL	James	25	Asst.Cook	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.6	147	do	do	
22	1stPE	JEFFRIES	Reginald	28	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.10	145	do	do	
23	1stPE	BUTLER	Lawrence	5/12	Kit.Porter	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.0	137	do	do	
24	1stPE	CROSS	Matthew	2	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.4	140	do	do	
25	1st P.E.	FRANKLAND	Doris	3	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	30	F	do	do	5 7	132	do	do	
26	1st P.E.	TONER	Lilian	1	Ladies Hairdresser	do	do	do	do	27	F	do	do	5 5	127	do	do	
27	1st P.E.	HOWARTH	Sidney	5	Asst Engrs Strd	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5 7	145	do	do	
28	1st P.E.	PEACOCK	Richard	16	3rd Cl Pass Cook	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5 8	160	do	do	
29	1st P.E.	BAKER	Frederick	13	Steward	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5 10	160	do	do	
30	1st P.E.	WHARTON	Lynn	8	Asst Butcher	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5 6	140	do	do	

U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICE
8 FEB 1940
LIVERPOOL (LANDING PLACE)

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of one hundred dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *, of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosniak.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M V BRITANNIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 19 FEB 1940, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 67

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	1st P.E.	Tobin	Charles	35yrs	Smokeroom	9 FEB 40	Lpool	No	Yes	55	M	English	British	5 4	145	None	NO	
2	1st P.E.	Cummins	William	25	Chief Baker	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5 9	210	do	do	
3	1st P.E.	Le Brocq	William	22	Tour Pantry	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	6 0	195	do	do	
4	1st P.E.	Evans	John	12	Glory Hole	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5 4	140	do	do	
5	1st P.E.	Davies	William	4	Assist Baker	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5 10	148	do	do	
6	~~1st P.E.~~	~~Williams~~	James	11	Barber	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5 7	136	do	do	
7																		
8						Liverpool, England (City) (Country)													
9						For the journey to the United States,												
10						M/V Britannic												
11						H.WATSON (Consul)												
12						Date February 9, 1940												
13																		
14						Feeho. 7,												
15						Fee $2.00 (M/-)												
16						Service No. 319.												
17						AMERICAN CONSULATE.												
18						$2.00 FEE STAMP												
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
LIVERPOOL, (CANNING PLACE), ENG.
8 FEB 1940

Mr Murdock Sup't

...ecause that the above named persons ... produced satisfactory evidence of the nationa... stated as to the... names, and ages of them is u... an ... intending ... to reside permanently in the United Sta...
"... are all necessary for the operation ... the vessel.

A.T. Dawson
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (6), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

EMERGENCY LIST

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M V BRITANNIC., arriving at NEW YORK, 19 FEB 1940, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 68

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		1st P.E. Marriott	Henry	30yrs	A B	9 Feb 40	Lpool	No	Yes	50	M	English	British	6 0	175	None	NO	
2		1st P.E. Wells	Richard	29	Greaser	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5 6	140	do	do	
3		1st P E Dawick	Charles	37	Chief Steward	do	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	5 8	165	do	do	
4		1st P.E. Kirwan	John	26	Chief Bedroom	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5 8	170	do	do	
5		1st P.E. Sutherland	George	25	Assist Barber	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5 7	150	do	do	
6		Closed with 328 members of crew																
7		Liverpool, England																
8																		
9		For the journey to the United States, M/V Britannic																
10		H.W. WATSON																
11		VICE (Consul) February 9. 1940																
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19		H Marriott signed on in lieu of			H Jones		Bosun							Sheet No 1			Line No 13.	
20		R Wells	do		J Dacey		Greaser							Sheet No 5			Line No 9.	
21		C Dawick	do		A E Jones		Ch Steward							Sheet No 6			Line No 1.	
22		J Kirwan	do do		J Moss		Ch Beeroom Steward							Sheet No 6			Line No 25.	
23		G Sutherland	(Not Replacing)		J Williams		Barber							Sheet No 12			Line No 6.	
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

. declare that the above named persons l
produced satisfactory evidence of the nationa
stated after the names, and none of them is u
an agreement to do duty on the United Sta
They are all necessary for the operation
the ve

A. T. Bowman
Master.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

83

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, A. T. Brown, master, of the M.V. BRITANNIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. T. Brown.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of February, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

Brown

2/19

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

B

1-5
6
T-

69

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN MILLER, Surgeon of the SS ARGENTINA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTY-TWO in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John R. Miller MD

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of FEBRUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK, NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

DEC. 2-19-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41807 BILLED FEB 29 1940

Cargo Finished
Clear
Cable Received
Cargo Manifest 3/4/40
Cleared

Amer

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX REFUNDED				HEAD TAX EXEMPTED					EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. S.				U. S.						
1st CABIN	2					37	1			3	16	59
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN	14					22	3			2		41
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	16					59	4			5	16	100

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	22	37	59
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	19	22	41
3rd Class			
Total	41	59	100

18 cruise pass. n/c (aliens)
1 mail clerk n/c
97 transits n/c

Argentina
Moore & McCormack Company

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 6

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ARGENTINA. Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA, FEBRUARY 2ND 1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		HEAD TAX PAID 5/10/40																	VL-498/36		
1	EXEMPT	Chavin	Abraham	55		M	S	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Argentina	Hebrew	Russia	Grodno	Sec.3.(2) TV-368	B/Aires	1/19/40		Uruguay	Montevideo
2	EXEMPT	Levin	David	40		M	M	Engineer	Y	Spanish	Y	Argentina	Sp Amer	Argentina	Santa Fe	Sec.3(2) TV-360	B/Aires	1/16/40		Argentina	B/Aires
3	EXEMPT	Levin	Marta Borenstein	35		F	M	H/Wife	Y	Spanish	Y	Argentina	Sp Amer	Argentina	B/Aires	Sec.3(2) TV-361	B/Aires	1/16/40		do	do
4	EXEMPT	Matarazzo	Bruno Julio	32		M	S	Industrial	Y	Spanish	Y	Argentina	Sp Amer	Argentina	B/Aires	Sec.3(2) TV-379	B/Aires	1/29/40		do	do
5	DIPLOMAT	Amat y Torres	Francisco	45		M	M	Dilplomat	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	Dip.Visa 25	B/Aires	1/25/40		do	do
6		PASSENGERS EMBARKED ST SANTOS, BRAZIL, FEBRUARY 6TH 1940																			
7	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 3/25/40 Appodio	Elisa	41		F	S	Proprietess	Y	Spnaish	Y	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rome	Sec.3(2) TV-137	Sao Paulo	1/27/40	492/822	Brazil	Sao Paulo
8	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 4/2/40 Matarazzo.	Costabile	41		M	M	Industrial	Y	Port'gse	Y	Brazil	Sp Amer	Brazil	Sao Paulo	Sec3(2) TV-135	do	1/1/40	498/252	do	do
9	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 4/2/40 Matarazzo	Maria Angela	37		F	M	H/Wife	Y	Port'gse	Y	Brazil	Sp Amer	Brazil	Sao Paulo	Sec.3(2) TV-135	do	1/1/40		do	do
10		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL, FEBRUARY 7TH 1940																			
11	EXEMPT	Kohanovich	Alfredo	51		M	M	Engineer	Y	Port'gse	Y	Brazil	Slovak	Yugoslavia	Aussig	Sec.3(2) TV-282	Rio de J	2/1/40		Brazil	Rio de Janeiro
12	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 3/28/40 Kohanovich	Ingeborg Jelisava	24		F	S	H/Wife	Y	Port'gse	Y	Yugoslavia	Slovak	Yugoslavia	Aussig	Sec.3(2) TV-283	Rio de J	2/1/40	491/814	do	do
13	EXEMPT	MacKenzie	Thomas George	58		M	M	Engineer	Y	English	Y	Canada	Canadian	Canada	John River	Sec.3(2) TV-19	Ottowa	8/14/39		do	do
14	EXEMPT	MacKenzie	Ethel Pearson	52		F	M	H/Wife	Y	English	Y	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Truro	Sec.3(2) TV-20	Ottowa	8/14/39		do	do
15	EXEMPT	Vargas	Pedro	34		M	M	Singer	Y	Spanish	Y	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	San Miguel Allende	Executive	Order			do	do
16		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT TRINIDAD, B.W.I., FEBRUARY 14TH 1940																			
17	EXEMPT	MacKenzie	John Alexander	40		M	M	Engineer	Y	English	Y	Straits Settlement	English	Canada	Petrolia	Executive	Order			B.W.I.	Trinidad
18	EXEMPT	MacKenzie	Marie Simone	30		F	M	H/Wife	Y	English	Y	Trinidad	English	Trinidad	Fortune Point	Executive	Order			do	do
19	UNDER 16	MacKenzie	Mary Simonne	2	8	F	S	None	N	Infant	N	Trinidad	English	Trinidad	Point -a- - Pierre	Executive	Order			do	do
20	UNDER 16	MacKenzie	Christine Ann		2	F	S	None	N	Infant	N	Trinidad	English	Trinidad	Point-a- -Pierre	Executive	Order			do	do
21	EXEMPT	Oliver	Laurence Edwin	39		M	S	Driller	Y	English	Y	Trinidad	English	Canada	Petrolia	Executive	Order			do	do
22	H.T.P.	Terpstra	Gerardus	34		M	M	Scientist	Y	English	Y	Netherlands Dutch		Netherlands	Leiden	Sec.3(2) TV-89	Pt. of Spain	2/14/40		do	do
23	H.T.P.	Terpstra	Johanna Maria	33		F	M	H/Wife	Y	English	Y	Netherlands Dutch		Java	Waraue Dowo	Sec.3(2) TV-90	do	do		do	do
24	UNDER 16	Terpstra	Gerald	5	6	M	S	None	Y	English	Y	Netherlands Dutch		Trinidad	Point-a- -Pierre	Sec.3(2) TV-90	do	do		do	do
25	EXEMPT	Wilson	Cecil Edward	30		M	S	Engineer	Y	English	Y	U.K.	English	England	Chesire	Executive	Order				
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

LINES 6,10,16, & 26 to 30 inclusive, BLANK

M.C. GLYNN, PURSER

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

79

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 19TH, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Firm:Chavin Bros: Costelli 40,B/Aires	Arg. N.Y.			Y	Self	$100	Y	7 day	N.Y.	1/12/39	Firm:Chavin Bros; 224 West 30th St.,N.Y.C.	Y	N	60 day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	7	Fr	Bk	Br	
2	Bro:Dr.Carlos Levin; Bogota 2555,B/aires	do			Y	Firm	$100	Y	N			Socony Vacuum Co., 26 Broadway,N.Y.C.	Y	N	2½ mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	10	Fr	Br	Br	
3	Brotherinlaw: do	do			Y	Husband		Y	N			do -	Y	N	2½ mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	5	Fr	Br	Br	
4	Fa:Costabile; Santa Fe 3567,B/Aires	do			Y	Self	$25	N				Plaza Hotel	Y	N	3 mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	9	Fr	Br	Br	
5	Freind:American Ambassador to Argentina,B/Aires	Spain N.Y.			N	Self		Y	N			Ritz Hotel	Y	N	15 day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	
6												Freind:Maria Zaccaguino 301 East 152nd St,N.Y.	Y	N	6 mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	4	Fr	Bk	Br	
7	Sis:Anna A.; Barao 94,Campinas,S.P.	Braz. N.Y.			Y	Self		Y	N				Y	N	1 mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	9	Fr	Br	Br	
8	Father:Andre; Av.Paulista 78,Sao Paulo	do			Y	Self		Y	Y	1 yr	N.Y.	8/21/28 Plaza Hotel	Y	N	1 mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	3	Fr	Bk	Br	
9	Fatherinlaw: do	do			Y	Husband		Y	Y	1 yr	N.Y.	8/21/28 do	Y	N	1 mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	9	Fr	Gr	Br	
10												Relman Corporation 1153 Broadway,N.Y.C.	Y	N	59 days	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	9	Fr	Bl	Bl	
11	Wi:Camilla; San Gonado. Rua Leopoldo Froes 308,	Braz. N.Y.			Y	Self	$50	Y	N				Y	N	59 days	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	4	Fr	Bl	Bl	
12	Mother: do	do			Y	Father		Y	N			do	Y	N	6 mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	9	Fr	Gr	Bl	
13	Freind:R.W.Lassi; Edificio Guinle,Rio de Janeiro	do			Y	Self	$140	Y	Y	3 mo.	N.Y.	Sept 1939 Firm 2 Rector St.,N.Y.C.	Y	N	6 mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	5	Fr	Fr	Br	
14	Friend: do	do			Y	Husband		Y	Y	3 mo.	N.Y.	do do	Y	N	6 mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	8	Fr	Br	Br	
15	Friend:Jack Lind ermann Rua Copocabana 156.Rio	Mexico N.Y.			Y	Self		Y	Y	10 day	N.Y.	10/2/39 Intransit to Mexico: Hotel Taft	Y	N	10 day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	9	Fr	Br	Br	
16																														
17	Freind.Mr.Leotaud, Maracas,Trinidad	Canada N.Y.			N	Self		Y	Y	1 wk	N.Y.	5/14/1937 Freind: 92 Chase St Manhasset,L.I.	Y	N	14 day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	9	Fr	Br	Br	
18	do	do			N	Husband	$50	Y	Y	do	do	do do	Y	N	14 day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	8	Fr	Br	Br	
19	do	do			N	Father		Y	N			do	Y	N	14 day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	3	2	Fr	Br	Br	
20	do	do			N	Father		Y	N			do	Y	N	14 day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	3		Fr	Br	Br	
21	United British Oil Fields,Trinidad	Canada N.Y.			Y	ZSelf		Y	Y	1 wk.	N.Y.	10/1937 Intransit to Canada	Y	N	1 day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	
22	Freind:Mr.Vervoort Un.Br.Oil Fields,Pr.Fortun	Trinidad N.Y.			N	Firm		Y	N			Friend:Mr.W.S.Workman 350 E.55th St,Long Beach.	Y	N	4 mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	8	Fr	Bl	Bl	
23	do	do			N	Husband		Y	N			do	Y	N	4 mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	6	Fr	Br	Gr	
24	do	do			N	Father		Y	N			do	Y	N	4 mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	3	7	Fr	Br	Br	
25	Brother:L.J.Wilson T.P.D.Co.Ltd.Trinidad	do			Y	Firm		Y	Y	3 day	N.Y.	25/7/1937 Intransit to Canada	Y	N	4 day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	9	Fr	Br	Br	
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480

Line MOORE*MCCORMACK LINES INC.

Owners U.S.MARITIME COMMISSION

Local Agents MOORE*MCCORMACK

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS SIMMONS, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the SS ARGENTINA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTY-TWO in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THOMAS SIMMONS MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK, NEW YORK

W. Fuller
Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States; recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18. (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

71

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Miller, Surgeon of the SS "Argentina", Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of So. Dakota, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

John R Miller, MD

Sworn to before me this 19th day of February, 1940

at New York, New York

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

AT S. S. ARGENTINA. Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, NEW YORK, JANUARY 12TH 1940, 19
ARRIVING AT BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA JANUARY 30TH 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	Luna	Rene Correa	25		M	S	Agente	Y	English	Y	Argentina	Sp Amer	Chile	Valpraiso	[illegible]	[illegible]			U.S.A.	New York
2	NOT COUNTED	Reina	Antonio Cansino	38		M	W	Dancer	Y	English	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	Re.En.Per. # 185[illegible]	Washington	6/15/39		do	do
3	NOT COUNTED	Standing	Shirley Morrison	21		F	S	Dancer	Y	English	Y	Canada	Canadain	Canada	Toronto	Re.En.Per. # 185249	Washington	6/19/39		do	do
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

(20)

Lines 4 to 30 Land [illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

List 2

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

72

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

CRUISE PASSENGERS

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 19TH 1940, *19*

Sailing from BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA FEBRUARY 2ND 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Fees or fines or charges, or institutional care, and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reasons of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported as an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure) —	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in labor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Moore-McCormack Navecao, 636 R.S.Pena,B/Aires		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	Moore McCormack	Y	Y	4 day	N.Y.	1/12 40	Waldorf-Astoria Hotel	N	Y	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	9	Fr	Bl	Bl	
2	do		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	Moore McCormack	Y	Y	4 day	N.Y.	1/12 40	Brother: Angle Cansino 154 W.56th St.,N.Y.C.	N	Y	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	7	Fr	Bk	Br	
3	do		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	Moore McCormack	Y	Y	4 day	N.Y.	1/12 40	Freind: do	N	Y	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	2	Fr	Bl	Bl	
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14 430

Line MOORE-MCCORMACK LINES INC.

Owners U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION

Local Agents MOORE*MCCORMACK

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS SIMMONS, MASTER, of the SS ARGENTINA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Thos Simmons

Officer MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK, NEW YORK

H C Fuller

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

73 CRUISE PASSENGERS

S. S. ARGENTINA *Sailing from* NEW YORK, NEW YORK JANUARY 12TH, 1940, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, NEW YORK FEBRUARY 19, 1940
ARRIVING AT BUENOS AIRES JANUARY 30TH 1940 SAILING FROM BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA FEBRUARY 2ND 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
NOT COUNTED									
1	Burger	Louis B	64		M	M		Westchester Cty.Supreme Ct.;5/5/97	1830 Coronado Ave, Youngstown Ohio.
2	Burger	Mollie E	54		F	M	New York,New York; 12/18/86		do
3	Burger	Pearl Alice	27		F	S	Youngstown,Ohio; 9/17/13		do
4	Cain	Joseph Reginald	50		M	S	Newark,N.J.; 3/8/90		869 Lexington Ave.,N.Y.C.
5	McKenna	John Aloysius	65		M	W	Philadelphia; Pa.; 6/21/75		221 No.Lansdowne Ave.,Landdowne,Pa.
6	Monroe	Neal Edward	52		M	M	Unionville,Mo.; 5/11/88		1631 Main St.,Quincy,Ill.
7	Monroe	Gladys H.	37		F	M	Alvarado,Cal.; 4/28/02		do
8	Proctor	Earle Henry	47		M	S	Dorchester,Mass; 6/12/93	SEALED	Hotel New Yorker
9	Rubin	Joseph Bernard	45		M	M		N.Y.C.,Supreme Ct.,;8/1/16	3730-76th St.,Jackson Heights,L.I.
10	Schwebel	David Sidney	22		M	S	Youngstown,Ohio; 10/28/18		31 W. 63rd St.,N.Y.C.
11	Schwebel	Dora F	52		F	W		Husbands Papers	do
12	Thieme	Elliot Thurston	32		M	S	Richmond,Indiana; 7/19/08		3 Geddes Heights,Ann Arbor,Michigan
13	Simmons	Enid May	38		F	M		Father U.S.Citizen Reg.U.S.Consul,Kingstown,Jamaica	1950 Brown St,Brooklyn,N.Y.C.
14	Simmons	Ronald	4		M	S	Brooklyn,N.Y.C.; 11/1/35		do
15	Williams	Charles Beacon	66		M	M	Near Greener;Ill.; 9/30/74		Parsons Blvd. & 20th Ave,Whitestone L.I.
16	Williams	Genevieve H	47		F	M	Laurance,Kansas; 2/26/93		do
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

30

Lines 17 to 30 Blank. Certified Purser

Line MOORE-MCCORMACK LINES INC.
Owners U.S.MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-MCCORMACK

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—936

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

74

S. S. ARGENTINA Sailing from BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA, FEBRUARY 2nd, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK FEBRUARY 19TH 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Airey	Ethel Mary	54		F	M		Ann Arbor, Mich. Circuit Ct.; 10/5/21	2009 Washtenaw Ave, Ann Arbor, Mich.
2	Connery	John Tobin	24		M	M	Chicago, Ill.; 10/18/16		3100 Sheridan Ave, Chicago, Ill.
3	Connery	Jeannette	22		F	M	Chicago, Ill.; 10/8/18		do
4	Costales	Celestino	51		M	M		New York City, Federal Ct.,; June, 1937	126 E.12th St., N.Y.C.
5	Jennings	Mollette Reames	64		F	W	Jacksonville, Oregon; 11/27/76		Chamellor Hotel, San Francsco, Cal.
6	Randell	Rudolph	52		M	M	N.Y.C., New York; 2/4/88		7814 Austin St, Forest Hills, N.Y.C.
7	Ryan	Francis Milton	45		M	M	Seattle, Wash.; 2/4/95		1 Colony Ct., W.Orange, N.J.
8	Ryan	Irene Veronica	35		F	M	Yonkers.N.Y.; 1/28/05		do
9	Ryan	Della Jane	8		F	S	Orange, N.J.; 1/7/32		do
10	Ryan	James Francis	4		M	S	Orange, N.J.; 3/28/35		do
11	Dawes	Mary	40		F	M	Springville, Iowa; 7/12/00		Washington, D.C. 3131 Chainridge Rd., Chain Bridge,
12	Wareing	Eli William	34		M	S	New Bedford, Mass;, 4/3/06		24 Bush St., So. Dartmouth, Mass.
13	Wenzer	Leonard	42		M	M		Chicago Ill, Circuit Ct; 11/24/25	8718 Escanaba Ave, Chicago, Ill.
14	Zierjack	Dorothy	27		F	S	Fairmount, Ill.; 7/20/13		701 19th St, N.W. Washington, D.C.
15	Reid	Jennie	56		F	M	Pittsburgh, Pa.; 6/14/84		695 Burlinhame Ave, Detroit, Mich.
16	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT SANTOS, BRAZIL, FEBRUARY 6TH 1940								
17	Allen	Ethel Peterson	34		F	S	Newcastle, Pa.; 9/17/05		918 Marshall Ave, Newcastle, Pa.
18	Gest	Dorothy	48		F	M	Boston, Mass.; 2/27/92		71 Beacon St, Hyde Park, Mass.
19	Gest	Muriel	15		F	S	Orange, N.J.; 10/9/24		do
20	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL, FEBRUARY 7TH 1940								
	Binns	John Robinson	55		M	M		Brooklyn, Eastern Dist.Ct., 4/1927	24 Monroe Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
21	Binns	Alice M	50		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.; 1/4/90		do
22	Goldberg	Joshua Louis	44		M	M		U.S. Army, 1919	820 Crescent St., Long Island City
23	Karrick	David Brewer	46		M	M	Boston, Mass.; 6/18/93		1420 "U" St., Washington, D.C.
24	Karrick	Elisabeth	34		F	M	New York City, N.Y.; 7/24/05		do
25	Klein	Bernard John	52		M	M		Brooklyn, Dist.Ct.; 1911	3034 36th St., Long Island City
26	Levy	Melvin	36		M	S	St.Paul Minn.; 12/14/04		420 River, Blvd.; St.Paul, Minn.
27	Milton	Charles Joseph	65		M	M	Jersey City, N.J.; 12/7/75		84 Van Reyfer St., Jersey City, N.J.
28	Moser	Alice Adelaide	32		F	S	Colorado Springs, Colo.; 4/27/07		58 W.57th St., N.Y.C.
29	Thatcher	Melling Fiske	48		M	M	Bennington, Ver.; 4/10/91		1 W 54th St., N.Y.C.
30	Thatcher	Patricia Borden	30		F	M	Chartestown, S.C.; 6/19/09		do

Line 16 Blank, Hairdresser, Purser

81

Line MOORE-MCCORMACK LINES INC.
Owners U.S.MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-MCCORMACK

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—6

6

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

75

S. S. ARGENTINA *Sailing from* RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL, FEBRUARY 7TH, 19 40, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, NEW YORK FEBRUARY 19TH 19 40

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Thumin	Nathan	53		M	M	New York, N.Y.; 9/26/86		54 Oxford St, Winchester, Mass.
2	Turner	Anna Charlotte	61		F	S	Jersey City, N.J.; 3/3/78		65 W/ 87th St., N.Y.C.
3	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT TRINIDAD, B.W.I., FEBRUARY 14TH 1940								
4	French	Carroll Eiker	44		M	M	East Greenwich, N.Y.; 7/3/95		Roundhill Rd, Scarsdale, N.Y.
5	Keller	George Walter	45		M	M	Hartford, Conn.; 2/5/95		Edgehill Inn, Arlington Ave, N.Y.
6	Sebok	Louis L	53		M	M		Supreme Ct. Bronx; 1/15/25	106 Cabrini Blvd., Bronx, N.Y.C.
7	Sterling	Arthur	41		M	S	Norwalk, Conn.; 10/15/98		8 Raymond Terrace, E. Norwalk Conn.
8	Wayne	Monroe	40		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.; 2/24/99		% Decker Records, 50 W. 57th St.
9	Uffman	Henry	47		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa.; 1/21/93		177 Wineva St., Philadelphia, Pa.
10							1C Smith		
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									82
30									

LINES 3 & 10 to 30 inclusive blank.

H. C. GLYNN, PURSER

Line MOORE-MCCORMACK LINES INC.
Owners U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-MCCORMACK

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

76

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN MILLER, Surgeon of the SS ARGENTINA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John R Miller, M D

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of FEBRUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK, NEW YORK

H Fuller

U.S. Immigrant Inspecto

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—680

Form 500-C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of 14

S. S. ARGENTINA Passengers sailing from TRINIDAD, B.W.I. FEBRUARY 14TH 1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		The following ex SS "INVERDARGLE"																		Trinidad	Pt. Of Spain
1	NOT GOUNTED	Leung Hong	Fde 17/1/43	24		M	S	Asst. Stwd	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Kwantung					do	do
2	NOT GOUNTED	Chan Him		30		M	S	Sailor	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Kwantung					do	do
3	NOT GOUNTED	Yuen Yan		21		M	M	2nd Cook	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Kwantung					do	do
4	NOT GOUNTED	Wong Wing		48		M	M	Ch Cook	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Kwantung					do	do
5	NOT GOUNTED	Lai On		58		M	W	Ch Stwd	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Kwantung					do	do
6	NOT GOUNTED	An Pang		57		M	M	Pumpman	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Kwantung					do	do
7	NOT GOUNTED	Man Yung		43		M	M	Cook	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Kwantung					do	do
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

W Tuller Insp 12/2/40 Pa Hammond Insp

33

Lines 8 to 30 inclusive left blank. H.C. Glynn H.C. GLYNN, PURSER

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 11

77

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 19TH 1940, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came; Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States; Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States			If you in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity or public funds, write "Yes"	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See instructions)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																		
												Intransit to China Booth Shipping Co. 17 Battery Pl.N.Y.C.																		Cf Chinese manifest, U.S. Department of Labor Form # 400.
	% G. F. Huggins Co.Ltd.	China				Booth																							
1	Port of Spain,Trinidad	N.Y.			N	Shipping Co.	N	N					Y	N	2dayN	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None				do		
2	do	do			N	do	N	Y	1 day	N Y	1937	do	Y	N	3dayN	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None				do		
3	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2dayN	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None				do		
4	do	do			N	do	N	Y	1 day	N Y	1935	do	Y	N	2dayN	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None				do		
5	do	do			N	do	N	Y	3 yr	N Y	1918	do	Y	N	2dyaN	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None				do		
6	do	do			N	do	N	Y	1 day	N Y	1920	do	Y	N	2dyaN	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None				do		
7	do	do			N	do	N	Y	1 day	N Y	1925	do	Y	N	2dayN	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None				do		
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Sarah S. Plum Feb 19-1940

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS SIMMONS, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the SS ARGENTINA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of FEBRUARY, 1920

at NEW YORK, NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

78

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN MILLER, Surgeon of the [illegible] S.S. LING THERESITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THIRTY in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John R. Miller, MD

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of FEBRUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK, NEW YORK

H Fuller

S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ...GATINA... *Passengers sailing from* ...TRINIDAD, B.W.I..., FEBRUARY 14TH 1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		Following Ex SS "Miralda"																		Trinidad	Pt. ofSpain
1		Lau Ching		31		M	S	Fireman	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Hong Kong					do	do
2	NOT COUNTED	Chan Ping Jam		46		M	M	Chief Steward	Y	Chinses	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Muncheong					do	do
3	NOT COUNTED	Liang Tong Luan		29		M	S	2nd Cook	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Muncheong					do	do
4		Cheang Lum		32		M	S	Pumpman	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Poh On					do	do
5	NOT COUNTED	Lan Cheon		31		M	S	Fireman	Y	Chinses	Y	Chinses	Chinese	China	Poh On					do	do
		FOLLOWING EX SS "CONCH"																			
6		Lee Kok		28		M	S	Fireman	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Kwantung					do	do
7	NOT COUNTED	Lee Yow		39		M	S	Fireman	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Kwantung					do	do
		FOLLOWING EX SS INVERDARGLE																			
8		Chang Mo		41		M	M	Oiler	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Kwantung					do	do
9	NOT COUNTED	Chung Sing		37		M	S	Oiler	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Kwantung					do	do
10		Tong Choy		37		M	S	Oiler	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Kwantung					do	do
11	NOT COUNTED	Yeun Foo		34		M	S	Oiler	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Kwantung					do	do
12	NOT COUNTED	Tse ~~Tok~~ TAK		48		M	M	Strkspr	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Kwantung					do	do
13	NOT COUNTED	Lo Wing		40		M	M	Fireman	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Kwantung					do	do
14	NOT COUNTED	Huen So		52		M	M	Cook	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Kwantung					do	do
15	NOT COUNTED	Lee Tai		40		M	M	Sailor	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Kwantung					do	do
16	NOT COUNTED	Lo Fook		45		M	M	Sailor	Y	Chinses	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Kwantung					do	do
17	NOT COUNTED	Ho Tsung		53		M	M	Sailor	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Kwantung					do	do
18	NOT COUNTED	Ho Tai		50		M	M	Sailor	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Kwantung					do	do
19	NOT COUNTED	Tong Woon		28		M	S	Sailor	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Kwantung					do	do
20	NOT COUNTED	Leung Yau		52		M	M	Q'Mst'r	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Kwantung					do	do
21	NOT COUNTED	Kam Fook		52		M	M	Bosun	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Kwantung					do	do
22	NOT COUNTED	Li Woi Cheang		29		M	S	Carpenter	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Kwantung					do	do
23	NOT COUNTED	Wong Yee		47		M	M	Q'Mst'r	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Kwantung					do	do
24	NOT COUNTED	Chan Dai		48		M	M	Q'Mst'r	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Kwantung					do	do
25	NOT COUNTED	Lo Yung		47		M	M	Q'Mst'r	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Kwantung					do	do
26	NOT COUNTED	Leung Wing		32		M	S	Sailor	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Kwantung					do	do
27	NOT COUNTED	Wong Muk		51		M	M	Fireman	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Kwantung					do	do
28	NOT COUNTED	Ah Sing		52		M	M	Asst. Stwd.	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Kwantung					do	do
29	NOT COUNTED	Li Cheun 34		30		M	S	Asst. Stwd.	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Kwantung					do	do
30	NOT COUNTED	Cheung Shing		44		M	M	Asst. Swtd.	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Kwantung					do	do

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

79

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, FEBR UARY 19TH 1940, *19*

14—420a

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Fore in prison or almshouse, or public charge, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming for reasons of any order, admonition, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported on prior visa	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	% G.F.Huggins & Co.Ltd/ Port of Spain,Trinidad	China N.Y.			N	Booth Shipping Co.	N	N				Intransit to China Booth Shipping Co., 17 Battery pl.N.Y.C.	Y	N	2 dayN	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Trachoma Good	None		Cf.Chinese manifest Form 431S(U.S.Dept.Labor)			
2	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2dayN	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None		do			
3	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2dayN	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None		do			
4	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2dayN	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None		do			
5	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2dayN	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None		do			
6	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2dayN	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None		do			
7	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2dayN	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None		do			
8	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2dayN	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None		do			
9	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2dayN	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None		do			
10	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2dayN	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None		do			
11	do	do			N	do	N	Y	1day	N.Y.	1934	do	Y	N	2dayN	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None		do			
12	do	do			N	do	N	Y	1 day	N.Y.	1935	do	Y	N	2dayN	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None		do			
13	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2dayN	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None		do			
14	do	do			N	do	N	Y	1day	N Y	1937	do	Y	N	2dayN	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None		do			
15	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2dayN	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None		do			
16	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2dayN	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None		do			
17	do	do			N	do	N	Y	1 day	N Y	1935	do	Y	N	2dayN	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None		do			
18	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2dayN	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None		do			
19	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2dayN	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None		do			
20	do	do			N	do	N	Y	1 day	N Y	1935	do	Y	N	2dayN	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None		do			
21	do	do			N	do	N	Y	1 day	N Y	1936	do	Y	N	2dayN	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None		do			
22	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2dayN	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None		do			
23	do	do			N	do	N	Y	1 day	N Y	1937	do	Y	N	2dayN	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None		do			
24	do	do			N	do	N	Y	do	do	do	do	Y	N	2dayN	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None		do			
25	do	do			N	do	N	Y	1 day	N Y	1930	do	Y	N	2dayN	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None		do			
26	do	do			N	do	N	Y	1 day	N Y	1937	do	Y	N	2dayN	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None		do			
27	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2dayN	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None		do			
28	do	do			N	do	N	Y	5 yr	N Y	1924	do	Y	N	2dayN	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Trachoma Good	None		do			
29	do	do			N	do	N	Y	1 day	N Y	1936	do	Y	N	2dayN	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None		do			
30	do	do			N	do	N	Y	1 dya	N Y	1929	do	Y	N	2dayN	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None		do			

Sailed S.S. Sherman Feb 19, 1940

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS SIMONS, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the SS ARGENTINA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THIRTY in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Simons

Officer. MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK, NEW YORK

H Tully

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1893–1896, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

80

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN MILLER, Surgeon of the SS ARGENTINA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THIRTY in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John R Smith, MD

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of FEBRUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK, NEW YORK

H Fallon

U. S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ARGENTINA. *Passengers sailing from* TRINIDAD, B.W.I. FEBRUARY 14TH 1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	The Following EX SS "ALEXIA" File 17 v 24 Leung Kong		27		M	S	Messboy	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Dionglo					Trinidad	Port of Spain
2		Ling Ah Kow		41		M	M	Bosun	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Hong Kong					do	do
3		THE FOLLOWING EX SS "MIGARA" Yang Ah Yao		25		M	S	Cook	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	Chinna	Kwantun					do	do
4	NOT COUNTED	Tong Chuong		41		M	M	Fireman	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Canton					do	do
5		Lee Kwai		43		M	M	Fireman	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Hong Kong					do	do
6		Chan Kahow		34		M	S	Fireman	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Poh On					do	do
7	NOT COUNTED	Yee Mow		42		M	M	Q'Mstr	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Ming Kai					do	do
8		Tang Yim Kheng		25		M	S	Cook	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Mamoi					do	do
9		Ting Ah Koeng		28		M	S	Sailor	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Mamoi					do	do
10	NOT COUNTED	Lee Ah Moi		38		M	S	Q'Mstr	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Mamoi					do	do
		San Tee		30		M	S	Q'mstr	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	FooChow					do	do
12		Ah Poo		29		M	S	Carpenter	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Hoi Peng					do	do
13		Chang Chai		38		M	S	Fireman	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Poh On					do	do
14	NOT COUNTED	Chow Chee Kwang		24		M	S	Sailor	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Mamoi					do	do
15		Ah Moi		34		M	S	Sailor	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Mamoi					do	do
16	NOT COUNTED	The following ex SS "MIRALDA" Goh Hain		31		M	S	Messboy	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Muncheong					do	do
		Ho Koh Ping		24		M	S	Messboy	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Lokewee					do	do
18		Hing Twi		54		M	M	Cook	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Mungcheong					do	do
19	NOT COUNTED	Foo Ah Keng		31		M	S	Boy Saloon	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Mungcheong					do	do
20		Wong Lam		45		M	M	Fireman	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Hong Kong					do	do
21		Chin Ching Yee		39		M	M	2nd Steward	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Muncheong					do	do
22	NOT COUNTED	Chan Tam		31		M	S	Donkeyman	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Poh On					do	do
23		Yim Key		40		M	M	Fireman	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Poh On					do	do
24		Lum Kwai		32		M	S	Cook	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Poh On					do	do
25	NOT COUNTED	Ching Mang		25		M	S	Fireman	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Poh On					do	do
26		Sin Shi		40		M	...	Fireman	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Poh On					do	do
27		Chung Hag		31		M	S	Fireman	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Poh On					do	do
28	NOT COUNTED	Go Nai Cheok		36		M	S	Pantryboy	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Kheng Tong					do	do
29		Lai Hoy Peng		31		M	S	Fireman	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Poh On					do	do
30		Koa Line		44		M	M	Fireman	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Poh On					do	do

35

W Fuller Surg 17 20 Br Thos M Jane

Allthym Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 9

81

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 19TH 1940, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be naturalized in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	% G F Huggins Co.Ltda. Port of Spain, Trinidad B W I	China N.Y.			N	Booth ShippingCo.	N	N				Intransit to China Booth Shipping Co. 17 Battery Pl.N.Y.C.	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None						(Cl. Chinese manifest U.S. Dept. Labor form # 400)
2	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None			do		
3	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None			do		
4	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None			do		
5	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None			do		
6	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None			do		
7	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None			do		
8	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None			do		
9	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None			do		
10	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None			do		
11	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None			do		
12	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None			do		
13	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None			do		
14	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None			do		
15	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None			do		
16	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None			do		
17	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None			do		
18	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None			do		
19	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None			do		
20	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None			do		
21	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None			do		
22	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None			do		
23	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None			do		
24	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None			do		
25	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None			do		
26	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None			do		
27	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None			do		
28	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None			do		
29	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None			do		
30	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None			do		

Sailing SS Thetis Feb 19-1940

Absent Toe

Syphilis

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS TAYLOR, MASTER, of the S/S ARGENTINA, from NEW YORK, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THIRTY in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Taylor
Officer.
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14TH day of FEBRUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK, NEW YORK

H Tully
Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1934

82

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN MILLER, Surgeon of the SS ARGENTINA, SIALING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THR E years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE FO SOUTH DAKOTA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THIRTY in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John V. Miller MD

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of FEBRUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK, NEW YORK

H Miller

U. S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

1—430

Form 500C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ARGENTINA. *Passengers sailing from* TRINIDAD, B.W.I., FEBRUARY 14 1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		,The following ex SS "ALEXIA"																		Trinidad	Pt. of Spain
1		Ah Koo	File 17/243	38		M	S	Sailor	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Mamoi					do	do
2	NOT COUNTED	Tang Ah Tay		47		M	M	Carpenter	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Foochow					do	do
3		Ten Ah Hoo		35		M	S	Sailor	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Foochow					do	do
4	NOT COUNTED	Teng Ah Hong		42		M	M	Sailor	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Mamoi					do	do
5		Hung Cheak Tun		31		M	S	Fireman	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Hong Kong					do	do
6	NOT COUNTED	Keng Kwong		35		M	S	Sailor	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Mamoi					do	do
7	NOT COUNTED	Poon Ah Hock		30		M	S	Sailor	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Mamoi					do	do
8		Lyun Yo Kin		43		M	M	Strkpr	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Foo chow					do	do
9	NOT COUNTED	Ting Ah Ting		37		M	S	Sailor	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Mamoi					do	do
10		Ah Lai		45		M	M	Sailor	Y	Chinses	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Toung Koon					do	do
11	NOT COUNTED	Low Tjoei Wang		48		M	M	Fireman	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Poh On					do	do
12	NOT COUNTED	Leong Sing		25		M	S	Fireman	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Poh On					do	do
13	NOT COUNTED	Cheong Woh		37		M	S	Fireman	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Foochow					do	do
14	NOT COUNTED	Ling Ah Tee		35		M	S	Sailor	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Poh On					do	do
15	NOT COUNTED	Choi Soong		24		M	S	Messman	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Mamoi					do	do
16	NOT COUNTED	Chiu Ah Tong		41		M	M	Q'mstr	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Poh On					do	do
17	NOT COUNTED	Wong Choon		27		M	S	Fireman	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	Chinaa	Muncheong					do	do
18	NOT COUNTED	Han Say Juan		32		M	S	Cook	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Dionglo					do	do
19		Ling Mai Kai		34		M	S	Sailor	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Foochow					do	do
20	NOT COUNTED	Ting Ah Teh		51		M	M	Q'mstr	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chineze	China	Wai Chow					do	do
21	NOT COUNTED	Chang --ing		33		M	S	Fireman	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Tung Koon					do	do
22		Yaph Hee		33		M	S	Donkeyman	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Poh On					do	do
23	NOT COUNTED	Chan Hoi		31		M	S	Cook	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Lingkow					do	do
24	NOT COUNTED	Koh Sui Yun		51		M	M	Q'mstr	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Kwang Tung					do	do
25	NOT COUNTED	Sai Took		33		M	S	Fireman	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Mgoi					do	do
26	NOT COUNTED	Tang Lee Ho		34		M	S	Sailor	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Foochow					do	do
27	NOT COUNTED	Siew Ah Ng		41		M	M	Cook	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Lokewee					do	do
28	NOT COUNTED	Tan Kok Jim		26		M	S	Saloonboy	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Muncheong					do	do
29	NOT COUNTED	Hong Shui		39		M	S	Pantryboy	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China	Foochow					do	do
30	NOT COUNTED	Ah Tong		45		M	M	Q'mstr	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinese	Chinese	China							

36

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

83

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 19TH 1940, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States, or temporarily in this country, permanently in this country, temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	% Huggins Co. Ltd. Port of Spain, Trinidad	China N.Y.			N	Booth Shipping Co.	N	N				Intransit to China Booth Shipping Co., 17 Battery Pl., N.Y.C.	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None					(Cf. Chinese manifest on U.S. Dept. of Labor Form # 400)
2	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None					do
3	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None					do
4	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None					do
5	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None					do
6	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None					do
7	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None					do
8	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None					do
9	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None					do
10	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None					do
11	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2dya	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Trachoma Good	None					do
12	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None					do
13	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None					do
14	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2dya	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None					do
15	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None					do
16	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None					do
17	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None					do
18	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None					do
19	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None					do
20	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None					do
21	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None					do
22	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None					do
23	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None					do
24	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None					do
25	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None					do
26	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2dya	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None					do
27	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None					do
28	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None					do
29	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None					do
30	do	do			N	do	N	N				do	Y	N	2day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None					do

Sailing SS Themius Feb 11-1940

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS SIMMONS, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the SS ARGENTINA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THIRTY in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Simmons
Master. MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of FEBRUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK, NEW YORK

W Tully
Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1939

84

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN MILLER, Surgeon of the SS ARGENTINA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, NINETEEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John P. Miller, MD

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK, NEW YORK

W Tuller

August Tyroler
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival; and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 509C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ARGENTINA *Passengers sailing from* BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA, FEBRUARY ~~1~~ 2ND 1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	H.T.P.	Giorgi	Antonio Conrado	44		M	S	Doctor	Y	Spanish	Y	Argentina	Sp Amer	Argentina	Rosario	Sec.3(2) TV-371	B/Aires	1/22/40			Argentina	B/Aires
2	H.T.P.	Grimson	Lillian Vera	28		F	S	H/Wife	Y	Spanish	Y	Argentina	Sp Amer	Argentina	Paranha	Sec.4(c) NQIV-72	B/Aires	1/2/40			do	do
3	H.T.P.	Guzman	Huascar Velarde	29		M	M	Engineer	Y	Spanish	Y	Bolivia	Sp Amer	Bolivia	Cochabamba	Sec.3(2) TV-384	B/Aires	1/31/40			do	do
4	H.T.P.	Guzman	Luisa Paniagire	27		F	M	H/Wife	Y	Spanish	Y	Bolivia	Sp Amer	Argentina	B/Aires	Sec3(2) TV-384	B/Aires	1/31/40			do	do
5	H.T.P.	Imperiale	Oswaldo Francisco Jose	27		M	M	(Artist) Painter	Y	Spanish	Y	Argentina	Sp Amer	Argentina	- - - -	Sec.3(2) TV-382	B/Aires	1/31/40			do	do
6	H.T.P.	Imperiale	Teresa Bloise Maria Carmen	29	11	F	M	H/Wife	Y	Spanish	Y	Argentina	Sp Amer	Argentina	B/Aires	Sec.3(2) TV-383	B/Aires	1/31/40			do	do
7	UNDER 16	Imperiale	Agusto David	1	~~10~~	M	S	None	N	Infant	N	Argentina	Sp Amer	Argentina	B/Aires	Dip.Visa. # 26	B/Aires	1/26/40			do	do
8	DIPLOMAT	Lastra	Andres	54		M	S	Diplomat	Y	Spanish	Y	Mexica	Mexican	Mexico	Aajoca	QIV-6432	Montevideo	1/16/40			Uruguay	Montevideo
9	H.T.P.	Mieses	Jacques	34		M	S	Jeweler	Y	German	Y	Germany	German	Germany	Vienna	QIV-6431	Montevideo	1/16/40			do	do
10	H.T.P.	Mieses	Manfred	40		M	S	Sign Painter	Y	German	Y	Germany	German	Germany	Vienna							
11		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT SANTOS, BRAZIL, FEBRUARY 6TH 1940																				
12	H.T.P.	Hartenstein	Edmundo Guillerme	23		M	S	Lawyer	Y	Port'gse	Y	Brazil	Sp Amer	Brazil	Sao Paulo	Sec.3(2) TV-133	Sao Paulo	1/1/40			Brazil	Sao Paulo
13	H.T.P.	Nagler	Izak 99494/11	41		M	M	Merchant	Y	German	Y	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Podwoloczysko	Sec.3(2) TV-131	Sao Paulo	1/1/40			~~Poland~~	~~Austria~~ do
14	H.T.P.	Reiner	Samuel	~~53~~ 52		M	M	Merchant	Y	German	Y	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Debica	Sec.3(2) TV-134	Sao Paulo	1/1/40	99494/48		~~Poland~~	do
15		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL FEBRUARY 7TH 1940																				
16	DIPLOMAT H.T.P.	De Castro	Jorge Bierrenboch	34		M	M	Engineer	Y	Port'sge	Y	Brazil	Sp Amer	Brazil	Campinas	Sec.3(1) TV-272	Rio de Ja	1/19/40			Brazil	Rio de Janeiro
17	DIPLOMAT H.T.P.	De Castro	Marilia Brochoda	28		F	M	H/Wife	Y	Port'gse	Y	Brazil	Sp Amer	Brazil	Socano	Sec.3(1) TV-272	Rio de Ja	1/19/40			do	do
18		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT TRINIDAD, B.W.I., FEBRUARY 14TH 1940																				
19	H.T.P.	de Verteuil	Louis	49		M	M	Account't	Y	English	Y	Trinidad	English	Trinidad	Pt.ofSpain	Executive Order -					do	do
20	H.T.P.	de Verteuil	Kathleen Josephine	44		F	M	H/Wife	Y	English	Y	Trinidad	English	Trinidad	Pt.ofSpain	Executive Order					do	do
21	UNDER 16	de Verteuil	Bernard Andrew	11		M	S	None	Y	English	Y	Trinidad	English	Trinidad	Pt.ofSpain	Executive Order					U.S.A.	New York
22	H.T.P.	Mootoo	George	52		M	M	Barber	Y	English	Y	U.K.	East Indian	Trinidad	San Fernando	via Cuba R.R.						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

37

LINES: 11, 15, 18, & 23 to 30 inclusive blank: H.C. GLYNN, PURSER

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

85

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YOR, FEBRUARY 19TH, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Bro:Dr.Santiago G.; Rosario,Argentina	Arg. N.Y.			N	Self	$250	Y	N			Friend:Phil Sherman 5 W.63rd St.,N.Y.C.	Y	N	6 mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	9	Fr	Gr	Br	
2	Sis:Isabelle; Hohnberg,2823,B/Aires		Wash.,	D.C.	Y	Self	$200	Y	Y	2 yr	Ga.	8/ 1936 Fiance:Jorge Obligado 3601 Conneticut Ave. Washington, D.C.	N	N	P	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	4	Fr	Bl	Bl	
3	Uncle:Vincante Pastore; Av.San Martin,1531,B/Aires	Bolivia N.Y.			Y	Self	$200	Y	Y	8 yr	Cal.	11/ 1934 Bro: Doctor A.Velarde, 1970 Fell St.,S.Francso.	Y	N	3 mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	9	Fr	Br	Br	
4	Friend: do	do			Y	Husband	$	Y	Y	25 yr	Cal.	2/ 1932 Brotherinlaw: do	Y	N	3 mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	5	Fr	Bl	Br	
5	Mother:Rosa; Irali 1331,B/Aires	do			N	Self	$	Y	N			Cousin:Caetano Bisco; Ave.1132,Chicago	Y	N	6 mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	7	Fr	Bl	Bl	
6	Motherinlaw: do	do			N	Husband		Y	N			Friend: do	Y	N	6 mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	5	Fr	Br	Br	
7	Grandmother: do	do			N	Father		Y	N			Friend: do	Y	N	6 mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	6	Fr	Br	Br	
8	Mexican Embassy; Arroyo 820,B/Aires	Mexico N.Y.			N	Self		Y	Y	10 day	N.Y.	1936 Intransit to Mexico Mexican Embassy,N.Y.C.	Y	N	X day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	6	Fr	Br	Br	
9	Father:Menachem; 2 Zirkurgasse,Vienna		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	Self	$	Y	N			Sis:Pia Klein; 107 So.Oxford St.,Brooklyn	N	Y	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	9	Fr	Bk	Br	
10	Father: do		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	Self		Y	N			Sis: do	N	Y	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	8	Fr	Bk	Br	
11																															
12	Father:Juan; Angelica 1408,Sao Paulo	Braz. N.Y.			Y	Self	$500	Y	N			Dr. Lobato Juniper Par Park Central Hotel	Y	N	6 mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	9	Fr	Bk	Br	
13	Freind:Mr.Perlamn; Jose Paulino, 86,S.P.	do			Y	Self	$	Y	N			Wife:Rachel Will W 17lst St.,N.Y.C.	Y	N	6 mo (dep fond)	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	9	Fr	Br	Br	
14	Wife:Esther; Av. Angelica, 635,Sao Paulo	do			Y	Self		Y	N			~~Friend:Low Kreitner 22 W.48th St.,N.Y.C.~~	Y	N	6 mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	
15																															
16	Fa:Fitorino; Av. Riachuelo 32,Rio de Janeiro	Braz N.Y.			Y	Self		Y	N			Brazilian Embassy, Wash.,D.C.	Y	N	8 mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	10	Fr	Br	Br	
17	Fatherinlaw: do	do			Y	Husband		Y	N			do	Y	N	8 mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	4	Fr	Br	Br	
18																															
19	Brother:Joseph 116 Frederick St.,Trinidad	Trin. N.Y.			Y	Self	$250	Y	Y	1 mo	N.Y.	19/6/ 1937 Friend:Joseph Giannetti 221 Seaman Ave,Bronx,N.Y.	Y	N	6 mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	2	Fr	Br	-Br	
20	Brotherinlaw: do	do			Y	Husband		Y	Y	1 mo	N.Y.	19/6/ 1937 do	Y	N	6 mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	6	Fr	Br	Br	
21	Uncle: do	do			Y	Father		Y	N			do	Y	N	8 mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	3	Fr	Br	Br	
22	Mrs.Mahmut; 14 Circular Rd San Fernando,Trinidad		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	Self		Y	Y	16 yr	N.Y.	Sept. Wife:Mrs.B.Mootoo 8/39 400 Park Ave,N.Y.	N	Y	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	5	Br	Gr	Br	
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS SIMMONS, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* SS ARGENTINA *, from* NEW YORK *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* NINETEEN *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[signature]

[illegible] MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19TH *day of* FEBRUARY *, 19* 40

at NEW YORK, NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1939

Form 630C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

86

S. S. ARGENTINA Sailing from BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA, FEBRUARY 2ND, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK FEBRUARY 29 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Crelankovich	Helen	19		F	S	Akron,Ohio; 1/14/21		179 Caselli Ave.,San Francisco,Cal.
2	Cullimore	Reginald John	24		M	S		Fathers Papers	14875 Saratoga Ave,Detroit,Mich.
3	De Boest	Grace	47		F	S	Portland,Oregon; 6/20/93		262 2 N.E.Broadway,Portland,Oregon
4	Drysdale	Taylor	26		M	S	Indianapolis,Ind.; 1/14/14		11 Farrand Pk.,Highland Pk.,Michigan
5	Haymie	Thomas Gerald	24		M	S	Minneapolis,Minn.;5/17/16		4310 Montgomery St,Dtroit ,Mich.
6	Greene	Alexander	29		M	S	Denver,Colo.; 8/29/11		120 So.La Salle St.,Chicago,Ill.
7	Perry	Helen Joan	21		F	S	Rochester,N.Y.;10/28/19		1773 E.19th St.,Cleveland,Ohio.
8	Perry	Nathaniel Sherman	20		M	S	Hartford,Ver.; 12/6/20		Hartford,Vermont.
9	Rains	Helene Claire	15		F	S	New York,N.Y.;8/20/24		817 Eagle Ave.,Bronx,N.Y.C.
10	Siegmund	Frank Bernard	69		M	S		County Ct.,Libby,Montana; 4/5/12	Libby,Montana.
11	Stapelton	Charles LeRoy	41		M	S	Birmingham,Ala.; 2/22/99		405 So.William St.,Goldsborough,N.C.
12	Tomaszewski	Waldemar Adam	23		M	S	Detroit,Mich.;8/8/17		5103 Joseph Campan Ave.,Detroit,Mic
13	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT SANTOS,BRAZIL,FEBRUARY 6TH,1940								
14	Marks	Rachel Bryant	28		F	M	Lawrenceville,Va.;10/22/11		Union Level,Va.
15	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT RIO DE JANEIRO,BRAZIL, FEBRUARY 7TH 1940								
16	Bowen	Wells Henry	35		M	S	Taunton,Mass.; 6/20/04		15 Seville,Rd.,Quincy,Mass.
17	Finn	John Francis	67		M	M	Stoughton,Mass.;7/8/72		556 Washington St.,Stoughton,Mass.
18	Kenney	Francis Edward	33		M	M	Medway,Mass.; 9/22/06		9 Pearl St.,Stoughton,Mass.
19	Kennedy	Frank James	41		M	S	New Morsefield,Ohio.;10/27/98		821 Wilson Ave,Chicago,Ill.
20	Lehan	James	71		M	W	Stoughton,Mass.;11/1/68		179 Walnut St.,Stoughton,Mass.
21	McNabb	Willis Lathrop	35		M	M	Hughton,Mich.;10/1/04		Belvedere Hotel,N.Y.C.
22	McNabb	Virginia L	25		F	M	Chelsea ,Mass.; 11/23/14		do
23	Smith	Charles	36		M	S	Meconium,Mo.;12/24/04		319 W. 48th St.,N.Y.C.
24	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT TRINIDAD,B.W.I, FEBRUARY 14TH 1940								
25	Keck	Howard C	42		M	S	Spring Valley,Minn.; 8/27/98		1820 E.2nd St,Long Beach,Cal.
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

LINES:13,15,24, & 26 to 30 inclusive blank.

H.J.Glynn,Purser

88

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINES INC.
Owners U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

NO. .....

87

S. S. ARGENTINA - Am. Republic Lines arrived FEBRUARY 19, 1940, 19, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspectors	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Det.—Exam. Date	Det.—Exam. Page	Det.—Exam. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED: Date	Ship	Officer	MEALS: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
		Del. at E.I. 2/19/40 4 PM																								
41M	1	NAGLER, Izak Tourist	7	13 1	No	I V	Germany-Hebrew appeal 2/20 Fair Bond 4 months	2/20	7	4								Admitted 2/26/40 - 11:30 am 6 months - Departure Bond C.O. + 56025/4-A - 2/26/40						7	6	7
58M	2	REINER, Samuel "	7	14 1	"	"	" " "	2/20	9	7				2/20	11	8	12:45 pm							1	1	1
		S.S. Argentina - 2/19/40 S.I.																								

Argentina 2/19

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, FORM 660 10-38

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
February 23. 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. "ARGENTINA"
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 363 — Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 48 — Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 52 — Total crew this date 367

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 19. 1940, 193, consigned to Moore-McCormack Lines; is now lying at Pier 32, N.R., and is expected to sail Feb. 23, 1940, 193 for East coast South America via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

88

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

ARGENTINA

FEB 19 1940

(1) No. on list

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Maynard, Robert	21	U S	New York. Jan. 9, 1940
Barrena, George	33	"	"
Quigley, James	45	"	"
Gidius, Joseph	30	"	"
Mallas, Peter	55	"	"
Quinn, Winifred	22	"	"
Sexton, Frank	20	"	"
Chambers, Fred	44	"	"
Yates, Paul	45	"	"
Taylor, George	25	"	"
Hayes, John	42	"	"
Seda, Jose	39	"	"
Nieto, Roberto	24	"	"
Miller, Charles	30	"	"
Burke, John	54	"	"
Adams, Matthew	36	"	"
Leigh, Arthur	46	"	"
Munstuk, Morton	41	"	"
Paradise, Frank	39	"	"
Minihan, John	25	"	"
Backer, Jacob	57	"	"
Svenson, Adolf	33	"	"
Lopez, Victor	35	"	"
Winzen, Fred	63	"	"
Loftus, James	45	"	"

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Bligh, Ronald	17	U S	New York. Jan. 9, 1940
Adams, Alexander	29	"	"
Waller, William	48	"	"
Schoonjams, Joseph	54	"	"
Vetter, Emil	41	"	"
Greene, Carl	25	"	"
Dioso, Marcario	30	Filipino	"
Jurewicz, Stefan	29	U S	"
Chu Gong	30	"	"
Lovely, Joseph	28	"	"
Alaimo, John	29	"	"
Rotondo, Joseph	32	"	"
Querze, Elva	31	"	"
Adam, Rudolph	35	German	"
Salles, Jean	57	U S	"
Garavia, Joaquim	57	"	"
Reyes, Justino	31	"	"
Strauss, David	33	"	"
	25	"	"
Ramos, Juan		"	"
Romano, Thomas	30	"	"
Rodriguez, Frank	37	"	Buenos Aires. Feb. 1, 1940
Krausch, Charles	48	"	Santos. Feb. 6, 1940
Schradin, David	20	"	Rio de Janeiro. Feb. 7, 1940
Foster, Arthur	20	"	" "

14-1613

17	YES	MANSFIELD	EDWARD	MASTER	"	"	"	"	29	M	American U.S.A.
18	YES	MILLER	JOHN	SURGEON	"	"	"	"	35	F	American U.S.A.
19	YES	HASKETT	RUTH	NURSE	"	"	"	"	29	M	American U.S.A.
20	YES	PERRY	JOHN	HOSPITAL ATTENDANT	"	"	"	"	34	M	American U.S.A.
21	YES	DEAN	ALBERT	SR RADIO OPERATOR	"	"	"	"	58	M	American U.S.A.
22	YES	LAMOE	WILLIAM	2ND RADIO	"	"	"	"	29	M	American U.S.A.
23	YES	DE TRUCK	EUGENE	3RD RADIO	"	"	"	"	58	M	Greek Nat U.S.A.
24	YES	CAPSURAS	PETE	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	43	M	Spanish Nat U.S.A.
25	YES	ALONSO	ANTONIO	" MATE	"	"	"	"	32	M	PACIFIC ISLANDER U.S.A.
26	YES	APOI	ABRAHAM	BOSUN	"	"	"	"	26	M	American U.S.A.
27	YES	GIMMELL	GLENN	" MATE	"	"	"	"	39	M	American U.S.A.
28	YES	BODNER	CHARLES	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	25	M	American U.S.A.
29	YES	ROBERTS	ROY	Q M	"	"	"	"	38	M	American U.S.A.
30	YES	STEARNS	ROBERT	" "							

Line MOORE-MCCORMACK LINES INC.

Owner U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION

Local Agents MOORE-MCCORMACK

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. G.

SHEET No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL ARGENTINA, ARRIVING AT BARBADOS, B.W.I., JANUARY 19, 1940, FROM THE PORT OF NEW YORK, NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew first voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	YES	SIMMONS	THOMAS		MASTER	1/9/40	New York	Y	Y	47	M	American	Nat U.S.A.					
2	YES	HANSEN	HANS		CH OFF	"	"	"	"	43	M	Finnish	Nat U.S.A.					
3	NO	JENSEN	CHRISTIAN		1ST OFF	1/10/40	"	"	"	47	M	SCAND'V'N	U.S.A.					
4	YES	ENGLAND	LEONARD		2ND OFF	"	"	"	"	44	M	American	U.S.A.					
5	YES	HAMBLETT	CYRIL		3RD OFF	"	"	"	"	40	M	American	U.S.A.					
6	YES	CHARLETON	WILLIAM		JUNIOR 3RD OFF	"	"	"	"	28	M	American	U.S.A.					
7	YES	CEPPI	WILLIAM		"	1/9/40	"	"	"	22	M	American	U.S.A.					
8	YES	DEMONTIER	LEON		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	American	U.S.A.					
9	YES	MCLEOD	DOUGLAS		CADET OFFICER	1/10/40	"	"	"	21	M	American	U.S.A.					
10	YES	KRUMM	WILLIAM		"	1/9/40	"	"	"	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
11	YES	LAZARON	MORRIS		CADET	"	"	"	"	22	M	American	U.S.A.					
12	YES	GLYNN	HAROLD		PURSER	"	"	"	"	49	M	American	U.S.A.					
13	YES	HECK	CHARLES		SR ASST PURSER	"	"	"	"	29	M	American	U.S.A.					
14	YES	FOSTER	WILLIAM		JR ASST PURSER	"	"	"	"	40	M	American	U.S.A.					
15	YES	O'DONNELL	JOHN		SR CLERK	"	"	"	"	27	M	American	U.S.A.					
16	YES	MCGANN	ELVIN		JR CLERK	"	"	"	"	23	M	American	U.S.A.					
17	YES	MANSFIELD	EDWARD		BAGGAGE MASTER	"	"	"	"	49	M	American	U.S.A.					
18	YES	MILLER	JOHN		SURGEON	"	"	"	"	29	M	American	U.S.A.					
19	YES	HASKETT	RUTH		NURSE	"	"	"	"	35	F	American	U.S.A.					
20	YES	PERRY	JOHN		HOSPITAL ATTENDANT	"	"	"	"	29	M	American	U.S.A.					
21	YES	DEAN	ALBERT		SR RADIO OPERATOR	"	"	"	"	34	M	American	U.S.A.					
22	YES	LAMOE	WILLIAM		2ND RADIO	"	"	"	"	58	M	American	U.S.A.					
23	YES	DE TRUCK	EUGENE		3RD RADIO	"	"	"	"	29	M	American	U.S.A.					
24	YES	CAPSURAS	PETE		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	58	M	Greek	Nat U.S.A.					
25	YES	ALONSO	ANTONIO		" MATE	"	"	"	"	43	M	Spanish	Nat U.S.A.					
26	YES	APOI	ABRAHAM		BOSUN	"	"	"	"	32	M	PACIFIC ISLANDER	U.S.A.					
27	YES	GIMMELL	GLENN		" MATE	"	"	"	"	26	M	American	U.S.A.					
28	YES	BODNER	CHARLES		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	39	M	American	U.S.A.					
29	YES	ROBERTS	ROY		Q M	"	"	"	"	25	M	American	U.S.A.					
30	YES	STEARNS	ROBERT		" "	"	"	"	"	38	M	American	U.S.A.					

Master 1
Native 201
Naturalized 136
Alien 25
Total 363

"

Line MOORE-MCCORMACK LINES INC.
Owner U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-MCCORMACK

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ARGENTINA FEB 19 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....of the.....do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. G.

SHEET No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET # 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

90

VESSEL ARGENTINA, ARRIVING AT BARBADOS, B.W.I., JANUARY 19, 1940, 19....., FROM THE PORT OF NEW YORK, NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	YES	MAYNARD	ROBERT		Q M	1/9/40	New York	Y	Y	21	M	American	U.S.A.					
2	YES	COVERT	LEROY		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	American	U.S.A.					
3	YES	BARRENA	GEORGE		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	American	U.S.A.					
4	YES	MARSH	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	American	U.S.A.					
5	YES	MCHALE	JOSEPH		A B SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	39	M	American	U.S.A.					
6	YES	DUPPER	GILBERT		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	American	U.S.A.					
7	YES	PAZ	MANUEL		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	Nat Spanish	U.S.A.					
8	YES	BIASINI	NICK		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	Porto Rico	U.S.A.					
9	YES	GARCIA	MANUEL		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	Nat Spanish	U.S.A.					
10	NO	ZARAGOZA	GASPAR		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Porto Rican	U.S.A.					
11	YES	SORENSON	MARTIN		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Nat Scand'v'n	U.S.A.					
12	YES	BYRNES	THOMAS		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	American	U.S.A.					
13	NO	GASKILL	WALTER		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	American	U.S.A.					
14	YES	STICKNEY	RICHARD		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	American	U.S.A.					
15	YES	DEVENNEY	MICHAEL		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	American	U.S.A.					
16	YES	FRANTZEN	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	American	U.S.A.					
17	YES	DIAZ	MANUEL		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	American	U.S.A.					
18	YES	DE SANTIS	AIFONSO		"	"	"	"	"	51	M	Nat Italian	U.S.A.					
19	NO	QUIGLEY	JAMES		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	American	U.S.A.					
20	NO	GIDIUS	JOSEPH		O S"Seaman	"	"	"	"	30	M	American	U.S.A.					
21	YES	FRENCH	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	American	U.S.A.					
22	NO	ANTOS	JOSEPH		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	American	U.S.A.					
23	YES	ENGEL	ROBERT		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	American	U.S.A.					
24	YES	SYMIK	MICHAEL		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	American	U.S.A.					
25	YES	HIGGINS	MARTIN		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	American	U.S.A.					
26	YES	BROWN	CHESTER		YEOMAN	"	"	"	"	27	M	American	U.S.A.					
27	YES	ANDERSON	FRITHIOF		F W M	"	"	"	"	67	M	Nat Scan'd'n	U.S.A.					
28	YES	HODGES	CHARLES		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	Nat English	U.S.A.					
29	YES	MALLAS	PETER		"	"	"	"	"	54	M	Nat Greek	U.S.A.					
30	YES	BONIA	EDWARD		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	Nat Canadian	U.S.A.					

Line MOORE-MCCORMACK LINES INC
Owners U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-MCCORMACK

J J Smith
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....of the.....do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. G.

SHEET No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

SHEET # 3 91

VESSEL ARGENTINA, ARRIVING AT BARBADOS, B.W.I., JANUARY 17, 1940, 19..., FROM THE PORT OF NEW YORK, NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	NO	O'CALLAGHAN	BRENDAN		JR CLERK	1/11/40	New York	Y	Y	29	M	IRISH	ENGLISH	6'0"	180	NONE		
2	YES	KARTOVITCH	JOSEPH		MAINTENANCE MAN	1/9/40	"	"	"	34	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
3	YES	RODRIGUES	LUIZ		MAINTENANCE MAN"	"	"	"	"	33	M	PORTO RICAN	U.S.A.					
4	YES	CZERNIAK	MORRIS		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
5	YES	AVILES	EDWARD		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	PORTO RICAN	U.S.A.					
6	YES	QUINN	WINIFRED		NURSE	"	"	"	"	22	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
7	YES	SEXTON	FRANK		STUDENT OBSERVER	"	"	"	"	20	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
8	NO	QUINLAN	PATRICK		CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	46	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
9	YES	CLAUSEN	AAGE		1ST ASST ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	49	M	NAT'V'N SCAND	U.S.A.					
10	YES	HAFLIGER	CHARLES		2ND ASST	"	"	"	"	43	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
11	YES	MARTIN	JOHN		3RD ASST	"	"	"	"	37	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
12	YES	MCGONIGALL	JOHN		4TH ASST	"	"	"	"	51	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
13	YES	DREW	AUGUSTUS		5TH ASST	"	"	"	"	42	M	NAT ENGLISH	U.S.A.					
14	YES	LOSON	HAROLD		6TH ASST	"	"	"	"	28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
15	YES	HANSMANN	ANTON		JR ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	41	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
16	YES	DUMOULIN	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
17	YES	COUSO	PABLO		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	NAT SP AMER	U.S.A.					
18	NO	ARNOLD	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
19	YES	BEDNARZYK	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
20	YES	O'NEILL	EDWARD		"	"	"	"	"	53	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
21	YES	MORIARITY	RICHARD		CADET	"	"	"	"	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
22	YES	ZIMMERMAN	ALBERT		" OFF	"	"	"	"	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
23	YES	WYMAN	ARTHUR		" "	"	"	"	"	20	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
24	YES	FLYNN	FRANK		PLUMBER	"	"	"	"	35	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
25	YES	RAKEY	ADELBERT		CH REF ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	34	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
26	YES	GROGAN	BARNARD		1ST ASST	"	"	"	"	63	M	NAT IRISH	U.S.A.					
27	YES	SHAFFRON	SAM		2ND ASST	"	"	"	"	47	M	NAT GERMAN	U.S.A.					
28	YES	MCCASKIE	HARRY		CHIEF ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	48	M	NAT SCOTCH	U.S.A.					
29	YES	CROMBACH	JACK		1ST ASST ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	39	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
30	YES	COLLIOT	GERHARD		2ND ASST	"	"	"	"	35	M	NAT GERMAN	U.S.A.					

Line MOORE-MCCORMACK LINES INC.
Owner U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-MCCORMACK

H J Smith
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....of the.....do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. G.

SHEET No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL ARGENTINA, ARRIVING AT BARBADOS, B.W.I., JANUARY 17TH 1940 19, FROM THE PORT OF NEW YORK, NEW YORK 92

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	YES	STOKES	WILLIAM		3RD ASST ELECTRICIAN	1/9/40	New York	Y	Y	34	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
2	YES	THOMAN	WILLIAM		4TH "	"	"	"	"	56	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
3	NO	CHAMBERS	FRED		JR ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	44	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
4	YES	SABRE	LOUIS		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
5	NO	YATES	PAUL		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
6	YES	LITTLEWOOD	HAOWRD		YEOMAN	"	"	"	"	32	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
7	YES	ATHERTON	CHARLES		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
8	YES	AYALA	SERAPIO		OILER	"	"	"	"	36	M	PORTO RICAN	U.S.A.					
9	YES	FITZGERLAD	JAMES		"	"	"	"	"	55	M	NAT ENGLISH	U.S.A.					
10	YES	GALLOP	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	69	M	NAT ENGLISH	U.S.A.					
11	YES	DUNNE	PETER		"	"	"	"	"	50	M	NAT ENGLISH	U.S.A.					
12	YES	URQUISA	MANUEL		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	NAT SP AMER	U.S.A.					
13	YES	PICADO	JUAN		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	NAT SPANISH	U.S.A.					
14	YES	REICHELT	GEORGE		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
15	YES	GARCIA	JOSEPH		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	NAT SPANISH	U.S.A.					
16	YES	BADER	DAVID		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
17	YES	GONZALES	ARAPIO		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	PORTO RICAN	U.S.A.					
18	YES	YOUNG	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
19	NO	TAYLOR	GEROGE		"	1/11/40	"	"	"	26	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
20	NO	HAYES	JOHN		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	42	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
21	YES	LAMAS	JOSE		"	1/9/40	"	"	"	36	M	NAT SPANISH	U.S.A.					
22	YES	STRAUB	UEORGE		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
23	YES	ROS	ARMANDO		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	AMERIBAN	U.S.A.					
24	YES	FORMOSO	JOSE		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	NAT SPANISH	U.S.A.					
25	NO	GIMINEZ	THEODORE		"	1/10/40	"	"	"	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
26	YES	PERES	FRANCISCO		"	1/9/40	"	"	"	45	M	NAT SPANISH	U.S.A.					
27	YES	SABIO	ROSENDO		"	"	"	"	"	55	M	NAT SPANISH	U.S.A.					
28	YES	SEDA	JOSE		"	"	"	"	"	399	M	PORTO RICAN%	U.S.A.					
29	YES	NIEVES	RALPH		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	PORTO RICAN	U.S.A.					
30	YES	NEMETH	FRANCIS		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					

Line MOORE-MCCORMACK LINES INC.
Owner U.S.MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-MCCORMACK

J. J. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....*, of the*....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. G.

SHEET No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET # 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

VESSEL ARGENTINA, ARRIVING AT BARBADOS, B.W.I JANUARY 19TH, 1940, FROM THE PORT OF NEW YORK, NEW YORK 93

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	YES	ZUCKERMAN	HERBERT		FIREMAN	1/9/40	New York	Y	Y	23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
2	YES	NIETO	ROBERTO		WIPER	"	"	"	"	23	M	PORTO RICAN	U.S.A.					
3	YES	MILLER	CHARLES		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
4	NO	KOSTKA	THEODORE		"	"	"	"	"	54	M	NAT GERMAN	U.S.A.					
5	NO	CRIMMONS	PHILLIP		"	1/10/40	"	"	"	38	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
6	YES	BURKE	JOHN		"	1/9/40	"	"	"	55	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
7	YES	TELLECHEA	GABRIEL		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	PORTO RICAN	U.S.A.					
8	YES	MESSINA	JOSEPH		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
9	YES	DELICH	MICHAEL		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	NAT SLOVAK	U.S.A.					
10	NO	ADAMS	MATHEW		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
11	YES	QUINN	WILLIAM		CH STEWARD	"	"	"	"	53	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
12	YES	LEIGH	ARTHUR		2ND "	"	"	"	"	48	M	NAT ENGLISH	U.S.A.					
13	NO	SANTOS	ALBERT		ASST "	1/11/40	"	"	"	29	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
14	NO	MONTGOMERY	FRANKLIN		STOREKEEPER	1/9/40	"	"	"	59	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
15	YES	RUSH	HARRY		2ND "	"	"	"	"	48	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
16	YES	MEHALOVITCH	PETE		3RD "	"	"	"	"	23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
17	YES	TIELMANS	ALOIS		BARTENDER	"	"	"	"	26	M	NAT FLEMISH	U.S.A.					
18	YES	HARTRY	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	NAT CANADIAN	U.S.A.					
19	YES	SOARES	GERRY		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	NAT ENGLISH	U.S.A.					
20	YES	BOYLE	HUGH		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	NAT SCOTCH	U.S.A.					
21	YES	HAMM	ALFRED		COST CLERK	"	"	"	"	44	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
22	YES	HOYER	WILLIAM		PRINTER	1/10/40	"	"	"	45	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5'8"	150	NONE		
23	YES	MUNSTUK	MORTON		2ND "	1/9/40	"	"	"	41	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
24	NO	MITCHELL	NATHAN		3RD E	1/11/40	"	"	"	26	M	NAT ENGLISH	U.S.A.					
25	YES	BALL	CLARA		STEWARDESS	1/9/40	"	"	"	57	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
26	NO	MCARDLE	VIRGINIA		"	"	"	"	"	50	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
27	YES	FRANKLIN	EMMA		"	"	"	"	"	51	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
28	YES	SCHWEDA	VERA		"	"	"	"	"	43	F	NAT IRISH	U.S.A.					
29	YES	BRAHAM	LEOPOLD		LINENKEEPER	"	"	"	"	50	M	NAT ENGLISH	U.S.A.					
30	YES	BAILEY	ARCHIBALD		ASST "	"	"	"	"	40	M	NAT ENGLISH	U.S.A.					

Line MOORE-MCCORMACK LINES, INC.
Owners U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agent MOORE-MCCORMACK

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,..... of the....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. G.

SHEET No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET # 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

94

VESSEL ARGENTINA, ARRIVING AT BARBADOS, B.W.I., JANUARY 19, 1940, 19....., FROM THE PORT OF NEW YORK, NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	YES	PARADISE	FRANK		SM RM STWD	1/10/40	New York	Y	Y	40	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
2	YES	REYNOLDS	GLYNN		"	1/9/40	"	"	"	43	M	NAT WELSH	U.S.A.					
3	YES	EMERSON	RALPH		DECK STWD	"	"	"	"	38	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
4	YES	MORIARTY	WILLIAM		LIBR STWD	"	"	"	"	26	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
5	YES	HARDWICK	MELVILLE		LOUNGE STWD	"	"	"	"	34	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
6	YES	OGILVIE	HAROLD		CAFE STWD	"	"	"	"	31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
7	YES	MINIHAN	JOHN		POOL ATTD	"	"	"	"	25	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
8	YES	SAXBY	MARK		GYM ATTD	"	"	"	"	41	M	NAT ENGLISH	U.S.A.					
9	YES	GIBSON	ARTHUR		SAL STWD	"	"	"	"	53	M	ENGLISH	U.K.	5'7"	170	NONE		
10	YES	HERRERA	LUIS		CAPT SERV	"	"	"	"	32	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'4"	125	NONE		
11	YES	PECIC	STEPHEN		CHIEF B R STWD	"	"	"	"	29	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
12	YES	SAKES	MAURICE		B R STWD	"	"	"	"	40	M	NAT ENGLISH	U.S.A.					
13	YES	LOMER	FRANK		"	"	"	"	"	53	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
14	YES	BACKER	JACOB		"	"	"	"	"	57	M	NAT DUTCH	U.S.A.					
15	YES	FEDOV	BORIS		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	NAT ESTHONIAN	U.S.A.					
16	YES	SUCKOW	WALTER		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
17	YES	BECKER	OTTO		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	NAT GERMAN	U.S.A.					
18	YES	LORENZ	CARL		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	NAT GERMAN	U.S.A.					
19	YES	TRESCOTT	GEROGE		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
20	YES	PRESCOTT	ALBERT		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	NAT ENGLISH	U.S.A.					
21	YES	CHICO	MAURICE		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	NAT GREEK	U.S.A.					
22	YES	SHADLICK	MAX		"	"	"	"	"	55	M	NAT GERMAN	U.S.A.					
23	YES	CONTOVER	PAUL		1st C WAITER	"	"	"	"	54	M	NAT ITALIAN	U.S.A.					
24	YES	KOHL	EMIL		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	NAT GERMAN	U.S.A.					
25	YES	RUDORFER	BEN		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	NAT GERMAN	U.S.A.					
26	YES	SAVITT	SAUL		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
27	YES	KAHN	DONALD		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
28	YES	FITCH	HARVEY		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	NAT RUSSIAN	U.S.A.					
29	YES	HEWETSON	THOMAS		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	NAT ENGLISH	U.S.A.					
30	YES	PRVERBS	ROBERT		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	ENGLISH	U.K.	5'8"	160	NONE		

Line MOORE*MCCORMACK LINES INC.
Owners U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE*MCCORMACK

F J Smith
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....of the.....do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. G.

SHEET No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET # 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL ARGENTINA, ARRIVING AT BARBADOS, B.W.I. JANUARY 19, 1940, 19....., FROM THE PORT OF NEW YORK, NEW YORK

95

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
X	YES	SVENSON	ADOLF		1ST C WAITER	1/9/40	New York	Y	Y	33	M	(t Ellis Island Hosp. Obs. Venereal) SCAND'V'N	DENMARK	5'7"	150	NONE		
2	YES	HAYDEN	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
3	YES	NICHOLAIDOU	PANAGITES		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
4	YES	FIELD	ALEXANDER		"	"	"	"	"	53	M	NAT MAGYAR	U.S.A.					
5	YES	GILL	HAROLD		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	NAT ENGLISH	U.S.A.					
6	YES	NULENS	ARTHUR		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	NAT FLEMISH	U.S.A.					
7	YES	KERRY	JAMES		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
8	YES	HAISTEN	EUGENE		ASST DK STWD	"	"	"	"	28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
9	YES	LOPEZ	VICTOR		1ST C WAITER	1/10/40	"	"	"	35	M	NAT SPANISH	U.S.A.					
10	YES	MURPHY	MICHAEL		"	1/9/40	"	"	"	32	M	NAT ENGLISH	U.S.A.					
11	YES	DE GOMEZ	FRANK		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	NAT SPANISH	U.S.A.					
12	NO	COLLART	EDWARD		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	H.T.P. FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5'5"	140	NONE		
13	YES	MCCOY	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
14	YES	STEIN	MAX		"	"	"	"	"	49	M	NAT RUSSIAN	U.S.A.					
15	YES	STONE	BERNARD		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
16	YES	CONNOLLY	CHESTER		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
17	YES	SOUTO	FARNK		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	NAT SPANISH	U.S.A.					
18	YES	LEE	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
19	YES	MAHINEY	EDDIE		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'4"	130	NONE		
20	NO	BROOKS	WALTER		"	1/11/40	"	"	"	55	M	NAT ENGLISH	U.S.A.					
21	YES	WINZEN	FRED		NITE STWD	1/9/40	5 "	"	"	63	M	NAT GERMAN	U.S.A.					
22	NO	GERVIN	EDWARD		" "	1/11/40	"	"	"	42	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
23	YES	FIELDS	HARRY		"	1/9/40	"	"	"	34	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
24	YES	GORDON	HARRY		CH PORTER	"	"	"	"	29	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
25	YES	COLON	SANTOS		PORTER	"	"	"	"	25	M	PORTO RICAN	U.S.A.					
26	YES	RISICA	FRANK		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
27	YES	COOPER	ZACK		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
28	YES	BARREIRO	JOSE		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	NAT SPANISH	U.S.A.					
29	YES	SEMLER	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	NAT GERMAN	U.S.A.					
30	YES	BERCIK	MICHAEL		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					

Line MOORE*MCCORMACK LINES INC
Owners U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE MCCORMACK

H H Smith
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....of the.....do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. G.

SHEET No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET # 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL ARGENTINA, ARRIVING AT BARBADOS, B.W.I., JANUARY 19th 1940 19....., FROM THE PORT OF NEW YORK, NEW YORK 96

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	NO	LOFTUS	JAMES		PORTER	1/9/40	New York	Y	Y	45	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
2	YES	PERT	GEORGE		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	NAT SCOTCH	U.S.A.					
3	YES	MAYORAL	FELIPE		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	PORTO RICAN	U.S.A.					
4	YES	BURNETT	JAMES		BELL CAPT	"	"	"	"	25	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
5	YES	GRANOWSKI	ABRAHAM		BELL BUGLER	"	"	"	"	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
6	YES	CLAUS	MAXIMO		BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	23	M	PORTO RICAN	U.S.A.					
7	YES	FELEGI	JOSEPH		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
8	NO	ALLEN	VICTOR		"	1/11/40	"	"	"	18	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
9	YES	EUPHEMIA	JOSEPH		"	1/9/40	"	"	"	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
10	YES	CURBELLO	SANDALIO		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	PORTO RICAN	U.S.A.					
✓ 11	NO	~~FOSTER~~	~~ARTHUR~~		"	~~1/11/40~~	"	"	"	~~20~~	M	~~AMERICAN~~	~~U.S.A.~~				FAILED TO JOIN RIO DE JANEIRO 1/26/40	
✓ 12	NO	~~SCHRADIN~~	~~DAVID~~		"	"	"	"	"	~~20~~	M	~~AMERICAN~~	~~U.S.A.~~				FAILED TO JOIN RIO DE JANEIRO 1/26/40	
13	YES	BLIGH	RONALD		"	1/9/40	"	"	"	17	M	NAT ENGLISH	U.S.A.					
14	YES	HANLEY	EDWARD		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
15	YES	ABRAMS	CHARLES		BATH STWD	"	"	"	"	49	M	NAT ROUMANIAN	U.S.A.					
16	YES	HEAPES	GEORGE		T/CH STWD	"	"	"	"	56	M	NAT IRISH	U.S.A.					
17	YES	GOLDFARB	NOAH		T/SAL SWTD	"	"	"	"	42	M	NAT POLISH	U.S.A.					
18	YES	ADAMS	ALEXANDER		T/SM RM STWD	"	"	"	"	30	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
19	YES	WOFFORD	HARVEY		T/DK STWD	"	"	"	"	34	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
20	YES	SMITH	GEORGE		T/LG STWD	"	"	"	"	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
21	YES	DALTON	JOHN		T/B R STWD	"	"	"	"	47	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
22	YES	MONSKY	JOHN		T/NITE STWD	1/11/40	"	"	"	48	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
23	NO	MCFAYDEN	JOHN		T/B R STWD	1/9/40	"	"	"	67	M	NAT ENGLISH	U.S.A.					
24	YES	WALLER	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	NAT ENGLISH	U.S.A.					
25	NO	HITCHCOCK	MAXWELL		"	1/11/40	"	"	"	39	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
26	YES	RAYNOR	WALTER		"	1/9/40	"	"	"	34	M	NAT ENGLISH	U.S.A.					
27	YES	SCHOOJANS	JOSEPH		T/WAITER	"	"	"	"	54	M	NAT FLEMISH	U.S.A.					
28	YES	MARQUEZ	FELIX		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	NAT SPANISH	U.S.A.					
29	YES	MAXIA	LUIS		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	NAT SP AMER	U.S.A.					
30	~~YES~~	~~COHEN~~	~~RUBIN~~		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	~~HEBREW~~	~~U.S.A.~~	5'4"	115			

AMERICAN CONSULATE MONTEVIDEO URUGUAY

Discharged FEB 1 - 1940

Line MOORE MCCORMACK LINES INC.
Owners U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-MC ORMACK

H J Smith
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....*, of the*.....*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. G.

SHEET No. 8 & 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET # 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

37

VESSEL ARGENTINA, ARRIVING AT BARBADOS, B.W.I., JANUARY 19TH, 1940, FROM THE PORT OF NEW YORK, NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	YES	THORNER	HARRY		T/WAITER	1/8/40	New York	Y	Y	36	M	NAT POLISH	U.S.A.					
2	YES	VANDERPOEL	DOUGLAS		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
3	YES	VETTER	EMIL		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	NAT GERMAN	U.S.A.					
4	YES	CHAVIN	MAURICE		"	"	"	"	"	53	M	NAT RUSSIAN	U.S.A.					
5	YES	WEISBERG	HARRY		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	NAT POLISH	U.S.A.					
6	NO	WELTER	HARRY		"	1/12/40	"	"	"	50	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
7	NO	FOURTOUNIADES	CONSTANTIN		"	"	"	"	"	51	M	NAT TURKISH	U.S.A.					
8	YES	JONES	WILLIAM		"	1/9/40	"	"	"	50	M	NAT ENGLISH	U.S.A.					
9	YES	GOERTZ	HERMAN		"	"	"	"	"	52	M	NAT GERMAN	U.S.A.					
10	YES	MANGLES	MATHIAS		"	1/12/40	"	"	"	42	M	NAT SCAND'V'N	U.S.A.					
11	YES	ALVAREZ	SATURNINO		"	1/9/40	"	"	"	44	M	NAT SPANISH	U.S.A.					
12	YES	LUCHETTI	JAMES		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	NAT ENGLISH	U.S.A.					
13	YES	MUELLER	MARTHA		T/STWDESS	"	"	"	"	35	F	NAT GERMAN	U.S.A.					
14	YES	WIDICAN	MITZI		"	"	"	"	"	42	F	NAT MAGYAR	U.S.A.					
15	YES	CARTAGENA	CARLOS		T/BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	23	M	PORTO RICAN	U.S.A.					
16	NO	GREENE	CARL		"	1/21/40	"	"	"	25	M	NAT RUSSIAN	U.S.A.					
17	YES	LALLY	EDWARD		GL HL STWD	1/9/40	"	"	"	47	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
18	YES	SILIORIA	IGNACIO		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'5"	135	NONE		
19	YES	GARFINKEL	MORRIS		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	NAT POLISH	U.S.A.					
20	YES	ESPOBITO	RAFFAELO		SILVERMAN	"	"	"	"	29	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
21	NO	BORENSTEIN	MOE		GL HL STWD	1/11/40	"	"	"	31	M	NAT POLISH	U.S.A.					
22	YES	CALAVECHI	ALEJANDRO		GLASSMAN	1/9/40	"	"	"	52	M	NAT ITALIAN	U.S.A.					
23	YES	KAINDL	GEORGE		JOINER	"	"	"	"	33	M	NAT GERMAN	U.S.A.					
24	YES	HAMILTON	HAROLD		PAINTER	"	"	"	"	41	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
25	YES	DIOSO	MACARIO		MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	31	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'3"	125	NONE		
26	YES	ANGELES	ANTONIO		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'5"	135	NONE		
27	YES	JUROWITZ	STEPHEN		"	1/11/40	"	"	"	29	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
28	YES	HIRR	HELMUTH		"	1/9/40	"	"	"	51	M	NAT GERMAN	U.S.A.					
29	NO	DEL LLANO	SANTIAGO		"	1/11/40	"	"	"	26	M	PORTO RICAN	U.S.A.					
30	NO	TINOCO	PETE		"	"	"	"	"	51	M	NAT FILIPINO	U.S.A.					

Line MOORE MCCORMACK LINES INC.
Owners U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE MCCORMACK

H. J. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....of the.....do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. G.

SHEET NO. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

SHEET # 9

VESSEL ARGENTINA, ARRIVING AT BARBADOS, B.W.I., JANUARY 19TH 1940, 19, FROM THE PORT OF NEW YORK, NEW YORK

98

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	YES	ALAMO	ALFRED		MESSMAN	1/9/40	New York	Y	Y	42	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'5"	140	NONE		
2	YES	MISIONA	SIMEON		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'0"	110	NONE		
3	YES	GAMBOA	GLICERIO		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'3"	120	NONE		
4	YES	ARAPA	GRACIANO		"	"	"	"	"	50	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'5"	130	NONE		
5	YES	MENDOZA	ARCADIO		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'6"	135	NONE		
6	YES	SILVERMAN	LOUIS		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
7	YES	GONG	CHU BERT		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
8	YES	PINN	LOO LUNG		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
9	YES	GARGANO	ANTHONY		CH LAUNDRY	1/12/40	"	"	"	39	M	SCOTCH	U.K.	5'3"	155	NONE		
10	YES	KAZAN	TONY		LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	32	M	NAT SYRIAN	U.S.A.					
11	YES	MILLER	JOSEPH		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	AMERIC ANU.S.A.	U					
12	YES	DE BRITTO	ALBERT		"	"	"	"	"	50	M	NAT PORTUGUESE	U.S.A.					
13	YES	LANGHRER	CHARLES		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
14	YES	CASTELGRANDE	DANIEL		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
15	YES	BANG	SVEN		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	NAT SCAND'V'N	U.S.A.					
16	YES	NYBERG	OSCAR		BANDLEADER	"	"	"	"	37	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
17	YES	JAMESON	GEORGE		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
18	NO	LOVELY	JOSEPH		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
19	YES	PALLANG	ALEX		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	NAT MAGYAR	U.S.A.					
20	NO	WISNIEWSKI	STANLEY		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
21	NO	ALAIMO	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
22	YES	DONDERO	STEPHEN		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
23	YES	POISSON	EMILE		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
24	YES	FUSCO	PETER		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
25	YES	GALVES	ANTONIO		BARBER	"	"	"	"	41	M	NAT SPANISH	U.S.A.					
26	YES	ARAVANITIS	GEORGE		TAILOR	"	"	"	"	55	M	NAT GREEK	U.S.A.					
27	YES	MERX	THEODORE		PHOTOGRAF'R	"	"	"	"	36	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
28	YES	DONAIS	TERESA		HAIRDRESSER	"	"	"	"	35	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
29	YES	OPITZ	CLARA		MASSEUSE	"	"	"	"	38	F	NAT GERMAN	U.S.A.					
30	YES	AUERBACH	GERTRUDE		SHOP ATT	"	"	"	"	39	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					

Line MOORE MCCORMACK LINES INC
Owners U.S.MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE MCCORMACK

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....of the.....do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. G.

SHEET No.----------

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET # 9 ~~10~~ 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL ARGENTINA, ARRIVING AT BARBADOS, B.W.I., JANUARY ~~17~~ 19TH, 1940, FROM THE PORT OF NEW YORK, NEW YORK

99

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	YES	RODRIGUEZ	PEDITO		TEACHER	1/12/40	New York	Y	Y	29	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5'7"	135	NONE		
2	NO	RETONDO	JOSEPH		ENTERTAINER	"	"	"	"	32	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
3	NO	QUEREZ	ELVA		"	"	"	"	"	31	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
4	YES	WHITE	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
5	YES	THEINERT	CARL		CHEF	1/9/40	"	"	"	40	M	GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
6	YES	PAKEBUSCH	BERNARD		ASST "	"	"	"	"	44	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'9"	170	NONE		
7	YES	KAISERBEIR	WOLFGANG		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
8	NO	CIESLEWICZ	FRANK		COOK	1/10/40	"	"	"	48	M	POLISH	POLAND	6'0"	220	NONE		
9	YES	STREESE	WILLIAM		"	1/9/40	"	"	"	51	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'9"	170	NONE		
10	YES	BERGER	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
11	YES	SIEGWARDT	ACHEEND		"	"	"	"	"	60	M	GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
12	YES	THOMPSON	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	ENGLAND NAT	U.S.A.					
13	YES	KATSOULIS	DEMETRIUS		"	"	"	"	"	55	M	TURKISH NAT	U.S.A.					
14	NO	SEFRANES	CRIOPOULOUS		"	1/11/40	"	"	"	44	M	GREEK NAT	U.S.A.					
15	YES	CLAUSING	HEINRICH		"	1/9/40	"	"	"	32	M	GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
16	YES	PASCUA	TRANQUILINO		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	FILIPINO NAT	U.S.A.					
17	YES	WEBBER	ROBERT		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
18	YES	PINHEIRO	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
19	YES	BULOS	ISABELO		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'4"	135	NONE		
20	YES	MONDRAGON	MARIO		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	MEXICAN NAT	U.S.A.					
21	YES	BRAZ	ANTONIO		"	"	"	"	"	49	M	PORUGUESE NAT	U.S.A.					
22	YES	ADAMS	RUDOLPH		" "	"	"	"	"	35	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'9"	170	NONE		
23	NO	PAILAN	GEORGE		CH"BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	35	M	GERMAN NAT	U.S.A.					
24	NO	KASSEBAUM	FRED		BUTCHER	1/11/40	"	"	"	31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
25	YES	HAAS	ANTHONY		"	1/9/40	"	"	"	58	M	MAGYAR NAT	U.S.A.					
26	YES	HAAS	JOSEPH		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
27	NO	SALLES	JEAN		CH BAKER	"	"	"	"	57	M	FRENCH NAT	U.S.A.					
28	YES	CHARRON	GEORGES		BAKER	"	"	"	"	34	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5'5"	150	NONE		
29	YES	MATINO	JOSEPH		" "	"	"	"	"	27	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
30	NO	GARAVIA	JOAQUIM		"	1/11/40	"	"	"	56	M	GREEK NAT	U.S.A.					

Line ---- MOORE MCCORMCAK LINES INC
Owners U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents ---- MOORE MCCORMACK

L. J. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....of the.....do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. G.

SHEET No. ----------

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET #10 #12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL ARGENTINA, ARRIVING AT BARBADOS B.W.I., JANUARY 19TH 1940, 19..., FROM THE PORT OF NEW YORK, NEW YORK 100

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	YES	WEBBER	ARCHELAUS		CH PANTRYMN	1/9/40	New York	Y	Y	49	M	NAT ENGLISH	U.S.A.					
2	YES	BLIGH	WILLIAM		PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	56	M	NAT IRISH	U.S.A.					
3	YES	ROMAN	AUGUSTUS		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	PORTO RICAN	U.S.A.					
4	YES	LEONARD	HERBERT		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
5	YES	AIGNER	PAUL		COFFEEMAN	"	"	"	"	55	M	NAT GERMAN	U.S.A.					
6	NO	REYES	JUSTINO		PANTRYAMN	1/12/40	"	"	"	32	M	PORTO RICAN	U.S A.					
7	YES	SIEMSEN	JOHN		"	1/9/40	"	"	"	60	M	NAT GERMAN	U.S.A.					
8	NO	BOSSE	ALFRED		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	NAT GERMAN	U.S.A.					
9	NO	ROHRBACK	FRANK		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
10	YES	VIDAL	ARTURO		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
11	YES	KRANTZ	ROBERT		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	NAT GERMAN	U.S.A.					
12	YES	ELONE	HAROLD		CH UTILITY	"	"	"	"	40	M	NAT ENGLISH	U.S.A.					
13	NO	STRAUSS	DAVID		UTILITYMAN	1/12/40	"	"	"	32	M	NAT GERMAN	U.S.A.					
14	YES	SHERRICKS	CARL		"	1/9/40	"	"	"	44	M	NAT GERMAN	U.S.A.					
15	YES	MAKOWSKI	STEPHEN		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
16	YES	REMSKI	ANTHONY		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
17	YES	HAFFNER	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	SCOTCH	U.K.	5'7"	135	NONE		
18	NO	SHAYAN	LUIS		"	1/12/40	"	"	"	38	M	NAT SYRIAN	U.S.A.					
19	YES	PERES	ESTABAN		"	1/9/40	"	"	"	46	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
20	YES	RAMOS	CARLOS		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	PORTO RICAN U	U.S.A.					
21	NO	ESCUDERO	GABRIEL		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	PORTO RICAN	U.S.A.					
22	YES	CORSO	CARMEN		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
23	NO	LOPEZ	PEDRO		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	PORTO RICAN	U.S.A.					
24	NO	PENA	ALFRED		"	1/11/40	"	"	"	34	M	NAT SP AMER	U.S.A.					
25	YES	CASTRO	CARMELIO		"	1/9/40	"	"	"	32	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					
26	NO	CAJARABILLO	RAMON		"	1/11/40	"	"	"	49	M	NAT SPANISH	U.S.A.					
27	NO	RAMOS	JUAN		"	1/9/40	"	"	"	22	M	PORTO RICAN	U.S.A.					
28	YES	WILHELM	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	50	M	NAT GERMAN	U.S.A.					
29	NO	GLANZBERG	FRANK		"	1/11/40	"	"	"	24	M	NAT ENGLISH	U.S.A.					
30	NO	ROMAN	THOMAS		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.					

Line MOORE-MCCORMACK LINES
Owners U.S.MARITIME COMMISION
Local Agents MOORE-MCCORMACK

/s/ [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,....., of the....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. G.

SHEET No. ## 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL ARGENTINA, ARRIVING AT BARBADOS, B.W.I., JANUARY 19TH 1940 19, FROM THE PORT OF NEW YORK, NEW YORK 121

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	YES	VOZZI	JOSE		BAKER	1/9/40	New York	Y	Y	39	M	SP AMER NAT	U.S.A.					

H J Smith

List closed with 361 members of crew including Master.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Montevideo, Uruguay.

JAN 29 1940 SEEN
For the journey to United States
Via Buenos Aires. JAN 29 1940
Cleared in 13 shall with 359 names including master
Herbert Hawks
Vice Consul of the United States of America
Service No. Supplementary
No fee prescribed

Crew List Visa No. 56
American Consulate.
At Barbados, B.W.I.
Seen for the journey to the United States, Via Key West
Prescott Childs
(Consul)
PRESCOTT CHILDS
Consul of the United States of America.
Service No. 53
Fee prescribed Nil

JAN 17 1940

14	No	GOTTHELF	MORRIS		WAITER	2/1/40	BA.	Y	Y	33	M	BER	USA	5'8½	—		Shipped FEB 1 - 1940	
15	No	RODRIGUEZ	FRANK		IN DOCTORS CARE	2/1/40	BA	Y	Y	37	M	SP AM	USA	5'11	—		Shipped FEB 1 - 1940	

H J Smith

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Buenos Aires, Argentina
For the journey to the United States
Via Coast U. S. America
Robert Hawks
American Vice Consul
Date FEB 2 - 1940
No Fee Prescribed.

Closed with 360 members of crew including Master

Supplementary

25	NO	Krausch	Charles		Workaway	2/5/40	Santos Brazil	yes	yes	48	M	American	American	5'11"				

H J Smith

SUPPLEMENTARY VISA
AMERICAN CONSULATE at Santos, Brazil (City) (Country) No. ---
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Via Rio de Janeiro and Trinidad.
Vice Consul
Date February 6, 1940
No fee prescribed

THIS LIST, IN 13 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES OF 361 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW. (Including Master)

Line MOORE MCCORMACK LINES INC.
Owners U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....*, of the*....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ARGENTINA, arriving at [illegible] FEB 19 1940, 19___, from the port of ___ 132

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position on ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	SCHRADIN	DAVID		Workaway	Feb 7/40	Rio de Janeiro	Yes	Yes	20	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'9				
2	"	FOSTER	ARTHUR R.		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'9				
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

J. Smith

SUPPLEMENTARY

Several —

SEEN
At the consulate in the United States
Trinidad
FEB 7 1940
363

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

Line ___
Owners ___
Local Agents ___

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas Lennon - Master, of the S/S Argentina, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Thos Lennon
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Feb., 1940

H Tully
Immigrant Inspector.

2/19

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

14

Norbryn 2/19

13871

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
Los Angeles District

Office of Inspector in Charge
San Pedro, California,
Apr.10 1940

CREW - CHANGES IN

District Director
New York,N.Y.H.

134

As your port is given as the first port of call in the United States for the SS "N orbryn" there is transmitted herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel" filed by the Master of said vessel prior to her departure on 3-31-40 for Vladivostok,USSR.

There were changes in the crew at this port as follows:

Deserting Seamen 0

Seamen left in Hospital (1)Joseph K Hakensen 25,Nor.

Discharged Seamen 0

Seamen signed on at this port (1)Blendt Holmquist 17,Sw.

E.M.Dold,
Acting Inspector in Charge

wch:

RECEIVED
APR 3 1940
Imm. & Nat. Service
San Pedro, Calif.

Norbryn 2/19

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Port of New York March 1, 1940

RECEIVED FROM THE MASTER OF THE Norwegian S.S. NORBRYN Crew List, purporting to give information required by section 36 of the Immigration Laws relative to all persons employed on board the said vessel at the time of arrival at this port. (Crew arrival 31 Aliens

One member of Crew Edward Fiero
Pavel TALACH ordered U.S.Immigrant Inspector.
detained on Board and deported
absconded Feb 24, 1940

Hold this receipt for information of Immigration officers at other United States ports touched during this voyage.

113

this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
	nil		

RECEIVED
APR 3 1940
Imm. & Nat. Service
San Pedro, Calif.

14—1613

(1) No. on list

NORBRYN FEB 19 1940

1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19	FIRST	HAAKONSEN	JOHAN KRISTIAN	V	—	GALLEYBOY	24/1-40	OSLO	NO	YES	25	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	175	67	NONE	NOT DEPORTED
20	YES	WIE	PEDER JOHAN	✓	16 YRS	CHIEF ENG.	2/2-38	BERGEN	NO	YES	38	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	168	65	NONE	NOT DEPORTED
21	YES	ANDREASSEN	OTTO AYANDUS	✓	10 YRS	2ND ENG.	23/2-38	FARSUND	NO	YES	33	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	173	75	NONE	NOT DEPORTED
22	FIRST	HANSEN	BIRGER	✓	5 YRS	3RD ENG.	24/1-40	OSLO	NO	YES	22	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	172	72	NONE	NOT DEPORTED
23	YES	LARSEN	TOM GUNVALD	✓	3 YRS	ASS. ENG.	15/6-39	FARSUND	NO	YES	20	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	170	68	NONE	NOT DEPORTED
24	YES	JOHANSEN	EDVARD	✓	2 YRS	DONKEYMAN	25/1-39	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	23	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	171	71	NONE	NOT DEPORTED
25	YES	HOLMEN	OTTO	✓	2 YRS	MOTORMAN	17/6-39	ANWERS	NO	YES	22	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	168	70	NONE	NOT DEPORTED
26	FIRST	TONNESEN	OLAV VIKTOR	✓	3,0 YRS	MOTORMAN	18/1-40	OSLO	NO	YES	24	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	182	73	NONE	NOT DEPORTED
27	FIRST	HAUGEN	ALF	✓	1 —	MOTORMAN	20/1-40	OSLO	NO	YES	32	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	174	74	NONE	NOT DEPORTED
28	FIRST	SALVESEN	OLAV	✓	1 YR	GREASER	23/1-40	OSLO	NO	YES	30	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	170	70	NONE	NOT DEPORTED
29	YES	HAUGLAND	BIRGER	✓	1,5 YR	GREASER	11/11-39	BERGEN	NO	YES	20	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	181	77	NONE	NOT DEPORTED
30	YES	ROGERG	LEIF	✓	—	EVS. BOY	11/11-39	BERGEN	NO	YES	20	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	181	77	NONE	NOT DEPORTED
31	YES	TALACH	PAVEL	✓	2	✓	BOY	Orduna	3[illegible]/10				YES	36	M	POLISH	POLISH	124	82	NONE	YES

494/357

Line
Owners
Local Agents

D.J. Lanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1260

NORBRYN

FEB 19 1940

U.S. DEPAR
IMMIGRATION A

Req

(1) No. on list	(2) Whet memb of cre on las voyag to U.S.
1	YES
2	YES
3	YES
4	YES
5	YES
6	YE.
7	YE.
8	FIR
9	FIR
10	YE
11	YE
12	FIR
13	FIR
14	YE
15	FIR
16	YE
17	YE
18	FI
19	FI
20	YE
21	YE
22	FI
23	Y
24	YE
25	YE
26	FIRST TONNESEN OLAV VIKLAI
27	FIRST HAUGEN ALF
28	FIRST SALVESEN OLAV
29	YES HAUGLAND BIRGER
30	YES ROBERG LEIF
31	YES TALACH PAVEL

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Bengt Holmquist	17	Swedish			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before the vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Los Angeles, Calif.,
March 30th, 19 40

I, master of the Nor.mv (Nationality) S. S. "Norbryn"
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 30 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . nil
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . X Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 1 Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 30th, 1940, consigned to Marine Agencies, Ltd.; is now lying at Anchor, and is expected to sail March 31st, 19 40 for Vladivostok, U.S.S.R
via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y. February 19th, 1940

123

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
	nil		

14—1613

RECEIVED
APR 3 1940
Immig. & N.L. Service
San Pedro, Calif.

26/1-40 OSLO M YES 32 M SCANDINAVIAN NORWAY 174 74 NONE NOT DEPORTED
33/1-40 OSLO NO YES 30 M SCANDINAVIAN NORWAY 173 72 NONE NOT DEPORTED
11/1-39 BERGEN NO YES 20 M SCANDINAVIAN NORWAY 170 70 NONE NOT DEPORTED
11/11-39 BERGEN NO YES 20 M SCANDINAVIAN NORWAY 181 72 NONE NOT DEPORTED
494/357 YES 36 M POLISH POLISH 172 82 NONE YES

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York N.Y.
March 1st 1940.

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. Norbryn
from port of Oslo - Norway, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb-19 1940 consigned to Moore & McCormack Inc Agts; is now lying at Claremont Terminal Jersey City, and is expected to sail March 1st 1940 for Vladivostok, U.S.S.R. via United States port of San Pedro, Calif. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
PAWEL TALACH	46	POLISH	RIO JANEIRO SEPT. 3 1938

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

16—2513

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Joseph K. Hakensen	25	Norwegian	Jan. 26, 1940 Oslo Nor.	Diabetes

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16—1613

FEB 19 1940

NORBRYN

INWBRYN

FEB 19 1940

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1936 16—1713

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Joseph K. Hakenen	25	Norwegian	Jan. 26, 1940 Oslo Nor.	Diabetes

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK N.Y.
MARCH 1ST 1940.

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S. S. Norbryn
from port of Oslo - Norway., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 30.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb-19, 1940 consigned to Moore & McCormack Inc Agts; is now lying at Claremont Terminal Jersey City., and is expected to sail March 1st, 1940 for Vladivostok, U.S.S.R. via United States port of San Pedro, Calif. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
PAVEL JALACH	46	POLISH	RIO JAVEIRO SEPT. 3. 1938

16—1613

31 YES JALACH PAVEL V 2 ✓ BOY POLISH POLISH 12 32 NONE YES

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

NORBRYN

FEB 19 1940

(1)

No. on list																
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13	F															
14	Y															
15	F															
16	Y															
17	Y															
18	FIN															
19	FIRST	HAAKONSEN	JOHAN KRISTIAN	✓	—	GALLEYBOY	24/1-40	OSLO	NO	YES	25	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	175	67	NONE	NOT DEPORTED
20	YES	WIE	PEDER JOHAN	✓	16 YRS	CHIEF ENG.	2/2-38	BERGEN	NO	YES	38	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	168	65	NONE	NOT DEPORTED
21	YES	ANDREASSEN	OTTO AYANDUS	✓	10 YRS	2ND ENG.	25/2-38	FARSUND	NO	YES	33	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	173	75	NONE	NOT DEPORTED
22	FIRST	HANSEN	BIRGER	✓	5 YRS	3RD ENG.	24/1-40	OSLO	NO	YES	22	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	172	72	NONE	NOT DEPORTED
23	YES	LARSEN	TOM GUNVALD	✓	3 YRS	ASS. ENG.	15/6-39	FARSUND	NO	YES	20	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	170	68	NONE	NOT DEPORTED
24	YES	JOHANSEN	EDVARD	✓	2 YRS	DONKEYMAN	25/1-39	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	23	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	171	71	NONE	NOT DEPORTED
25	YES	HOLMEN	OTTO	✓	2 YRS	MOTORMAN	17/6-39	ANWERP	NO	YES	22	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	168	70	NONE	NOT DEPORTED
26	FIRST	TONNESEN	OLAV VINCENT	✓	3 YRS	MOTORMAN	18/1-40	OSLO	NO	YES	24	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	182	73	NONE	NOT DEPORTED
27	FIRST	HAUGEN	ALF	✓	1 —	MOTORMAN	24/1-40	OSLO	NO	YES	32	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	174	74	NONE	NOT DEPORTED
28	FIRST	SALVESEN	OLAV	✓	1 YR	GREASER	23/1-40	OSLO	NO	YES	30	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	173	72	NONE	NOT DEPORTED
29	YES	HAUGLAND	BIRGER	✓	1,5 YR	GREASER	11/11-39	BERGEN	NO	YES	20	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	170	70	NONE	NOT DEPORTED
30	YES	ROBERG	LEIF	✓	—	ENG. BOY	11/11-39	BERGEN	NO	YES	20	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	181	72	NONE	NOT DEPORTED
31	YES	TALACH	PAVEL	✓	2 ✓	BOY	494/357	[illegible]	[illegible]	YES	36	M	POLISH	POLISH	172	82	NONE	YES

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

U.S. DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—1813

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

2

1-2

OS

migrant
for
for use of
ials only)

OTAL
ENGERS

Total

Form 686
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ____ 106

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S "NORBRYN," arriving at Newyork, February 19, 1940, from the port of Oslo January 27 1940

NORBRYN
FEB 19 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
														cm.	KG.			
1	YES	SALVESEN	THORVAL	29 YRS	MASTER	8/2-37	N. SHIELDS	NO	YES	42	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	5'7"	62	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	HUSEBY	THEOVAL SEVERIN	18 YRS	CHIEF OFFICER	24/11-37	FARSUND	NO	YES	39	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	178	72	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
3	YES	CARLSEN	SIGURD ALFRED	8 YRS	2ND OFF.	24/2-39	FARSUND	NO	YES	25	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	172	68	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
4	YES	HAUGE	NILS HARTLEY	7 YRS	3RD OFF.	24/2-39	K. SAND	NO	YES	26	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	171	70	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
5	YES	GABRIELSEN	EILERT	12 YRS	BOATSWAIN	18/7-39	FARSUND	NO	YES	30	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	168	74	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
6	YES	THEISEN	THEIS	2 YRS	A. B.	24/2-39	FARSUND	NO	YES	21	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	173	68	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
7	YES	ENOKSEN	ARNE SVERRE	2 YRS	A. B.	14/4-39	FARSUND	NO	YES	20	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	176	78	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
8	FIRST PE	NAKKESTAD	ERLING VILHELM	2 YRS	A. B.	23/1-40	Oslo	NO	YES	21	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	175	74	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
9	FIRST PE	GUSTAVSEN	OLAV	6 YRS	A. B.	23/1-40	OSLO	NO	YES	25	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	175	83	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
10	YES	TONNESEN	KARSTEN EGIL	1/5 YRS	O. S.	5/7-38	FARSUND	NO	YES	18	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	175	75	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
11	YES	REINERTSEN	KARSTEN HARALD	1 YR	O. S.	24/2-39	FARSUND	NO	YES	17	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	172	70	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
12	FIRST PE	JOHNSEN	HAAKON	10 YR	O. S.	24/1-40	OSLO	NO	YES	29	M	SCANDINAV.	NORWAY	176	73	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
13	FIRST PE	PETTERSON	KJELL	1/2	O. S.	24/1-40	OSLO	NO	YES	18	M	— —	— —	176	72	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
14	YES	LARSEN	TRYGVE	4 MTH	DECKBOY	11/11	39	FARSUND	NO	YES	16	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	172	60	NONE	NOT DEPORTED
15	FIRST	SJEIME	GODTFRED KRISTIAN	—	DECKBOY	17/1-40	FARSUND	NO	YES	24	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	176	75	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
16	YES	JOHNSEN	ARON	27 YRS	STEWARD	25/9-39	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	44	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	180	81	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
17	YES	PEDERSEN	GUSTAV	20 YRS	COOK	23/9-39	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	42	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	180	79	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
18	FIRST	LITZHEIM	OLAV	—	MESSBOY	23/1-40	OSLO	NO	YES	27	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	175	68	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
19	FIRST	HAAKONSEN	JOHAN KRISTIAN	—	GALLEYBOY	24/1-40	OSLO	NO	YES	25	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	175	67	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
20	YES	WIE	PEDER JOHAN	16 YRS	CHIEF ENG.	2/2-38	BERGEN	NO	YES	38	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	168	65	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
21	YES	ANDREASSEN	OTTO ALEXANDUS	10 YRS	2ND ENG.	25/2-38	FARSUND	NO	YES	33	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	173	75	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
22	FIRST	HANSEN	BIRGER	5 YRS	3RD ENG.	24/1-40	OSLO	NO	YES	22	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	172	72	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
23	YES	LARSEN	TOR GUNVALD	3 YRS	ASS. ENG.	15/6-39	FARSUND	NO	YES	20	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	170	68	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
24	YES	JOHANSEN	EDVARD	2 YRS	DONKEYMAN	25/9-39	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	28	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	171	71	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
25	YES	HOLMEN	OTTO	2 YRS	MOTORMAN	17/6-39	ANWERS	NO	YES	22	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	168	70	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
26	FIRST	TONNESEN	OLAV VIKTOR	3,5 YRS	MOTORMAN	18/1-40	OSLO	NO	YES	24	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	182	73	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
27	FIRST PE	HAUGEN	ALF	1 —	MOTORMAN	24/1-40	OSLO	NO	YES	32	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	174	74	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
28	FIRST PE	SALVESEN	OLAV	1 YR	GREASER	23/1-40	OSLO	NO	YES	20	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	173	72	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
29	YES	HAUGLAND	BIRGER	1,5 YR	GREASER	11/11-39	BERGEN	NO	YES	20	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	170	70	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
30	YES	ROGER	LEIF	—	EVG. BOY	11/11-39	BERGEN	NO	YES	20	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	181	72	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
31	YES	TALACH	PAVEL	2	BOY	494/357			YES	36	M	POLISH	POLSK	174	82	NONE	YES	

Line ____
Owners ____
Local Agents ____

D.J. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

TOTAL PASSENGERS 1

Form 650

1-2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Norbryn, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 1940

P.J. Hanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

closed with 31 members of crew

No.
American Consulate at OSLO, NORWAY
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of
(Seal) (Fee stamp) (Consul)
Date JAN 6 1940

JAN $2.00 FEE STAMP No. 8.84

SERVICE NO. 413

2/19.0

TOTAL PASSENGERS 1

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. [illegible] Form 606

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

No. on list	Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
1	PAIS,B.	44	Neth.			
2	KUIPER,Th.P.	34	"			
3	VELTMAN,H.	19	"	TRANSFERRED FROM S/S CALYPSO		
4	FENENGa,H.	51	"			
5	SCHIPPER,H.	44	"			
6	ZINGG,F.	33	Swiss			
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc. Form 689 8-38

Amazone 2/19

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York,
February - 24 - , 1940

I, master of the Netherlands (Nationality) S. S. " AMAZONE "
from port of Amsterdam, Holland, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 4 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 — Total crew this date ~~29~~ 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February - 19th - , 1940, consigned to Funch Edye & Co ; is now lying at Pier N.Y.Dock Co., and is expected to sail February , 1940 for Hague.
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

137

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form
U.S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION AND NATU

Requi

AMAZONE

FEB 19 1940

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
VAN KOOY , Huibert	35	Netherlands	Curacao,Febr.6'40.	to L.E HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
KEIJAGE,J.Th.	44	Netherlands	Curacao,February-6'40
OUT,P.	34	"	" "
HEYENG,J.C.	52	"	" "
VONKENBERG,J.E.	39	"	" "
			TRANSFERRED TO S/S CaLyPSO

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.														
1	yes														
2	"														
3	"														
4	"														
5	"														
6	no														
7	yes														
8	no														
9	yes														
10	"														
11	no														
12	yes														
13	"														
14	"														
15	no														
16	yes														
17	"	PENSO	Julio	15	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-08	198
18	"	ANGELA	Eugenio	25	Sailor	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-04	122
19	"	MARCELINO	Carlos	13	-"-	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-04	140
20	"	CAPELLO	Francisco	25	-"-	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6-00	169
21	"	SEMEREL	Leon P.	17	-"-	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-08	145
22	no	DA COSTA GOMEZ	Pedro	22	-"-	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-07	145
23	"	YANGA	Delfincio	26	-"-	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-05	145
24	yes	VAN NIEL	Leonard	12	Diler	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	148
25	"	LAURENS	Marco	14	-"-	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-09	139
26	"	DONGEN	Isidore	6	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-07	138
27	"	AKSEL	David	15	-"-	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-06	158
28	"	SYLBING	Adolf	10	-"-	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-10	150
29	no	HELENA	Mirto Hasinto	3	sailorboy	Febr.9	Maracaibo	no	"	21	M	"	"	5'4"	110
30															

Left Curacao with 29 (Twenty nine) members of crew, including master. -

Line New York-WestIndian Line

Owners R.N.SS.Co

Local Agents Funch Edye & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

1-2

0

TOTAL
SENGERS
1
1
1

Total
1
1

Form 686
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "AMAZONE", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY - 19 -, 1940, from the port of MARACAIBO

2/11/40

AMAZONE
FEB 19 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When 1940	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	yes	WALLIN	Gilles	33	Master	Febr.6	Curacao	no	yes	50	M	Dutch	Neth.	5-11	193			
2	"	MENAGE	Johan Th.	28	Ch.Officer	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-06	160			
3	"	OUT	Pieter	18	2nd.Officer	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-11	167			
4	"	VAN HEUVELN	Reinder	12	3rd.Officer	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	154			
5	"	HEYENGA	Johan C.	34	Ch.Engineer	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-09	198			
6	no	VONKEMBERG	Jan E.	19	2nd.Engineer	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6-00	220			
7	yes	VAN KOOY	Huibert	13	3rd.Engineer	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6-00	160			
8	no	HANRATH	Richard	3	Ass.Engineer	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11	165			
9	yes	HOLTHUIS	Pieter A.	1	Wir.Oper.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-02	170			
10	"	MARTYN	Theodor L.	20	Steward	"	"	"	"	47	"	W.Indian	"	5-11	147			
11	no	PIETERSZ	Julio	20	Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5006	184			
12	yes	EUGENIO	Rafael	16	2nd.Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6-06	176			
13	"	KUWAS	Virgilio	3	Servant	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-06	137			
14	"	MARTINEZ	Cecilio	3	-"-	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	Venezuela	5-06	140			
15	no	RODRIGUEZ	Eliterio	10	-"-	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	Neth.	5-03	135			
16	yes	ISSENIA	Abelino	42	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-10	170			
17	"	PENSO	Julio	15	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-08	198			
18	"	ANGELA	Eugenio	25	Sailor	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-04	122			
19	"	MARCELINO	Carlos	13	-"-	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-04	140			
20	"	CAPELLO	Francisco	25	-"-	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6-00	169			
21	"	SEMEREL	Leon P.	17	-"-	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-08	145			
22	no	DA COSTA GOMEZ	Pedro	22	-"-	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-07	145			
23	"	YANGA	Delfincio	26	-"-	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-05	145			
24	yes	VAN NIEL	Leonard	12	Diler	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	148			
25	"	LAURENS	Marco	14	-"-	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-09	139			
26	"	DONGEN	Isidore	6	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-07	138			
27	"	AKSEL	David	15	-"-	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-06	158			
28	"	SYLBING	Adolf	10	-"-	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-10	150			
29	no	HELENA	Mirto Hasinto	3	sailorboy	Febr.9	Maracaibo	no	"	21	M	"	"	5'4"	110			
30																		

Last closed with 29 (Twenty nine) members of crew, including master. -

TOTAL PASSENGERS 1

Total 1

Line New York-WestIndian Line
Owners R.N.SS.Co
Local Agents Funch Edye & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.
14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GILLES WALLIN, MASTER, of the NETH. S/S "AMAZONE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

G. Wallin
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

O. C. Klein
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. —
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA.

SEEN

For the journey to the United States
via Direct S.
Charles L. Bushey
Vice Consul
Date February 10, 1940

Service N°. 177
Fee: $2.00 - 86 40

AMERICAN CONSULATE [redacted] VENEZUELA

2/19

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-2

139

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Vrdolyak, Surgeon of the Holland American Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Belgian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of January, 1940

Vrdolyak

R. M. de Lambert

R. M. de LAMBERT
VICE-CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF

Affix stamp of $2.00 affix original of this document

No. 130

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
ANTWERP BELGIUM

$2.00 FEE STAMP

Rec'd. 2-29-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 41810 BILLED FEB 29 1940 at ANTWERP, BELGIUM

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cards Punched 3/7/40
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 3/7/40
Clerk

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX COLLECTED				TAX NOT COLLECTED						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizen	Stay	In transit	U.S. Citizen	Returning U.S.A. RET'G	Returning U.S. Resident	Under 16			
1st CABIN	1											1
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	1											1

Holland-American Line

S/S Statendam

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1		1
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1		1

3 transits n/c

Form 508 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Cabin

S. S. BOSCHDIJK. *Passengers sailing from* ANTWERP, JANUARY 27TH., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	FRIDBERG	SIGMUND	63	✓	M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hannover					Germany	Hannover
2	NOT COUNTED	FRIDBERG	MARTHA	53	✓	F	M	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hohnhorst					Germany	Hannover
3	NOT COUNTED	LEYER	JOHANNES.D.	36	✓	M	M	Merchant	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Heemstede	L.E. Cert #1 Amsterdam		1/22/40		Holland	Heemstede
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

All of the above named aliens on board when the vessel sailed for Havana, Cuba at 5:30 P.M. 2/19/40

John P. Watson
Inspector

Shore leave granted to #3
#1 & 2 detained on board
U.S. Secret Service
8:20 Am 2/19/40

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

List _____

The entries on thia sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

110

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of HAVANA VIA NEW YORK, at N.Y. May 13, 1940, _____, 19

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether ever excluded and deported	Whether ever arrested and deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister: MrsR.Schragenheim 325 PodbielskyStr.Hannover Germany	Havana via N.Y.	-	-		Cousin	no	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Mr Joe Sanders 2612 TildenStr.Washington &Sister-inlaw in HavanaCuba			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey bl.grey brown	none
2	Sister-in-law: Do	Havana via N.Y.	-	-		Cousin	no	no	-	-	-	Do			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown brown	none
3	Wife: Mrs Leyer 112 Binnenweg Heemstede Holland	Havana via N.Y.	-	-		Myself	yes	no	-	-	-	Business-relation: MessrsLangwithCo Havana Cuba			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	blue	none
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Boschdyk *, from* Antwerp *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J J [illegible]
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 *day of* Feb *, 19*40

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

14—80

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. de Neef, Surgeon of the Holland American Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Belgian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. de Neef

Sworn to before me this 26th day of January, 1940

at ANTWERP, BELGIUM

R. M. de Lambert

R. M. DE LAMBERT

VICE-CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

(Signature and official title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Consular fee stamp of $2.00 affixed to original of this document
Fee No. 789

American Consulate General
ANTWERP, BELGIUM

$2.00 FEE STAMP

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 506B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1 III

Cabin

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, will be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BOSCHDIJK. Passengers sailing from ANTWERP, JANUARY 26TH., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to—: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1		HELDERMAN	WILLEM	65		M	S	Physician Doctor	yes	Dutch English	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	QIV 1930	Rotterdam	10.I.6.39		France	Paris
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Wdw. Quota
Wees Genn Emps.
870 Amt

40

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List _____

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

112

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Feb 19, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote.) (For full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States temporarily or permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother: Mr Theodor Anton 28 Gents Ave. Bentveld Haarlem - Holland			San-Francisco	no	Myself	yes	yes	No	1 Sep. 19	N.Y. 1918	Friend: Mrs G. Barnett 1515 Broadway San Francisco Cal.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	blue	none
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

$20,000 on deposit with Guaranty Trust Co. NYC.

Med Clerk Etc

Liability which may affect landing

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—320

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

112

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Boschdijk, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Domela
Master
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1940

at New York

E. W. Benn
Immigrant Inspector.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

No. on list

BOSCHDYK

FEB 19 1940

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		None			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

None

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

113

None

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

None

No. on list

BOSCHDIJK

FEB 19 1940

FIRST

18	NO	v.d.Vecht	Hendrik L.	1½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	68
19	Yes	Wesdorp	Petrus H.	½	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	56
20	NO	Smit	Martinus	0	Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	60
21	Yes	Verbaan	Jan W.	23	Ch.Engineer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	92
22	"	Lennings	Alexander J.M.	22	2nd "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	87
23	"	v.Eykelenborg	Laurens W.	9	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11	8 0
24	"	v.d.Knijff	Jacobus J.M.	1½	4th "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	68
25	"	Dellebeke	Izaak	5 m.	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	81
26	"	Ekker	Henri A.	4 m.	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	62
27	"	Reinhard	Antonie H.W.	5 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	80
28	"	Rutten	Johannes G.	32	Foreman	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	73
29	"	de Bruyn	Cornelis	28	Greaser	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	70
30	"	de Bakker	Andreus	25	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	73

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owner HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Local Agents HOLLAND AM. LINE, N.YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Boschdyk 2/19

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NEW ORLEANS

MAR 8 - 1940, 19

I, master of the Netherland S. S. "Boschdyk"
(Nationality)
from port of Rotterdam, Holland, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 40 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . -

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . - Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . . -

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . . - Total crew this date 40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port MAR 3 - 1940, 19, consigned to The Texas Transport & Terminal Co. Inc.; is now lying at Third Street Docks, and is expected to sail MAR 8 - 1940, 19, for Rotterdam via Houston, Galveston & New York via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was N.Y.C.

114

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

No. on list

BOSCHDYK

FIRST

FEB 16 1940

18	NO	v.d.Vecht	Hendrik L.	1½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	68
19	Yes	Wesdorp	Petrus H.	½	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	56
20	NO	Smit	Martinus	0	Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	60
21	Yes	Verbaan	Jan W.	23	Ch.Engineer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	92
22	"	Lennings	Alexander J.M.	22	2nd "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	87
23	"	v.Eykelenborg	Laurens W.	9	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11	8 0
24	"	v.d.Knijff	Jacobus J.M.	1½	4th "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	68
25	"	Dellebeke	Izaak	5 m.	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	81
26	"	Ekker	Henri A.	4 m.	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	62
27	"	Reinhard	Antonie F.W.	5 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	80
28	"	Rutten	Johannes G.	32	Foreman	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	73
29	"	de Bruyn	Cornelis	28	Greaser	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	70
30	"	de Bakker	Andreus	25	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	73

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owner HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Local Agents HOLLAND AM. LINE, N.YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

FIRST 18	NO	v.d.Vecht	Hendrik L.	1½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	68
19	Yes	Wesdorp	Petrus H.	½	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	56
FIRST 20	NO	Smit	Martinus	0	Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	60
21	Yes	Verbaan	Jan W.	23	Ch.Engineer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	92
22	"	Lennings	Alexander J.M.	22	2nd "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	87
23	"	v.Eykelenborg	Laurens W.	9	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11	80
24	"	v.d.Knijff	Jacobus J.M.	1½	4th "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	68
25	"	Dellebeke	Izaak	5 m.	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	81
26	"	Ekker	Henri A.	4 m.	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	62
27	"	Reinhard	Antonie H.W.	5 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	80
28	"	Rutten	Johannes G.	32	Foreman	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	73
29	"	de Bruyn	Cornelis	28	Greaser	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	70
30	"	de Bakker	Andreus	25	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	73

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owner HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Local Agents HOLLAND AM. LINE, N.YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No. on list
BOSCHDIJK
FEB 19 1940
FIRST
migrant
use of
als only)

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. J. Smoes

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF Houston, Texas
March 12th, 1940

I, master of the Netherlands (Nationality.) S. S. "B O S C H D Y K"
from port of New Orleans, La., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	40	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	0	Total crew this date	40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 10th, 1940, consigned to Texas Transport & Term. Co., Inc.; is now lying at Long Reach #7, and is expected to sail March 13th, 1940, for Rotterdam, Netherlands via United States port of Galveston/New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

115

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

NO	v.d.Vecht	Hendrik L.	1½	"	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	68
Yes	Wesdorp	Petrus H.	½	"	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	56
NO	Smit	Martinus	0	Boy	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	60
Yes	Verbaan	Jan W.	23	Ch.Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	92
"	Lennings	Alexander J.M.	22	2nd	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	87
"	v.Eykelenborg	Laurens W.	9	3rd	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11	80
"	v.d.Knijff	Jacobus J.M.	1½	4th	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	68
"	Dellebeke	Izaak	5 m.	Ass.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	81
"	Ekker	Henri A.	4 m.	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	62
"	Reinhard	Antonie H.W.	5 m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	80
"	Rutten	Johannes G.	32	Foreman	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	73
"	de Bruyn	Cornelis	28	Greaser	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	70
"	de Bakker	Andreus	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	73

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owner HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Local Agents HOLLAND AM. LINE, N.YORK

H. L. Krenn
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No. on list

BOSCHDYK

FIRST CLASS

FEB 19 1940

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containnig so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 619

The Texas Transport & Terminal Co., Inc.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED

FOR
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Galveston, Texas

March 13th 1940

I, master of the Holland (Nationality.) S. S. "BOSCHDYK"

from port of Houston, Texas, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 40 Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 13th 1940, consigned to THE TEXAS TRANSPORT & TERMINAL CO., (INC.) is now lying at Pier 11, and is expected to sail March 13th 1940, for Rotterdam, Holland via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 116

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

FEB 19 1940

BOSCHDYK

No. on list		Name		Age											
1	FIRST	NO	v.d.Vecht	Hendrik L.	1½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7" 68
2		Yes	Wesdorp	Petrus H.	½	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6" 56
3	FIRST	NO	Smit	Martinus	0	Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5" 60
4		Yes	Verbaan	Jan W.	23	Ch.Engineer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8" 92
5		"	Lennings	Alexander J.M.	22	2nd	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8" 87
6		"	v.Eykelenborg	Laurens W.	9	3rd	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11 80
7		"	v.d.Knijff	Jacobus J.M.	1½	4th	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7" 68
8		"	Dellebeke	Izaak	5 m.	Ass.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9" 81
9		"	Ekker	Henri A.	4 m.	Appreptice	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8" 62
10		"	Reinhard	Antonie H.W.	5 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7" 80
11		"	Rutten	Johannes G.	32	Foreman	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9" 73
12		"	de Bruyn	Cornelis	28	Greaser	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8" 70
13		"	de Bakker	Andreus	25	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8" 73

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owner HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Local Agents HOLLAND AM. LINE, N.YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
311			

14—1613

(Continued on Next Page.)

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
			Galveston, Texas
			March 13th 40
Holland			"BOSCHDYK"
Houston, Texas			
			March 13th 40
			Dec 11
March 13th 40			Rotterdam, Holland
Dec 11th			

14—1613

BOSCHDYK

FEB 19 1940

FIRST

17	"	Smits	Adrianus ✓	4	U.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	70	
18	NO	v.d.Vecht	Hendrik L. ✓	1½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	68	
19	Yes	Wesdorp	Petrus H. ✓	½	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	56	
20	NO	Smit	Martinus ✓	0	Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	60	
21	Yes	Verbaan	Jan W. ✓	23	Ch.Engineer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	92	
22	"	Lennings	Alexander J.M. ✓	22	2nd "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	87	
23	"	v.Eykelenborg	Laurens W. ✓	9	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11	80	
24	"	v.d.Knijff	Jacobus J.M. ✓	1½	4th "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	68	
25	"	Dellebeke	Izaak ✓	5 m.	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	81	
26	"	Ekker	Henri A. ✓	4 m.	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	62	
27	"	Reinhard	Antonie H.W. ✓	5 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	80	
28	"	Rutten	Johannes G. ✓	32	Foreman	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	73	
29	"	de Bruyn	Cornelis ✓	28	Greaser	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	70	
30	"	de Bakker	Andreus ✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	73	

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owner HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Local Agents HOLLAND AM. LINE, N.YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 589
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Boschdijk 2/19

1.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York

February 19th, 1940

I, master of the Netherland (Nationality) S. S. Boschdijk from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 40 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . none
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . none Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . none
Number of seamen signed on at this port . none Total crew this date 40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 19th, 1940, consigned to Holland amrica line; is now lying at Foot of 5th St. Hoboken, and is expected to sail February 19th, 1940, for Havana (Cuba) via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

117

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		None	

14—1613

No. on list

BOSCHDIJK

FEB 19 1940

FIRST

17	"	Smits	Adrianus	4	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	70
18	NO	v.d.Vecht	Hendrik L.	1½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	68
19	Yes	Wesdorp	Petrus H.	½	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	56
20	NO	Smit	Martinus	0	Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	60
21	Yes	Verbaan	Jan W.	23	Ch.Engineer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	92
22	"	Lennings	Alexander J.M.	22	2nd "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	87
23	"	v.Eykelenborg	Laurens W.	9	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11	80
24	"	v.d.Knijff	Jacobus J.M.	1½	4th "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	68
25	"	Dellebeke	Izaak	5 m.	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	81
26	"	Ekker	Henri A.	4 m.	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	62
27	"	Reinhard	Antonie H.W.	5 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	80
28	"	Rutten	Johannes G.	32	Foreman	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	73
29	"	de Bruyn	Cornelis	28	Greaser	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	70
30	"	de Bakker	Andreus	25	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	73

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owner HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Local Agents HOLLAND AM. LINE, N.YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		None	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14—1613

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		None	

14—1613

BOSTON
FEB 19 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Wheth... member... of crew... on las... voyage... to U.S.													
1	Yes													
2	"													
3	NO													
4	Yes													
5	"													
6	"													
7	"													
FIRST 8	NO													
9	Yes													
10	"													
11	"													
12	"													
13	"													
14	"													
15	"													
16	"													
17	"						"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	70
FIRST 18	NO	v.d.Vecht	Hendrik L.	1½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	68
19	Yes	Wesdorp	Petrus H.	½	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	56
FIRST 20	NO	Smit	Martinus	0	Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	60
21	Yes	Verbaan	Jan W.	23	Ch.Engineer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	92
22	"	Lennings	Alexander J.M.	22	2nd "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	87
23	"	v.Eykelenborg	Laurens W.	9	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11	80
24	"	v.d.Knijff	Jacobus J.M.	1½	4th "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	68
25	"	Dellebeke	Izaak	5 m.	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	81
26	"	Ekker	Henri A.	4 m.	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	62
27	"	Reinhard	Antonie H.W.	5 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	80
28	"	Rutten	Johannes G.	32	Foreman	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	73
29	"	de Bruyn	Cornelis	28	Greaser	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	70
30	"	de Bakker	Andreus	25	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	73

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owner HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Local Agents HOLLAND AM. LINE, N.YORK

H.H. Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 110

C...ed under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BOSCHDIJK", *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 19, 1940, *from the port of* Antwerp '27 & Rotterdam.

"BOSCHDIJK"

FEB 19 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Moree	Willem P.J.	28	Master	20 1 40	R'dam	No	Yes	46	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'11	79			
2	"	de Jong	Pieter H.	24	Ch.Officer	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'	100			
3	NO	Scalé	Georg	6	2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'	75			
4	Yes	Immink	Willem C.M.	5½	3rd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	70			
5	"	Petersen	Constant W.	2	4th "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	80			
~~6~~	~~"~~	~~v.d.Meulen~~	~~Johannes C.~~	~~1½~~	~~Apprentice~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~29~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'7"~~	~~62~~			
7	"	Huisman	Theunis	½	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'1"	85			
FIRST 8	NO	Vaesen	Antoine	½	Wirel.Oper.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11	65			
9	Yes	Jonk	Pieter	33	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'8"	86			
10	"	Visser	Pieter	15	Caroenter	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	76			
11	"	Smits	Marten	24	Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'10	76			
12	"	Nientied	Johannes G.	40	Sailor	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	90			
13	"	Donsen	Lambertus F.L.	19	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
14	"	Witkowski	Wilhelm	10	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	Without	5'9"	80			
15	"	Litzau	Dirk	8	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	71			
16	"	den Dulk	Cornelis	10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	70			
17	"	Smits	Adrianus	4	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
FIRST 18	NO	v.d.Vecht	Hendrik L.	1½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	68			
19	Yes	Wesdorp	Petrus H.	½	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	56			
FIRST 20	NO	Smit	Martinus	0	Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	60			
21	Yes	Verbaan	Jan W.	23	Ch.Engineer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	92			
22	"	Lennings	Alexander J.M.	22	2nd "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	87			
23	"	v.Eykelenborg	Laurens W.	9	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11	80			
24	"	v.d.Knijff	Jacobus J.M.	1½	4th "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	68			
25	"	Dellebeke	Izaak	5 m.	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	81			
26	"	Ekker	Henri A.	4 m.	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	62			
27	"	Reinhard	Antonie H.W.	5 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	80			
28	"	Rutten	Johannes G.	32	Foreman	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	73			
29	"	de Bruyn	Cornelis	28	Greaser	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
30	"	de Bakker	Andreus	25	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	73			

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owner HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Local Agents HOLLAND AM. LINE, N.YORK

H.C. Krenn
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector

No. on list

1
2
3
4

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shal be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescibe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Boshian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
Frensch.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2.

...ired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " B O S C H D I J K ", arriving at NY FEB 19 1940, 19..., from the port of Antwerp via Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	de Does	Marius	8	Fireman	20 1 40	R'dam	No	Yes	30	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	72			
2	"	Dalm	Pieter M.	13	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
3	"	~~Kleidijk~~	~~Jan J.~~	~~15~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~35~~	"	"	"	~~5'6"~~	~~70~~		Canceled AMERICAN CONSULATE ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS	
4	"	~~Rodenburg~~	~~Mozes H.~~	~~20~~	~~Trimmer~~	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	69			
PE 5	NO	de Ruyter	Matts M.	8 m.	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7"	67			
6	Yes	v.Emden	Herman A.	15	Chief Stew.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	75			
7	"	Kleiss	Bernardus C.	2	Steward	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	80			
8	"	Schenk	Johannes L.	5	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	58			
9	"	v.Duyn	Gerardus	24	Cook	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	67			
10	"	Roem	Aart	2	Cook's Mate	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	67			
PE 11	NO	Groeneweg	Maarten	29	Fireman	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	63			
FIRST 12	"	de Jong	Pier H.	1¼	Steward	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'	90			
13																		
14																		
15	If a member of crew stays behind for some reason one of the following men " standing by " will be signed on before departure.																	
PE 16	~~NO~~	~~v.Buren~~	~~Jan~~	~~11~~	~~Sailor~~	"	"	"	"	~~26~~	"	"	"	~~5'7"~~	~~70~~			
PE 17	"	Klaverdijk	Harmen	12	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	76			
FIRST 18	"	~~Mostert~~	~~Hendrik P.~~	~~0~~	~~Boilerboy~~	"	"	"	"	~~20~~	"	"	"	~~5'7"~~	~~63~~			
19																		
20	Closed with fourtyone (41) names on two (2) sheets.																	
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
ROTTERDAM, Netherlands,
SEEN ... 1940
for the journey to the United States via Antwerp....
American Vice Consul.

Fee. # 2.00
Paid in U.S.C.
Service No. 888

AMERICAN FOREIGN AGENCY $2.00 U.S. STAMP ROTTERDAM NETHERLANDS

Line .....
Owner .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

112

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the Boschdijk, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1940

Immigrant Inspector

2/19

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shal be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescibe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
Frensch.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

2

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

120

S. S. "CALYPSO" *Sailing from* MARACAIBO, FEBRUARY 8TH, 1940, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK FEBRUARY 19TH, 1940.-

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	NAME IN FULL — Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BASS	ELMER	41	-	M	M	February 13 1899 Enid Oklahoma		405 North Oakland [illegible] Street Carbondale Illinois.-
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

41

14—8080 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—808

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ~~4~~ 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

121

S. S. "CALYPSO" *Sailing from* CURACAO (DWI), FEBRUARY 10TH, *19*40, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK (USA), FEBRUARY 14TH, *19*40

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Levinson	David	61	3	M	m	1878,Nov 15th Russia	Supreme Court of State of New York 1907, August 8th.	Peekskill, New York
2	Watson	Grace	50	4	F	w	1889, October 8th, Brooklyn, N. Y.		321 Range Ave., Roselle Park, N.J.
3	Duer	Edward Lewis	48	1	M	m	1895, January 9th, Philadelphia, Penna.		Wallingford, Penna.
4	Duer	Kate Jayne	44	9	F	m	1896, July 29th, Philadelphia, Penna.		Wallingford, Penna.
5	Marco	Robert Earl	41	8	M	s	1899, January, 24th , Little Falls,N.Y.		132 Lynwood Ave., Syracuse,NY.
6	Goodell	Webster	38	7	M	s	1901, July 15th, Chittenango, N. Y.		Chittenango, N. Y.
7	Segal	Jules	38	11	M	s	1903, March 12th, Philadelphia, Penna.		14th Washington Str., Wilmington, Dela.
8	Neil	Samuel F.	37	4	M	s	1902, October 7th, Paterson, N. J.		Wilmington, Dela.
9	McKinley	John Rainey	31	3	M	m	1908, October 28th, Pittsburgh, Penna.		Brushy Ridge Rd., New Canaan,Conn.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

42

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—[illegible]

1-2

IS:

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED FEB 29 1940

Arr. 2-19-40

Boston

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		10	10
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
2fc Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		10	

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Requi

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT TH

(1) No. on list	(2) Whethe member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	Name	Age	Nationality
		Left behind on February 13, ex s.s. "TR		
		transferred to s.s. "CALYPSO"		
		A. de Haan	61	Dutch
		Transferred from s.s. "AMAZONE"		
		J. Th. Menage	44	Dutch
		P. Out	35	Dutch
		J.C. Heyenga	53	Dutch
		J.E. Vonkenberg	39	Dutch
1	firs			
2	firs			
3	firs			
4	firs			
5	firs			
6	firs			
7	firs			
8				
9	FIRS			
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

CALYPSO

FEB 19 1940

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigrat
of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on
accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew
port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any
owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immi
lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating t
company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and
in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as
scribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such
such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in wh
vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information fil
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, con
officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were
but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the
and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in
signee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrivi
such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or maste
pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port o
concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not ma
be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liab
event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be
may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit

14-1613

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Established 1856

ROYAL NETHERLANDS STEAMSHIP COMPANY

KONINKLIJKE NEDERLANDSCHE STOOMBOOT MAATSCHAPPIJ N.V.

Amsterdam, Holland

Please address all communications to the Company and not to individuals.

Passenger Traffic Department
25 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

February 17, 1940.

122

Captain R. Pals,
c/o United States Quarantine Station,
Rosebank, Staten Island.

Sir,

We are enclosing herewith manifest form # 680 in connection with Mr. Johannes G. Olthoff member of the crew from Curacao to New York.

Yours very truly,

ROYAL NETHERLANDS STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Per: Charlotte Pgale

S. de Haan

SDH/LMS
Enc.

Per Captain

Sheet No. 2

Calypso 2/19

CHANGES IN CREW

OR
VICE

New York
ruary 21st., 19 40.
A L Y P S O "
lowing is a complete record of all
ort:
f seamen deserted --
ft in hospital (or died) --
this date 28

h., 19 40, consigned to
ll Brooklyn, and is
es

First port of call in United States

123

w:

When and where signed on

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

Calypso 2/19

Requi

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		Left behind on February 13, ex s.s. "TRITON.					
		transferred to s.s. "CALYPSO"					
		A. de Haan	51	Dutch			
		Transferred from s.s. "AMAZONE"					
		J. Th. Menage	44	Dutch			
		P. Out	35	Dutch			
		J.C. Heyenga	53	Dutch			
		J.E. Vonkenberg	39	Dutch			

CALYPSO FEB 19 1940

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. de Haan
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 8-38

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York
February 21st., 1940.

I, master of the Netherlands S. S. "C A L Y P S O"
from port of Amsterdam (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29 — Number of seamen deserted --
Number of seamen discharged 6 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) --
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 — Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 19th., 1940, consigned to Funch Edye & Co. Inc.; is now lying at Pier 11 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail February 21st, 1940 for West Indies
via United States port of -- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

123

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		N O N E.	

14-1613

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

U.S. DE IMMIGRATI

CALYPSO FEB 19 1940

(1) No. on list

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		NONE.		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Transferred to s.s. "AMAZONE"			
R. Pels	43	Dutch	18th of January 1940 New York
Th. P. Kuiper	3327	Dutch	27th of Dec. 1939. Curacao
W. Veltman	19	Dutch	27th of Dec. 1939 Curacao
H. Th. Fenenga	51	Dutch	27th of Dec. 1939 Curacao
H. Schipper	43	Dutch	27th of Dec. 1939 Curacao
F. Zingg	33	Swiss	20th Of February '40 Curacao

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1618

(Ulrome Dk = 255. No Yee Suppl

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

124

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CALYPSO, arriving at NEW YORK, February 6, 1940, from the port of CURACAO, NETHERLANDS WEST INDIES.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1360

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien crew ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	first.	ZINGG	FRITZ	✓	10 years.	SERVANT	10.2.40	CURACAO	NO.	YES	33	M.	WHITE.	SWISS	5'9	60 Kg.		
2	first.	RIEMS	VICTOR	✓	1 "	2nd.COOK	10.2.40	"	"	"	22	M	W.INDIAN	DUTCH.	5:10	45 Kg.		
3	first.	MARTINEZ	PEDRO	✓	9 "	SAILORBOY	10.2.40	"	"	"	26	M	" "	"	5'6	73cKg.		
4	first.	ARGUS	EULOGIO	✓	10 "	OILER	10.2.40	"	"	"	31	M	" "	"	5'8	80 Kg.		
5	first	LACHUZ	PEDRO	✓	12 "	FIREMAN	10.2.40	"	"	"	30	M.	" "	"	5'6	65 Kg.		
6	first.	ALBERTO	BRUNO	✓	6 "	SAILOR	10.2.40.	"	"	"	26	M.	" "	"	5'6	65 Kg.		
7	first	THODE	STEFANUS	✓	35 "	SAILOR	10.2.40	"	"	"	50	M.	" "	"	5'9	78 Kg.		
8	CLOSED WITH 28 MEMBERS OF CREW																	
9	FIRST	OLTHOFF	JOHANNES	W/	18	3ᵉᵉ ENGIN	10.2.40	CURACAO	NO	YES	38	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	6'a"	78KG	SIGNED ON AT LAST MOMENT TO LATE FOR U.S. CONSULER VISE.	
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CALYPSO

FEB 10 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO NETHERLAND WEST INDIES
No. 48

Visa for the United States

Via St Marc & Imagine

Wallace E. Moessner

Vice Consul Wallace E. Moessner

Date FEB 10 1940

Service No. 255. No Fee Suppl

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2360

451

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Calypso, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

125

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel C A L Y P S O, arriving at NEW YORK, of FEBRUARY 14, 1940, from the port of MARACAIBO

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	yes	Pals	Roelof	25	Master	1-18-40	New York	no	yes	43	m	Dutch	Dutch	5'10"	150			
2	yes	Kuiper	Thomas P	16	Ch Off.	12-27-39	Curacao	no	yes	33	m	Dutch	Dutch	6' 2"	187			
3	yes	de Bruyn	Albertus	13	2nd Off.	12-27-39	Curacao	no	yes	29	m	Dutch	Dutch	6' 2"	160			
4	yes	Veltman	Wietse	1	Apprentice	12-27-39	Curacao	no	yes	19	m	Dutch	Dutch	5'11"	150			
5	yes	van der Berg	Leendert	1	Wireless Op.	12-27-39	Curacao	no	yes	22	m	Dutch	Dutch	5' 9"	130			
6	yes	Fenenga	Hendrik	30	Ch. Engin.	12-27-39	Curacao	no	yes	51	m	Dutch	Dutch	5' 8"	180			
7	yes	Schipper	Hermanus	22	2nd "	12-27-39	Curacao	no	yes	43	m	Dutch	Dutch	5' 7"	150			
8	yes	van den Berg	Johannes W.	1	Ass. "	12-27-39	Curacao	no	yes	22	m	Dutch	Dutch	5'11"	170			
9	yes	Pinedo	Martinez	21	Boatswain	12-27-39	Curacao	no	yes	35	m	W.Indian	Dutch	5'11"	176			
X 10	~~yes~~	~~Armantrading~~	~~James~~	~~8~~	~~Carpenter~~	~~12-27-39~~	~~Curacao~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~33~~	~~m~~	~~W.Indian~~	~~Dutch~~	~~5'10"~~	~~147~~			
11	yes	Boudewijn	Alexander	30	Sailor	12-27-39	Curacao	no	yes	44	m	W.Indian	Dutch	5' 8"	171			
12	yes	Henriquez	Hipolito	10	Sailor	12-27-39	Curacao	no	yes	24	m	W.Indian	Dutch	5'2"	143			
13	yes	Henriquez	Alberto	25	Sailor	12-27-39	Curacao	no	yes	40	m	W.Indian	Dutch	5' 7"	165			
14	no	van Tyls	Rafael	24	Sailor	1-31-40	Curacao	no	yes	42	m	W.Indian	Dutch	6' 2"	162			
X 15	~~yes~~	~~Martinez~~	~~Jose~~	~~11~~	~~Sailor~~	~~12-27-39~~	~~Curacao~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~28~~	~~m~~	~~W.Indian~~	~~Dutch~~	~~5'11"~~	~~164~~			
X 16	~~yes~~	~~Elena~~	~~Minto~~	~~8~~	~~Sailor boy~~	~~1-7-40~~	~~Curacao~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~21~~	~~m~~	~~W.Indian~~	~~Dutch~~	~~5' 8"~~	~~132~~			
17	yes	Stelk	Edwin	5	Greaser	12-27-39	Curacao	no	yes	28	m	W Indian	Dutch	5' 8"	170			
X 18	~~yes~~	~~van Dongen~~	~~Louis~~	~~7~~	~~Greaser~~	~~12-27-39~~	~~Curacao~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~26~~	~~m~~	~~W.Indian~~	~~Dutch~~	~~5'10"~~	~~130~~			
19	yes	de Mey	Enrique	18	Fireman	12-27-39	Curacao	no	yes	30	m	W.Indian	Dutch	5' 3"	141			
X 20	~~yes~~	~~Maduro~~	~~Ricardo~~	~~6~~	~~Fireman~~	~~12-27-39~~	~~Curacao~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~25~~	~~m~~	~~W.Indian~~	~~Dutch~~	~~5' 6"~~	~~160~~			
21	yes	de Lannoy	Carlos	20	Fireman	12-27-39	Curacao	no	yes	46	m	W.Indian	Dutch	6' 2"	180			
22	yes	Tosh	Rudolph R.	18	Ch. Steward	12-27-39	Curacao	no	yes	33	m	W.Indian	Dutch	5' 8"	173			
23	yes	Jansen	Henrique J.	15	Cook	12-27-39	Curacao	no	yes	33	m	W.Indian	Dutch	5' 6"	136			
24	yes	Williams	Othmail	4	Servant	12-27-39	Curacao	no	yes	25	m	W.Indian	British	6' 1"	148			
25	yes	Swan	Jose A.	1	Servant	12-27-39	Curacao	no	yes	22	m	W.Indian	British	5' 2"	133			
26	yes	Hall	Benjamin	3	Servant	12-27-39	Curacao	no	yes	17	m	W.Indian	British	5'10"	156			
X 27	~~no~~	~~van Cortar~~	~~Delfinsio~~	~~21~~	~~Servant~~	~~1-31-40~~	~~Curacao~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~38~~	~~m~~	~~W.Indian~~	~~Dutch~~	~~5' 8"~~	~~143~~			
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 27 (Twenty seven) members of crew, including master.-

Line Royal Netherlands Steamship Company

Owners R.N.S.S.Co.

Local Agents Funch Edye & Co. Inc.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

251

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the S/s Calypso, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of February, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. —
MARACAIBO VENEZUELA

SHIP

For the journey to the United States
via Curacao
Vice Consul
Date February 8, 1940

Service N°. 166
Fee: $2.00 = Bs 6.40

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MARACAIBO VENEZUELA

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 37 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—220

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 126

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. CALYPSO., *arriving at* NEW YORK, February 19 1940, *from the port of* CURACAO, NETHERLANDS WEST INDIES.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1340

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	first1	OLTHOFF	JOHANNES G.	18 yrs.	3rd Engineer.	10.2.40	CURACAO	NO.	YES	38	M.	DUTCH.	DUTCH	1m68	158 lbs.			

CLOSED WITH 29 MEMBERS OF CREW (Twenty Nine)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 48

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via S.S. Ingram.

Wallace E. Moessner
Vice Consul *Wallace E. Moessner*

(Seal of Consulate)

Date FEB 12 1940

Supplementals.

(See sheet # 2 - line 9)

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FALCON FEB 19 1940

B71 Falcon V-26

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 22ND., 19 40

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality) S. S. "FALCON"

from port of WILMINGTON, DELAWARE, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	37	Number of seamen deserted	NONE
Number of seamen discharged	37	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port	37	Total crew this date	37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port FEBRUARY 19TH., 19 40, consigned to GRACE LINES INC.; is now lying at PIER #57 N. R., and is expected to sail FEBRUARY 22ND., 19 40, for COLOMBIAN & VENEZUELAN PORTS via United States port of DIRECT First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

127

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		N-O-N-E	

RECEIVED
MAY 11 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

14—1613

Local Agents

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
			N-O-N-E		

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Geo. E. Ostrom

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 669
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Supplement to Form 669 for the use of the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port in the United States from a foreign port.

34 ext 1 Alien

2/11

2/7

From the port of BARRANQUILLA, CARTAGENA AND MARACAIBO

Cartagena 2/11

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Ship's Copy

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

equired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representati
port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN "F A L C O N", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 19TH, 19 40, from t

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1940

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*
YES	EKSTROM	GEORGE	30 YRS.	MASTER	1/22/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	50	M	AMERICAN
	KOPPANG	SIGURD	30	CH.OFFICER					40	M	SCANDI'N.
	ALDERMAN	RALPH	14	2ND. DO					31	M	AMERICAN
	HOLTHAUSEN	RALPH	4	3RD. DO					22	M	
	LOCKARD	CHARLES	4	JR. 3RD. OFFICER					27	M	
	ENGELBERG	CONRAD	25	BOATSWAIN					45	M	GERMAN
	SATIN	RICHARD	11	CARPENTER					32	M	AMERICAN
	KLEIN	CLARENCE	14	AB SEAMAN					34	M	
	COON	JOHN	17	DO					33	M	
	RODRIQUEZ	ALECK	9	DO					27	M	
	ELEBRANT	JOSEPH	10	DO					32	M	
O	LONG	JAMES	5	DO					37	M	
	MC JILTON	HOWARD	18	DO					37	M	
ES	SMITH	DONAID	3	RADIO					23	M	
	JARVIS	PAUL	6	PURSER					32	M	
	SMISING	WILLIAM	30	CH.ENGINEER					53	M	
	HUTICHSON	JOHN	40	1ST ASST.					60	M	
	SUAREZ	JOSE	25	2ND. DO					50	M	SPANISH
	LAURIE	WILLIAM	12	3RD. DO					40	M	SCOTCH
	FLOOD	VINCENT	4	OILER					23	M	AMERICAN
	WIINAMAKI	EMIL	21	DO					37	M	
	O'HARA	EDWARD	4	DO					22	M	
	CERNA	JESUS	21	FIREMAN/WT					47	M	SPANISH AMERICAN
	GOMES	CHARLES	18	DO					34	M	AMERICAN
	HARDY	WILLIAM	21	DO					40	M	ENGLISH
D	GRUBB	HARRY	18	WIPER					41	M	AMERICAN
ES	HALLYBURTON	GEORGE	35	CH.STEWARD					52	M	ENGLISH
	PITTER	WALTER	14	CH COOK					48	M	B.W.I NEGRO
	THODE	MARCO	23	2ND. DO					43	M	B.W.I NEGRO
	WILLIAMS	WALTER	6	PANTRYMAN					25	M	AMERICAN NEGRO

GRACE LINES INC.
DO
DO
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Ship's Copy

34 cet 1 alien

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

128

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN "F A L C O N", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 19TH., 1940, from the port of BARRANQUILLA, CARTAGENA AND MARACAIBO

2/1 2/7 Cartagena 2/11

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
YES	EKSTROM	GEORGE	30 YRS.	MASTER	1/22/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	50	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	160	NONE		
	KOPPANG	SIGURD	30	CH.OFFICER					40	M	SCANDI'N.		6-0	170			
	ALDERMAN	RALPH	14	2ND. DO					31	M	AMERICAN		5-9	140			
	HOLTHAUSEN	RALPH	4	3RD. DO					22	M			5-7	150			
	LOCKARD	CHARLES	4	JR. 3RD. OFFICER					27	M			5-8	165			
	ENGELBERG	CONRAD	25	BOATSWAIN					45	M	GERMAN		5-8	135			
	SATIN	RICHARD	11	CARPENTER					32	M	AMERICAN		5-4	130			
	KLEIN	CLARENCE	14	AB SEAMAN					34	M			5-6	150			
	COON	JOHN	17	DO					33	M			5-6	156			
	RODRIQUEZ	ALECK	9	DO					27	M			5-4	145			
	ELSBRANT	JOSEPH	10	DO					32	M			5-10	185			
O	LONG	JAMES	5	DO					37	M			6-1	170			
	MC JILTON	HOWARD	18	DO					37	M			5-7	150			
ES	SMITH	DONAID	3	RADIO					23	M			5-10	155			
	JARVIS	PAUL	6	PURSER					32	M			5-7	140			
	SMISING	WILLIAM	30	CH.ENGINEER					53	M			5-10	150			
	HUTICHSON	JOHN	40	1ST. ASST.					60	M			5-11	155			
	SUAREZ	JOSE	25	2ND. DO					50	M	SPANISH		5-5	142			
	LAURIE	WILLIAM	12	3RD. DO					40	M	SCOTCH		5-9	150			
	FLOOD	VINCENT	4	OILER					23	M	AMERICAN		5-9	185			
	WIINAMAKI	EMIL	21	DO					37	M			6-1	180			
	O'HARA	EDWARD	4	DO					22	M			5-9	165			
	CERNA	JESUS	21	FIREMAN/WT					47	M	SPANISH AMERICAN		5-6	150			
	GOMES	CHARIE S	18	DO					34	M	AMERICAN		5-6	170			
	HARDY	WILLIAM	21	DO					40	M	ENGLISH		5-10	160			
	GRUBB	HARRY	18	WIPER					41	M	AMERICAN		5-6	165			
S	HALLYBURTON	GEORGE	35	CH.STEWARD					52	M	ENGLISH		6-1	195			
	PITTER	WALTER	14	CH COOK					48	M	B.W.I. NEGRO	GRT.BRIT.	5-5	138			
	THODE	MARCO	23	2ND. DO					43	M	N.W.I. NEGRO	U.S.A.	5-4	140			
	WILLIAMS	WALTER	6	PANTRYMAN					25	M	AMERICAN NEGRO		5-5	151			

GRACE LINES INC.
DO
DO
Local Agents

J. McDowell
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

923

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

129

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN "FALCON", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 19, 1940, from the port of BARRANQUILLA, CARTAGENA & MARACAIBO

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1340

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	DOVAL	NICASIO PLAZA	9 YRS.	MESSMAN	1/22/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M	AMERICAN NEGRO	U.S.A.	5-7	147	NONE		
2		WRIGHT	WILLARD	9	DO					34	M			5-10	155			
3		ERSKINE	EDGEBERT	9	DO					25	M			5-4	115			
4	NO	BELZONI	JOHN	12	DO					44	M	SPANISH AMERICAN		5-7	140			
5		VALDEZ	LUIS	20	UTILITY					39	M	AMERICAN NEGRO		5-7	175			
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Form No. 133
No fee prescribed.

American Consulate No. 9
at Barranquilla, Colombia.

Crew of S.S. FALCON
Way ports
Geo. Hall.
Vice.
February 1, 1940

Closed with thirty-five (35) names, two (2) sheets.

J. McElderry
Jr.

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE EKSTROM MASTER *, of the* AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "FALCON" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Geo Ekstrom
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19 *day of* Feb *, 19* 40

J. McElroy
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Markland 2/19

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York NY
Feb 23rd, 1940

I, master of the British S. S. Markland
from port of Liverpool NS (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33
Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 0
Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 19th, 1940, consigned to Furness Withy & Co., ; is now lying at Pier 68 East River, and is expected to sail February 23rd, 1940, for Liverpool NS
via United States port of ---------- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York NY

130

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		N I L	

14—1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		N I L			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1612

MARKLAND FEB 19 1940

18	Duncanson	Jecil G.		17 "	2nd	do	9.1.40	Liverpool	do	do	44	M	Scottish	do	5'8" 190
19	Bagnell	George F.		11 "	3rd	do	do	do	do	do	63	M	Irish	do	6'0" 185
20	Leaman	William H.		6 "	4th	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'9" 165
21	Whynot	John		2 "	Oiler		do	do	do	do	36	M	English	do	5'11 155
22	Swain	John		1 "	do		do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'6" 160
23	Norman	James		2 "	do		do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'7" 150
24	Hartlen	Horace		6 "	Fireman		do	do	do	do	49	M	German	do	5'6" 155
25	Hartlen	Bruce		3 "	do		24.1.40	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'5" 155
26	Payzant	Roland		6 Mos	do		9.1.40	do	do	do	21	M	English	do	5'8" 175
27	Smith	Ronald		9 "	do		do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'8" 165
28	Lawson	Stanley A.		7 Yrs	Ch Steward		do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'8" 160
29	Parnell	Gordon		3 "	2nd	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'7" 150
30	Winters	Ross		2 "	M.R.	do	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5'9" 225

Line Markland Shipping Co.,Ltd
Owners same
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.,

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		N I L		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		N I L	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14—1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		N I L	

14—1613

MARKLAND

FEB 19 1940

--	Duncanson	Cecil G.		17 "	2nd do	9.1.40	Liverpool	do	do	44	M	Scottish	do	5'8"	190
19	Bagnell	George F.		11 "	3rd do	do	do	do	do	63	M	Irish	do	6'0"	185
20	Leaman	William H.		6 "	4th do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'9"	165
21	Whynot	John		2 "	Oiler	do	do	do	do	36	M	English	do	5'11	155
22	Swain	John		1 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'6"	160
23	Norman	James		2 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'7"	150
24	Hartlen	Horace		6 "	Fireman	do	do	do	do	49	M	German	do	5'6"	155
25	Hartlen	Bruce		3 "	do	24.1.40	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'5"	155
26	Payzant	Roland		6 Mos	do	9.1.40	do	do	do	21	M	English	do	5'8"	175
27	Smith	Ronald		9 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'8"	165
28	Lawson	Stanley A.		7 Yrs	Ch Steward	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'8"	160
29	Parnell	Gordon		3 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'7"	150
30	Winters	Ross		2 "	M.R. do	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5'9"	225

Line Markland Shipping Co.,Ltd

Owners same

Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.,

48 Sq.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of cases on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by H. R. ELLIOT & CO. INC.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Two fleets - Total Crew 33 alien's

131 Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

B.S.S. Vessel Markland, arriving at, New York NY, February 19th, 1940, from the port of Liverpool NS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Williams	Charles F.		24 Yrs	Master	9.1.40	Liverpool	No	Yes	37	M	Welsh	Canadian	5'9"	165	
2	Kaiser	Frederick A.		25 "	Ch Officer	do	NS	do	do	40	M	German	do	5'7"	160	
3	Kaizer	G. Murray		16 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5'7"	168	
4	Skinner	Clarence J.		18 "	3rd do	do	do	do	do	41	M	English	do	5(9"	155	
5	Fish	A. Geoffrey		11 "	Radio do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5'8"	175	
6	Chapman	John		13 "	Boatswain	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5'8"	145	
7	Wentzell	Barry		12 "	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	30	M	Dutch	do	5'8"	160	
8	Poole	Cecil		10 "	A. B.	do	do	do	do	32	M	English	do	5'10	168	
9	Cross	James		46 "	do	do	do	do	do	63	M	do	do	5'10	165	
10	Baker	Perleigh		15 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'6"	155	
11	Richards	Borden		10 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'9"	165	
12	Rideout	Samuel		19 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'10	155	
13	Fiander	Joseph		17 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'10	145	
14	Williams	Joseph		1 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'7"	145	
15	King	Frederick		6 Mos	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'7"	150	
16	Wells	George		6 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'5"	170	
17	Kyle	George T.		12 Yrs	Ch Engineer	31.1.40	NewYork	do	do	38	M	do	do	5'4"	170	
18	Duncanson	Cecil G.		17 "	2nd do	9.1.40	Liverpool	do	do	44	M	Scottish	do	5'8"	190	
19	Bagnell	George F.		11 "	3rd do	do	do	do	do	63	M	Irish	do	6'0"	185	
20	Leaman	William H.		6 "	4th do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'9"	165	
21	Whynot	John		2 "	Oiler	do	do	do	do	36	M	English	do	5'11	155	
22	Swain	John		1 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'6"	160	
23	Norman	James		2 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'7"	150	
24	Hartlen	Horace		6 "	Fireman	do	do	do	do	49	M	German	do	5'6"	155	
25	Hartlen	Bruce		3 "	do	24.1.40	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'5"	155	
26	Payzant	Roland		6 Mos	do	9.1.40	do	do	do	21	M	English	do	5'8"	175	
27	Smith	Ronald		9 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'8"	165	
28	Lawson	Stanley A.		7 Yrs	Ch Steward	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'8"	160	
29	Parnell	Gordon		3 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'7"	150	
30	Winters	Ross		2 "	M.R. do	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5'9"	225	

MARKLAND FEB 19 1940

Line Markland Shipping Co.,Ltd
Owners same
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.,

48 m.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles F.Williams Master of the T.S.S. "Markland", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

C F Williams
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 19th day of February 1940

C Balboni
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—129 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
FORM 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 132

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Markland, arriving at, New York NY, February 19th, 19 40, from the port of Liverpool NS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Legge	John	✓	2 Yrs	Asst Steward	9.1.40	Liverpool	No	Yes	21	M	English	Canadian	5'10	145	
2	Connolly	Samuel	✓	3 "	Ch Cook	do	NS	do	do	39	M	Irish	do	5'9"	185	
3	Mitton	Frederick	✓	4 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	28	M	English	do	5'7"	170	
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Immigrant Inspector

Line Markland Shipping Co.,Ltd
Owners same
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.,

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles F.Williams Master of the T.S.S. "Markland", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

C F Williams
Master, ~~First Assistant~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of February 1940

A Ballou
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-12440

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT O
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZA

Required

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING

	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

NORFOLD FEB 19 1940.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
Hans Fivelstad	41	Norwegian			
✓ Erling Pettersen	30	"			
✓ Birger Moe	30	"			
✓ Anker Christiansen	19	"			
✓ Kristian Ström	28	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. C. Glaw
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line .....
Owners Johan Rasmussen & Co.
Local Agents Simpson, Spence & Young

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Norfold 2/20

Sold by [illegible] & Co., 24 Beav[illegible], N. Y. C. U 85415

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

24th. February, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) M.S.S. "Norfold"

from port of Curacao, N.W.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 4 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 — Total crew this date 32

The above named vessel arrived at this port February 19th., 1940 consigned to Simpson, Spence & Young; is now lying at Barber N.J., and is expected to sail February 24th., 1940 for Curacao, N.W.I.
via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

133

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

U.S. IMMIGRATION

(1)

No. on list

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
1	Bernhard Arntsen	50	Norwegian	8/30/39 Norway
2	Ludvig Pettersen	41	"	8/30/39 "
3	Ferdinand Torgersen	34	"	8/30/39 "
4	Ole Ese	27	"	8/30/39 "
5				
6	133			
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

NORFOLD FEB 19 1940.

Line .....

Owners Johan Rasmussen & Co.

Local Agents Simpson, Spence & Young

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

3/ alien crew 49 - 2 5 6 130 Sheet No. 2

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/v "NORFOLD", arriving at New York 2/19, 1940, from the port of Curacao, N.W.I. 2/12/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Aronsen	Arne Haubert	12Y ✓	Cook	25/8/39	Norway	No	Yes	32	M	Scandinav.	Norwegian	5'8	157			
2		Jakobsen	Alf	1y ✓	Engineboy	30/8/39	"	No	"	17	"	"	"	5'6	143			
3		CLOSED WITH 32 MEMBERS OF CREW (Thirty two) Hans Olding Asst																
4																		
5		AMERICAN CONSULATE CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES																
6		No. 49																
7		SEEN For the journey to the United States																
8		via direct																
9		Wallace E. Moessner Vice Consul Wallace E. Moessner																
10		FEB																
11		Date FEB 12 1940																
12		Service No: 259. - Fee $2.00																
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

NORFOLD FEB 19 1940

Line .....
Owners Johan Rasmussen & Co.
Local Agents Simpson, Spence & Young

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

135

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "NORFOLD", arriving at BARBER, PERTH AMBOY N.J. FEBRUARY 19, 1940, from the port of CURACAO, N.W.I. 2/12/40

New York

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Feet	(14) Weight Lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Gran	Karl Edward		Master	30-8-36	Norway	No	Yes	34	Male	Scandin.	Norwegian	6-1	176	None	None	
2	"	Hansen	Ferdinand		1st Mate	29-8-39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	178	"	"	
3	"	Hansen	Wilhelm		2nd "	30-8-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	152	"	"	
4	"	Walløe	Nikolai Karl		3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	140	"	"	
5	"	Sollund	Sofus		W.T.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	175	"	"	
6	"	Høvland	Ragnvald		Boatswain	8-12-39	Santos	"	"	32	"	"	"	6-0	173	"	"	
7	"	Ese	Ole		Carpenter	30-8-39	Norway	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	175	"	"	
8	"	Hansen	Odd		A/B	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	179	"	"	
9	"	Dahl	Odd		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	176	"	"	
10	"	Pedersen	Thorleif		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	165	"	"	
11	"	Kleppan	Harald		O/S	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	166	"	"	
12	"	Olsen	Robert		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	146	"	"	
13	"	Liavik	Knut		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6-1	163	"	"	
14	"	Bergene Haugland	Thorbjörn		Deckboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	159	"	"	
15	"	Bernt Egeland	Bernt		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6-9	167	"	"	
16	"	Lund	Jens		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	168	"	"	RF
17	"	Arntsen	Bernhard		Steward	"	"	YES	"	50	"	"	"	5-8	198	"	"	
18	"	Berntsen	Einar		Galley Boy	"	"	No	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	136	"	"	
19	"	Thuve	Raghar		Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-9	152	"	"	
20	"	Hansen	Harris		Ch.Engineer	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-10	179	"	"	
21	"	Haakonsen	Rolf		2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	155	"	"	
22	"	Johannessen	Arne		3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	173	"	"	
23	"	Brath	Konrad		4th "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-8	196	"	"	
24	"	Torgersen	Ferdinand —		Pumpman	"	"	Yes	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	147	"	"	RF
25	"	Pettersen	Ludvig —		Motorman	"	"	Yes	"	41	"	"	"	5-10	172	"	"	RF
26	"	~~Karlsen~~	~~Arvid~~		"	~~8-1-40~~	~~Santos~~	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	165	Signed off on account sickness just prior to vessels departure.	"	T.B. Jensen
27	"	Hansen	Harald		"	30-8-39	Norway	NO	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	164	"	"	Insp
28	"	Bengtson	Sverre		"	30-8-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	165	"	"	
29	"	Olafsen	Ingemar		Oiler	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10	163	"	"	
30	"	Christiansen	Trygve		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	169	"	"	

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

121

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, KARL E. GRAN, of the M/E 'NORFOLD', do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

K. E. Gran
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1940

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

2/19

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

1-1
2-2

136

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. E. Wood, Surgeon of the S.S."Nerissa", "Sailing Therewith" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Nine. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Fordham University School of Medicine & New York State Board., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alfred E. Wood M.D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of FEB 19 1940, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 41808 BILLED FEB 29 1940

Cards Punched 3/1/40 S.B.

Cards Removed

Cards Checked 3/4/40 M.W.

Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX COLLECTED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U.S.								EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	3										1	4
CABIN												
2nd CABIN	12					15						27
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	15					15					1	31

Nerissa

Furness, Withy & Company, Ltd.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—630

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	4		4
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	12	15	27
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	16	15	31

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NERISSA" Passengers sailing from Trinidad, B.W.I, February 9th, 1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Rodrigues	Manoel	43		M	M	Checker	Y	English	Y	Gt.Brit.	Portugese	Demerara B.G	Georgetown	R.P. #1258050	Washing -ton D.C	Jul.28th 1939		U.S.A	New York.
2		Rodrigues	Julia	46		F	M	H'wife.	Y	English	Y	Gt.Brit.	West Indian.	Demerara B.G	Georgetown	R.P. #1258430	Washing -ton D.C	Aug.1st 1939		U.S.A	New York.
3		From Barbados, B.W.I., February 11th, 1940.																			
4	EXEMPT	Barss	Eda Clare	42		F	M	H'wife	Y	English	Y	Gt.Brit.	English	Newfoundland	Hants Harbour.	Ex.Order				Newfound- land.	Lunen -berg.
5		From St. Lucie, B.W.I., February 12th, 1940.																			
6		Clarke	Muriel. G	55		F	S	Book-Keeper	Y	English	Y	Gt.Brit.	Negro.	B.W.I St.Vincent	Owia	Ex.Order				B.W.I	St.Lucia Castries
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Lines 3, 5 & 7 to 30 inclusive left blank.

D. J. Barrett Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y, February FEB 19 1940, *19* 40

137

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Is he in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to apply for admission to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mrs. L. Rodrigues:-Mther. 2 Bent Street,Georgetown Demerara, B.G		N.Y	N.Y.C	Y	Self	Y	Y	1928 1939	N.Y	8/18. 1939	Mrs. I. Perreira :- Cousin 622 West 79th.St., New York City.	No	Per	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	Dk.	Brn.	Brn.	None
2	Mrs.L.Rodrigues:-Mot.-in-L. 2 Bent Street,Georgetown Demerara,B.G		N.Y	N.Y.C	Y	Husband.	Y	Y	1920 1939	N.Y	8/18. 1939	Mrs. I. Perreira:- Cousin. 622 West 79th.St., New York City.	No	Per	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	Dk.	Brn.	Brn.	None
3																														
4	Mr. G. A. Barss:-Husband Rosebay, Lunenberg County, N.S.	Canada via New York.			Y	Self.	Y	Y	1938	Mass.	Nov. 30th 1939.	Lexington Ave Hotel, New York City.	Yes No	2 Wks.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	Fr.	Brn.	Gry.	None
5																														
6	Mr.R.G.H.Clarke :-Brother Bridge St., Castries, St.Lucia, B.W.I.	St.Lucia,B.W.I via New York.			Y	Self.	Y	Y	1929	N.Y	June 1929	Mrs. H. Marshall :-Sister 352 Putnam Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y	Yes No	3 Mth.	No	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No.	5	3	Brn.	Blk.	Brn.	Mole on Upr.Lip.
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N.A.Charlton Master, of the S S Nerissa, from Trinidad, B.W.I, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm A Charlton

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this FEB 19 1940 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

138

I, Alfred E. Wood, Surgeon of the S.S. "NERISSA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Fordum University School of Medicine & New York State Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alfred E. Wood M.D

FEB 19 1940

Sworn to before me this _____ day of February, 19 40

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

_____

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NERISSA, *Passengers sailing from* TRINIDAD, B.W.I., February 9th., 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Herbert	Vivil. E	26		F	S	Seam-stress	Y	English	Y	Gt.Brit.	Negro	B.W.I Trinidad.	Sipiria	Q.I.V #5981	B.W.I Trinidad	Dec.4th 1939		B.W.I Trinidad	Sipiria
2		Herbert	Octavia	18		F	S	Domestic	Y	English	Y	Gt.Brit.	Negro	B.W.I Trinidad.	Cunupio	N.Q.I.V. 6(a)4) I.V. #25	B.W.I Trinidad	Dec.4th 1939		B.W.I Trinidad	Sipiria
3		Ottier	Lionel. E	34		M	M	Clerk	Y	English	Y	Gt.Brit.	West Indian	B.W.I Trinidad.	Port-of-Spain	Ex.Order				U.S.A	NewYork
4		Ottier	Dorothy. A	33		F	M	H'wife	Y	English	Y	Gt.Brit.	Portugu-ese	B.G Demerara	town. George-town.	Ex.Order				U.S.A	NewYork
5	U. S. CIT.	Ottier	Edgar. V	11		M	S					U.S.A		U.S.A	New York, New York.						
6	U. S. CIT.	Ottier	Lorraine	8		F	S					U.S.A		U.S.A	New York, New York.						
7		From Grenada, B.W.I., February 10th. 1940.																			
8		Prudhomme	Gerald. I	29		M	S	Clerk	Y	English	Y	Gt.Brit.	Scotch	B.W.I Trinidad	Couva	Ex.Order				U.S.A	NewYork
9		From St. Vincent, B.W.I., February 10th. 1940.																			
10		Ollivierre	Ida	39		F	M	H'wife	Y	English	Y	Gt.Brit	Negro	B.W.I St.Vincent	Stubbs.	R.P. #1261107	Washing-ton.D.C	Aug.29th 1939		U.S.A	NewYork
11		From Barbados, B.W.I., February 11th. 1940.																			
12		Barzey	Margaret. A	18		F	S	Seam-stress	Y	English	Y	Gt.Brit.	Negro	B.W.I Montserrat.	Collins Ghaut.	Q.I.V. #5458 6(a)2.	B.W.I Barbados	Feb.8th 1940		Monserr-att.BWI	Collins Ghaut
13		Crechlow	Annie. D	40		F	S	Domestic	Y	English	Y	Gt.Brit.	Negro	B.W.I Barbados	St.Thomas	R.P. #1235439	Washin-ton.D.C	Mar.1st 1939		U.S.A	Brook-lyn.
14		Crechlow	Agnes. V	38		F	S	Domestic	Y	English	Y	Gt.Brit.	Negro	B.W.I Barbados	St.Thomas	R.P. #1235440	Washin-gton.D.C	Mar.1st 1939		U.S.A	Brook-lyn.
15	U. S. CIT.	Forde	Daniel	42		M	M					U.S.A		B.W.I Barbados	St.Georges						
16		Forde	Violet.I	38		F	M	H'wife	Y	English	Y	Gt.Brit.	Negro	B.W.I Barbados	Christ Church	N.Q.I.V #6-4(a)	B.W.I Barbados	Jan.26th 1940		B.W.I Barbados	Christ Church
17	U. S. CIT.	Forde	Darlington. C	14		M	S					U.S.A		U.S.A	New York, New York.						
18	U. S. CIT.	Forde	Douglas. C	14		M	S					U.S.A		U.S.A	New York, New York.						
19	U. S. CIT.	Forde	Irene. C	9	5	F	S					U.S.A		U.S.A	New York, New York.						
20		Hinds	Ireta. M	30		F	S	Domestic	Y	English	Y	Gt.Brit.	Negro	B.W.I Barbados	Bridge-town.	Q.I.V. #5456. N.P	B.W.I Barbados	Jan.30th 1940		B.W.I Barbados	St. James.
21		From Antigua, B.W.I., February 13th. 1940.																			
22		James	Deloris	19		F	S	Seam-stress.	Y	English	Y	Gt.Brit.	Negro	B.W.I Antigua.	St.Johns	Q.I.V #5453 N.P	B.W.I Barbados	Jan.16th 1940		B.W.I Antigua	St.Johns
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

41

Lines 7, 9, 11, 21 & 23 to 30 inclusive left blank.

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

D. Sam ..... Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

139

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., February FEB 19 1940, *19* 40

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by parents, whether paid for by relatives, whether paid for by any other person, or by any organization, society, church, etc., or by employer)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to go to some definite place in the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	25 Has he (alien or gentleman or lady) the means and promise of support in the United States?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any order, exhibition, permit, or agreement to labor in the United States	30 Whether married or single	31 Whether accompanied and deposited in any land	32 Condition of Physical	33 Deformed or crippled or mutilated, and cause	34 Height Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Mrs. C. Joseph:- Aunt. Station St., Sipiria, Trinidad.BWI		N.Y	Brook-lyn.	Y	Father	Y	No.				Mr.L.B.Herbert:-Father 462 Quincy St.,Brooklyn N.Y	No	Per.	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	Blk.	Blk.	Brn.	Scar under right eye.
2	Mrs. C. Joseph:- Aunt. Station St., Sipiria, Trinidad.BWI		N.Y	Brook-lyn.	Y	Father	Y	No.				Mr. L. B. Herbert:-Father 462 Quincy St.,Brooklyn, N.Y	No	Per.	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	Blk.	Blk.	Brn.	None
3	Mrs.M.D'Abreu:-Moth.i.Law Georgetown,Demerara,B.G		N.Y	N.Y.C	Y	Self	Y	Y	1923 1939	N.Y	9/9/ 1939	Mr.C.Scherling :-Friend 1114-41 St.,Brooklyn,NY	No	Per.	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blk.	Brn.	None.
4	Mrs.M.D'Abreu:- Mother. Georgetown,Demerara,B.G		N.Y	N.Y.C	Y	Husband	Y	Y	1924 1939	N.Y	9/9/ 1939	Mr.C.Scherling:-Friend 1114-41 St.,Brooklyn,NY	No	Per	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Blk.	Brn.	None.
5												Mr.C.Scherling:-Friend. 1114- 41st.St.,Brooklyn,NY																			
6												Mr.C.Scherling:-Friend. 1114 -41 St.,Brooklyn,N.Y																			
7																															
8	Mrs.E.Prudhomme;-Mother. St.Johns,Grenada,B.W.I		N.Y	N.Y.C	Y	Self.	Y	Y	1923 1939	N.Y	9/9. 1939	Mr.C.Roche :- Cousin. 564 E.158 St.,Bronx,N.Y	No	Per.	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Brn	Brn.	None.
9																															
10	Mrs.R.Marshall :-Sister Richmond Hill,St.Vincent BWI.		N.Y	N.Y.C	Y	Husband	Y	Y	1922 1939	N.Y	1/12. 1939	Mr.A.Ollivierre:-Husband 112 W.126th.St.,N.Y.C	No	Per.	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	Blk.	Blk.	Brn.	None.
11																															
12	Mrs.S.Barzey:-Grandmother Collins Ghaut,Montserratt, B.W.I		N.Y	N.Y.C	Y	Mother	10.-	No				Mrs.E.B.Jardin:- Mother 218 W.113rd.St.,N.Y.C	No	Per.	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	Blk.	Blk.	Brn.	None.
13	Mrs.R.Chrichlow:-Mother. St.Johns,Barbados,B.W.I		N.Y	N.Y.C	Y	Self	Y	Y	1923 1939	N.Y	25/3. 1939	Mrs.M.McConney:-Cousin 384 Monroe St.,Brooklyn, NY	No	Per.	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	8	Blk.	Blk.	Brn.	Scar on chin.
14	Mrs.R.Chichlow :-Mother. St.Johns,Barbados,B.W.I		N.Y	N.Y.C	Y	Self	Y	Y	1923 1939	N.Y	25/3. 1939	Mrs.M.McConney:-Cousin 384 Monroe St.,Brooklyn, N.Y Residence:- 1429 Fifth Ave.,N.Y.C	No	Per.	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	10	Blk.	Blk	Brn	None.
15																															
16	Mrs. M. Welch:- Sister Christ Church,Barbados,BWI		N.Y	N.Y.C	Y	Husband	Y	Y	1923 1932	N.Y	9/21. 1932	Mr.D.Forde:- Husband 1429 Fifth Ave.,N.Y.C	No	Per.	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Brn.	Mole in middle of Forehead.
17												Mr.D.Forde:- Father. 1429 Fifth Ave.,N.Y.C																			
18												Mr.D.Forde:- Father. 1429 Fifth Ave.,N.Y.C																			
19												Mr.D.Forde:-Father. 1429 Fifth Ave.,N.Y.C																			
20	Mrs.A.Hinds :-Mother. St.James,Barbados. B.W.I		N.J	Newton	Y	Sister	10.-	no.				Mrs.G.Jackman :-Sister 66 Woodside Ave.,Newton N.J	No	Per.	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brn	None.
21																															
22	Mrs. L.C. James:- Mother Kentish Village, Antigua B.W.I.		N.Y	N.Y.C	Y	Aunt.	10.	No.				Miss. C.M. James:- Aunt. 1486 Fifth Ave.,New York, N.Y	No.	Per.	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	Blk.	Blk.	Brn.	None.
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

Line Bermuda & West Indies
Owners Bermuda & West Indies S.S.Co.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.,Ltd.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William A.Charlton Master, of the S.S. "NERISSA", from Port of Spain, Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm A Charlton

FEB 19 1940

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—[illegible] U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 629 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "NERISSA" sailing from Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I. February 9, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. FEB 19 1940, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
							FROM ST.VINCENT, B.W.I. FEB. 10,1940	Naturalized in Eastern District of New York, Brooklyn, N.Y. Feb. 25,1930.	448 Powell Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
1	John	William A.	42		M	M	September 16,1897		
2							FROM BARBADOS, B.W.I. FEB. 11, 1940		
3	Duke	Frederick E.	12		M	S	August 24,1927 New York, N.Y.		642 Green Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Duke	Eileen L.	10		F	S	July 7, 1929 New York, N.Y.		642 Green Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Boyce	Doris E.	12		F	S	May 30, 1927 Brooklyn, N.Y.		323 Reid Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Cox	Gloria A.	7		F	S	Mar. 22, 1932 Brooklyn, N.Y.		78 East 113th. Street, New York, N.Y.
7	Fraser	Iva A.	15		F	S	May 24, 1924 New York, N.Y.		446 Wyona Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Greaves	Joseph L.	15		M	S	Apr. 28, 1924 New York, N.Y.		2041 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y.
9							FROM MARTINIQUE, F.W.I. FEB. 12,1940		
10	Gelle	Gaston	44		M	M	March 12,1895	Naturalized in Southern Dis#trict Court of New York, N.Y. Mar. 2,1936	509 West 170th. Street, New York, N.Y.
11							FROM ST.KITTS, B.W.I. FEB. 13, 1940		
12	Gottsleben	Mildred R.	18		F	S	Nov. 7, 1921 Newark, N.J.		Chatham, New Jersey
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Lines 2, 9, 11 & 13 to 30 inclusive left blank.

45

.....Purser

Line Bermuda & West Indies S.S.Ltd.,
Owners Furness, Withy & Co.,Ltd.
Local Agents Furness, Withy & Co.,Ltd.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY U. S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION

(1)
No. on list

NERISSA FEB 19 1940

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Laite Hugh	28	British			
Kean Angus	23	British			
Perrett Hubert	30	British			
Bannister Frank	21	British			
Blackwood Arthur	21	British			
Kelly Peter	18	British			
Edmondson Harry	49	British			
McClean Benjamin	49	British			
Taylor Alex	24	British			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Wm A Charlton
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 589
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Nerissa 2/19

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
February 24th., 1940

I, master of the BRITISH (Nationality) S. S. "NERISSA" from port of Port of Spain, Trinidad hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 86
Number of seamen discharged 8
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 9
Number of seamen deserted 0
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Total crew this date 87

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 19th., 1940, consigned to Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 96, N.River, and is expected to sail Feb. 24th., 1940, for Bermuda & West Indies
via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

141

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

17	Murrins	John	A.B.			28	M	English	British	5-8	156
18	Boone	Robert	A.B.			50	M	English	British	5-11	186
19	Bullen	George	A.B.			25	M	English	British	5-8	160
20	Bailey	Malcolm	A.B.			29	M	Scotch	British	5-8	142
21	Downes	Bryan	A.B.			25	M	English	British	5-9	195
22	Laite	Alonzo	A.B.			28	M	English	British	5-8	190
23	Barbour	Gordon	A.B.			24	M	English	British	5-7	135
24	McCarthy	Lester	A.B.			36	M	Scotch	British	5-8	149
25	Hogg	James	A.B.			25	M	English	British	5-7	138
26	Giles	Fred	A.B.			54	M	West Indian	British	5-9	165
27	Bynoe	Hubert	Messman			26	M	English	British	5-9	151
28	Evelyn	John	Messman			56	M	English	U.S.A.	5-5	165
P.E. 29	Wood	Alfred	Surgeon	1940 Jan.24		29	M	English	British	5-8	160
P.E. 30	English	Dermot	2nd.Officer	"							

Line West Indies
Owners Bermuda & West Indies S.S.Co.,Ltd.
Local Agents Furness, Withy & Co.,Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Wilkins Charles	33	British	Nov. 30,1939 New York
Murrins Joseph	35	British	Nov. 28,1939 New York
Bullen George	50	British	Nov. 28,1939 New York
Downes Bryan	29	British	Nov. 28,1939 New York
Bailey Malcolm	25	British	Nov. 28,1939 New York
Hogg James	36	British	Nov.28,1939 New York
Kieley Wi[illegible]m	29	British	Nov. 28,1939 New York
Hartnell Joe	36	British	Nov. 28,1939 New York

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

(1)

No. on list											
17	Murrins	John	A.B.		28	M	English	British	5-8	156	
18	Boone	Robert	A.B.		50	M	English	British	5-11	186	
19	Bullen	George	A.B.		25	M	English	British	5-8	160	
20	Bailey	Malcolm	A.B.		29	M	Scotch	British	5-8	142	
21	Downes	Bryan	A.B.		25	M	English	British	5-9	195	
22	Laite	Alonzo	A.B.		28	M	English	British	5-8	190	
23	Barbour	Gordon	A.B.		24	M	English	British	5-7	135	
24	McCarthy	Lester	A.B.		36	M	Scotch	British	5-8	149	
25	Hogg	James	A.B.		25	M	English	British	5-7	138	
26	Giles	Fred	A.B.		54	M	West Indian	British	5-9	165	
27	Bynoe	Hubert	Messman		26	M	English	British	5-9	151	
28	Evelyn	John	Messman	1940 Jan.24	56	M	English	U.S.A.	5-5	165	
29	Wood	Alfred	Surgeon	"	29	M	English	British	5-8	160	
30	English	Dermot	2nd.Officer								

Line West Indies

Owners Bermuda & West Indies S.S.Co.,Ltd.

Local Agents Furness, Withy & Co.,Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NERISSA FEB 19 1940

Printed and sold by H. R. Elliot & Co., Inc.—129 Lafayette St., N. Y.

Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

142

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

(8)

Vessel S. S. "NERISSA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK, N.Y., FEB 19 1940, *19*, *from the port of* Port of Spain, Trinidad, via British & French West Indies & Virgin Islands, U.S.A.

NERISSA FEB 19 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1939										
	Charlton	William A.			Master	Nov. 28th	New York	No	Yes	47	M	English	British	5-9	186	
1					Chief Officer					42	M	English	British	6-0	170	
2	Dawson	Harry			1st.Officer					50	M	English	British	5-5	140	
3	Spurrell	Hezekiah			3rd.Officer					22	M	English	British	5-8	145	
4	Powell	Peter G.			Purser					34	M	Irish	British	5-9	165	
5	Saul	David			A/Purser					29	M	English	British	6-0	170	
6	Keat	Svend			Chief Radio Officer					41	M	English	British	5-5	215	
7	Matthews	Henry			2nd.Radio Officer					38	M	English	British	5-6	145	
8	Norrish	Geoffrey			3rd.Radio Officer					33	M	English	British	5-3	135	
9	Wilkins	Charles			Carpenter					52	M	English	British	5-6	150	
10	Warford	Joshua			Bosun					35	M	English	British	5-7	155	
11	Murrins	Joseph			Q'master					30	M	English	British	5-9	145	
12	Young	James			Q'master					28	M	English	British	5-6	148	
13	Tuff	James			Q'master					28	M	English	British	5-9	153	
14	Noseworthy	Bertram			Q'master					27	M	English	British	5-9	150	
15	O'Keefe	Robert			N.W.Man					29	M	English	British	5-6	153	
16	Kieley	William			A.B.					27	M	English	British	5-7	140	
17	Murrins	John			A.B.					28	M	English	British	5-8	156	
18	Boone	Robert			A.B.					50	M	English	British	5-11	186	
19	Bullen	George			A.B.					25	M	English	British	5-8	160	
20	Bailey	Malcolm			A.B.					29	M	Scotch	British	5-8	142	
21	Downes	Bryan			A.B.					25	M	English	British	5-9	195	
22	Laite	Alonzo			A.B.					28	M	English	British	5-8	190	
23	Barbour	Gordon			A.B.					24	M	English	British	5-7	135	
24	McCarthy	Lester			A.B.					36	M	Scotch	British	5-8	149	
25	Hogg	James			A.B.					25	M	English	British	5-7	138	
26	Giles	Fred			A.B.					54	M	West Indian	British	5-9	165	
27	Bynoe	Hubert			Messman					26	M	English	British	5-9	151	
28	Evelyn	John			Messman					56	M	English	U.S.A.	5-5	165	
P.E. 29	Wood	Alfred			Surgeon	1940 Jan.24	"			29	M	English	British	5-8	160	
P.E. 30	English	Dermot			2nd.Officer											

Line West Indies

Owners Bermuda & West Indies S.S.Co.,Ltd.

Local Agents Furness, Withy & Co.,Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____of the_____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____ 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. . . .

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY W. R. ELLIOT & CO. INC.—129 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 143

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "NERISSA" , *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y. , FEB 19 1940 , *19* , *from the port of* Port of Spain, Trinida via British & French West Indies and Virgin Islands, U.S.A.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1939										
1	Collier	Eric			2nd.Engineer	Nov. 28th.	New York	No	Yes	37	M	English	British	5-6	200	
2	Bryce	Wilfred			3rd.Engineer					26	M	English	British	5-8	155	
3	Leaman	George			4th.Engineer					27	M	English	British	5-10	155	
4	Samuelson	Chesley			Electrician					39	M	English	British	5-7	165	
5	Davis	John			Oiler					62	M	English	British	5-8	190	
6	Walsh	Michael			Oiler					46	M	Irish	British	5-6	210	
7	Timmons	Edward			Oiler					55	M	English	British	5-11	170	
8	Burke	William			Oiler					57	M	English	British	5-7	150	
9	Sloane	James			Oiler					50	M	Irish	British	6-1	225	
10	Austin	Thomas			Fireman					38	M	English	British	5-8	165	
11	Coull	Joseph			Fireman					36	M	English	British	5-8	149	
12	Davis	Ronald			Fireman					34	M	English	British	5-11	180	
13	Hurley	Ray			Fireman					26	M	English	British	5-8	155	
14	Breen	Peter			Fireman					38	M	Scotch	British	5-7	135	
15	Riley	Henry			Fireman					35	M	Irish	British	5-9	140	
16	De Momme	William			Fireman					39	M	Irish	British	5-6	175	
17	Bostock	Thomas			Fireman					29	M	English	British	5-8	160	
18	Ross	Basil			Messman					34	M	Afr.Blk.	British	5-7	145	
PE 19	Isbister	James			Chief Engineer	1940 Jan.27th				66	M	Scotch	U.S.A.	5-10	200	
P.E. 20	Berridge	James M.			5th.Engineer	"				38	M	English	U.S.A.	5-7	175	
21	McHaffie	Alexander			Chief Steward	1939 Nov. 28th.				54	M	English	British	5-9	200	
22	Offer	George			2nd.Steward					53	M	English	U.S.A.	5 4-8	165	
23	Halligan	Benjamin			Saloon Stwd.					31	M	Irish	British	5-9	170	
24	Mills	Harry			Linenkeeper					58	M	English	British	5-9	215	
25	Harris	Sydney			Printer					39	M	Afr.Blk.	British	5-7	160	
26	Taylor	William			Storekeeper					42	M	English	British	6-1	200	
27	Strickland	Arthur			Deck Steward					34	M	English	British	5-11	173	
28	Bristow	Arthur			Smokeroom Steward					50	M	English	British	5-7	130	
29	Harrison	James			B.R.Steward					48	M	English	British	5-10	173	
30	Pragnell	Alfred			B.R.Steward					54	M	English	British	5-9	175	

Line West Indies
Owners Bermuda & West Indies S.S.Co.,Ltd.
Local Agents Furness, Withy & Co.,Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____of the_____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover sueh fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzègovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
FORM 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

144

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "NERISSA" *, arriving at,* NEW YORK, N.Y. , FEB 19 1940 , *19* , *from the port of* Port of Spain, Trinidad via British & French West Indies and Virgin Islands, U.S.A.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1939										
1	Skilleter	Frederick			B.R.Steward	Nov. 28	New York	No	Yes	41	M	Irish	British	5-8	158	
2	Vanner	Percy			Asst.Stwd.					46	M	English	British	5-4	125	
3	~~Crewys~~ Crewys	Theodore			N.W.Man					43	M	English	British	5-8	157	
4	Livingstone	Charles			Asst. Stwd.					33	M	Scotch	British	5-8	160	
5	Goddard	James			Asst. Stwd.					36	M	English	British	5-8	150	
6	Massiah	Winston			Officer's Steward					37	M	Afr.Blk.	British	5-6	140	
7	Sutherby	Frank			Bellboy					17	M	English	British	5-6	135	
8	Lang	George			Barber					58	M	English	U.S.A.	5-6	170	
9	MacDonald	Elizabeth			Stewardess					47	F	Scotch	British	5-0	114	
10	Wright	William			Pantryman					44	M	English	British	5-7	170	
11	Fuller	Charles			Chf. Cook					48	M	English	British	5-7	150	
12	Webb	Alfred			2nd. Cook					31	M	English	British	5-6	190	
13	Millar	Alec			Asst. Baker					38	M	English	British	5-4	135	
14	Hartnell	Joe			Baker					36	M	English	British	5-8	175	
15	McVeigh	John			Butcher					44	M	English	British	5-6	156	
16	Price	Stanley			A/Butcher					37	M	English	British	5-7	150	
17	Alexander	George			Crew Cook					30	M	Afr.Blk.	British	5-11	155	
18	Clarke	Allan			Scullion					50	M	Afr.Blk.	British	5-8	165	
19	Nurse	Lionel			Dishwasher					39	M	Afr.Blk.	British	5-7	145	
20	Clarke	Randolph			Chf.2nd. Class Stwd.					48	M	Afr.Blk.	British	5-8	175	
21	Gibbs	James			Asst.Stwd.					50	M	Afr.Blk.	British	5-9	170	
22	Howard	Benjamin			Asst.Stwd.					48	M	Afr.Blk.	British	5-10	135	
23	Pickering	Cyril			Asst.Stwd.					51	M	Afr.Blk.	British	6-0	170	
24	Roberts	Robert			3rd.Cook	~~1940~~ Dec.30				43	M	English	British	5-5	170	
P.E. 25	Breeze	Robert			Asst.Steward	1940 Jan.27				45	M	English	British	5-7	156	
P.E. 26	Dugdale	Harry			Asst.Steward	"				45	M	English	British	5-8	150	
27																

Crew List Visa No. 64
American Consulate.
At Barbados, B.W.I.
Seen for the journey to the United States, Via Pickup Boats
(Consul) PRESCOTT CHILDS
Consul of the United States of America.

Service No. 131
Fee prescribed $2.00

CANCELLED
$2.00
U.S. IMMIGRATION

Line West Indies
Owners Br[illegible] & West Indies S.S.Co.Ltd.
Local Agents [illegible]ess, Withy & Co.,Ltd.

FEB - 6 1940

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

List closed with 86 members of crew including Master

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM A. CHARLTON MASTER of the S. S. "NERISSA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Wm A Charlton

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this FEB 19 1940 day of January 1940

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

145

S. S. SS PAUL H. HARWOOD sailing from CARIPITO, VENEZUELA, FEBRUARY 8, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 19th, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	CLINE	DANIEL L.	36	3	M	M	Nov.4,1903- Clarksville- Ark.	pp #65 034 Ex'ond not filed	3322 East 11th St. Tulsa, Okla.
2	CLINE	MARJORIE	35	10	F	M	April 29, 1904- Muskogee- Okla.	pp 577 103 Lifted	-do-
3	CLINE	DANAFAY	9	2	F	S	Dec. 11, 1931- Oklahoma City- Okla.	do	-do-
4	PURTLE	CLEAMON W.	32	1	M	S	Dec. 21, 1907- Prescott, Ark.	pp 471 850 Lifted	Texas State Hotel Houston, Texas
5	POFF	FLOYD E.	39	6	M	S	Aug. 18, 1900- Pueblo, Col.	pp 493 941 Lifted	513½ South Main Wichita, Kansas
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Ltr. Cargoes Embarked 2/19/40 prior

46

Line Standard Oil Co. of New Jersey
Owners " " "
Local Agents B. B. Howard

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

146

S. S. "PAUL H. HARWOOD" Sailing from San Nicolas, Aruba, N.W.I., February 11th, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. February 19th, 1940.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Litherland	Forrest R.	31		M	M	October 14, 1908 - St. Francisville, Ill.	PP 1829?? Expired Not filed	422 East 9th Street, Mt. Carmel, Ill.
2	Litherland	Eleanor M.	27		F	M	March 27, 1912 - Gibson County, Indiana.	PP 445163 Expired not filed	do.
3	Litherland	Barbara D.	3		F	S	February 19, 1936 - Mt. Carmel, Illinois.	do " "	do.
4	Borsch	Mary E.	29		F	M	January 9, 1911 - Nevada, Mo.	PP 650?? Stamped Not filed	122 South 7th Street, Muskogee, Okla.
5	Zilko	Daniel J.	26		M	S	December 28, 1913 - Smokerun, Pa.	PP 601937 Filed	1808 Dues Avenue, Ambridge, Pa.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

47

Line Standard Oil Co. of New Jersey
Owners " " "
Local Agents E. B. Howard

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—900

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED FEB 29 1940

Harwood arr 2-19-40

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX PAID S. I.	HEAD TAX PAID U.S.	HEAD TAX PAID Stay	HEAD TAX PAID	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN						
CABIN						
2nd CABIN						
TOURIST 3rd CABIN						
3rd CLASS						
TOTAL						

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		10	10
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		10	10

St Paul A.

U.S. DEPA
IMMIGRATION A

Re

C C PAUL H. HARWOOD FEB 19 1940

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

No. on list	Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
(1)	Erwin P. Voge	31	U. S.			
	Julio Pereira	33	U. S.			
	John Goodwin	24	U. S.			
	Elie S. Negrine	34	Greece (1-P)			
	Chester R. Anderson	42	U. S.			
	John Dalain	30	U. S.			
	Julius I. Wend	32	U. S.			
	Lee R. Arnold	35	U. S.			
	Gilbert L. Crockett	39	U. S.			
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						

W m o o v t

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Standard Oil Co. of N.J.
Marine Dept.
H. J. Esselborn

By J. J. Hynes
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 668
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Paul H. Harwood 2/19

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York

February 26, 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. "PAUL H. HARWOOD"
from port of Aruba, N.W.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 44 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 11 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 9 Total crew this date 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 19, 1940, consigned to Standard Oil Co. of N.J.; is now lying at —, and is expected to sail February 21, 1940, for Caripito, Ven.
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 147

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

migrant or
r use of
lals only)

18	Yes	Perez	Antonio	✓	10	A.B.	"	"	"	"	45	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	150
19	Yes	Warner	Kenith J.	✓	6	A.B.	"	"	"	"	35	"	American	USA	5-10	170
20	~~Yes~~ NO	Martin	Gustaf A.	✓	6	A.B.	"	"	"	"	34	"	American	USA	5-8	165
21	Yes	Walkonis	John J.	✓	3	O.S.	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	USA	5-9	150
22	Yes	Olsen	Melvin G.	✓	2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	USA	5-9	148
23	No	Granberg	Walter	✓	2	O.S.	Jan. 27	"	"	"	23	"	American	USA	5-7	145
24	Yes	Shine	Vincent P.	✓	2	O.S.	Jan. 24	"	"	"	28	"	American	USA	5-10	165
25	Yes	Jurg	Arthur A.	✓	10	Machinist	"	"	"	"	34	"	Germany	German	5-10	176
26	Yes	Flesher	Denman	✓	5	Oiler	"	"	"	"	33	"	American	USA	5-7	155
27	Yes	Willadsen	John J.	✓	5	Oiler	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	USA	6-1	175
28	Yes	Rickli	George	✓	5	Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	"	American	USA	5-9	174
29	Yes	Mills	Milton E.	✓	10	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	33	"	American	USA	5-8	156
30	Yes	Castro	Bernardo	✓	9	Fireman	"	"	"	"	35	"	Span.Am.	USA	5-5	146

Line Standard Oil Co. of New Jersey
Owners " " "
Local Agents B. B. Howard

D. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

U.S.C. Form 699

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Thomas G. Foley	29	U. S.	January 23,1940 at New York
Manuel DaGraca	27	"	" " " " " "
Juan Melendez	42	P. R.	" " " " " "
Paul E. Roberege	24	U. S.	" " " " " "
Antonio Perez	47	Spain (1-P)	" " " " " "
Magnus Hommestad	52	Norway (1-P)	" " " " " "
Kenneth Warner	33	U. S.	" " " " " "
Hiram C. Gal[illegible]	27	U. S.	" " " " " "
Harold Holmberg	40	U. S.	" " " " " "
The following men were signed on as workaways:			
Jacob Miller	25	U. S.	February 7,1940 at Caripito, Ven.
Bernard May	50	"	" " " " " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

16—2613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Feb 8 40 Curaçao

Vessel SS PAUL H. HARWOOD, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 19th, 19 40, *from the port of* ARUBA, N.W.I. Feb 12 40

C C PAUL H. HARWOOD FEB 19 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1940												
1	Yes	Kretchmer	Felix W.	✓ 33	Master	Jan. 24	NewYork	Yes	Yes	49	Male	German	USA	5-11	175			
2	Yes	Gerdes	George	✓ 16	Chief Mate	"	"	"	"	36	"	German	USA	5-1	180			
3	Yes	Holmberg	Harold	✓ 14	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scandivan.	USA	5-10	185			
4	Yes	Heggie	George L.	✓ 8	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	USA	5-7	162			
5	Yes	Wilson	Horace L.	✓ 25	Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	49	"	American	USA	5-8	205			
6	No	Floegel	Ernest	✓ 19	1st Asst.	Jan. 27	"	"	"	39	"	American	USA	5-11	190			
7	Yes	Straube	William	✓ 17	2nd Asst.	Jan. 24	"	"	"	38	"	American	USA	5-10	200			
8	Yes	Belhumeur	Maurice	✓ 10	3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	31	"	American	USA	5-10	170			
9	Yes	Fairfield	Herbert O.	✓ 10	Radio	"	"	"	"	33	"	American	USA	5-10	180			
10	Yes	Fisher	William	✓ 15	Steward	"	"	"	"	47	"	English	USA	5-11	174			
11	Yes	Camp	Nemuel J.	✓ 7	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	American	USA	5-7	160			
12	Yes	Gallop	Hiram C.	✓ 6	Boatwain	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	USA	5-7	165			
13	Yes	Edge	Harmon K.	✓ 7	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	34	"	American	USA	5-8	175			
14	Yes	Corkum	Leo M.	✓ 6	A.B.	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	USA	5-7	160			
15	Yes	Hommestad	Magnus	✓ 25	A.B.	"	"	"	"	52	"	Scandanav.	Norway	5-9	158		Re Shipsfarm	
16	Yes	Haynie	Charles L.	✓ 7	A.B.	"	"	"	"	35	"	American	USA	5-11	165			
17	Yes	Formoso	Domingo A.	✓ 10	A.B.	"	"	"	"	42	"	Spanish	USA	5-8	170			
18	Yes	Perez	Antonio	✓ 10	A.B.	"	"	"	"	45	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	150		Re Ship's pursar	
19	Yes	Warner	Kenith J.	✓ 6	A.B.	"	"	"	"	35	"	American	USA	5-10	170			
20	No	Martin	Gustaf A.	✓ 6	A.B.	"	"	"	"	34	"	American	USA	5-8	165			
21	Yes	Walkonis	John J.	✓ 3	O.S.	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	USA	5-9	150			
22	Yes	Olsen	Melvin G.	✓ 2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	USA	5-9	148			
23	No	Granberg	Walter	✓ 2	O.S.	Jan. 27	"	"	"	23	"	American	USA	5-7	145			
24	Yes	Shine	Vincent P.	✓ 2	O.S.	Jan. 24	"	"	"	28	"	American	USA	5-10	165			
25	Yes	Jurg	Arthur A.	✓ 10	Machinist	"	"	"	"	34	"	Germany	German	5-10	176			
26	Yes	Flesher	Denman	✓ 5	Oiler	"	"	"	"	33	"	American	USA	5-7	155			
27	Yes	Willadsen	John J.	✓ 5	Oiler	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	USA	6-1	175			
28	Yes	Rickli	George	✓ 5	Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	"	American	USA	5-9	174			
29	Yes	Mills	Milton E.	✓ 10	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	33	"	American	USA	5-8	156			
30	Yes	Castro	Bernardo	✓ 9	Fireman	"	"	"	"	35	"	Span.Am.	USA	5-5	146			

Line Standard Oil Co. of New Jersey
Owners " " "
Local Agents B. B. Howard

D. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Paul H. Harwood, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

P H Gretsinger
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 1940

D J Finnegan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 149

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS PAUL H. HARWOOD, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 19th, 19 40, *from the port of* ARUBA, N.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Melendez	Juan	10	Fireman	1940 Jan.24	NewYork	Yes	Yes	36	Male	Span.Am.	USA	5-8	155			
2	Yes	Burke	Walter J.	5	Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	USA	5-9	155			
3	Yes	Levett	George L. Jr.	2	Wiper	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	USA	5-10	153			
4	Yes	Diaz	Julio	2	Wiper	"	"	"	"	19	"	American	USA	5-8	146			
5	Yes	da Graca	Manuel	6	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	Portuguese	USA	5-7	145			
6	No	Foley	Thomas G.	3	Galleyman	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	USA	5-8	158			
7	Yes	Kissick	William J.	3	Off. Messman	"	"	"	"	35	"	American	USA	5-5	140			
8	Yes	Assanto	Vincenzo B.	5	Off. Messman	"	"	"	"	34	"	American	USA	5-5	140			
9	Yes	Aleman	Boleslao	10	Off. Messman	"	"	"	"	35	"	Span.Am.	Nicaragua	5-5	140		Rescue	
10	Yes	Roberge	Paul E.	2	PO Messman	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	USA	5-9	150			
11	Yes	McCay	Charles W.	3	Crew Messman	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	USA	5-10	148			
12	Yes	Vidallon	Genaro	8	Utilityman	"	"	"	"	37	"	Pacific Islander	Phillipine Island	5-11	147		Re Sign	
13	No	Miller	Jacob	2	Workaway	Feb.7	Caripito	"	"	33	"	American	USA	5-9	155			
14	No	May	Bernard	28	Workaway	Feb.7	Caripito	"	"	50	"	American	USA	5-10	185			
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

J. J. Flanagan
Inspector

Line Standard Oil Co. of New Jersey
Owners " " "
Local Agents B. B. Howard

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Peter W Fredheim, of the S/S Paul H. Harwood, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

P W Fredheim
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 1940

D D Thomas
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION

(1)
No. on list

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Ingebrigtsen, Ingvald	42	Norwegian			
Iwan, David	19	Norwegian			
Andersen, Gunnar	16	Norwegian			

U.S. IMMIGRATION STATION PORT OF ISLAND 9 FEB 19 1940 MAR

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1013

Form 600

Wireless 2/19

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
March 2, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) MS. M/S "Tercero"
from port of Buenos Aires, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 3 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 — Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 19, 1940, consigned to International Freighting Corp.; is now lying at Brooklyn, and is expected to sail March 2, 1940, for Rio de Janeiro, Santos, B. Aires via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

150

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1013

Lond. N. M

TERCERO
FEB 19 1940

18							1st. Eng.	10/10-39	Oslo	NO	"	42	"	"	1,75 95
19	"	Iversen	Alf Jonas	✓	23		2nd. "	10/29-38	Oslo	NO	"	41	"	"	1,68 79
20	"	Døhlen	Nils	✓	12		3rd. "	4/8- 39	Oslo	NO	"	35	"	"	1,70 70
21	"	Eriksen	Sverre Olaf	✓	8		Elect."	9/9- 39	Oslo	NO	"	32	"	"	1,80 89
22	"	Knudsen	Erling	✓	17		Ass. "	10/27-38	Oslo	NO	"	45	"	"	1,79 72
23	"	Olsen	Arne	✓	4		Motorman	9/9- 37	Oslo	Yes	"	23	"	"	1,82 75
24	NO Pt	Kristiansen	Olaf	✓	3		"	1/2- 40	Santos	NO	"	31	"	"	1,64 70
25	NO Pt	Selland	Otto	✓	14		"	1/13-40	B.Aires	Yes	"	30	"	"	1,76 76
26	NO Pt	Kristiansen	Trygve	✓	6		"	1/3- 40	Santos	Yes	"	30	"	"	1,74 64
27	Yes	Olsen	Lorang	✓	2		Oiler	12/10-37	Oslo	Yes	"	19	"	"	1,70 58
28	"	Håvik	Arne	✓	1		"	7/25-38	Oslo	Yes	"	19	"	"	1,83 75
29	NO Pt	LANES	KNUT	✓	11		3RD. MATE	1/20-40	B.AIRES	NO	YES	34	"	"	1,78 75
30	~~NO~~	~~TJESSEN~~	~~HARALD~~		~~14~~		~~3RD. ENG.~~	~~1/20-40~~	~~B.AIRES~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~33~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~1,79 84~~

SS 269-532

Re Stuck forge
Re Stuck forge
Re Stuck forge
do
do

* Did not have time to transfer and the American Consul were closed

Line I. F. C. Line
Owners S. Holter-Sørensen
Local Agents International Frighting Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1000

TERCERO

FEB 19 1940

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Hansen, Sverre Kjær	30	Norwegian	April 21, 1938 New York
Selland, Otto	30	Norwegian	January 13, 1940 Buenos Aires
Olsen, Lorang	19	Norwegian	December 19, 1937 Oslo

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 151

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S "TERCERO", arriving at New York, Feb. 19th. 1940, from the port of C. del Uruguay Via B. Aires Jan 21 40 Jan. 1940

TERCERO FEB 19 1940.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Meter	(14) Weight Kg.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Holme	Simen	25	Master	11/26-38	N. York	NO	Yes	40	Male	Scand.	Norwegian	1,66	64			
2	"	Larsen	Hjalmar	15	1st. Off.	4/27-36	B.more	NO	"	32	"	"	"	1,81	68			
3	"	Hovland	Gunnar	8	2nd. " .	11/6- 37	Oslo	NO	"	28	"	"	"	1,72	72			
4	"	Hansen	Sverre Kjær	10	Boatswain	4/21-38	N. York	Yes	"	30	"	"	"	1,68	72	Re Stwd. former		
5	"	Pedersen	Jull	20	Carpenter	7/13-39	Oslo	NO	"	48	"	"	"	1,76	70			
6	"	von Tangen	Ludolp	7	Sailor	8/4- 38	N.York	NO	"	23	"	"	"	1,80	78			
7	"	Hansen	Håkon Fjeld	2	"	12/10-37	Oslo	Yes	"	20	"	"	"	1,74	68	Restwd former		
8	"	Nilsen	Roar	3	"	8/11-36	Oslo	Yes	"	20	"	"	"	1,76	66	do		
9	"	Hjælmkranz	Sture Ivan	2	"	5/18-39	N. York	Yes	"	28	"	"	Swedish	1,75	65	Restwd former		
10	"	Olsen	Henry	2	"	5/9- 38	Oslo	Yes	"	22	"	"	Norwegian	1,75	70	Restwd former		
11	"	Andreasen	Magnus	2	"	10/10-39	Rio	NO	"	20	"	"	"	1,73	60			
12	"	Johnsen	Bjarne	1	"	6/12-39	Santos	NO	"	19	"	"	"	1,70	65			
13	"	Eia	Bjarne	1	"	7/13-39	Oslo	NO	"	17	"	"	"	1,70	63			
14	"	Bjønness	Stener	20	Steward	10/17-39	Oslo	NO	"	35	"	"	"	1,76	82			
15	"	Amundsen	Lorang	5	Cook	12/11-39	N. York	NO	"	27	"	"	"	1,68	74			
16	"	Hansen	Waldemar	1	Galleyboy	7/13-39	Oslo	NO	"	16	"	"	"	1,67	55			
17	"	Klevjer	Anker	1	Messboy	7/13-39	Oslo	NO	"	17	"	"	"	1,75	62			
18	"	Jacobsen	Jacob Henry	20	1st. Eng.	8/10-38	Oslo	NO	"	42	"	"	"	1,75	95			
19	"	Iversen	Alf Jonas	23	2nd. " .	10/29-38	Oslo	NO	"	41	"	"	"	1,68	79			
20	"	Døhlen	Nils	12	3rd. " .	4/8- 39	Oslo	NO	"	35	"	"	"	1,70	70			
21	"	Eriksen	Sverre Olaf	8	Elect." .	9/9- 39	Oslo	NO	"	32	"	"	"	1,80	89			
22	"	Knudsen	Erling	17	Ass. " .	10/27-38	Oslo	NO	"	45	"	"	"	1,79	72			
23	"	Olsen	Arne	4	Motorman	9/9- 37	Oslo	Yes	"	23	"	"	"	1,82	75	Re Stwd former		
24	NO PE	Kristiansen	Olaf	3	"	1/2- 40	Santos	NO	"	31	"	"	"	1,64	70			
25	NO PE	Selland	Otto	14	"	1/13-40	B.Aires	Yes	"	30	"	"	"	1,76	76	Restwd former		
26	NO PE	Kristiansen	Trygve	6	"	1/3- 40	Santos	Yes	"	30	"	"	"	1,74	64	Re Stwd former		
27	Yes	Olsen	Lorang	2	Oiler	12/10-37	Oslo	Yes	"	19	"	"	"	1,70	58	do		
28	"	Håvik	Arne	1	"	7/25-38	Oslo	Yes	"	19	"	"	"	1,83	75	do		
29	NO PE	LANES	KNUT	11	3RD. MATE	1/20-40	B.AIRES	NO	YES	34	"	"	"	1,78	75	Did not have time to transfer and the American Consul were closed		
30	~~NO~~	~~TJESSEN~~	~~HARALD~~	~~14~~	~~3RD. ENG.~~	~~1/20-40~~	~~B.AIRES~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~33~~	"	"	"	~~1,79~~	~~84~~	*		

Line I. F. C. Line

Owners S. Holter-Sørensen

Local Agents International Frighting Corp.

D. F. Finnegan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

121

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simon Nolan Master, of the Nmw m/s Tereero, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Simon Nolan
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 19 40

P J Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL,
Buenos Aires, Argentina. No. —
SEEN
Vice Consul of the United States of America
Date JAN 20 1940
Fee $2.00 359 880

Robert E. Wilson

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
JAN 20 1940
THIS LIST IN 1 SHEET
BEARS 30 NAMES LISTED
AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW,
INCLUDING THE MASTER.

Robert E. Wilson
Vice Consul of the United States of America

listed 29 now on Board
P J Flanagan
Inspector

249

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T.E. TOWNSEND, Surgeon of the S.S. ORIENTE, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 48 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ther E. Townsend

Sworn to before me this TWENTIETH day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

J.J. Loughlin

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

152 1-7

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41812 BILLED FEB 29 1940

S ..P. 1.M.

Cards Punched	3/1/40
Class	3b
Cards Removed	
Cards Checked	3/4/40
Class	3b 1M

Arr. 2-20-40

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX IMPOSED				FURTHER HEAD TAX				EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.					BOARD OF SPECIAL INQUIRY			
1st CABIN	3					88		2		6	99
CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
TOURIST 3d CABIN											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	3					88		2		6	99

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	11	88	99
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3d Cl Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	11	88	99

1 cruise pass. n/c
(7 or remaining cruise pass see Form 628)

X
Oriente
N.Y. & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.
5/5

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

521

S. S. ORIENTE, Passengers sailing from NEW YORK FEB. 14, 1940, ..., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	SCHITTINI	CAESAR	58	✓	M	S	PRIEST	YES	ENGLISH ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	ROME	Rp Dr. RETURNING RESIDENT			Y	R.I.	CRANSTON
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Hoc Loughlin Insp. 1.15 pm

18

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

153

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB.20.1940 VIA HAVANA CUBA, _____, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government; or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character? (See text of question 28 at bottom of this page)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SEE COL 23		R.I.	CRANSTON	YES	SELF	YES	Y	21 YRS	CRANSTON RI		PASTOR.. ST.MARYS CATHEDRAL, CRANSTON RI	E YES R NO	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	6	RDY	GR	BL	NONE
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—499

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.L. SEASTROM MASTER, of the S.S. ORIENTE, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

O L Seastrom

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this TWENTIETH day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

J O Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

154

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T.E. TOWNSEND, *Surgeon of the* S.S. ORIENTE SAILING THEREWITH, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* FORTY EIGHT *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* STATE OF NEW YORK, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

T.E. Townsend

Sworn to before me this TWENTIETH *day of* DECEMBER, *19* 49

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN ORIENTE — *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA, CUBA, FEBRUARY 18TH....., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	HTP	HOLZMANN	JOHANNA W.	~~67~~ 27	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	PFUNSTADT.	QIV(NP) 15515	HAV.CUBA.	12-26-39	✓	CUBA	HAVANA	D
2	RES. USA. RET. N HTP.	FRIEDBERG	FRIDA	30	✓	F	S	NONE	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	DRESDEN	RP-1257408 APP-1250581	WASH.DC.	7-22-39	✓	U.S.A.	NEWYORK	
3	HTP	LYONS	ISIDORE	24	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GRT.BRIT.	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LEEDS	QIV(NP) 3731	HAV.CUBA.	2-12-40	✓	ENGLAND	LEEDS.	
4	HTP.	TOMASSO	MICHELE A.	36	✓	M	S	GARDENER	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	ITALY	(SOUTH) ITALIAN	ITALY	MONTAGANO	QIV(NP) 5222	HAV.CUBA.	2-17-40	✓	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	D
5																						D
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						D
27																						
28																						D
29																						
30																						

J. O'Loughlin Insp. 1.15 pm.

19

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

155

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., FEBRUARY 20TH., 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to reside permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	HUSBAND.MR.R.HOLZMANN CALLE 13 NO.856											Brother Alex. Wolf 74-15 35th Ave Jackson Hgts, L. I. N.Y.																	
												10,																	
												SISTER.MRS.KARL KAUFMAN HOTEL WENDERMEERE																	
												Wife & Children Aunt Louise Sensitive T.J.Co.																	
1	VEDADO. HAVANA.CUBA.		ILL.	CHICAGO.	NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1934	NY.	1934	CHICAGO.ILL.	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
	FATHER.MR.ISAAC FRIEDBERG								1938	Aug 26		AUNT.MRS.PHILIP ARIEN	R-NO																
2	418-12TH ST.VED.HAV.CUBA.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1939	NY.	1939	1521 SHERIDAN AV.BRONX.NY.	E-NO	RES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
	FRIEND.MR.FRANK MCKENNA						$600		1939		2-7	UNCLE.HARRY NEWMAN	R-NO	E-NO																
3	HOTEL NACIONAL.HAV.CUBA.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	159 MONTGOMERY PL.PATERSON.NJ.	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
	FATHER.NICOLA TOMASSO						$75	1911 1935			2-7	BROTHER.ANTONIO TOMASSO.	R-NO																	
4	MONTAGANO. ITALY.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	10 MARTIN ST.NEWYORK.	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BRN	BRN	HZL	NONE
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.L. SEASTROM MASTER, of the S.S. ORIENTE, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

O.L. Seastrom
MASTER

Sworn to before me this TWENTIETH day of FEBRUARY, 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

J.O. Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

156

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, I.E. TOWNDEND, Surgeon of the S.S. ORIENTE, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FORTY EIGHT years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

I.E. Townsend

Sworn to before me this TWENTIETH day of FEBRUARY, 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

IMMIGRANT INSPESTOR

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

32t

S. S. AMERICAN ORIENTE. *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA, CUBA., FEBRUARY 18TH., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
																PV(3-2)	CARACAS				
1	EXEMPT N HTP.	CAPRILES	ERMINIA DE	55	✓	F	W	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	VENEZUELA	SPAN.AMER.	VENEZUELA	CARACAS	256	VENEZUELA	8-11-39		VENEZUELA	CARACAS
2	EXEMPT N HTP.	CAPRILES RENDILES	ERMINIA DE	27		F	W	NONE	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	VENEZUELA	SPAN.AMER.	VENEZUELA	CARACAS	PV(3-2) 257	CARACAS VENEZUELA	8-11-39		VENEZUELA	CARACAS
3	EXEMPT	LAVANDERO	JOSE	31	✓	M	M	DRY GOODS MERCHANT	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	MARIANAO	EX-ORDER				CUBA	HAVANA
4	EXEMPT	MARTINEZ	MANUEL	42		M	M	DRY GOODS MERCHANT	YES	SPAN.ENG	YES	CUBA	SPANISH	SPAIN	ASTURIAS	EX-ORDER PV-(3-2) 21	SANTIAGO DE CUBA CUBA.	5-13-39		CUBA	SANTIAGO
5	EXEMPT	MIRABENT	FRANCISCO	52	✓	M	S	DRY GOODS MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	SITGES		RETURNING RESIDENT.			U.S.A.	MERCHANTVILLE.NJ.
6	ES. USA. RET.	CASTILLO	WIFREDO DEL	20		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	RODAS	CUBAN				CUBA	HAVANA
7	EXEMPT HTP.	GARCIA SERRANO	MARIA	30	✓	F	S	ARTIST	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	HUELVA	PV-(3-2) 538	HAV.CUBA	2-16-40		CUBA	HAVANA
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

50

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., FEBRUARY 20TH....., 19 40

157

No.	16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	22 If Yes— Year or period of years	22 If Yes— Where?	22 If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a permanent residence	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for mental defectives, or supported by charity? If so, when, and which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
		FRIEND.MR.EDDY LABORDE HOTEL PRESIDENTE	VENEZUELA										HOTEL ST MORITZ	R-YES	60 days																	
	1	VEDADO. HAVANA/CUBA.	NY.			NO	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	NEW YORK CITY.	E-NO	2WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	WHT	BRN	NONE
	2	WITH MOTHER LINE I	VENEZUELA NY.			NO	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	WITH MOTHER LINE I	R-YES E-NO	2WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BLD	HZL	NONE
	3	WIFE.MRS.ISABEL LAVANDERO.CUBA 455 JUSTICIA.HAV.CUBA.	NY.			YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	NY.	1939	HOTEL VICTORIA NEW YORK CITY.	R-YES E-NO	2MS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
	4	WIFE.MRS.RITA P.MARTINEZ 314 S.FRANCISCO.HAV.CUBA.	CUBA NY.			YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	NY.	1939	HOTEL VICTORIA NEW YORK CITY.	R-YES E-NO	2MS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
	5	FRIEND.MR.SALVADOR SANCHEZ.CUBA SANTIAGO DE CUBA.	NY.			YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	NY.	1939	HOTEL ESTRELLA NEW YORK CITY.	R-YES E-NO	2WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
	6	FATHER.MR.MANUEL DEL CASTILLO. 286 STA CLARA.CIENF.CUBA.		MERCHANT-NJ.VILLE.		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1937 1939	NJ. NY.	2-27 1939	BROTHER.NILO DEL CASTILLO. MERCHANTVILLE. N.J.	R-NO E-NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
	7	FRIEND.MR.ENRIQUE GURUZIAGA-CUBA STA.CLARA 286. CIENF.CUBA	N.Y.			YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	~~HOTEL ST. GEORGE BROOKLYN. N. Y.~~ Woodrow Hotel N.Y.C.	R-YES E-NO	5 2MS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MD.	BRN	BRN	NONE
	8																															
	9																															
	10																															
	11																															
	12																															
	13																															
	14																															
	15																															
	16																															
	17																															
	18																															
	19																															
	20																															
	21																															
	22																															
	23																															
	24																															
	25																															
	26																															
	27																															
	28																															
	29																															
	30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—4220

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.L.SEASTROM MASTER, of the STEAMSHIP ORIENTE, from HAVANA, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O.L.Seastrom

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this FEB 20 1940 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J.J.Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ORIENTE *Sailing from* NAVANA, FEB.18,1940, 19__, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, FEB.20,1940, 19__ 158

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	AUFDERHEIDE	GEORGE W.	41		M	M	FEB.7,1899 PITTSBURGH,PA.		12 SHORE ROAD,MAMARONECK,N.Y.
2	AUFDERHEIDE	MARGARETTA	39		F	M	MAR.31,1900 DO		DO DO
3	BAUM	FRANCES	62		F	M	DEC.12,1877 NEW YORK CITY		86 OXFORD ST,NEW ROCHELLE,N.Y.
4	~~BENDEL~~	~~HENRI~~	~~31~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~MAR.29,1908 LAFAYETTE,LA.~~		~~25 EAST 86TH ST,N.Y.C.~~
5	BLORE	MARIE	48		F	M		FAIRFIELD CTY.BRIDGEPORT,CONN SEPT.1916	3 AIKEN ST,NORWALK,CONN.
6	BLYTHE	HELENA	28		F	S	SEPT.17,1911 ASHTABULA,O.		HOTEL WOODROW,N.Y.C.
7	BRUST	JOSEPH	50		M	M	JAN.1,1889 BROOKLYN,N.Y.		218 LINDEN BLVD,BROOKLYN,N.Y.
8	BRUST	BERTHA	40		F	M	FEB.14,1899 DO		DO DO
9	CONANT	DORA	62		F	M	ELLSWORTH,ME. MAY,3,1877		METCALF,DEDHAM,MASS
10	CONANT	LINWOOD	66		M	M	IPSWICH,MASS JULY,18,1873		DO
11	DIAMOND	ROSE	47		F	S	FEB.25,1892 NEW YORK CITY		205 WEST 89TH ST,NEW YORK CITY
12	DORF	LAWRENCE	38		M	M	MAY,9,1901 DO		315 WEST 99TH ST,N.Y.C.
13	FEDERMAN	FLORENCE	38		F	M	APR.12,1902 UTICA,N.Y.		675 WEST END AVE,N.Y.C.
14	~~FRIED~~	~~L.RICHARD~~	~~27~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~SEPT.25,1912 NEW YORK CITY~~		~~SAGAMORE FARM, STAMFORD,CONN.~~
15	~~FRIED~~	~~JANE~~	~~21~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~FEB.9,1919 DO~~		~~DO DO~~
16	FRIEDMAN	DAVID	40		M	M	OCT.21,1899 DO		623 HENDRIX ST.BROOKLYN,N.Y.
17	GERMAINE	SAMUEL	29		M	S		U.S. DISTRICT COURT,BOSTON,MASS.APR.1932	445 SHAWMUT AVE,BOSTON,MASS.
18	GOLDBERG	NATHAN	39		M	S	FEB.28,1900 NEW YORK CITY		120 EAST 19TH ST,BROOKLYN,N.Y.
19	HARDY	JOHN	40		M	M	MAY,20,1899 ESSEX,MASS.		BAKER AVE,BEVERLY,MASS.
20	HARDY	LILLIAN	36		F	M	JUNE,1,1903 LYNN,MASS.		DO DO
21	HOWELL	WILL	50		M	M	AUG.7,1889 VERNON,N.J.		50 EAST 10TH ST,N.Y.C.
22	HOWELL	GERTRUDE	46		F	M	APR.10,1894 SPRING VALLEY,ILL.		DO DO
23	LEVY	BERNARD	58		M	S	MARCH,6,1882 NEW YORK CITY		86 OXFORD RD. NEW ROCHELLE,N.Y.
24	MAC GREGOR	GRACE	47		F	S		(SO.DIST) NEW YORK FEB.8,1932	4 EAST 66TH ST,N.Y.C.
25	MELLON	JAMES	37		M	M	JULY,13,1902 UTICA,N.Y.		3691 RAMASLEE RD,SHAKER HEIGHTS,O.
26	MELLON	CATHERINE	36		F	M	AUG.22,1903 PITTSBURGH,PA.		DO DO
27	MOAT	DONALD	38		M	M	JAN.22,1902 ALBANY,N.Y.		3070 WOODBURY RD.SHAKER HEIGHTS,O.
28	MOAT	MURIEL	34		F	M	MAR.23,1905 WATERTOWN,N.Y.		DO DO
29	MORRIS	PHILIP	39		M	S	AUG.8,1900 NEW YORK CITY		218 EAST 94TH ST,BROOKLYN,N.Y.
30	MURPHY	CHARLES	45		M	M	NOV.14,1894 NEWTON,MASS.		22 OLD FIELD RD,NEWTON,MASS.

51

4 HENRI BENDEL DID NOT SAIL
14 L. RICHARD FRIED DID NOT SAIL
15 JANE FRIED DID NOT SAIL

PURSER

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ORIENTE *Sailing from* HAVANA FEB. 18. 1940, ____, 19__, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK FEB. 20. 1940, 19__

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	STEINDLER	REGI F	56		F	W	NEW YORK CITY	JULY. 4. 1884		311 W. 107 ST. NEW YORK CITY
2	SCHREINER	CARL	86		M	W			U.S. SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK- 1923	SAVOY PLAZA HOTEL. NEW YORK CITY
3	COOK	MARGARET	52		F	M	DELAWARE. OHIO	APRIL 25. 1887		SWARTHSMORE. PA.
4	DOWNS	CHAS. L.	54		M	S	WILLIAMS PORT. MD.	APRIL 4. 1885		308 W. 82 ST. NEW YORK. CITY
5	CAPPI	VERA DE GRASSE	30		F	M	NEW YORK CITY	MARCH 27. 1910		34-35 98ST. JACKSON HYHTS. N.Y.
6	SKLAR	SOLOMON	37		M	M			EASTERN DIST. COURT OF NEW YORK-JUNE-1925	65 CENTRAL PARK WEST. N. Y.
7	SKLAR	MARY	34		F	M			FATHER AMERICAN CITIZEN	WITH HUSBAND LINE 6
8	BAER	CHARLES	33		M	S			U.S. (N.Y.C.) DIST. COURT	230 PARK AVE, NEW YORK,
9	REIMAN	SAMUEL	51		M	M			~~MUNICIPAL~~ COURT. ~~BRONX~~. N.Y. APRIL 1919	1895 MORRIS AVE. N. Y. C.
10	REIMAN	LENORA	42		F	M			HUSBAND AMERICAN CITIZEN	WITH HUSBAND LINE 9
11	DI MARCO	ALBERT	29		M	S	ROCKY HILL. CONN.	OCT. 12. 1910		2 GEDNEY PK.DRIVE. WHITE PLAIN.NY.
12	RUFLETH	WALTER E.	26		M	S	WATERBURY, Conn.	SEPT. 2 1913		1141- HIGHLAND AVE. WATERBURY. CONN.
13	HART	RALPH	49		M	S			FATHER AMERICAN CITIZEN	100-RIVERSIDE DRIVE. N.YORK CITY
14	MEANY	WILLIAMS S	33		M	M	GREENWICH. CONN.	AUG.31. 1906		~~BRURAM~~ BYRAM SHORE. GREENWICH. CONN.
15	MEEHAN	FRANK	34		M	M	NEW YORK CITY	OCT. 12.1905		701 W. 179 ST. NEW YORK CITY
16	MEEHAM	NANCY	36		M	M	NEW YORK CITY	DEC. 6.1903		WITH HUSBAND LINE 15
17	PAINE	FRANCIS WARD	51		M	M	BOSTON. MASS	AUG. 3.1888		300 Hammond St BOSTON . MASS.
18	ENERTS	ALBERT P.	52		M	M	PHILADELPHIA. PA.	AUG. 6.1887		BOSTON. MASS.
19	BUSH	MARD HOWARD	70		F	D	BROOKLYN . N.Y.	NOV. 4.1869		ARDSLEY PARK. IRVINGTON. N.Y.
20	HORNICK	ABE	41		M	M			BRONX ~~SUPERIOR~~ COURT. N.Y. JAN 2501920	1925 E. 3 ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
21	JACOBSON	SIDNEY	36		MM	M	NEW YORK CITY	MAY. 3. 1903		1047 E. 16 ST. BROOKLYN. NY.
22	LOWRIE	WILLIAM	41		M	S	CLOSTER. NJ.	MAR. 8. 1899		Tremont County, Ky. CLOSTER. N. J.
23	STARK	JEROME J	50		M	S	NEW YOR CITY	MAR. 5. 1890	U. S. SOUTHER DIST. COURT OF NE YORK 1928	456. -4 AVE. NEW YORK CITY
24	GOLD	MATHILDA	36		F	S				1999 GRAND CONCOURSE. BRONX. N. Y.
25	SHAPIRO	IRVING H	46		M	M	NEW YORK CITY	MAY 2. 1893		1100 PARK AVE. NEW YORK.
26	SHAPIRO	LEAH	44		F	M	NEW YORK CITY	MAY 30. 1895		WITH HUSBAND LINE 25
27	WILLIAMSON	IRENE	38		F	M	MEMPHIS, TENN.	JAN. 1. 1902		3259 ~~8~~ 158 ST., LONG ISLAND, N.Y.
28	RITTER	DR. HENRY	50		M	M	NEW YORK CITY	JAN.19. 1889		115 CENTRAL PARK WEST. NEW YORK.
29	RITTER	BEATRICE	45		F	M	AUSTIN. TEXAS	MAR. 20.1895		WITH HUSBAND LINE 28
30	DUYS	BERTHA M	60		F	M	NEW YORK CITY	DEC. 2. 1879		141 WATER ST. NEW YORK CITY

52

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—905

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

160

S. S. ORIENTE Sailing from NAVANA, FEB. 18, 1940, ——, 19—, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB. 20, 1940, 19—

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	MYERS	EVELYN	46		F	M	MAY, 11, 1894	NEW YORK CITY		336 WEST END AVE, N.Y. C.
2	ODGERS	ROBERT	36		M	M	MAY, 29, 1903	NEWARK, N.J.		262 GREGORY AVE, WEST ORANGE, N.J.
3	ROSENFIELD	SIDNEY	53		M	M			JAN. 1896 THRU FATHERS PAPERS WAYNE CO. MICH.	867 E. 48TH ST, BROOKLYN
4	ROSENFIELD	MOLLIE	49		F	M	NOV. 24, 1890	NEW YORK CITY		DO DO
5	RUFF	EDWARD	44		M	M	SEPT. 17, 1894	~~BROCKTON, MASS.~~ Dauphin		492 WHITNEY AVE, NEW HAVEN, CONN
6	SIMON	RUTH	32		F	S	OCT. 9, 1906	NEW YORK CITY		455 WEST 34TH ST, N.Y.C.
7	STERNRICH	PAULINE	46		F	M	DEC. 25, 1894	DO		109 JOHNSON AVE, FREMONT, N.J.
8	SUK	WILLIAM	26		M	M	AUG. 3, 1913	WEST SPRINGFIELD, MASS		57 FEBERAL ST, SPRINGFIELD, MASS.
9	WARD	THOMAS	50		M	M			U.S. DIST. COURT NEWARK, N.J. JULY, ~~1927~~ 1937	276 TILLOU RD. SO. ORANGE, N.J.
10	~~WATERWORTH~~	~~SAMUEL~~	~~66~~		M	WDR	SEPT. 10, 1873	BALTIMORE, MD.		~~102 SO. 2ND ST, CLEARFIELD, PA.~~
11	~~WATERWORTH~~	~~CATHERINE~~	~~35~~		F	S	FEB. 7, 1905	CLEARFIELD, PA.		DO DO
12	~~WATERWORTH~~	~~ANNE~~	~~31~~		F	S	MAR. 23, 1907	DO		DO DO
13	~~WORTMAN~~	~~ALBERT~~	~~57~~		M	S	~~d~~ N.6, 1883	NEW YORK CITY		~~20 WEST 77TH ST, NEW YORK CITY~~
14	MC KENNA	WILLIAM	58		M	M	JULY. 28. 1881	PROVIDENCE. R.I.		144 COLUMBUS AVE. PROVIDENCE R.I.
15	MC KENNA	FLORENCE	52		F	M	SEPT. 4. 1887	PROVIDENCE. R.I.		DO DO
16	MONTE	JACK	31		M	M	~~JUNE.~~		DISTRICT COURT OF BROOKLYN. N.Y. NOV. 1929	320 RIVERSIDE DRIVE NEW YORK
17	MONTE	BERNICE	19		F	M	JUNE 28. 1920	NEW YORK CITY		DO DO
18	LARKIN	BEVERLY	19		F	S	MARCH 19. 1921	BROOKLYN N.Y.		7022 RIDGE BLVDS. BROOKLYN N.Y.
19	LOWMAN ~~LORRMAN~~	BEE	35		F	S	JAN. 27. 1905	HUNTINGTON. IND.		3500 14TH ST. WASHINGTON. D.C.
20	JENKS	JAMES	43		M	M	AUG. 7. 1896	PAWTUCKET ~~L.I.~~ R.I.		45 CHANDLER LD. WEST MEDFORD. ~~MASS.~~ Mass
21	~~GOLDMAN~~	~~MANILA~~	~~34~~		F	M	~~APRIL 17. 1906~~	WENNEMICCA. NEVADA		~~480 EAST 79 ST. NEW YORK CITY.~~
22	MEZZACASA	WILLIAM A	37		M	S		CC 3194226	U.S. DIST. COURT OF CONN. NEW HAVEN SEPT. 25. 1930	1400 GRAND CONCOURSE AVE BRONX NEW YORK.
23	MUNDA	OSCAR F	50		M	M	JAN. 9. 1890	WILMINGTON. DEL.		1130 JACKSON STREET. WILMINGTON. DELAWARE.
24	BORDES	JOHN P.	53		M	M			KINGS COUNTY COURT BROOKLYN NEW YORK OCTOBER 27. 1919	20 -93RD. ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
25	BORDES	MARY	46		F	M			HUSBAND AMERICAN CITIZEN	DO DO
26	JUDGE	JOHN H.	48		M	M	DEC. 27. 1891	NEW YORK CITY		585 WESTERN AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
27	ROTTSCHILD	LEO	56		M	M	APRIL 4. 1882	NEW YORK CITY		138 W. 4TH. ST NEW YORK. CITY.
28	BRILL	SIDNEY	33		M	M	AUG. 3. 1907	NEW YORK CITY		EASTON PARKWAY. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
29	FOSTERS DULLES	JANET	48		F	M	MAY. 31. 1898	AUBURN. N. YORK.		72 East 91st St NEW YORK CITY
30	MC GUERTY	JOHN L.	54		M	M	MAY. 17. 1888	NEW HAVEN. CONN.		RUTHERFORD. N.J.

53

#.10 SAMUEL WATERWORTH DID NOT SAIL
11 CATHERINE WATERWORTH DID NOT SAIL
12 ANNE WATERWORTH DID NOT SAIL
13 ALBERT WORTMAN DID NOT SAIL
21 MANILA GOLDMAN DID NOT SAIL

PURSER

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—000

Form 511
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

161

S. S. ORIENTE Sailing from HAVANA. FEB18.1940, ____, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. FEB. 20 1940, 19__

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	PRATT	FLETCHER	42		M	M	BUFFALO. N. Y.	APRIL 25. 1897	327 W. 28ST. NEW YORK CITY.
2	PRATT	INGA	35		F	M	COLLINS. S. D.	DEC. 7. 1904	WITH HUSBAND IN LINE # 1
3	PASS	ALBERT	35	✓	M	M	CHICAGO ILL.	OCT. 5. 1905	565 WEST END AVE. NEW YORK CITY
4	MARDEN	SONNY	27	✓	M	S	NEW YORK CITY	SEPTT 11 .1912	752 WEST END AVE. NEW YORK CITY
5	JACOBS	ELSA	37	✓	F	M	DO	MARCH, 13, 1903	WANAMASSA, N.J.
6	LESTER	ROBERT	26	✓	M	S		U S C through D's father THRU FATHERS PAPERS	HOTEL GOTHAM, NEW YORK CITY ✓
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

* Doctors Hospital, NYC
2 Guaranty Trust Co. Madison and Ave & 60 St, NYC

54

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
February 21st., 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Oriente
from port of Havana, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 256 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 13 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 11 . Total crew this date 255

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 20th., 1940, consigned to New York & Cuba Mail S. S. Co.; is now lying at Pier # 15 East River, and is expected to sail February 21st., 1940, for Havana, Cuba,
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

162

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Fanini Luigi	24	U. S. A.	12-6-39 New York
This Man Failed To Join at New York, February 21st. 1940.			

14—1613

Ind. by F.M.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

	Name		Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
1	Lynch	Philip	44	U. S. A.			
2	Connelly	David	28	"			
3	Parker	Clarence	21	"			
4	Pego	Jose	43	"			
5	Blenman	Oscar	25	"			
6	Moules	Antonio	52	"			
7	Medin	Ben	44	"			
8	Mosei	Cristofero	27	"			
9	Begart	Timothy	29	"			
10	Gavilan	Rafael	50	"			
11	Wingert	Marvin	30	"			
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18	Brooks	Charles		A.B.Seaman		25	
19	Marchene	Celstino		"		52	
20	Lake	George		"		33	
21	Baker	Philip		"		27	
22	Arduin	Paul		"		33	
23	Barcelo	Miguel		"		47	
24	Bernabela	Theofilo		"		23	
25	McCoy	George		"		41	
26	Palura	Andrew		"		49	
27	Martyn	Henrique		"		37	
28	Alfonso	Pedro		"		50	
29	Abella	Emilio		"		44	
30	Taylor	George		"		33	

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R.C. Edwards
General Superintendent

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Line New York & Cuba Mail S S Co.
Owners do
Local Agents do

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

ORIENTE
FEB 20 1940

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Req

ORIENTE

FEB 20 1940

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

	Name		Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	
1	Stolan	John	49	U. S. A.	1-3-40	New York
2	Wilson	Samuel	51	"	6-23-39	"
3	Kirschenbaum	Morris	27	"	2-14-40	"
4	Sabater	Octavio	30	"	6-23-39	"
5	Clarke	Carlton	21	"	9-23-39	"
6	Salas	Ernest	37	"	2-14-40	"
7	Hess	Edward	39	"	1-31-40	"
8	Hook	George	43	"	8-12-39	"
9	Sokol	Simon	20	"	2-7-40	"
10	Tellechea	Louis	41	"	6-23-39	"
11	Weber	John	45	"	2-7-40	"
12	Martinez	Ramon	36	Chile	6-23-39	"
13	Ortiz	Andres	41	U. S. A.	2-17-40	Havana, Cuba.
14						
15						
16						
17						

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

18	Brooks	Charles	✓	A.B.Seaman	"	25	
19	Marchene	Celstino	✓	"	"	52	
20	Lake	George	✓	"	"	33	
21	Baker	Philip	✓	"	"	27	
22	Arduin	Paul	✓	"	"	33	
23	Barcelo	Miguel	✓	"	"	47	
24	Bernabela	Theofilo	✓	"	"	23	
25	McCoy	George	✓	"	"	41	
26	Palura	Andrew	✓	"	"	49	
27	Martyn	Henrique	✓	"	"	37	
28	Alfonso	Pedro	✓	"	"	50	
29	Abella	Emilio	✓	"	"	44	
30	Taylor	George	✓	"	"	33	

Line: New York & Cuba Mail S S Co.
Owners: do
Local Agents: do

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

(257)

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 163

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American Steamship ORIENTE, *arriving at* New York, N. Y., February 20th, 1940, *from the port of* Havana, Cuba.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-2366

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether aliens were ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Seastrom	Oscar L.	✓	Master	2/7/40	New York	Yes	Yes	55	M		U. S. A.			None		
2		Stolan	John	✓	Chief Officer	"	"			47								
3		Jessen	Jess	✓	1st Officer	"	"			54								
4		Haley	John	✓	2nd "	"	"			39								
5		Shea	John	✓	3rd "	"	"			32								
6		Ulrich	Sten	✓	Jr.3rd "	"	"			43								
7		Kerr	Alexander	✓	Q-master	"	"			48								
8		Bernhardt	William	✓	"	"	"			39								
9		Britt	Francis	✓	"	"	"			32								
10		Diaz	Joseph	✓	Carpenter	"	"			50								
11		Ares	Emil	✓	" Mate	"	"			45								
12		Nelson	August	✓	Boatswain	"	"			62								
13		Wilson	Samuel	✓	" Mate	"	"			49								
14		Cooney	Albert	✓	" "	"	"			27								
15		Japngie	Egbert	✓	Storekeeper	"	"			39								
16		McCoy	Paul	✓	Portman	"	"			42								
17		McLaughlin	Richard	✓	"	"	"			48								
18		Brooks	Charles	✓	A.B.Seaman	"	"			25								
19		Marchene	Celstino	✓	"	"	"			52								
20		Lake	George	✓	"	"	"			33								
21		Baker	Philip	✓	"	"	"			27								
22		Arduin	Paul	✓	"	"	"			33								
23		Barcelo	Miguel	✓	"	"	"			47								
24		Bernabela	Theofilo	✓	"	"	"			23								
25		McCoy	George	✓	"	"	"			41								
26		Palura	Andrew	✓	"	"	"			49								
27		Martyn	Henrique	✓	"	"	"			37								
28		Alfonso	Pedro	✓	"	"	"			50								
29		Abella	Emilio	✓	"	"	"			44								
30		Taylor	George	✓	"	"	"			33								

ORIENTE

FEB 20 1940

Line New York & Cuba Mail S S Co.
Owners do
Local Agents do

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2366

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

164

Vessel American Steamship ORIENTE, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., FEB 20 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* Havana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Sinclair	Roland	✓	A.B.Seaman	2/7/40	New York	Yes	Yes	26	M		U.S. A.			None		
2		Sabater	Octavip	✓	"	"				29								
3		Terrell	Fred	✓	Ord.Seaman	"				26								
4		Ommundsen	William	✓	"	"				17								
5		Muriel	Casimiro	✓	"	"				32								
6		French	Leonard	✓	"	"				30								
7		Walker	Arlington	✓	"	"				43								
8		Rotzoll	Raymond	✓	"	"				28								
9		Fleming	Ishmael	✓	"	"				38								
10		Swain	Justin	✓	Cadet Officer	"				21								
11		Connor	George	✓	Chief Purser	"				36								
12		Slawson	Paul	✓	1st Asst.	"				42								
13		Liversidge	John	✓	2nd "	"				32								
14		Johnson	Alfred	✓	3rd "	"				40								
15		Townsend	Theodore	✓	Surgeon	"				68								
16		Mazziotto	Prosper	✓	Watchman	"				38								
17		Miller	John	✓	"	"				49								
18		Ross	Robert	✓	"	"				33								
19		Sorlie	William	✓	"	"				48								
20		Deutscher	Burchard	✓	"	"				56								
21		Beeks	Harry	✓	"	"				68								
22		Hanson	Harold	✓	"	"				36								
23		Johann	Harold	✓	"	"				24								
24		De La Hunt	Joseph	✓	Chief Radio	"				45								
25		Weinstein	Harry	✓	2nd "	"				41								
26		Prevet	Angelo	✓	3rd "	"				26								
27		Morgenroth	Charles	✓	Cruise Director	"				34								
28		Crayden	Alfred	✓	Musician	"				48								
29		Kuttner	Abraham	✓	"	"				24								
30		Silver	Robert	✓	"	"				30								

Line: New York & Cuba Mail S S Co.
Owners: do
Local Agents: do

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 29, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 960
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American Steamship ORIENTE, *arriving at* New York,N.Y., FEB 20 1940, *19*__, *from the port of* Havana, Cuba. 165

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		~~Oliver~~	Robert		~~Assistant~~	2/7/40	New York	Yes	Yes	~~30~~	M	U. S. A.				None	See Sheet #2, Line 30.	
2		Blankleder	Jacob	✓	"	"				39								
3	No	Kirschenbaum	Morris	✓	"	2/14/40				27								
4		Fiore	Louis	✓	Cadet Officer	2/7/40				25								
5		Cook	Hazen	✓	Chief Engr.	"				47								
6		Griesbeck	Fred	✓	Sr. 1st Asst. Engr.	"				44								
7		Pendulick	Nicholas	✓	Jr. 1st Asst. Engr	"				42								
8		Carlson	Anton	✓	2nd Asst. Engineer	"				48								
9		Martin	John	✓	Sr. 3rd Asst.Engr.	"				45								
10		Reynolds	John	✓	Jr. 3rd Asst. Engr.	"				54								
11		Little	George	✓	Jr. Engr.	"				60								
12		Babio	Francisco	✓	"	"				47								
13		Caseiras	Manuel	✓	"	"				48								
14		Gaztambide	Hiram	✓	"	"				29								
15		Palmer	Harry	✓	"	"				47								
16	No	Devine	George	✓	"	"				46								
17		Hutton	Charles	✓	Chf.Electrician	"				44								
18		Weller	William	✓	2nd "	"				42								
19		White	Ernest	✓	3rd "	"				28								
20		Bugiuris	John	✓	Jr. "	"				40								
21		Fellows	William	✓	" "	"				56								
22		White	Alfonse	✓	" "	"				29								
23		Carro	Antonio	✓	Refg.Engr.	"				53								
24		Floyd	Wylie	✓	" Oiler	"				31								
25		Varela	Donato	✓	" "	"				57								
26		Hansen	Robert	✓	" "	"				46								
27		Otero	Manuel	✓	Storekeeper	"				36								
28		Stacey	Thomas	✓	Plumber	"				40								
29		Alvarino	Jose	✓	Watertender	"				50								
30		Camano	Domingo	✓	"	"				37								

Line New York & Cuba Mail S S Co.
Owners do
Local Agents do

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 589
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American Steamship ORIENTE, *arriving at* New York,N.Y., FEB 20 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* Havana, Cuba. 166

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Riveiro	Jose	✓	Watertender	2/7/40	New York	Yes	Yes	51	M		U. S. A.			None		
2		Capaz	Nicolas	✓	Oiler	"				39								
3		Warner	William	✓	"	2/14/40				25								
4		Preito	Juan	✓	"	2/7/40				29								
5		Toro	Ramon	✓	Fireman	"				38								
6		Lopez	Antonio	✓	"	"				26								
7		Fernandez	Manuel	✓	"	"				44								
8		Toro	Carlos	✓	"	"				45								
9	N.PE	Ferran	Ernesto	✓	"	2/14/40				24								
10		Garcia	Manuel	✓	"	2/7/40				41								
11		Camacho	Justino	✓	"	2/14/40				41								
12		Sanchis	Jose	✓	"	2/7/40				39								
13		Rojas	Leonardo	✓	"	"				21								
14		Reese	Vincent	✓	Wiper	"				48								
15		Thiele	Kurt	✓	"	"				40								
16		Fernandez	Andres	✓	"	"				50								
17		Richardson	Barville	✓	"	"				44								
18		Ramos	Dolores	✓	"	"				23								
19	N.PE	Salas	Ernest	✓	"	2/14/40				36								
20		Johnsoh	Ralph	✓	Cadet Officer	2/7/40				20								
21		De Luca	Charles	✓	"	"	"	"		19								
22		Clarke	Carlton	✓	"	"	"	"		20								
23		Hart	Charles	✓	Chief Steward				"	51								
24		Campbell	Daniel	✓	2nd Steward	"				35								
25	N.PE	Doyle	Charles	✓	3rd "	2/14/40				57								
26		Herink	Albert	✓	Head Waiter	2/7/40				46								
27		Martinez	Jose	✓	Fry Cook	"				46			Spanish Spain		5.3	135		
28		Murphy	Edward	✓	Linenkeeper	"				28			U. S. A.					
29		Dunhaupt	Otto	✓	Printer	"				55								
30		Kingston	Stephen	✓	Porter	"				26								

Line ..... New York & Cuba Mai S S Co.
Owners ..... do
Local Agents ..... do

Jan Syptune
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW. 167

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American Steamship ORIENTE, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., FEB 20 1940, *19*, *from the port of* Havana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	N.PE	Marteen	Samuel	✓	Asst. Lanenkeeper	2/14/40	New York	Yes	Yes	49	M	U. S. A.				None		
2		McClintock	Arnold	✓	Yeoman	2/7/40				29								
3		Hamash	John	✓	Gym Istructor	"				29								
4		Ornellas	John	✓	Storekeeper	"				52								
5		Bruno	Atilio	✓	Bartender	"				39								
6	N.PE	Moll	Frank	✓	Asst. "	2/14/40				45								
7		Urquiola	Ramon	✓	Telephone Operator	2/7/40				36		Cuban	Cuba	5.10	170			
8		Balcer	Henry	✓	"	"				39		U. S. A.						
9		Fanini	Luigi	✓	"	"				22								
10		Siegel	Benjamin	✓	Elevator Operator	"				29								
11		Keating	George	✓	"	"				29								
12		Lopez	Francisco		"	"				22		Spanish	Spain	5.8	140			
13		Ariessohn	Jack	✓	Bellboy	"				45		U. S. A.						
14		Carrillo	Ricardo	✓	"	"				32								
15		Safee	George	✓	"	"				21								
16		Rabinowitz	Laser	✓	"	"				24								
17		Wachsburger	Irving	✓	"	"				25								
18		Vasquez	Slavador	✓	"	"				54								
19		Uccardi	Jack	✓	Barber	"				32								
20		McIntosh	Nina	✓	Beautician	"				44	F							
21		Riley	Leah	✓	Librarian	"				28	F							
22		McQuaid	Margaret	✓	Stewardess	"				46	F							
23		Krumpholz	Margaret	✓	"	"				32	F							
24		Lobb	Mary	✓	"	"				44	F							
25		Markle	Leigh	✓	Officer's Pantryman	"				44	M							
26		Macuago	Lorenzo	✓	Crew Pantryman	"				46								
27		Smith	John	✓	Messman	"				30								
28		Balon	Michael	✓	"	"				26								
29		Robinson	Gustavus	✓	"	"				62								
30		Pitts	Frank	✓	"	"				34								

Line: New York & Cuba Mail S S Co.
Owners: do
Local Agents: do

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

168

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Americam Steamship ORIENTE, *arriving at* New York, N. Y., FEB 20 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* Havana, Cuba.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Jackson	Ivan	✓	Messman	2/7/40	New York	Yes	Yes	21	M	U. S. A.				None		
2		Berkle	Robert	✓	Asst. Messman	"				45		N.W.I. Negro	Holland	5.8	175			
3		Solomon	Edwin	✓	Messboy	"				45		U. S. A.						
4		Riccardi	Louis	✓	"	"				39		Spanish American	Ecuador	5.7	160			
5		Lopez	Servando	✓	"	"				36		U. S. A.						
6		Svendsen	John	✓	Painter	"				47								
7		Vroubek	Henry	✓	"	"				28								
8		Fernandez	Luis	✓	Chief Cook	"				34								
9		Arrasate	Vicente	✓	2nd "	"				28								
10		Fradua	Martin	✓	3rd "	"				25								
11		Rey	Antonio	✓	4th "	"				38								
12		Yanez	Jose	✓	5th "	"				30								
13		Blasco	Patricio	✓	6th "	"				53		Spanish	Spain	5.2	145			
14		Del Collado	Manuel	✓	Crew Cook	"				56		"	"	5.3	140			
15		Martinez	Ramon	✓	8th "	"				35		Spanish American	Chile	5.2	143			
16		Zabala	Lornezo	✓	Butcher	"				53		U. S. A.						
17	N.PE	Ful	Manuel	✓	2nd Butcher	2/14/40				37		Spanish	Spain	5.5	150			
18		Young	Andrew	✓	Chief Baker	2/7/40				43		U. S. A.		5.7	155			
19		Schleiter	Mathias	✓	2nd "	"				51								
20		Meyer	John	✓	Pastry Baker	"				39								
21		Turralas	Frank	✓	Chf.Pantryman	"				40								
22		Menendez	Antonio	✓	2nd "	"				43								
23		Velez	Fernando	✓	3rd "	"				26								
24		Hijazo	Vicente	✓	4th "	"				35								
25		Arrufat	Felix	✓	5th "	"				36								
26		Doyle	Thomas	✓	Nite "	"				56								
27		Hess	Edward	✓	Scullion	2/14/40				39								
28		Scott	Andrew	✓	"	2/7/40				26								
29	N.PE	Keiser	Leo	✓	"	2/14/40				23								
30		Guzman	Pedro	✓	"	2/7/40				44								

Line New York & Cuba Mail S S Co.
Owners do
Local Agents do

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 193

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. L. ORIENTE, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 20 1940, 19..., from the port of HAVANA

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Gonzalez	Ulpiano	✓	Scullion	2/7/40	New York	Yes	Yes	32	M	U. S. A.				None		
2		Walach	Felix	✓	"	"				30								
3		Certa	Giuseppe	✓	"	"				57								
4		Stein	Walter	✓	"	"				35								
5		Montuori	Luigi	✓	"	"				25								
6		Brenner	Oscar	✓	"	"				48								
7		Greene	Charles	✓	Utilityman	"				40								
8		Mulledy	John	✓	"	"				50								
9		Weber	John	✓	"	2/14/40				45								
10		Noriega	Aquilino	✓	"	2/ 7/40				54								
11		Sheehan	Joseph	✓	"	"				30		Irish	I.F.S.	6.0	175			
12		Sokol	Simon	✓	"	"				20		U. S. A.						
13		Marren	John	✓	"	2/14/40				54								
14		Curran	Philip	✓	Bar Steward	2/ 7/40				33								
15		Sharp	Thomas	✓	"	"				55								
16		Trompet	Richard	✓	"	"				40								
17		Steen	Nils	✓	"	"				40		Scandi-navian	Norway	5.8	165			
18		Eklund	Albert	✓	Deck Steward	"				40		U. S. A.						
19		Bergerhoff	Eric	✓	"	"				37								
20		Baks	Albert	✓	"	"				24								
21		Escudin	Edmund		B.R.Steward	"				53								
22		Navarro	Frank	✓	"	"				36								
23		Ferre	Joseph	✓	"	"				42								
24		Dreifuss	Max	✓	"	"				40		German	Germany	5.7	168			
25		De Zottis	Angelo	✓	"	"				44		U. S. A.						
26		Tyler	Alfred	✓	"	"				42								
27		Murken	Johann	✓	"	"				47								
28		Garcia	Frank	✓	"	"				38								
29		Barrett	Richard	✓	"	"				53								
30		Dulston	Joseph	✓	"	"				64								

Line New York & Cuba Mail S S Co.
Owners do
Local Agents do

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 170

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American Steamship ORIENTE, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., FEB 20 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* Havana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Gonzalez	George		B.R.Steward	2/ 7/40	New York	Yes	Yes	42	M	U. S. A.				None		
2		Buj	Leonardo							45								
3		Verbraeken	Marcel							44								
4		Eskildsen	Enrique							43								
5		Pergoli	George							36								
6		Araya	Manuel							29		Cuban	Cuba	5.6	140			
7		Van Ess	Cornelius							46		U. S. A.						
8		Hevia	Ricardo							44								
9		Brihahn	August							57								
10		Koch	Herman							59								
11		Marrapodi	Frank							47								
12		Hook	George		Bath Steward					42								
13		Tellechea	Louis							40								
14		Blondin	Frank		Waiter					30								
15		Palacios	Henry							38								
16		Muniz	Leopoldo							43								
17		Woods	Francis							38								
18		Goerke	Hugo							31								
19		Alonso	Joe							41								
20		Baecker	Friederich							46		German	Germany	5.4	135			
21		Young	Edward							53		U. S. A.						
22		Garcia	Luis							41								
23		Rosenfeld	Julius							30								
24		Escoda	Ralph							39								
25		Fitzgerald	Frank							27								
26		Murray	James							36								
27		Bidlo	Charles							49								
28		Diaz	Toribio							33		Cuban	Cuba	5.5	150			
29		Thompson	Paul							22		U. S. A.						
30		Dario	John							29								

Line: New York & Cuba Mail S.S Co.
Owners: do
Local Agents: do

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2560

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 686
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

171

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American Steamship ORIENTE, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., FEB 20 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* Havana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Layman	Charles		Waiter	2/ 7/ 40	New York	Yes	Yes	42	M		U. S. A.			None		
2		Goldberg	Reuben							38								
3		Gordon	Charles							32								
4		Campbell	George							47								
5		Walsh	John							31								
6		Simon	Harry							37								
7		Ross	John							33								
8		Nagel	Conrad							33								
9		Muniz	Alvaro							43								
10		Roberts	Charles							40								
11		Esposito	Philip							27								
12		Potrello	Crescenzo							43								
13		Rojeck	George							30								
14		Hepach	Gustav							53								
15		Kilian	Konrad							36								
16		Haviland	Frank							45								
17		Jainchell	Joseph							28								
18		ORTIZ	ANDRES		UTILITYMAN	2/17/40	HAVANA	YES	YES	39	M	P. RICO	U.S.A			NONE		
19		Close - Articles Two Months Duty Seaman (257 Hours Member of Crew																
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28		Native Born United States Citizens		127														
29		Naturalized United States Citizens		114														
		Aliens.....		15														
30		TOTAL		256														

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, FEB 17 1940
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH -257-
SERVICE No. 447 FEE $5.00

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL HABANA, CUBA

Line New York & Cuba Mail S S Co.
Owners do
Local Agents do

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oscar L. Seastrom, Master, of the American Steamship "ORIENTE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. Seastrom
Master

Sworn to before me this 20th day of February, 19 40

J. O'Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

2/20

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

9

SILJESTAD

FEB 20 1940

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Form 509

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

13871

MAR 12 1940
DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
PHILADELPHIA

PORT OF Philadelphia (Hopewell)
March 8, 19 40

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. Siljestad
from port of Hopewell Va., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: March 8th . 1940

Total crew at time of arrival	27	Number of seamen deserted	1.
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	0	Total crew this date	26

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 8th 1940, 19 40, consigned to A.L. Burbank & Co.; is now ~~lying at~~ Leaving port, and is expected to sail ____, 1940, for New York, N.Y.
via United States port of ------ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

172

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Erik Berg	19	Norwegian	Sept.26. 1939. in Sandefjord Norway.

14—1613

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

No. on list	Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

20	"	Natvik	Ivar	7.	[illegible] Eng.	9/1/39	- " -	"	"	38	"	- " -	- " -	6'02" 211	"	
21	"	Nilsen	Hjalmar ✓	10.	[illegible] Eng.	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	44	"	- " -	- " -	5'06" 152	"	
22	"	Kristiansen	Edvin ✓	1.	Electrician	9/[illegible]/39	- " -	"	"	23	"	- " -	- " -	5'09" 140	"	"
23	"	Heimholdt	Karl ✓	4.	[illegible]man	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	25	"	- " -	- " -	6'0[illegible]" 174	"	"
24	"	Andersen	Halvor ✓	8.	- " -	9/[illegible]/39	- " -	"	"	36	"	- " -	- " -	5'10" 167	"	
25	"	Mikalsen	Jørgen	6.	- " -	9/30/38	- " -	"	"	29	"	- " -	- " -	5'09" 160	"	
26	"	Reklev	Olaf ✓	6.	Oiler	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	35	"	- " -	- " -	6'01" 171	"	
27	"	Aronsen	Helge ✓	1/2.	- " -	10/9/39	- " -	"	"	20	"	- " -	- " -	5'02" 110	"	"
28	"	Thevik	Einar ✓	1/2.	Eng. Boy	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	18	"	- " -	- " -	5'07" 146	"	"
29																
30																

General Delivery
Beirut Syria

Any permissible route

Chas. A. Sturr
American Consul General
December 30, 1939.

Jan. 10. 1966

American Consulate General.
Beirut, Syria.
Crew list closed December 30-1939,
with a crew of 28.

Elg A. Palmer
American Consul General.

Line
Owners
Local Agents A. L. Burbank & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Arker Olsen	31	Norwegian	
Helge Aronsen	21	Norwegian	
Ivar Pettersson	23	Swedish	

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

N. Talfinsen

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

(17)

of Immigrant
Inspector
olumn for use of
ral officials only)

JTS

173

WOOD, NIEBUHR & CO.
CUSTOMS BROKERS
BOWLING GREEN 9-3125-6-7
80 BROAD ST. MARITIME EXCH., N. Y.

PORT OF New York

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Siljestad, March 12., 1940

from port of Philadelphia (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 26 Number of seamen deserted 1

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . .

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 3 Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 10., 1940, consigned to A.L.Burbank & Co.; is now lying at Oak str. Greenpoint, and is expected to sail March 12., 1940, for Lisbon via United States port of ---------- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Johannes Johannessen	20	Norwegian	12/6-39 Lisbon	Scab, Itch.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SILJESTAD FEB 20 1940

17															
18															
19	"	Pettersen	Halfdan ✓	23.	2ND. Eng.	3/23/39	Norway	"	"	43	"	- " -	- " -	5'09" 183	"
20	"	Natvig	Ivar ✓	7.	3RD. Eng.	9/14/39	- " -	"	"	28	"	- " -	- " -	6'02" 211	"
21	"	Nilsen	Hjalmar ✓	10.	4TH. Eng.	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	44	"	- " -	- " -	5'06" 152	"
22	"	Kristiansen	Edvin ✓	1.	Electrician	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	23	"	- " -	- " -	5'09" 140	"
23	"	Heimholdt	Karl ✓	4.	Motorman	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	25	"	- " -	- " -	6'0.." 174	"
24	"	Andersen	Halvor ✓	8.	- " -	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	36	"	- " -	- " -	5'10" 167	"
25	"	Mikalsen	Jørgen	6.	- " -	4/30/38	- " -	"	"	29	"	- " -	- " -	5'08" 160	"
26	"	Reklev	Olaf ✓	3.	Oiler	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	35	"	- " -	- " -	6'01" 171	"
27	"	Aronsen	Helge ✓	1/2.	- " -	10/9/39	- " -	"	"	20	"	- " -	- " -	5'02" 110	"
28	"	Thevik	Einar ✓	1/2.	Eng. Boy	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	18	"	- " -	- " -	5'07" 146	"
29															
30															

General 6
Beirut Syria

Any permissible route
Chas. A. Sayre
American Consul General
December 30, 1939.

Imm. no. 1966

Crew list closed December 30-1939, with a crew of 28.

Chas. A. Sayre
American Consul General.

American Consulate General, Beirut, Syria.

American Consulate General, Beirut, Syria.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents A. E. Fairbanks & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

N. Gallin Lorn
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

FORM 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Siljestad 2/20

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NEWPORT NEWS VA.
MARCH 7TH 1940, 19

I, master of the NORWEGIAN (Nationality) M. S. SILJESTAD
from port of BOSTON MASS., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 27 — Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . — — Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port FEB 29TH 1940, 19, consigned to DICHMANN WRIGHT AND PUGH INC., is now lying at ANCHORAGE, and is expected to sail MARCH 7TH 1940, 19, for LISBON ALEXANDRIA via United States port of PHILADELPHIA & N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK. 174

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED
MAR 8 1940
U.S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
NEWPORT NEWS, VA.

14—1613

(17)
f Immigrant
spector
ons for use of
ation officials only)

SILJESTAD
FEB 20 1940

18	"	Mikkelsen	Mikarl ✓	16.	Chief Eng.	9/17/38	Denmark	"	"	44	"	-"-	-"-	5'07" 180	"
19	"	Pettersen	Halfdan ✓	23.	2ND. Eng.	3/23/39	NorwaY	"	"	43	"	-"-	-"-	5'09" 183	"
20	"	Nelvig	Ivar	7.	3RD. Eng.	9/14/39	-"-	"	"	28	"	-"-	-"-	6'02" 211	"
21	"	Nilsen	Hjalmar ✓	10.	4TH. Eng.	9/26/39	-"-	"	"	44	"	-"-	-"-	5'06" 152	"
22	"	Kristiansen	Edvin ✓	1.	Electrician	9/26/39	-"-	"	"	23	"	-"-	-"-	5'09" 140	"
23	"	Heinholdt	Karl ✓	4.	Motorman	9/26/39	*"-	"	"	25	"	-"-	-"-	6'0.." 174	"
24	"	Andersen	Halvor ✓	8.	-"-	9/26/39	-"-	"	"	36	"	-"-	-"-	5'10" 167	"
25	"	Mikalsen	Jorgen	6.	-"-	4/30/38	-"-	"	"	29	"	-"-	-"-	5'08" 160	"
26	"	Reklev	Olaf ✓	3.	Oiler	9/26/39	-"-	"	"	35	"	-"-	-"-	6'01" 171	"
27	"	Aronsen	Helge ✓	1/2.	-"-	10/9/39	-"-	"	"	20	"	-"-	-"-	5'02" 110	"
28	"	Thevik	Einar ✓	1/2.	Eng. Boy	9/26/39	-"-	"	"	18	"	-"-	-"-	5'07" 146	"
29															
30															

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL BEIRUT, SYRIA

General 6
Beirut Syria
Any permissible route
American Consul General
December 30, 1939.

American Consulate General.
Beirut, Syria.
Crew list closed December 30-1939,
with a crew of 28.
American Consul General.

Jan. 10. 1940

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents A. D. Bankard Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14—1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

SILJESTAD

FEB 20 1940

18	"	Mikkelsen	Mikarl ✓	16.	Chief Eng.	9/17/38	Denmark	"	"	44	"	-" -	- " -	5'07" 180	"	"
19	"	Pettersen	Halfdan ✓	23.	2ND. Eng.	3/23/39	NorwaY	"	"	43	"	- " -	- " -	5'09" 183	"	"
~~20~~	"	~~Natvig~~	Ivar	7.	3RD. Eng.	9/14/39	- " -	"	"	28	"	- " -	- " -	6'02" 211	"	
21	"	Nilsen	Hjalmar ✓	10.	4TH. Eng.	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	44	"	- " -	- " -	5'06" 152	"	
22	"	Kristiansen	Edvin ✓	1.	Electrician	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	23	"	- " -	- " -	5'09" 140	"	"
23	"	Heinholdt	Karl ✓	4.	Mechanic	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	25	"	- " -	- " -	6'0.." 174	"	"
24	"	Andersen	Halvor ✓	8.	- " -	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	36	"	-" -	- " -	5'10" 167	"	
~~25~~	"	~~Mikalsen~~	Jorgen	6.	- " -	4/30/38	- " -	"	"	29	"	- " -	- " -	5'08" 160	"	
26	"	Reklev	Olaf ✓	3.	Oiler	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	35	"	- " -	- " -	6'01" 171	"	
27	"	Aronsen	Helge ✓	1/2.	- " -	10/9/39	- " -	"	"	20	"	- " -	- " -	5'02" 110	"	"
28	"	Thevik	Einar ✓	1/2.	Eng. Boy	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	18	"	- " -	- " -	5'07" 146	"	"
29																
30																

General 6
Beirut Syria

Any permissible route

Dr. no. 1966

Chas S. Thayer
American Consul General
Geneva 30, 1939.

Ord Penn Insp.

American Consulate General.
Beirut, Syria.
Crew list closed December 30-1939,
With a crew of 28.

Ely E. Palmer
American Consul General.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents A. L. Burbank & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

SILJESTAD FEB 20 1940

64

SEAMEN SIGNED ON A

Name	Age	Nationality
Nils Herbert Søderstrøm	29	Swedish
Rudolf Rafael Romberg	17	Finish

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the I
fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by ma
plete and accurate report, and that, should any additio
from this port, I will report such changes to the imm

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United St
the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such ves
company, when and where they were respectively shipped or
in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such in
scribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be
to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discover
the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with
the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such
tion officer a further list containing the names of all alien
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her dep
off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
signee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such
such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, cons
pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in wh
concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true re
granted clearance pending the determination of the question
such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such
be granted prior to the determination of such question upon

Siljestad 2/20

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 1
1940 MAR 8 AM 10:20

Office of District Director
East Boston, Mass.
Date: March 7, 1940.

File: 1840/923

175

U. S. Immigration & Naturalization Service
Ellis Island, N. Y.

Re: Norwegian SS. Siljestad.

First Port of Call in U. S.

New York.

There is transmitted herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel regarding Changes in Crew prior to Departure of Vessel", furnished by the Master of the above named vessel prior to his sailing for Hopewell on (date) Feb. 26, 1940.

reporting the following changes in crew at this port:

*Deserting Seamen	2
Seamen left in Hospital	-
Discharged Seamen	-
Seamen signed on at this Port	2

For the District Director

JOHN H. JENSEN
~~Acting~~ Inspector-in-Charge
~~Boarding Division~~ Boston, Mass.

*Recorded in Boston Statistics.

hrs.

B.F. 80.

GARDING CHANGES IN CREW
RTURE

OF Boston, Mass.
February 26, 19 40
S. S. Siljestad
rtify that the following is a complete record of
arrival at this port:
Number of seamen deserted 2
Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . .
Total crew this date 27
bruary 23., 19 40 consigned to
w lying at Cunard Wharf, and is
Hopewell
First port of call in United States

176

l changes in crew:

EAMEN

nality	When and where signed on
ian	Sept. 26. 1939 Norway.
ian	Sept. 26. 1939 Norway.

(17)
of Immigrant Inspector
olumns for use of ost officials only)

Indexed by H.M.

18	"	Mikkelsen	Mikarl ✓	16.	Chief Eng.	9/17/38	Denmark	"	"	44	"	-" -	- " -	5'07" 180	"	"
19	"	Pettersen	Halfdan ✓	23.	2ND. Eng.	3/23/39	NorwaY	"	"	43	"	- " -	- " -	5'09" 183	"	"
~~20~~	~~"~~	~~Natvig~~	~~Ivar~~	~~7.~~	~~3RD. Eng.~~	~~9/14/39~~	~~" -~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~28~~	~~"~~	~~- " -~~	~~- " -~~	~~6'02" 211~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
21	"	Nilsen	Hjalmar ✓	10.	4TH. Eng.	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	44	"	- " -	- " -	5'06" 152	"	
22	"	Kristiansen	Edvin ✓	1.	Electrician	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	23	"	- " -	- " -	5'09" 140	"	"
23	"	Heinholdt	Karl ✓	4.	Motorman	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	25	"	- " -	- " -	6'0.." 174	"	"
24	"	Andersen	Halvor ✓	8.	- " -	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	36	"	-" -	- " -	5'10" 167	"	
~~25~~	~~"~~	~~Mikalsen~~	~~Jørgen~~	~~6.~~	~~- " -~~	~~4/30/38~~	~~- " -~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~39~~	~~"~~	~~- " -~~	~~- " -~~	~~5'08" 160~~	~~"~~	
26	"	Reklev	Olaf ✓	3.	Oiler	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	35	"	- " -	- " -	6'01" 171	"	
27	"	Aronsen	Helge ✓	1/2.	- " -	10/9/39	- " -	"	"	20	"	- " -	- " -	5'02" 110	"	"
28	"	Thevik	Einar ✓	1/2.	Eng. Boy	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	18	"	- " -	- " -	5'07" 146	"	"
29																
30																

General 6
Beirut Syria

Any permissible route

Chas S. Sterrett
American Consul General
December 30, 1939.

American Consulate General.
Beirut, Syria.
Crew list closed December 30-1939,
with a crew of 28.

Chas S. Sterrett
American Consul General.

Jan. 10. 1966

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents A. L. Burbank & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

SILJESTAD

FEB 20 1940

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Nils Herbert Søderstrøm	29	Swedish			
Rudolf Rafael Romberg	17	Finish			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

N. Kaltenborn

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED FEB 28 U.S. Immigration & Nat. Serv. BOSTON MASS.

PORT OF Boston, Mass.

February 26, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. Siljestad, from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 27 Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . .
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 2 Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 23., 1940, consigned to Peabody & Lane; is now lying at Cunard Wharf, and is expected to sail February 26., 1940, for Hopewell

via United States port of ---- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York. 176

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Anund Anundsen	25	Norwegian	Sept. 26. 1939 Norway.
Edvin Kristiansen	23	Norwegian	Sept. 26. 1939 Norway.

14—1613

American Consulate General Beirut, Syria

Entered in Syria

18	"	Mikkelsen	Mikarl ✓	16.	Chief Eng.	9/17/38	Denmark	"	"	44	"	-" -	- " -	5'07"	180	"	"
19	"	Pettersen	Halfdan ✓	23.	2ND. Eng.	3/23/39	NorwaY	"	"	43	"	- " -	- " -	5'09"	183	"	"
20	"	Natvig	Ivar ✓	7.	3RD. Eng.	9/14/39	- " -	"	"	28	"	- " -	- " -	6'02"	211	"	
21	"	Nilsen	Hjalmar ✓	10.	4TH. Eng.	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	44	"	- " -	- " -	5'06"	152	"	
22	"	Kristiansen	Edvin ✓	1.	Electrician	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	23	"	- " -	- " -	5'09"	140	"	"
23	"	Heimholdt	Karl ✓	4.	Oilerman	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	25	"	- " -	- " -	6'0"	174	"	"
24	"	Andersen	Halvor ✓	8.	- " -	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	36	"	-" -	- " -	5'10"	167	"	
25	"	Mikalsen	Jørgen ✓	6.	- " -	4/30/38	- " -	"	"	29	"	- " -	- " -	5'09"	160	"	
26	"	Reklev	Olaf ✓	3.	Oiler	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	35	"	- " -	- " -	6'01"	171	"	
27	"	Aronsen	Helge ✓	1/2.	- " -	10/9/39	- " -	"	"	20	"	- " -	- " -	5'02"	110	"	"
28	"	Thevik	Einar ✓	1/2.	Eng. Boy	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	18	"	- " -	- " -	5'07"	146	"	"
29																	
30																	

Indexed Sig. M. M.

American Consulate General Beirut, Syria. Crew list closed December 30-1939, With a crew of 28.

Chr Ostmann American Consul General.

Any permissible route

Chr Ostmann American Consul General Beirut, Syria December 30, 1939.

Syr. no. 1966

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents A. L. Burbank & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
371			

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

N. Falkenberg
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

SILJESTAD

FEB 20 1940

Siljestad 2/20

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

WOOD, NIEBUHR & CO.
CUSTOMS BROKERS
BOWLING GREEN 9-6-7
80 BROAD ST., MARITIME EXCH., N. Y.

PORT OF New York

February 22, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. Siljestad, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of from port of Genoa, Italy, all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 2/20-40

MR. SILJESTAD

Total crew at time of arrival	29	Number of seamen deserted	One
Number of seamen discharged		Seamen left in hospital (or died)	One
Number of seamen signed on at this port		Total crew this date	27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 20, 1940, consigned to A.L. Burbank & Co.; is now lying at Oak Street, and is expected to sail February 22, 1940, for Boston via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

177

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Helge Aronsen	20	Norwegian	Okt. 10. 1939 Narvik, Norway.

14—1613

Delivered by M. M.

18	"	Mikkelsen	Mikarl ✓	16.	Chief Eng.	9/17/38	Denmark	"	"	44	"	-" -	- " -	5'07"	180	"	"
19	"	Pettersen	Halfdan ✓	23.	2ND. Eng.	3/23/39	NorwaY	"	"	43	"	- " -	- " -	5'09"	183	"	"
~~20~~	~~"~~	~~Natvig~~	~~Ivar~~	~~7.~~	~~3RD. Eng.~~	~~9/14/39~~	~~- " -~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~28~~	~~"~~	~~- " -~~	~~- " -~~	~~6'02"~~	~~211~~	~~"~~	
21	"	Nilsen	Hjalmar ✓	10.	4TH. Eng.	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	44	"	- " -	- " -	5'06"	152	"	
22	"	Kristiansen	Edvin ✓	1.	Electrician	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	23	"	- " -	- " -	5'09"	140	"	"
23	"	Heimholdt	Karl ✓	4.	Motorman	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	25	"	- " -	- " -	6'0.."	174	"	"
24	"	Andersen	Halvor ✓	8.	- " -	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	36	"	-" -	- " -	5'10"	167	"	
~~25~~	~~"~~	~~Mikalsen~~	~~Jørgen~~	~~6.~~	~~- " -~~	~~4/30/38~~	~~- " -~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~29~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'08"~~	~~160~~	~~"~~	
26	"	Reklev	Olaf ✓	5.	Oiler	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	35	"	- " -	- " -	6'01"	171	"	
27	"	Aronsen	Helge ✓	1/2.	- " -	10/9/39	- " -	"	"	20	"	- " -	- " -	5'02"	110	"	"
28	"	Thevik	Einar ✓	1/2.	Eng. Boy	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	18	"	- " -	- " -	5'07"	146	"	"
29																	
30																	

General 6
Beirut Syria

Any permissible route

Chas L. Sawyer
American Consul General
December 30, 1939.

Jan 10. 1966

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL BEIRUT, SYRIA

American Consulate General.
Beirut, Syria.
Crew list closed December 30-1939,
with a crew of 28.

Chas L. Sawyer
American Consul General.

Line
Owners
Local Agents A. L. Burbank & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

SILJESTAD

FEB 20 1940

Requ

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Gunnar J. Gustavsen	27	Norwegian	Sept. 26. 1939 . Norway	Venerial

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14—1613

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.														
1	Ye														
2	"														
3	"														
4	"														
5	"														
6	"														
7	"														
8	"														
9	"														
10	"														
11	"														
12	"														
13	No														
14	Ye														
15	"														
16	"														
17	"	Berg	Erik ✓	1/2.	Mess Boy	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	19	"	- " -	- " -	6'04"	183	"	"
18	"	Mikkelsen	Mikarl ✓	16.	Chief Eng.	9/17/38	Denmark	"	"	44	"	- " -	- " -	5'07"	180	"	"
19	"	Pettersen	Halfdan ✓	23.	2ND. Eng.	3/23/39	NorwaY	"	"	43	"	- " -	- " -	5'09"	183	"	"
~~20~~	"	~~Natvig~~	~~Ivar~~	~~7.~~	~~3RD. Eng.~~	~~9/14/39~~	~~- " -~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~28~~	~~"~~	~~- " -~~	~~- " -~~	~~6'02"~~	~~211~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
21	"	Nilsen	Hjalmar ✓	10.	4TH. Eng.	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	44	"	- " -	- " -	5'06"	152	"	
22	"	Kristiansen	Edvin ✓	1.	Electrician	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	23	"	- " -	- " -	5'09"	140	"	"
23	"	Heimholdt	Karl ✓	4.	Motorman	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	25	"	- " -	- " -	6'0.4"	174	"	"
24	"	Andersen	Halvor ✓	8.	- " -	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	36	"	- " -	- " -	5'10"	167	"	
~~25~~	"	~~Mikalsen~~	~~Jergen~~	~~6.~~	~~- " -~~	~~4/30/38~~	~~- " -~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~29~~	~~"~~	~~- " -~~	~~- " -~~	~~5'08"~~	~~160~~	~~"~~	
26	"	Reklev	Olaf ✓	3.	Oiler	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	35	"	- " -	- " -	6'01"	171	"	
27	"	Aronsen	Helge ✓	1/2.	- " -	10/9/39	- " -	"	"	20	"	- " -	- " -	5'02"	110	"	"
28	"	Thevik	Einar ✓	1/2.	Eng. Boy	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	18	"	- " -	- " -	5'07"	146	"	"
29																	
30																	

General 6
Beirut Syria

Any permissible route

Chas S. Sterner
American Consul General
December 30, 1939.

Imm. no. 1966

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents A. L. Burbank & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

Arthur Kenn Asst. American Consulate General. Beirut, Syria.

Crew list closed December 30-1939, with a crew of 28.

Chas S. Sterner
American Consul General.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

778 Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

M/S "SILJESTAD"

Vessel "S I L J E S T A D", *arriving at* New York, Feb 20, 194[illegible], *from the port of* Genoa, 26 Jan 3

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Kaltenborn	Nils	24.	Master	9/16/39	Norway	NO.	Yes	41.	M.	Scandi-navean	Norwegean	5'11"	160	None	NO.	
2	"	Kongstein	Leif	19.	Chief Off.	4/30/38	- " -	"	"	35	"	- " -	- " -	5'07"	176	"	"	
3	"	Pettersen	Karl	21.	2ND. Off.	9/15/38	- " -	"	"	37	"	- " -	- " -	5'06"	140	"	"	
4	"	Johnsen	Cato	12.	3RD. Off.	5/25/36	- " -	"	"	29	"	- " -	- " -	5'10"	168	"	"	
5	"	Folvik	Mathis	4.	Carpenter	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	51	"	- " -	- " -	5'08"	204	"	"	
6	"	Anundsen	Anund	5.	Bos'n	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	25	"	- " -	- " -	5'10"	167	"	"	
7	"	Bjerkseth	Abraham	4.	A. B.	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	24	"	- " -	- " -	6'00"	198	"	"	
8	"	Jonsen	Lorange	5.	A. B.	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	32	"	- " -	- " -	5'11"	190	"	"	
9	"	Gustavsen	Gunnar	9.	A. B.	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	27	"	- " -	- " -	5'08"	145	"	"	
10	"	Lund	Birger	2.	O. S.	4/30/38	- " -	"	"	19	"	- " -	- " -	5'08"	143	"	"	
~~11~~	~~"~~	~~Wiig~~	~~Henry~~	~~2.~~	~~O. S.~~	~~9/26/39~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~23~~	~~"~~	~~- " -~~	~~- " -~~	~~6'01"~~	~~182~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
12	"	Sørensen	Kristian	1.	D. Boy	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	15	"	- " -	- " -	5'07"	135	"	"	
13	No.	Johannessen	Johannes	2.	O. S.	12/6/39	Pourtogal	"	"	20	"	- " -	- " -	5'07"	150	"	"	
14	Yes	Olsen-Hagen	Olaf	8.	Steward	9/27/39	Norway	"	"	28	"	- " -	- " -	5'07"	152	"	"	
15	"	Taraldsen	Ole	12.	Cook	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	31	"	- " -	- " -	5'06"	154	"	"	
16	"	Karlsen	Herbert	1/2.	Gally Boy	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	20	"	- " -	- " -	5'09"	167	"	"	
17	"	Berg	Erik	1/2.	Mess Boy	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	19	"	- " -	- " -	6'04"	183	"	"	
18	"	Mikkelsen	Mikarl	16.	Chief Eng.	9/17/38	Denmark	"	"	44	"	- " -	- " -	5'07"	180	"	"	
19	"	Pettersen	Halfdan	23.	2ND. Eng.	3/23/39	NorwaY	"	"	43	"	- " -	- " -	5'09"	183	"	"	
~~20~~	~~"~~	~~Natvig~~	~~Ivar~~	~~7.~~	~~3RD. Eng.~~	~~9/14/39~~	~~- " -~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~33~~	~~"~~	~~- " -~~	~~- " -~~	~~6'02"~~	~~211~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
21	"	Nilsen	Hjalmar	10.	4TH. Eng.	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	44	"	- " -	- " -	5'06"	152	"	"	
22	"	Kristiansen	Edvin	1.	Electrician	9/[illegible]/39	- " -	"	"	23	"	- " -	- " -	5'09"	140	"	"	
23	"	Heinholdt	Karl	4.	Motorman	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	25	"	- " -	- " -	6'0[illegible]"	174	"	"	
24	"	Andersen	Halvor	8.	- " -	9/[illegible]/39	- " -	"	"	36	"	- " -	- " -	5'10"	167	"	"	
~~25~~	~~"~~	~~Mikalsen~~	~~Jørgen~~	~~6.~~	~~- " -~~	~~4/30/38~~	~~- " -~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~29~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'08"~~	~~160~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
26	"	Reklev	Olaf	5.	Oiler	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	35	"	- " -	- " -	6'01"	171	"	"	
27	"	Aronsen	Helge	1/2.	- " -	10/9/39	- " -	"	"	20	"	- " -	- " -	5'02"	110	"	"	
28	"	Thevik	Einar	1/2.	Eng. Boy	9/26/39	- " -	"	"	18	"	- " -	- " -	5'07"	146	"	"	
29																		
30																		

SILJESTAD FEB 20 1940

Genoa to Beirut Syria

Any permissible route

Amer. Consulate General Beirut, Syria. December 30, 1939.

Amer. Consulate General. Beirut, Syria. Crew list closed December 30-1939, with a crew of 28.

Ely Palmer
American Consul General.

Fee rec'd 1966

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents A. L. Burbank & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 179

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S "SILJESTAD", *arriving at* New York, 2/20, 19 40, *from the port of* GENOA 1/26/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	JOHANSSON	Hallgeir	4	O.S.	1/22/40	Italy	No	Yes	32	M	Scandin.	Norwegian	6'00"	160	None	no	
2	No	MORLAND	Melvin	3	O.S.	1/22/40	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	M	-"-	-"-	5'11"	182	-"-	no	
3	No	JOHANNESEN	Sigve	5	Motorman	1/22/40	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	M	-"-	-"-	5'10""	150	-"-	no	
4	No	HANSEN	John	11	3rd. Engin.	1/25/40	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	M	-"-	-"-	5'7"	156	-"-	no	

SIGNED WITH 29 MEMBERS OF CREW INCLUDING MASTER.

Supplementary Visa of Genoa Cons.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
GENOA, ITALY
SEEN
For the Immigration Officer of the United States
LEONARD G. BRADFORD
Vice Consul
Date JAN 26 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

Service No. 157
No fee prescribed
and none collected.

Line FERN LINE

Owners A.F. Klaveness & C. Lysaker -Norway

Local Agents SCERNI & C. Genova

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, *of the* Siljestad, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

N. Halfinbrun

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20 *day of* Feb, *19* 40

Ardéne

Immigrant Inspector.

2/20

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1943

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

PRINTED

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Clyde Swilling	23				
Elmer E.Cranor	44				
Frank M.Zumba	23				
Leonard F.Lewis	31				
Louis J.Obert	38				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A.A.Dalzell, Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell
Form 689-11-39

Seatrain New York 2/20

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York N.Y.
Febr.21 1940, 19

I, master of the American S. S Seatrain New York
(Nationality)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 40 — Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 2 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 — Total crew this date 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Febr.20 1940, 19, consigned to Seatrain Lines Inc.; is now lying at Hoboken N.J. and is expected to sail Febr.21st 1940, 19 for New Orleans La. via Havana Cuba
via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

180

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

FEB 21 1940

18	"	Killeen	Frank C.	2nd "	1-16-40	N.O.	"	"	32	"	"	"	
19	"	Messana	Emil J.	3rd "	12-20-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	
20	"	Domke	Herbert E.	W.T.	10-18-39	N.Y.	"	"	42	"	"	"	
21	"	Jorge	Mario "	"	10-16-39	"	"	"	30	"	Pto.Rico	"	
22	"	Swilling	Clyde C.	"	12-6-39	N.O.	"	"	22	"	U.S.	"	
23	"	Cole	John E.	Oiler	10-18-39	N.Y.	"	"	30	"	"	"	
24	"	Eppinette	Antoine A.	"	10-18-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	
25	"	Phelps	Theodore	"	10-18-39	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	
26	"	Singleton	Harry	F.M.	10-18-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	
27	"	Franklin	Carl M.	"	12-13-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	
28	"	Wainwright	Voight C.	"	1-2-40	N.O.	"	"	23	"	"	"	
29	No	Ziolkoski	Richard M	Steward	2-14-40	"	"	"	45	"	Russia	U.S.Nat.	
30	Yes	Fernandez	Vincent A.	Ch.Cook	10-18-39	N.Y.	"	"	41	"	Filop.	Filop.	5-5 145

Line SEATRAIN LINES INC.
Owners SEATRAIN LINES INC.
Local Agents SEATRAIN LINES INC.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEATRAIN N.Y. FEB 20 1940

PRINTED AND SOLD BY THE U.S. IMMIGRAT

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Anthony Witulski	24	US	New Orleans 12-20-39	Injury

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Harry T.Lee	45	US	New Orleans 2-14-40
Clyde C.Swilling	23	"	" " 12-6-39

OK

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEATRAIN N.Y. FEB 20 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.													
1	Yes	Killeen	Frank C.	2nd	"	1-16-40	N.O.	"	"	32	"	"	"	
2	"	Messana	Emil J.	3rd	"	12-20-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	
3	"	Domke	Herbert E.	W.T.		10-18-39	N.Y.	"	"	42	"	"	"	
4	"	Jorge	Mario ...	"		10-18-39	"	"	"	30	"	Pto.Rico	"	
5	"	Swilling	Clyde C.	"		12-6-39	N.O.	"	"	22	"	U.S.	"	
6	"	Cole	John E.	Oiler		10-18-39	N.Y.	"	"	30	"	"	"	
7	"	Eppinette	Antoine A.	"		10-18-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	
8	"	Phelps	Theodore	"		10-18-39	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	
9	"	Singleton	Harry	F.M.		10-18-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	
10	"	Franklin	Carl M.	"		12-13-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	
11	No	Wainwright	Voight C.	"		1-2-40	N.O.	"	"	23	"	"	"	
12	Yes	Ziolkoski	Richard ...	Steward		2-14-40	"	"	"	45	"	Russia	U.S.Nat.	
13	Yes	Fernandez	Vincent A.	Ch.Cook		10-18-39	N.Y.	"	"	41	"	Filop.	Filop.	5-5 145
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line SEATRAIN LINES INC.
Owners SEATRAIN LINES INC.
Local Agents SEATRAIN LINES INC.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ONE
181

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS.SEATRAIN NEW YORK, *arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y., FEBRUARY 20th, 1940, *from the port of* NEW ORLEANS LA. VIA HAVANA CUBA 2/20/40

SEATRAIN N.Y. FEB. 20 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Dalzell	Arnold A.		Master	10-18-39	N.Y.	No	Yes	45	M	U.S.	U.S.					
2	"	Bray	William L.		Ch.Off.	10-18-39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"					
3	"	Hale	Samuel E.		2nd "	11-8-39	N.O.	"	"	29	"	"	"					
4	"	Wenzel	James J.		3rd "	11-15-39	N.Y.	"	"	26	"	"	"					
5	"	Lesslie	William P.		Rdo Opr	12-20-39	N.O.	"	"	43	"	"	"					
6	"	Kelly	John J.		A.B.	11-7-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	1st Papers					
7	"	Rogosch	Paul		"	10-18-39	N.Y.	"	"	37	"	Germ.	Germ.	5-7	140			
8	"	Burns	Richard		"	10-18-39	"	"	"	42	"	U.S.	U.S.					
9	"	Ahina	James		"	10-18-39	"	"	"	36	"	Hawaii	"					
10	"	Norm	Oscar		"	10-18-39	"	"	"	48	"	Sweden	U.S.Nat.					
11	No	Lee	Harry T.		"	2-14-40	N.O.	"	"	45	"	U.S.	U.S.					
12	Yes	Boesenberg	Edward		"	11-14-39	N.Y.	"	"	64	"	Germ.	U.S.Nat.					
13	"	Steencken	Emil		O.S.	10-18-39	"	"	"	26	"	U.S.	U.S.					
14	"	Witulski	Anthony Jr.		"	12-20-39	N.O.	"	"	24b	"	"	"					
15	"	Boyd	Wilkins E.		"	1-16-40	"	"	"	22	"	"	"					
16	"	Anderson	Charles H.		Ch.Engr.	10-18-40	N.Y.	"	"	45	"	"	"					
17	"	Aubert	Hubert F.		1st Asst	10-18-39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"					
18	"	Killeen	Frank C.		2nd "	1-16-40	N.O.	"	"	32	"	"	"					
19	"	Messana	Emil J.		3rd "	12-20-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"					
20	"	Domke	Herbert E.		W.T.	10-18-39	N.Y.	"	"	42	"	"	"					
21	"	Jorge	Mario [illegible]		"	10-18-39	"	"	"	30	"	Pto.Rico	"					
22	"	Swilling	Clyde C.		"	12-6-39	N.O.	"	"	22	"	U.S.	"					
23	"	Cole	John E.		Oiler	10-18-39	N.Y.	"	"	30	"	"	"					
24	"	Eppinette	Antoine A.		"	10-18-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"					
25	"	Phelps	Theodore		"	10-18-39	"	"	"	41	"	"	"					
26	"	Singleton	Harry		F.M.	10-18-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"					
27	"	Franklin	Carl M.		"	12-13-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"					
28	"	Wainwright	Voight C.		"	1-2-40	N.O.	"	"	23	"	"	"					
29	No	Ziolkoski	Richard [illegible]		Steward	2-14-40	"	"	"	45	"	Russia	U.S.Nat.					
30	Yes	Fernandez	Vincent A.		Ch.Cook	10-18-39	N.Y.	"	"	41	"	Filop.	Filop.	5-5	145			

Line SEATRAIN LINES INC.
Owners SEATRAIN LINES INC.
Local Agents SEATRAIN LINES INC.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.A. DALZELL MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMER SEATRAIN NEW YORK, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A.A. DALZELL Master, F[redacted]

Sworn to before me this ____ day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20.. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

182 Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS. SEATRAIN NEW YORK, *arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y., FEBRUARY 20th, 1940, *from the port of* NEW ORLEANS LA. VIA HAVANA CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Ureta	Simeon F.		2nd Cook & Baker	10-18-39	N.Y.	No	Yes	36	M	Filop	Filop	5-3	120			
2	"	Sabido	Inocencio D.		Messman	10-18-39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-2	110			
3	"	Prescottano	Anthony		"	1-23-40	N.Y.	"	"	50	"	Italian	U.S.Nat.					
4	"	Weber	John C.		"	11-8-39	N.O.	"	"	25	"	U.S.	U.S.					
5	"	Garcia	Antonio A.		"	12-6-39	"	"	"	40	"	Filop	Filop 1st Papers	5-4	140			
6	"	Ebanks	George		Maint.Man	10-18-39	N.Y.	"	"	40	"	Sp.Hond.	Hond.	5-6	165			
7	"	Brown	John		" "	10-18-39	"	"	"	58	"	England	U.S.Nat.					
8	"	Green	James		" "	10-18-39	"	"	"	52	"	U.S.	U.S.					
9	"	Singleton	William A.		" "	10-18-39	"	"	"	52	"	"	"					
10	"	Batson	Clinton J		" "	1-16-40	N.O.	"	"	39	"	"	"					
11		Closed with forty (40) names members of crew																
12		D. U. Evans Supt.																
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba. FEB 16 1940
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via Direct
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH -40-
SERVICE No. 924 Fees nil

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Line SEATRAIN LINES INC.
Owners SEATRAIN LINES INC.
Local Agents SEATRAIN LINES INC.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.A.DALZELL MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMER SEATRAIN NEW YORK, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A.A. DALZELL Master, [redacted].

Sworn to before me this 20 day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

Immigrant Inspector.

2/20

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

2

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

VETTOR PISANI

FEB 20 1940

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS P

Name	Age	Nationality	Na
Luigi De Crescenzo	28	Italian	

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration
fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify o
plete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes
from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration auth

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEB

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any f
the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immig
lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the p
company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and sp
in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the
scribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such o
to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in wh
the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information li
the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, con
tion officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also t
off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in
signee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving
such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master
pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of ar
concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made a
granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to
such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum

Vettor Pisani 2/20

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR 183
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

March 14, 1940.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Ital.) VETTOR PISANI there is transmitted herewith Form 629, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 2-29-40 for Buenos Aires, Argentine.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	0
Seamen signed on at this port	1

Kenneth R. Farrah
A. R. ARCHIBALD
Acting District Director
Baltimore District

NG CHANGES IN CREW

States,

Balto Md
February 28, 1940
Vettor Pisani

the following is a complete record of
t this port:
f seamen deserted . . . . . -
ft in hospital (or died) . . . . -
this date 37

2/25 1940 consigned to
Standard Oil Dock, and is
Aires, Argentine

First port of call in United States
184

crew:

When and where signed on

RECEIVED MAR 1 1940

18	No	Peselli	Giovanni	5	Boy	"	"	—	"	35	"	N	"	"	1-74 80
19	"	Filipas	Giuseppe	5	"	"	"	—	"	29	"	N	"	"	1-73 73
20	"	Bandera	Domenico	3	"	"	"	—	"	28	"	N	"	"	1-60 60
21	No	Primosi	Mario	4	Oilman	"	"	—	"	39	"	N	"	"	1-69 86
22	No	Olivieri	Alberto	15	Fireman	"	"	—	"	49	"	S	"	"	1-74 74
23	No	Mervig	Pietro	1	"	"	"	—	"	30	"	N	"	"	1-89 88
24	"	Belleno	Luigi	1	"	"	"	—	"	26	"	N	"	"	1-62 60
25	No	Mosserotto	Francesco	10	"	"	"	—	"	39	"	N	"	"	1-70 63
26	No	Thonovich	Mario	9	"	"	"	—	"	34	"	N	"	"	1-67 67
27	"	Nacinovich	Romano	8	"	"	"	—	"	31	"	N	"	"	1-76 72
28	"	Lolich	Alessandro	1/2	Trimmer	"	"	—	"	29	"	N	"	"	1-79 70
29	"	Tenze	Alberto	10	Electric	"	"	—	"	52	"	N	"	"	1-76 68
30	"	Cosmini	Bruno	5	"	"	"	—	"	31	"	N	"	"	1-65 60

Line Americana Italiana

Owners

Local Agents Messrs Glanstaan Wyllie & Norton Lilly & Co.

O. W. Kenna
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back thereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

VETTOR PISANI

FEB 20 1940

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Luigi De Crescenzo	28	Italian			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C Bigfatt

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Balto Md February 28, 1940

I, master of the Italian (Nationality) S.S. "Vettor Pisani"

from port of Phila Pa, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . -
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 1
Number of seamen deserted . . . . . -
Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . -
Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 2/25, 1940, consigned to Norton Lilly & Co.; is now lying at Standard Oil Dock, and is expected to sail February 29, 1940, for Buenos Aires, Argentine via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was 184

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED MAR 1 1940 Baltimore

14—1613

18	No	Oselli	Giovanni	5	Boy	"	"	—	-	35	5	N	5	"	1.71	80
19	"	Filipas	Giuseppe	5	"	"	"	—	-	29	5	N	5	"	1.73	73
20	"	Bandera	Domenico	3	"	"	"	—	-	28	5	N	5	"	1.60	60
21	No	Primosi	Mario	4	Oilerman	"	"	—	-	39	5	N	5	"	1.69	86
22	No	Olivieri	Alberto	15	fireman	"	"	—	-	49	5	S	5	"	1.74	74
23	No	Noperio	Pietro	1	"	"	"	—	"	30	5	N	5	"	1.89	88
24	"	Bellerno	Luigi	1	"	"	"	—	-	26	5	N	5	"	1.62	60
25	No	Nasserotto	Francesco	10	"	"	"	—	-	39	5	N	5	"	1.70	63
26	No	Thonovich	Mario	9	"	"	"	—	-	34	5	N	5	"	1.67	67
27	"	Nacinovich	Romano	8	"	"	"	—	-	31	5	N	5	"	1.76	72
28	"	Lolich	Alessandro	1/2	Trimmer	"	"	—	-	29	5	N	5	"	1.79	70
29	"	Tenze	Alberto	10	Electric	"	"	—	-	52	5	N	5	"	1.76	68
30	"	Cosmini	Bruno	5	"	"	"	—	-	31	5	N	5	"	1.65	60

Line American-Hawaiian

Owners

Local Agents Messrs Hampton Syms Inc & Norton Lilly & Co.

O W Keen
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back thereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

VETTOR PISANI

FEB 20 1940

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

18	No	Peselli	Giovanni	5	Boy	"	"	—	"	35	"	N	"	"	1.74 80
19	"	Filipas	Giuseppe	5	"	"	"	—	"	29	"	N	"	"	1.73 73
20	"	Bandera	Domenico	3	"	"	"	—	"	28	"	N	"	"	1.60 60
21	No	Primosi	Mario	4	Oilman	"	"	—	"	39	"	N	"	"	1.69 86
22	No	Olivieri	Alberto	15	fireman	"	"	—	"	49	"	S	"	"	1.74 74
23	No	Mervic	Pietro	1	"	"	"	—	"	30	"	N	"	"	1.89 88
24	"	Bellemo	Luigi	1	"	"	"	—	"	26	"	N	"	"	1.62 60
25	No	Masserotto	Francesco	10	"	"	"	—	"	39	"	N	"	"	1.70 63
26	No	Thonovich	Mario	9	"	"	"	—	"	34	"	N	"	"	1.67 67
27	"	Nacinovich	Romano	8	"	"	"	—	"	31	"	N	"	"	1.76 72
28	"	Lolich	Alessandro	1/2	Trimmer	"	"	—	"	29	"	N	"	"	1.79 70
29	"	Tenze	Alberto	10	Electric.	"	"	—	"	52	"	N	"	"	1.76 68
30	"	Cosmini	Bruno	5	"	"	"	—	"	31	"	N	"	"	1.65 60

Line American-Hawaiian

Owners

Local Agents Messrs Glanstone Wyzanski Norton Lilly & Co.

O W Kern
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back thereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

VETTOR PISANI

FEB 20 1940

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 685
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Vettor Pisani 2/10 9855-c

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Phila. Pa

February 23, 1940

I, master of the ITALIAN (Nationality) S. S. VETTOR PISANI

from port of [redacted] New York., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	37	Number of seamen deserted	1
Number of seamen discharged	-	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	-
Number of seamen signed on at this port	-	Total crew this date	36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 23rd, 1940, consigned to NORTON LILLY & COMPANY; is now lying at Standard Oil Co. Canton and is expected to sail February 23, 1940, for Baltimore Md.

via United States port of [redacted] First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 185

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Bruzz Domenico	41	Italian	Trieste 1 December 1939

MAR 5 1940

Ordered by H.M.

18	No	Dieselli	Giovanni	5	Boy	"	"	—	"	35	"	N	"	"	1.74	80
19	"	Filipas	Giuseppe	5	"	"	"	—	"	29	"	N	"	"	1.73	73
20	"	Bandera	Domenico	3	"	"	"	—	"	28	"	N	"	"	1.60	60
21	No	Primosi	Mario	4	Oilman	"	"	—	"	39	"	N	"	"	1.69	86
22	No	Olivieri	Alberto	15	Fireman	"	"	—	"	49	"	S	"	"	1.74	74
23	No	Perrig	Pietro	1	"	"	"	—	"	30	"	N	"	"	1.89	88
24	"	Bellemo	Luigi	1	"	"	"	—	"	26	"	N	"	"	1.62	60
25	No	Masserotto	Francesco	10	"	"	"	—	"	39	"	N	"	"	1.70	63
26	No	Thonovich	Mario	9	"	"	"	—	"	34	"	N	"	"	1.67	67
27	"	Marinovich	Romano	8	"	"	"	—	"	31	"	N	"	"	1.76	72
28	"	Lolich	Alessandro	1/2	Trimmer	"	"	—	"	29	"	N	"	"	1.79	70
29	"	Tenze	Alberto	10	Electric	"	"	—	"	52	"	N	"	"	1.76	68
30	"	Cosmini	Bruno	5	"	"	"	—	"	31	"	N	"	"	1.65	60

Line American-Indian

Owners

Local Agents Messrs Glanstaan Wyatt & Norton Lilly & Co.

O. W. Keen
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back thereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

States.

VETTOR PISANI

FEB 20 1940

18	No	Geselli	Giovanni	5	Boy	"	"	—	"	35	"	N	"	"	1.74 80
19	"	Filipas	Giuseppe	5	"	"	"	—	"	29	"	N	"	"	1.73 73
20	"	Bandera	Domenico	3	"	"	"	—	"	28	"	N	"	"	1.60 60
21	No	Primosi	Mario	11	Oyster man	"	"	—	"	39	"	N	"	"	1.69 86
22	No	Olivieri	Alberto	15	Fireman	"	"	—	"	49	"	S	"	"	1.74 74
23	No	Nervio	Pietro	1	"	"	"	—	"	30	"	N	"	"	1.89 88
24	"	Bellemo	Luigi	1	"	"	"	—	"	26	"	N	"	"	1.62 60
25	No	Masserotto	Francesco	10	"	"	"	—	"	39	"	N	"	"	1.70 63
26	No	Thonovich	Mario	9	"	"	"	—	"	34	"	N	"	"	1.67 67
27	"	Narinovich	Romano	8	"	"	"	—	"	31	"	N	"	"	1.76 72
28	"	Lolich	Alessandro	1/2	Trimmer	"	"	—	"	29	"	N	"	"	1.79 70
29	"	Tenze	Alberto	10	Electric	"	"	—	"	52	"	N	"	"	1.76 68
30	"	Cosmini	Bruno	5	"	"	"	—	"	31	"	N	"	"	1.65 60

Line Americana-Dadriatica

Owners

Local Agents Messrs Glanfield Zizzi & Norton Lilley & Co.

O W Keen
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back thereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Vettor Pisani 2/ 20

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York
22nd February, 1940

I, master of the Italian (Nationality) M/S. M/N „VETTOR PISANI"
from port of FIUME, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 37 — Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . none
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . — — Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 20 February, 1940, consigned to Norton Lilly; is now lying at 5 Bush, and is expected to sail 22nd February, 1940, for Philadelphia
via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 186

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
CHERVATIN Andrea		Italian	13 December 1939 at Trieste

14—1613

VETTOR PISANI FEB 20 1940

18	No	Peselli	Giovanni	5	Boy	"	"	—	—	35	"	N	"	"	1.74 80
19	"	Filipas	Giuseppe	5	"	"	"	—	—	29	"	N	"	"	1.73 73
20	"	Bandera	Domenico	3	"	"	"	—	—	28	"	N	"	"	1.60 60
21	No	Primosi	Mario	4	Oilman	"	"	—	—	39	"	N	"	"	1.69 86
22	No	Olivieri	Alberto	15	Fireman	"	"	—	—	49	"	S	"	"	1.74 74
23	No	Nervio	Pietro	1	"	"	"	—	—	30	"	N	"	"	1.89 88
24	"	Bellemo	Luigi	1	"	"	"	—	—	26	"	N	"	"	1.62 60
25	No	Mosserotto	Francesco	10	"	"	"	—	—	39	"	N	"	"	1.70 63
26	No	Thonovich	Mario	9	"	"	"	—	—	34	"	N	"	"	1.67 67
27	"	Nacinovich	Romano	8	"	"	"	—	—	31	"	N	"	"	1.76 72
28	"	Lolich	Alessandro	1/2	Trimmer	"	"	—	—	29	"	N	"	"	1.79 70
29	"	Tenze	Alberto	10	Electric	"	"	—	—	52	"	N	"	"	1.76 68
30	"	Cosmini	Bruno	5	"	"	"	—	—	31	"	N	"	"	1.65 60

Line American-Dushiau

Owners

Local Agents Messrs Glanstaine Wzzie & Norton Lilley & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back thereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		None	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14—1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

VETTOR PISANI

FEB 20 1940

18	No	Geselli	Giovanni	5	Boy	"	"	—	"	35	"	N	"	"	1.71	80
19	"	Filipas	Giuseppe	5	"	"	"	—	"	29	"	N	"	"	1.73	73
20	"	Bandera	Domenico	3	"	"	"	—	"	28	"	N	"	"	1.60	60
21	No	Primosi	Mario	4	Oyster man	"	"	—	"	39	"	N	"	"	1.69	86
22	No	Olivieri	Alberto	15	Fireman	"	"	—	"	49	"	S.	"	"	1.74	74
23	No	Asperio	Pietro	1	"	"	"	—	"	30	"	N	"	"	1.89	88
24	"	Bellemo	Luigi	1	"	"	"	—	"	26	"	N	"	"	1.62	60
25	No	Masserotto	Francesco	10	"	"	"	—	"	39	"	N	"	"	1.70	63
26	No	Thonovich	Mario	9	"	"	"	—	"	34	"	N	"	"	1.67	67
27	"	Marinovich	Romano	8	"	"	"	—	"	31	"	N	"	"	1.76	72
28	"	Lolich	Alessandro	1/2	Trimmer	"	"	—	"	29	"	N	"	"	1.79	70
29	"	Tenze	Alberto	10	Electric	"	"	—	"	52	"	N	"	"	1.76	68
30	"	Cosmini	Bruno	5	"	"	"	—	"	31	"	N	"	"	1.65	60

Line American-Indian

Owners

Local Agents Messrs Glanstaan Wyllie & Co. Norton Lilly & Co.

O. W. Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back thereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. Form 590
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

187

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M/N „VETTOR PISANI", **arriving at** Newyork, Feb 20, **1940**, **from the port of** Catania 1/2/40

VETTOR PISANI

FEB 20 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port or arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Meters	(14) Weight Kgs	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	No Yes	Viglietti	Celestino	20	Captain	1.12.39	Trieste	NO	Yes	43	Man	Italian	Italian	1.72	67		
2	"	Stelè	Leo	10	1° offic.	"	"	—	"	39	"	N	"	1.74	70		
3	"	Eva	Marcello	13	II "	"	"	—	"	36	"	N	"	1.82	72		
4	No	Furni	Paolo	9	III "	"	"	—	"	36	"	N	"	1.70	67		
5	No Yes	Dal Bello	Luigio	20	Chief Eng.	"	"	—	"	54	"	N	"	"	1.73	65	
6	"	Bolle	Ricciotti	13	1° Eng.	"	"	—	"	40	"	N	"	"	1.72	82	
7	"	Oddone	Mario	14	II "	"	"	—	"	39	"	N	"	"	1.76	84	
8	No	La Mura	Nunzio	9	III "	"	"	—	"	37	"	S	"	"	1.62	70	
9	No Yes	Pietrocola	Giuseppe	14	W. oper.	"	"	—	"	41	"	S	"	"	1.70	76	
10	"	Piccini	Antonio	15	Boatswain	"	"	—	"	35	"	N	"	"	1.82	77	
11	"	Tessari	Vittorio	12	Carpenter	"	"	—	"	49	"	N	"	"	1.62	53	
12	No	Chervatin 625/1738	Andrea	10	Sailor	"	"	—	"	37	"	N	"	"	1.66	68	
13	"	Faraguna	Andrea	12	"	"	"	—	"	37	"	N	"	"	1.68	72	
14	No Yes	German	Emilio	6	"	"	"	—	"	30	"	N	"	"	1.68	04	
15	No	Furelja	Giovanni	11	"	"	"	—	"	55	"	N	"	"	1.67	68	
16	No Yes	Presar 651/765	Domenico	12	"	"	"	—	"	41	"	N	"	"	1.67	82	
17	"	Faraguna	Domenico	17	"	"	"	—	"	41	"	N	"	"	1.68	74	
18	No	Peselli	Giovanni	5	Boy	"	"	—	"	35	"	N	"	"	1.74	80	
19	"	Filipas	Giuseppe	5	"	"	"	—	"	29	"	N	"	"	1.73	73	
20	"	Bandera	Domenico	3	"	"	"	—	"	28	"	N	"	"	1.60	60	
21	No Yes	Primosi	Mario	4	Donkyman	"	"	—	"	39	"	N	"	"	1.69	86	
22	No Yes	Olivieri	Alberto	15	Fireman	"	"	—	"	49	"	S	"	"	1.74	74	
23	No	Merrig	Pietro	1	"	"	"	—	"	30	"	N	"	"	1.89	88	
24	"	Bellemo	Luigi	1	"	"	"	—	"	26	"	N	"	"	1.62	60	
25	No Yes	Mosserotto	Francesco	10	"	"	"	—	"	39	"	N	"	"	1.70	63	
26	No	Thonovich	Mario	9	"	"	"	—	"	34	"	N	"	"	1.67	07	
27	"	Nacinovich	Romano	8	"	"	"	—	"	31	"	N	"	"	1.76	72	
28	"	Lolich	Alessandro	1/2	Trimmer	"	"	—	"	29	"	N	"	"	1.79	70	
29	"	Tenze	Alberto	10	Electric.	"	"	—	"	52	"	N	"	"	1.76	68	
30	"	Cosmini	Bruno	5	"	"	"	—	"	31	"	N	"	"	1.65	60	

Line American-Indian

Owners

Local Agents Messrs Glanstaune Wessi & Norton Lilly & Co.

O W Kern
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back thereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

T01

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain Viglietti Celestino Master, of the M/N „VETTOR PISANI" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

C. Viglietti

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to leap to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 188

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M/N „VETTOR PISANI" , **arriving at** Newyork, Feb 20 , **19** 40 , **from the port of** Calcutta 1/12/40

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Meters	(14) Weight Kg.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
31	No ~~Yes~~	Ghersinich	Giuseppe	17	Steward n.	4.12.39	Trieste	NO	Yes	39	Man	Italian	Italian	1.63	65		
32	No	Vosilla	Marcello	8	Cook.	1.12.39	"	-	"	28	"	N "	"	1.74	79		
33	"	Perdich	Matteo	11	Galley boy	"	"	-	"	33	"	N "	"	1.67	67		
34	"	Cordese	Giuseppe	10	Steward	"	"	-	"	39	"	N "	"	1.70	74		
35	"	Villanello	Domenico	1 month	Mess boy	"	"	-	"	26	"	S "	"	1.60	52		
36	"	Silulin	Ettore	6	"	"	"	.	"	28	"	N "	"	1.65	60		
37	No ~~Yes~~	Rosso	Paolo	—	Guaranty Off	"	"	-	"	44	"	N "	"	1.62	63		
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

CLOSED WITH 37 MEMBERS OF CREW. Including Master.
A. W. Kerr Insp.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 7
at CALCUTTA, INDIA.
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
RICHARD W. BYRD American Vice Consul
Date JAN 11 1940

American General
Service No. 57 Seal and Stamp

Line American & Indian

Owners

Local Agents Messrs Lyall Shaw Wyllie & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back thereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain Vigliotti Celestino Master, of the M/N. "VETTOR PISANI" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Vigliotti
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Feb, 1940

O W Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

2/20

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to leap to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or persuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

2

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13871, February 19-20, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this twenty-eighth day of August, 1943.

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 28, 1943
Date

Camera Operator

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets	
		VOLUME 13872				
1940						
Feb. 20	Santa Elena	Valparaiso	193	7	12	✓
	Nightingale	Cristobal	46	2	2	✓
	Marq. de Comillas	Bilbao	182	9	21	
	Jan	Carbarien	19	1	1	
	Gran	Seville	27	2	2	
	Excello	Gibraltar	35	2	3	
	City of Brisbane	London	94	4	4	
	Bill	St. Thomas	22	1	1	
	Blankaholm	Bergen	28	1	1	
	San Juan	San Juan	via Porto Rico		1	
21	Vulcania	Trieste	448	18	68	
	Sovac	Hull	37	2	8	
	Algier	Skien	22	1	1	
	Aun	Rotterdam	21	1	1	
	Copiapo	Valgaraiso	83	3	8	

13872

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13872, February 20-21, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this twenty-eighth day of August, 1943

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 28, 1943
Date

Camera Operator

1-3
3-2

13812

1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN WILSON, *Surgeon of the* SS SANTA ELENA, SAILING THEREWITH, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 6 MONTHS XXXXX *experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets* 1 (ONE) *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

John M Wilson Jr

Sworn to before me this 20TH *day of* JANUARY, *19*40

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred with respect to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Sworn to Jan. 2-20-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41811 BILLED FEB 29 1940

Certificate Prepared 3/4/40 M
Certificate Received
Certificate Checked 3/4/40 M M
Clerk

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX COLLECTED				IMMIGRANT TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.								EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	10					24	5				5	44
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS	2					7						9
TOTAL	12					31	5				5	53

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—630

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	20	24	44
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	2	7	9
Total	22	31	53

6 cit. cruise pass n/c
1 mail clerk n/c

S/S Santa Elena
N.Y.K. Line Co. Ltd.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA ELENA. *Passengers sailing from* VALPARAISO, CHILE AND PORTS AS SPECIFIED BELOW, FEBRUARY 2, 1940 AND ON DATES AS SPECIFIED BELOW

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		PASSENGERS WHO SAILED FROM VALPARAISO, CHILE ON FEBRUARY 2, 1940																			
2	PAID	GONZALES	MARIA	60		F	W	NURSE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CHILE	SPAN/AMER	CHILE	SANTIAGO	PV 188 3(2)	SANTIAGO	2/1/40		CHILE	SANTIAGO
3	PAID	HERRERA	JORGE	66		M	M	BUSINESS	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	CHILE	SPAN/AMER	CHILE	VALPARAISO	PV 184 3(2)	SANTIAGO	1/26/40		CHILE	SANTIAGO
4	PAID	HERRERA	MARIE	63		F	M	HOME	YES	FRENCH SPANISH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	ST. PIERRE LE MONTIER	PV 185 3(2)	SANTIAGO	1/26/40		CHILE	SANTIAGO
5	PAID	LOPEZ	VICTORIA	31		F	S	NURSE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CHILE	SPAN/AMER	CHILE	PENAFLOR	PV 186 3(2)	SANTIAGO	1/29/40		CHILE	SANTIAGO
6	DIPLOMAT PAID	MARIN	ELISA	39		F	M	HOME	YES	FRENCH SPANISH	YES	CHILE	FRENCH	CHILE	SANTIAGO	PV 189 3(1)	SANTIAGO	2/1/40		CHILE	SANTIAGO
7	DIPLOMAT NOT PAID	MARIN	GUILLERMO	13		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CHILE	FRENCH	CHILE	SANTIAGO	PV 189 3(1)	SANTIAGO	2/1/40		CHILE	SANTIAGO
8	DIPLOMAT NOT PAID	MARIN	RAYMUNDO	10		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CHILE	FRENCH	FRANCE	SAINTE ETIENNE	PV 189 3(1)	SANTIAGO	2/1/40		CHILE	SANTIAGO
9		PASSENGERS WHO SAILED FROM ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE ON FEBRUARY 4, 1940																			
10	DIPLOMAT NOT PAID	BARRA	JORGE DE LA	44		M	M	DIPLOMAT	YES	ENLISH SPANISH	YES	BOLIVIA	SPAN/AMER	BOLIVIA	LA PAZ	PV 26 3(1)	LA PAZ	2/1/40		BOLIVIA	LA PAZ
11	DIPLOMAT NOT PAID	BARRA	BERTHA DE LA	23		F	M	HOME	YES	SPANISH	YES	BOLIVIA	SPAN/AMER	BOLIVIA	LA PAZ	PV 26 3(1)	LA PAZ	2/1/40		BOLIVIA	LA PAZ
12		PASSENGERS WHO SAILED FROM CALLAO, PERU, ON FEBRUARY 7, 1940																			
13	PAID	GABALDONI	MANUEL	59		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	PERU	ITALIAN	PERU	LIMA	PV 152 3(2)	LIMA	2/2/40		PERU	LIMA
14	PAID	GABALDONI	ROMILDA	49		F	M	HOME	YES	SPANISH	YES	PERU	SPAN/AMER	PERU	LIMA	PV 153 3(2)	LIMA	2/2/40		PERU	LIMA
15	PAID	JORDAN	LUIS	46		M	M	FARMER	YES	SPANISH	YES	PERU	EAST INDIAN	PERU	CHINCHA ALTA	PV 151 3(2)	LIMA	2/7/40		PERU	LIMA
16	PAID	JORDAN	GUIDO	18		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	PERU	EAST INDIAN	PERU	CHINCHA ALTA	PV 156 3(2)	LIMA	2/7/40		PERU	LIMA
17		PASSENGER WHO SAILED FROM TALARA, PERU ON FEBRUARY 8, 1940																			
18	EXEMPT NOT PAID	CAIDLAW	WALTER	25		M	S	SCHOOL TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	HANOVER	TRANS CERT NO 32	GUAYAQUIL	2/9/40		CANADA	HANOVER
19		PASSENGER WHO SAILED FROM BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA ON FEBRUARY 11, 1940																			
20	PAID	GIRALDO	ALBERTO	29		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SPAN/AMER	COLOMBIA	ORMENIA	PV 66 3(2)	CALI	1/18/40		COLOMBIA	ORMENIA
21		PASSENGERS WHO SAILED FROM BALBOA, CANAL ZONE ON FEBRUARY 13, 1940																			
22	EXEMPT PAID	DELGADO	VICTOR	45		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	ECUADOR	SPAN/AMER	ECUADOR	CUENCA	PV 84 3(2)	PANAMA	2/9/40		ECUADOR	CUENCA
23	EXEMPT PAID	DELGADO	LEONOR	29		F	M	HOME	YES	SPANISH	YES	ECUADOR	SPAN/AMER	ECUADOR	CUENCA	PV 84 3(2)	PANAMA	2/9/40		ECUADOR	CUENCA
24		PASSENGERS WHO SAILED FROM BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA ON FEBRUARY 14, 1940																			
25	PAID	CAPUTO	GEORGE	24		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY GENOA	GENOA	PV 207 3(2)	BARRANQUILLA	2/10/40	475/359	COLOMBIA	BARRANQUILLA
26	EXEMPT PAID	KALUSIN	CARLOS	36		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	POLISH	POLAND	MYSLOVITZ	PV 208 3(2)	BARRANQUILLA	2/12/40		COLOMBIA	BARRANQUILLA
27	EXEMPT PAID	MORRISON	WILLIAM	40		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	PV 211 3(2)	BARRANQUILLA	2/13/40		ENGLAND LONDON	LONDON
28																					
29																					
30																					

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers 20
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20, 1940 — 2

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or go to country of which he is a citizen or subject, after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																														
2	SIS:MERCEDES GONZALES AVE BEAUCHEFF 891,SANTIAGO	FRANCE VIA NY			NO	EMPLOYER HERRERA	YES	NO				EMPL:J. HERRERA 940 PARK AVENUE, NYC	YES	10 YR	NO	NO	N	NO	NO	NO	N	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DK	GRY	BRN	NONE
3	BRO:ALFREDO HERRERA HUERFANOS 611, SANTIAGO	FRANCE VIA NY			NO	SELF	YES	YES	1939	NYC	11/18	APARTMENT 940 PARK AVENUE, NYC	YES	10 YR	NO	NO	N	NO	NO	NO	N	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	WHT	BRN	NONE
4	BRO-IN-LAW:ALFREDO HERRERA HUERFANOS 611, SANTIAGO	FRANCE VIA NY			NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1939	NYC	11/18	APARTMENT 940 PARK AVENUE, NYC	YES	10 YR	NO	NO	N	NO	NO	NO	N	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	GRY	BRN	NONE
5	FA:MOISE LOPEZ, YRARRAZAL 483, PENAFLOR, CHILE	FRANCE VIA NY			NO	EMPLOYER HERRERA	YES	YES	1939	NYC	11/18	EMPL: J. HERRERA 940 PARK AVENUE, NYC	YES	1 YR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	N	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
6	FA:GILBERTO INFANTE RANCAGUA 0177, SANTIAGO	CHILE VIA NY			NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO				HSBD:GUILLERMO MARIN % CHILEAN EMBASSY, WASH,DC	YES	1 YR	NO	NO	N	NO	NO	NO	N	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
7	GRDFA:GILBERTO INFANTE RANCAGUA 0177, SANTIAGO	CHILE VIA NY			NO	FATHER	NO	NO				FA:GUILLERMO MARIN % CHILEAN EMBASSY, WASH,DC	YES	1 YR	NO	NO	N	NO	NO	NO	N	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
8	GRDFA:GILBERTO INFANTE RANCAGUA 0177, SANTIAGO	CHILE VIA NY			NO	FATHER	NO	NO				FA:GUILLERMO MARIN % CHILEAN EMBASSY, WASH,DC	YES	1 YR	NO	NO	N	NO	NO	NO	N	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR	BLD	BLU	NONE
9																														
10	UNC:JORGE IRIANDO LA PAZ, BOLIVIA	SINGAPORE VIA SF			YES	GOVERNMENT	YES	1936 1937	WASH	2/15		BOLIVIAN CONSUL GENERAL 90 BROAD STREET, NYC	NO	30 DAY	NO	NO	N	NO	NO	NO	N	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	GRY	BRN	NONE
11	HSBD'S UNC:JORGE IRIANDO LA PAZ, BOLIVIA	SINAPORE VIA SF			YES	GOVERNMENT	NO					BOLIVIAN CONSUL GENERAL 90 BROAD STREET, NYC	NO	30 DAY	NO	NO	N	NO	NO	NO	N	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR	BRN	GRN	NONE
12																														
13	SON:ERNESTO GABALDONI COCA 434, LIMA, PERU	PERU VIA NY			YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	NYC	8/25	HOTEL MCALPIN, NYC	YES	3 MOS	NO	NO	N	NO	NO	NO	N	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
14	SON:ERNESTO GABALDONI COCA 434, LIMA, PERU	PERU VIA NY			YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1939	NYC	8/25	HOTEL MCALPIN, NYC	YES	3 MOS	NO	NO	N	NO	NO	NO	N	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
15	FA:AGUSTIN JORDAN CALLE ALTHAUS 403, LIMA	PERU VIA NY			NO	SELF	YES	NO				FRND:DR. HARMAN % MAYO CLINIC,ROCHESTER,NY	YES	60 DAY	NO	NO	N	NO	NO	NO	N	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
16	GRDFA:AGUSTIN JORDAN CALLE ALTAUS 403, LIMA	PERU VIA NY			NO	FATHER	YES	NO				FRND:DR. HARMAN % MAYO CLINIC,ROCHESTER,NY	YES	60 DAY	NO	NO	N	NO	NO	NO	N	NO	FAIR	NO	5	7	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
17																														
18	FA:WALTER R. LAIDLAW HANOVER, ONTARIO, CANADA	CANADA VIA ROUSES PT.			NO	COMPANY	YES	YES	1937	NYC	2/12	UNC:GEORGE(MIFFLINTOWN LAIDLAW PENNA.)	YES	30 DAY	NO	NO	N	NO	NO	NO	N	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
19																														
20	BRO:VICENTE GIRALDO ORMENIA, CALDOS, COLOMBIA	COLOMBIA VIA NY			YES	SELF	YES	NO				FRND:GUILLERMO VILLA MECKE & CO, 82 WALL ST, NY	YES	3 MOS	NO	NO	N	NO	NO	NO	N	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
21																														
22	BRO:LUIS A. DELGADO APARTADO 59,CUENCA,ECUADOR	ECUADOR VIA NY			NO	SELF	YES	YES	1935	NYC	7/9	HOTEL EDISON, NYC	YES	60 DAY	NO	NO	N	NO	NO	NO	N	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
23	BRO-IN-LAW:LUIS A DELGADO APARTADO 59,CUENCA,ECUADOR	ECUADOR VIA NY			NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1935	NYC	7/9	HOTEL EDISON, NYC	YES	60 DAY	NO	NO	N	NO	NO	NO	N	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
24																														
25	FRND:JOHN COZZA % CAPUTO & CO,BARRANQUILLA	COLOMBIA VIA NY			YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	NYC	12/1	PARK CENTRAL HOTEL, NYC	YES	3 MOS	NO	NO	N	NO	NO	NO	N	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
26	FRND:JULIO PANCER,PRADO CALLE 7 Y AVE COLOMBIA,B/Q	COLOMBIA VIA NY			YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	NYC	8/9/	HOTEL ST MORITZ, NYC	YES	60 DAY	NO	NO	N	NO	NO	NO	N	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
27	WIFE:WINIFRED MORRISON, 71 ARME RD,KINGSTON,SURREY,ENGENGLAND	VIA NY			NO	COMPANY	YES	NO				% ASIATIC PETROLEUM CO,NYC	NO	30 DAY	NO	NO	N	NO	NO	NO	N	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	BRN	GRY	NONE
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—486

Line... GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALF ADLER MASTER *, of the* AM SS SANTA ELENA *, from* SAN FRANCISCO *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 (ONE) *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A Adler

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 20TH *day of* FEBRUARY *, 19* 40

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be **M** (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed;

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

3

S. S. SANTA ELENA *Sailing from* VALPARAISO, CHILE, FEBRUARY 2, 1940, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK FEBRUARY 20, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	PASSENGERS WHO SAILED FROM VALPARAISO ON FEBRUARY 2, 1940 (CRUISE PASSENGERS WHO HAD PREVIOUSLY SAILED FROM NEW YORK ON JANUARY 12, 1940)								
2	CONKLIN,	JESSIE	58		F	W	1/5/1882 AT HUNTINGTON, LONG ISLAND		27 WEST NECK AVENUE HUNTINGTON, L.I., N.Y.
3	DONELSON	LOUISE	56		F	M	6/11/1883 AT MEMPHIS, TENNESSE		1232 LAMAR AVENUE MEMPHIS, TENNESSE
4	DONELSON	LOUISE	22		F	S	11/9/1917 AT MEMPHIS, TENNESSE		1232 LAMAR AVENUE MEMPHIS, TENNESSE
5	HAASE,	WILLIAM	38		M	S	8/18/1901 AT LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y.	SEAPOST	45-16 NEWTOWN ROAD LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y.
6	POAGE	CLARENCE	54		M	M	8/18/1885 AT CINCINNATI, OHIO		COMPTON HILLS DRIVE, WYOMING CINCINNATI, OHIO
7	POAGE	MARION	50		F	M	7/17/1889 AT CINCINNATI, OHIO		COMPTON HILLS DRIVE, WYOMING CINCINNATI, OHIO
8	ZARA	ELEANOR	39		F	M	2/1/1901 AT MCKEESPORT, PENNSYLVANIA		HEWLITT PARK HEWLITT, LONG ISLAND, N.Y.
9	PASSENGERS WHO SAILED FROM VALPARAISO ON FEBRUARY 2, 1940 (NOT CRUISE PASSENGERS)								
10	FIRTH	GRACE	44		F	W	6/13/1896 AT GRAND RAPIDS, MICHIGAN		1405 LONG ROAD KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN
11	HOUSLEY	CLIFTON	39		M	M	12/2/1900 AT HOT SPRINGS, ARKANSAS		5213 KANSAS AVENUE, N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C.
12	KEATING	JOSEPH	40		M	M	10/13/1899 AT LONG ISLAND, N.Y.		149 CUSTER ROAD BETHESDA, MARYLAND
13	MACGOWAN	PERRY	45		M	S	6/9/1895 AT MOUNT VERNON, N.Y.		6 CARVEL ROAD WESTMORLAND HILLS, MARYLAND
14	OTT	ELMER	37		M	M	10/22/1902 AT ENID, OKLAHOMA		1130 WABAN HILL MADISON, WISCONSON
15	OTT	SABINA	36		F	M	4/15/1903 AT MADISON, WISCONSIN		1130 WABAN HILL MADISON, WISCONSIN
16	OTT	NANCY	5		F	S	5/4/1934 AT MADISON, WISCONSIN		1130 WABAN HILL MADISON, WISCONSIN
17	RUFFNER	EDMUND	40		M	M	11/8/1899 AT CRAWFORDSVILLE, INDIANA		287 MACON STREET BROOKLYN, N.Y.
18	RUFFNER	ELIZABETH	24		F	M	11/17/1915 AT BROOKLYN, N.Y.		287 MACON STREET BROOKLYN, N.Y.
19	SUOZZI	DANIEL	31		M	S	4/25/1908 IN ITALY	U.S. COURT OF WESTERN DISTRICT AT BUFFALO, N.Y. ON 9/5/1929	UNION ROAD CHEEKTOWAGA, NEW YORK
20	PASSENGER WHO SAILED FROM CALLAO, PERU ON FEBRUARY 7, 1940								
21	SEEBECK	ELMER	35		M	S	4/30/1904 SANDUSKY, OHIO		1003 PERRY STREET SANDUSKY, OHIO
22	PASSENGER WHO SAILED FROM TALARA, PERU ON FEBRUARY 8, 1940								
23	HARDIN	GORDON	35		M	S	2/11/1905 AT BOONEVILLE, ARKANSAS		123 MAGAZINE STREET BOONEVILLE, ARKANSAS
24	PASSENGERS WHO SAILED FROM BALBOA, CANAL ZONE ON FEBRUARY 13, 1940								
25	BENNY	WILLIAM	58		M	M	4/22/1881 AT BALTIMORE, MARYLAND		127-78 STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK
26	JOHNSTON	ANITA	25		F	S	8/4/1914 AT FLAT, ALASKA		423 WHITE BUILDING SEATTLE, WASHINGTON
27	PASSENGERS WHO SAILED FROM CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE ON FEBRUARY 13, 1940								
28	BROWN	ROBERT	40		M	M	8/24/1899 AT HOPINSVILLE, KENTUCKY		ROOM 9448 NEMOURS BUILDING WILMINGTON, DELAWARE
29	GLOVER	HERBERT	54		M	W	10/19/ 1885 AT GRAYVILLE, ILLINOIS		910-13TH AVENUE HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA
30	HOLLAND	JOHN	32		M	S	8/2/1908 AT BROOKLINE, MASSACHUSETTS		% GRACE LINE, 10 HANOVER SQ. NEW YORK CITY

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA ELENA Sailing from VALPARAISO, FEBRUARY 2, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	PASSENGERS WHO SAILED FROM BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA ON FEBRUARY 14, 1940								
2	CAPLAN	THERESA	35		F	M	3/3/1904 AT NEW YORK, N.Y.		10 WEST 96 STREET NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	FIELD	FRANCIS	31		M	S	12/11/1908 AT HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT		AMITY ROAD BETHANY, CONNECTICUT
4	HURST	RAY	26		M	S	10/31/1914 AT NACOGODOCHES, TEXAS		166 SANTA FE DRIVE HOUSTON, TEXAS
5	SANCHEZ	GLORIA	13		F	S	10/23/1926 AT ELMHURST, LONG ISLAND		53-20 JUNCTION BOULEVARD ELMHURST, LONG ISLAND, N.Y. aunt
6	SANCHEZ	FRANK	11		M	S	6/1/1928 AT ELMHURST, LONG ISLAND		53-20 JUNCTION BOULEVARD ELMHURST, LONGISLAND, N.Y.
7	PASSENGERS WHO SAILED FROM HAVANA, CUBA ON FEBRUARY 17, 1940								
8	BROWN	PHILIP	26		M	S	6/25/1913 AT SWAMPSCOTT, MASSACHUSETTS		4130 VILLANOVA STREET, UNIVERSITY PLACE, HOUSTON, TEXAS
9	WHITSIT	LYLE	58		M	M	5/15/1881 AT DECATUR, ILLINOIS		615 ELM AVENUE SWARTHMORE, PENNSYLVANIA
10							H. L. Kennedy 10 Jan U.S. Immigrant Inspector		
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

M.D. 3

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—905

10

5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN WILSON, Surgeon of the SS SANTA ELENA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 MONTH'S XXXXXX experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 (ONE) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John M. Wilson Jr.

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of FEBRUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Charles J. Crosby
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—40

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA ELENA. Passengers sailing from PORTS AS SPECIFIED BELOW, ON DATES SPECIFIED BELOW, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		PASSENGER WHO SAILED FROM VALPARAISO, CHILE ON FEBRUARY 2, 1940																				
2	PAID	CARTER	ROBERTO	44		M	M	MECHANIC	YES	SPANISH	YES	CHILE	SPAN/AMER	CHILE	TALCA	PV187 3(2)	SANTIAGO	1/31/40		CHILE	SANTIAGO	
3		PASSENGER WHO SAILED FROM CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE ON FEBRUARY 13, 1940																				
4	PAID	JACOBSON	BRUNHILDE	26		F	M	HOME	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HANOVER	NON-PREF QIV15184	COLON	12/11/39		PANAMA	COLON	
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

6

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Free to perform skilled labor, or qualified for other specified work, or unqualified to work	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, circular, prepaid ticket, or special inducement printed, or circulated, or otherwise expressed, in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																														
2	WIFE:DORALISA FLORSE CARTER SAN PEDRO 1396, SANTIAGO	CHILE VIA NY			NO	COMPANY	YES	NO				BURROUGHS ADDING MACHINE CO, DETROIT, MICHIGAN	YES	MOS	NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
3																														
4	MO-IN-LAW:JOHANNA JACOBSON AVENIDA F. BOYD, COLON, RP		N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	~~YES~~ NO	NO				HSBD:HANS JACOBSON 2734 SEDWICH AVE, BRONX, NY	NO	PER	YES	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line GRACE LINE

Owners GRACE LINE INC

Local Agents GRACE LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALF ADLER MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* AM SS SANTA ELENA *, from* SAN FRANCISCO *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 (ONE) *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A Adler

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 20TH *day of* FEBRUARY *, 19* 40

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Elsebet J Ferdy

Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

Printed and Sold by [illegible] Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, [illegible]

Form 4
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

14—214

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

7

S. S. SANTA ELENA sailing from VALPARAISO, CHILE, FEBRUARY 2, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	PASSENGERS WHO SAILED FROM VALPARAISO, CHILE ON FEBRUARY 2, 1940								
1	BELL	GUS B.	34		M	M	10/30/1915 AT DALLAS, TEXAS		3105 CANTON STREET DALLAS, TEXAS
2	MALLOY	ULLAINE	28		F	S	8/17/1911 AT ST. ANTHONY, IDAHO		1950 OGDEN AVENUE CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
3	WARD	HAROLD	22		M	M	12/31/17 AT BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS		1201 EAST EMERSON STREET BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS
4	PASSENGERS WHO SAILED FROM BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA ON FEBRUARY 11, 1940								
5	ESGUERRA	ERNESTINA	40		F	S	3/9/1899 AT BOGOTA, COLOMBIA	SUPREME COURT OF WESTCHESTER COUNTY AT WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. ON 1/6/1939	RUSHMORE AVENUE, ORIENT POINT, MAMARONECK, NEW YORK
6	TORRENTE	ANTONIO	36		M	S	7/5/1903 AT HAVANA, CUBA	DISTRICT COURT OF THE U.S. AT NEW YORK CITY ON 3/21/1932	206 WEST 80TH STREET NEW YORK, N.Y.
7	PASSENGER WHO SAILED FROM CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE ON FEBRUARY 13, 1940								
8	ERICKSON	EDWARD	41		M	S	3/27/1898 AT CHICAGO, ILLINOIS		WILLIAM SLOANE HOUSE Y.M.C.A. NEW YORK, N.Y.
9	PASSENGER WHO SAILED FROM BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA ON FEBRUARY 14, 1940								
10	AVERY	JOHN	36		M	S	9/2/1904 AT SHAMOKIN, PENNSYLVANIA		68 LACKAWANNA AVENUE STROUDSBURG, PENNSYLVANIA

H. B. Crandall 10 55 Am.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

In [illegible] 5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 6
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Require

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
BENJAMIN BECK	23	USA	DOROTHY LUBE	35	USA
ROY SOUDDER	29	"	MARY MURRAY	29	"
HARRY DAVIS	35	"	VICTORIA DE VECKA	22	"
WALTER RATKA	27	"	ESTHER GLYBURN	27	"
THOMAS WOWEN	33	"	HELEN BONDESON	27	"
MORRIS RISER	46	"	MATEO SUSTCICHA	36	SPANISH
CHARLES ANDERSON	32	"	SEVERO YBARQUEN	39	USA
VICTOR PASO	39	"	JOSEPH GONZALES	41	"
HERMAN FOX	45	"	FRED WAHN	33	"
ROBERT HANCOCK	28	"	LUIS ANDAGARTE	33	"
JOSE DURAN	28	"	CHRISTIAN RAMPER	51	"
JOSE TORRES	34	"	ALBERT ROQUE	26	"
ENRIQUE MORALES	40	"	DANIEL SILVERMAN	24	"
RAMON CAMANO	44	"	BERNARD RODRIGUEZ	23	"
JOHN MURPHY	32	"	CHARLES CLARKE	32	"
ALEX KENNEDY	49	"	RAFAEL BARRTERE	30	"
WILLIAM MUNDY	32	"	DIEGO FR[illegible]TES	29	"
FRANCISCO AYALA	25	"	MARGERY DELANO	55	"
HOLLETT DEMUTT	38	"	GILBERTO RAMOS	24	"
ALBERTO COLENTE	32	"	THOMAS URIBE	47	"
CLARA BECK	32	"	WILLIAM APPENDINO	25	"
ANNE CONROY	31	"	JOSE ORELLANAS	35	"
FRANCIS KEELEY	34	"			
MARGARET BENNETT	36	"			
GLADYS DOWELL	28	"			
ELIZABETH SIMON	18	"			
KATHERINE MURPHY	24	"			
FRANCES SZTUKA	25	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

U. S. DEPARTMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 6
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Santa Elena 2/20

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NEW YORK, 8
FEBRUARY 20, 1940

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality) S. S. SANTA ELENA
from port of VALPARAISO, CHILE, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 194
Number of seamen discharged 42
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 50
Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Total crew this date 202

The above-named vessel arrived at this port FEBRUARY 20, 1940, consigned to GRACE LINE, and is now lying at PIER 58 NORTH RIVER; expected to sail FEBRUARY 23, 1940, for VALPARAISO, CHILE, AND WAY PORTS via United States port of —— First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

IMMIGRATION SERVICE PORT OF NEW YORK MAR 1940

14—1612

STA. ELENA FEB 20 1940

	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.									
1		NO-PE									
2		YES									
3											
4		NO									
5											
6											
7		YES									
8		NO									
9		YES									
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15		NO									
16		YES									
17											
18			SZYNAL	STANLEY	✓	DO			22		5-10 155
19			PEPPER	REUBEN	✓	DO			30		5-9 147
20			BAUCH	PAUL	✓	DO			44	LATVIA	5-8 166
21			PUTALA	JOHN	✓	DO			29	U.S.A.	5-11 167
22			SATRE	WILLIAM	✓	DO			40	NORWAY	5-10 160
23		NO	LARSON	LARS	✓	DO			31	U.S.A.	✓ 5-10 165
24		YES	LOGAN	DONALD	✓	O.S.			19		5-5 155
25			HOGLING	ERIC	✓	DO			25		6- 170
26		NO	KEIR, JR	DUNCAN	✓	DO			27	SCOTLAND	✓ 5-6 150
27		YES	ALVAREZ	ANTONIO	✓	DO			35	U.S.A.(PR)	5-5 170
28		NO	SULLIVAN, JR	EDWARD	✓	DECK CADET			19	U.S.A	✓ 5-10 150
29			STANOWSKI	STANLEY	✓	DO			26		✓ 5-10 155
30		YES	AHRENS	GEORGE	✓	CH RADIO			30		5-9 190

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
3				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
RICHARD FLINT	23	USA	NEW YORK JAN 10, 1940
LARS LARSON	31	USA	NEW YORK
DUNCAN KEIR	27	"	"
ANTONIO ALVAREZ	35	"	"
ABRAHAM GOLDWEITZ	37	"	"
JOHN WILSON	23	"	"
WILLIAM BOWERS	43	"	"
MARTIN MILLER	41	"	"
ALPHONSE OLEVITCH	30	"	"
MICHAEL DOMICO	49	"	"
JOSE FARAUEZ	38	"	"
PHILIP BUCHOLD	23	"	"
ROBERT MILES	19	"	"
ELBERT HUDSON	27	"	"
EDUARDO FRAGINALS	39	"	"
JOHN KENNEY	51	"	"
AURELIO MORALES	28	"	"
ANDREW SYOR	22	"	"
ALBERTO RODRIGUEZ	26	"	"
DOLORES MALDONADO	29	"	"
AGNES HACKLAN	37	"	"
MATHILDA JUHAS	25	"	"
MARY KLUCHKA	25	"	"
WANDA TUMILOVICH	29	"	"
MILDRED FRY	51	"	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14—1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
ALFRED MARTINEZ	39	USA	NEW YORK JAN. 10, 1940
RAPHAEL HERNANDEZ	40	"	"
FRIEDRICH RIEBOLD	48	"	"
JOSE GOMEZ	41	"	"
ROBERT MCINTOSH	46	"	"
SEVERO HEAHQUIEN	38	"	"
JOHN GULLBERG	40	"	"
JOSE POLANCO	58	"	"
LEOPOLD BERMAN	26	"	"
WILLIAM APPENDINO	25	"	"
SAMUEL SOHMERS	45	"	"
BERNANDO MARIANI	27	"	"
JOSE MELEOIO	35	"	"
BOYCE MAMULLEN	30	"	"
JAMES FOREST	39	"	"
OSCAR SOTJ	34	"	"
HORACE MCLANDA	33	"	"

14—1613

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR — IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Re

U.S. CUSTOMS (1) No. on list

STA. ELENA

FEB 20 1940

1	N												
2	Y												
3													
4	N												
5													
6													
7	Y												
8	N												
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18		SZYNAL	STANLEY	✓	DO				22			5-10	155
19		PEPPER	REUBEN	✓	DO				30			5-9	147
20		BAUCH	PAUL	✓	DO				44	LATVIA		5-8	166
21		PUTALA	JOHN	✓	DO				29	U.S.A.		5-11	167
22		SATRE	WILLIAM	✓	DO				40	NORWAY		5-10	160
23	NO	LARSON	LARS	✓	DO				31	U.S.A.		5-10	165
24	YES	LOGAN	DONALD	✓	O.S.				19			5-5	155
25		HOGLING	ERIC	✓	DO				25			6-	170
26	NO	KEIR,JR	DUNCAN	✓	DO				27	SCOTLAND	✓	5-6	150
27	YES	ALVAREZ	ANTONIO	✓	DO				35	U.S.A.(PR)		5-5	170
28	NO	SULLIVAN,JR	EDWARD	✓	DECK CADET				19	U.S.A.	✓	5-10	150
29		STANOWSKI	STANLEY	✓	DO				26		✓	5-10	155
30	YES	AHRENS	GEORGE	✓	CH RADIO				30			5-9	190

Line GRACE LINE

Owners GRACE LINE INC.

Local Agents GRACE LINE

F. V. Uhlendorf
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

193

Sheet No. 1

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS SANTA ELENA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20, 1940, *from the port of* VALPARAISO, CHILE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						JAN '40												
1	NO-PE	ADLER	ALF		MASTER	10	N.Y.	YES	YES	40	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	160			
2	YES	FORDAN	JOHN		CHF OFFICER					32				5.10	186			
3		FRIEDMAN	ABRAHAM		1ST OFFICER					33				5.6	162			
4	NO	MATTINGLY	CHARLES		2ND DO					27				5.8	139			
5		STONE	WILLIAM		3RD DO					32				5-6	140			
6		FLINT	RICHARD		JR 3RD DO					23				5-10	155			
7	YES	FEGLEY	DAVID		DO					22				6-	150			
8	NO	MCKAY	JEROME		DECK CADET					20				5-9	143			
9	YES	VOLLMANN	PAUL		CARPENTER					52		GERMANY		6-	207			
10		BLAKENEY	GEORGE		CARP. MATE					42		U.S.A.		5-8	170			
11		TANNER	THOMAS		BOS'N					37				5-6	150			
12		RAYNAL	ROGER		Q'M					36		FRANCE		5-10	155			
13		~~MOLLER~~	~~OLAF~~		~~DO~~					~~41~~		~~NORWAY~~		~~5-5~~	~~160~~			
14		BLACKALL	EWWARD		DO					37		U.S.A.		5-7	170			
15	NO	BARTON	LESLIE		DO					26				5-7	160			
16	YES	CHAMAK	GEORGE		A.B. STOREKEEPER					34				5-4	140			
17		B'CKLEY	IRWIN		A.B.					38				5-8	155			
18		SZYNAL	STANLEY		DO					22				5-10	155			
19		PEPPER	REUBEN		DO					30				5-9	147			
20		BAUCH	PAUL		DO					44		LATVIA		5-8	166			
21		PUTALA	JOHN		DO					29		U.S.A.		5-11	167			
22		SATRE	WILLIAM		DO					40		NORWAY		5-10	160			
23	NO	LARSON	LARS		DO					31		U.S.A.		5-10	165			
24	YES	LOGAN	DONALD		O.S.					19				5-5	155			
25		HOGLING	ERIC		DO					25				6-	170			
26	NO	KEIR, JR	DUNCAN		DO					27		SCOTLAND		5-6	150			
27	YES	ALVAREZ	ANTONIO		DO					35		U.S.A.(PR)		5-5	170			
28	NO	SULLIVAN, JR	EDWARD		DECK CADET					19		U.S.A.		5-10	150			
29		STANOWSKI	STANLEY		DO					26				5-10	155			
30	YES	AHRENS	GEORGE		CH RADIO					30				5-9	190			

AMERICAN CONSULATE VALPARAISO, CHILE

Died at Valparaiso, Chile February 1, 1940. Buried.

ALEXANDER A. McILHENNY, Jr.
VICE CONSUL

STA. ELENA

FEB 20 1940

Line GRACE LINE

Owners GRACE LINE INC.

Local Agents GRACE LINE

F. L. Crandell
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 2

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

10

Vessel STA. ELENA, arriving at New York, FEB 20 1940, 19..., from the port of ...

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—2266

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						JAN '40												
1	YES	PRUDHOMME	MAURICE		2ND RADIO	10	N.Y.	YES	YES	29	M	CANADA	U.S.A.	5-6	135			
2	|	GOLDWEITZ	ABRAHAM		3RD RADIO					37		RUSSIA		5-7	174			
3	NO	MCLEAN	WILLIAM		CH PURSER					41		U.S.A.		5-8	145			
4	YES	CAMERON	FRANK		SR PURS CK					30				6-	150			
5	NO	SHERMAN	EDMOND		1ST PURS CK					34				5-11	160			
6	|	GRUENING	HUNTINGTON		PURSER'S CK					23				5-8	150			
7	YES	BRAMHALL JR	JACQUES		JR DO					23				6-	143			
8	|	HARTE	MICHAEL		SR PURS APP					29		IRELAND		5-8	152			
9	NO	MEANS JR	LELAND		PURSERS APP					22		U.S.A.		5-7	150			
10	|	BALLING	THOMAS		DO					31		CANADA		5-10	165			
11	YES	KUNZE	KURT		STOREKEEPER					39		GERMANY		5-9	179			
12	|	YOUNG	RAY		ASST DO					42		U.S.A.		5-8	173			
13	|	WILSON	JOHN		SURGEON					25				6-[illegible]	175			
14	NO	CANDLAND	LOUISE		NURSE					28	F			5-9	140			
15	|	HURDER	WILLIAM		ASST PURSER					23	M			5-5	148			
16	|	NEVINS	GEORGE		DO					38				5-11	225			
17	YES	BOWERS	WILLIAM		CH ENGINEER					43				6-1	210			
18	|	MILLER	MARTIN		1ST ASST DO					41				6-1	160			
19	|	RANKIN	ALVIN		JR DO					28				5-[illegible]	145			
20	|	GREGORY	ELWIN		2ND ASST DO					39				6-	210			
21	|	ANDERSON	RICHARD		3RD DO					36		SWEDEN		5-[illegible]	132			
22	|	LANDIN	HERMAN		JR ENGINEER					48		GERMANY		5-[illegible]	160			
23	|	ALBERIGI	WALTER		DO					23		U.S.A.		5-11	160			
24	|	SFRISI	FRANK		DO					21		CANADA		5-9	150			
25	|	WHITAKER	CECIL		DO					43		U.S.A.		5-11	140			
26	NO	GARDNER	GUY		DO					36		U.S.A.		5-11	180			
27	YES	FLEMMING	ROBERT		SR REEFER ENGINEER					42				5-11	165			
28	|	RANDALL	EVERETT		JR DO					47				5-8	140			
29	|	MAZYCK	PRESTON		CH ELECTRICIAN					31				5-6	139			
30	|	STALLINGS	GEORGE		2ND ELECTRICIAN					35				5-7	138			

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

F. L. Cavanaugh
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STA. ELENA, arriving at New York, FEB 20 1940, 19..., from the port of 11

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1260

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						JAN '40 10												
1	NO	KILLIAN	FRANK		3RD ELECTRICIAN		N.Y.	YES	YES	41	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6-	154			
2	YES	BRICKLEY	EARL		W'TENDER					28				5-6	155			
3		FOLEY	JOHN		DO					56		IRELAND		5-6	156			
4		AGUIAR	JOSE		DO					45		SPAIN		5-6	145			
5		BOYD	HILBERT		OILER					36		U.S.A.		6-	156			
6		KATZIAS	GEORGE		DO					39		FRANCE		5-5	171			
7		MARTEENA	CLEMUEL		DO					25		U.S.A.		5-9	150			
8		OLEVITCH	ALPHONSUS		DO					30				5-11	175			
9		HYATT	JOHN		DO					32				5-7	140			
10		DOMICO	MICHAEL		DO					49				5-7	145			
11		VASQUEZ	JOSE		FIREMAN					38		SPAIN		5-8	165			
12		DOMICO	NICHOLAS		DO					22		U.S.A.		5-6	150			
13		BUCHOLD	PHILIP		DO					23				5-6	140			
14		MILES	ROBERT		DO					19				5-9	190			
15		YAQUINTA	JOSEPH		DO					31				5-7	149			
16		ANGELILLO	JOSEPH		DO					21				5-11	165			
17		PETERS	WALTER		WIPER					21				5-10	168			
18		POSSA	EDWARD		DO					33				5-9	135			
19		SANCHEZ	JOHN		DO					48		U.S.A(PR)		5-3	139			
20		FERRER	VICENTE		ENG STKPR					41		SPAIN		5-7	170			
21		NELSON	CHARLES		CH STEWARD					43		U.S.A.		5-11	206			
22		BAUM	ARMISTEAD		2ND STEWARD					36				6-	204			
23		WHITE	DOROTHY		MATRON					39	F			5-6	118			
24	NO-PE	HOWARD	WILLIAM		3RD STEWARD					41	M			5-4	174			
25		MARTELLO	PHILIP		PRINTER					40				5-3	175			
26		LOHMANN	HENRY		BARTENDER					45		GERMANY		5-9	160			
27		LEYVA	EDWARD		ASST DO					40		COLOMBIA		5-10	144			
28	YES	SHARP	MARION		SALADMAKER					23	F	U.S.A.		5-7	142			
29	NO	METZ	WALTER		CH DECK STEWARD					48	M	GERMANY		5-8	167			
30	YES	MANNING	ERNEST		ASST DO					36		ITALY		5-8	145			

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

F. J. Crandall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 4

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

12

Vessel STA. ELENA, arriving at New York, FEB 20 1940, 19..., from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
					CH SMK PM	JAN '40												
1	YES	RILEY	WALTER		STEWARD	10	N.Y.	YES	YES	27	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	160			
2		DOWD	ALVIN		ASST DO					31				6-	178			
3		HUDSON	ELBERT		DO					27				5-8	140			
4		FRAGINALS	EDUARDO		LOUNGE STWD					39		CUBA		5-	150			
5		COLLINS	JAMES		FIRE WATCH					54		U.S.A.		5-8	125			
6		KENNEY	JOHN		DO					51				5-8	134			
7		SZEPESY	EUGENE		NIGHT STWD					32				5-2	150			
8		CRUMMEY	FRED		DO					48				5-8	150			
9		SCHIRRMEISTER	CHARLES		#1 SILVER					37				5-3	128			
10		MARINO	ERMINO		2ND DO					33				5-6	126			
11		MORSE	EUNICE		LINENKEEPER					41	F			5-7	149			
12		MORALES	AURELIO		UTILITY					28	M	U.S.A.(PR)		5-9	144			
13		SYOR	ANDREW		DO					22		U.S.A.		5-10	160			
14		HELFMAN	JOSEPH		DO					30		POLAND		5-3	140			
15		LORENZO	ANTHONY		DO					22		U.S.A.		5-8	130			
16	NO-PE	EMERY	EDWARD		BELLBOY					36		CANADA		5-6	160			
17	YES	MCKENNY	JOSEPH		DO					24		U.S.A.		5-8	150			
18		TRINKHAUS	ANTHONY		DO					28				5-3	121			
19		BURNS	THOMAS		MESSMAN					20				5-9	155			
20		OLMO	RAFAEL		DO					23		U.S.A.(PR)		5-6	140			
21		BYRNE	EDWARD		DO					30		U.S.A.		5-10	159			
22	NO	ROSADO	JOSE		DO					24		U.S.A.(PR)		5-7	138			
23	NO	FORTIER	ANTONIO		P.O.MESSMAN					35		U.S.A.(PR)		5-7	175			
24	YES	RODRIGUEZ	ALBERTO		GL HL STWD					26				5-5	140			
25		MOLANDA	HORACE		MESSBOY					33		U.S.A.		5-7	160			
26		MALDONADO	DOLORES		DO					29		U.S.A.(PR)		5-6	130			
27	NO	VETTER	ZELLA		STEWARDESS					42	F	U.S.A.		5-5	132			
28	YES	HACKMANN	AGNES		DO					37		GERMANY		5-4	132			
29		DUNN	BLANCHE		DO					34		U.S.A.		5-6	126			
30		FORD	JABE		DO					36				5-7	116			

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 5

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STA. ELENA, arriving at New York, FEB 20 1940, 19__, from the port of 13

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						JAN '40												
1	NO-PE	LOWERY	HELEN		WAITRESS	10	N.Y.	YES	YES	38	F	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-4	128			
2	YES	TUGGLE	MYRTLE		DO					27				5-5	120			
3		SEVILLICH	JULIA							30				5-7	131			
4	NO-PE	JUSTUS	MARIE							32				5-5	134			
5	YES	MATALA	MARY							26				5-6	138			
6	NO-PE	BRASTRUP	GERTRUD							31		GERMANY		5-3	130			
7	YES	DA SILVA	MARIE							37		PORTUGAL		5-2	119			
8		RIGGS	THERESA							27		U.S.A.		5-6	134			
9	NO-PE	ZEMAITIS	BRONA							29				5-6	140			
10	YES	JUHAS	MATHILDA							25				5-3	122			
11		SHOVELL	ROSE							28				5-6	138			
12	NO-PE	CHRISTIE	KAREN							35		DENMARK		5-2	127			
13	YES	GLENNON	MARGARET							39		U.S.A.		5-6	134			
14		KLUCHKA	MARY							26				5-	123			
15	NO-PE	TUMILOVICH	WANDA							29		LATVIA		5-5	136			
16	YES	STRINGER	LUCILE							37		U.S.A.		5-3	107			
17		PENMAN	WILLIAM		DECKBOY					27	M			5-8	165			
18		VON BRITTON	HENRY		BARBER					29		AUSTRIA		5-7	160			
19		BEALS	DAISY		BEAUTY OPER					40	F	U.S.A.		5-6	150			
20	NO	FRY	MILDRED		DO					31				5-5	124			
21	YES	WHITTLE	SILLY		NOVELTY SHOP					41				5-8	150			
22		RAFFA	FELIX		MUSICIAN					24	M			5-5	150			
23		MELLO	FRANCIS							33				5-6	165			
24		CULVERWELL	RUSSELL							22				5-11	145			
25		GAGNON	ALBERT							37				5-10	185			
26		MACLACHLAN	EDWIN							25				5-8	165			
27	NO-PE	GEC	IGNATIUS		CHEF					45		AUSTRIA		6-	150			
28		HARTWIG	WILLIAM		SOUS CHEF					42		GERMANY		5-2	130			
29		AUSTERMUHL	LOUIS		2ND COOK					36				5/7	165			
30		BARELA	ARTURO		3RD DO					49		SPAIN		5-6	156			

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

H N Carmichael
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STA. ELENA, arriving at NY, FEB 20 1940, 19..., from the port of ...

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						JAN '40												
1	NO	MARTINEZ	ALFRED		4TH COOK	10	N.Y.	YES	YES	39	M	SPAIN	U.S.A.	5-7	164			
2		HERNANDEZ	RAPHEL		VEG. COOK					40		CHILE		5-9	168			
3		SCHINDEL	GEORGE		CH BAKER					33		GERMANY		5-7	200			
4		FERRER	GEORGE		2ND BAKER					54		SWITZERLAND		5-7	175			
5		RIEBOLD	FRIEDERICH		3RD DO					48		GERMANY		5-10	193			
6		GOMEZ	JOSE		BAKER UTIL.					41		SPAIN		5-8	150			
7		STADLER	HARRY		CH BUTCHER					36		GERMANY		5-4	155			
8		MCINTOSH	ROBERT		2ND DO					46		SCOTLAND		5-7	185			
9		YBARGUEN	SEVERO		1ST STG & CREW COOK					39		SPAIN		5-3	140			
10		GULLBERG	JOHN		2ND CREW CK					40		SWEDEN		5-10	172			
11		POLANCO	JOSE		3RD DO					38		GUATEMALA		5-7	130			
12	NO-PE	FALANGCA	ALEXANDER		#1 PANTRY					40		P.I.		5-9	160			
13	NO	MAHNKE	THEODOR		2ND DO					35		GERMANY		5-8	140			
14		CHESNEY	JOSEPH		3RD DO					31		U.S.A.		5-8	130			
15	YES	OPASA	ALEJO		4TH DC					41		P.I.	P.I.	5-5	125			
16		FLORES	PEDRO		PANTRY UTIL.					50				5-3	136			
17	NO-PE	GERONIMO	DIEGO		CH KITCHENMAN					39				5-4	145			
18		BOLADI	MANUEL		KITCHENMAN					45		SPAIN	U.S.A.	5-6	175			
~~Finally~~ 19	~~YES~~	~~BERMAN~~	~~LEOPOLD~~		~~DO~~					~~26~~		U.S.A.		5-8	17[illegible]		Failed To Join Ship W. A. McLean Havana 2/17/40 per HSF	
20	NO	HERENCIA	FERNANDO		DO					58		U.S.A.(PR)		5-7	175			
21		ARPENDINO	ANGELO		DO					25		CHILE		5-3	145			
22		SOLNERS	SAMUEL		DO					45		AUSTRIA		5-5	143			
23	YES	[illegible]	BERNARDO		STG WAITER					37		U.S.A.(PR)		5-5	153			
24		MELECIO	JOSE		DO					35				5-5	120			
25	NO	WITTMANN	LOUIS		BEDROOM STWD					29		U.S.A.		6-	175			
26		CRICHTON	HUGH		DO					51		SCOTLAND		5-6	145			
27	YES	CARNEY	MICHAEL		DO					26		U.S.A.		5-10	160			
28		MCMULLEN	BOYCE		DO					30				5-8	200			
29	NO	BOKSA JR	JOHN		DO					32				5-8	190			
30	NO	FRANCIS	RICHARD		DO					46		SPAIN		5-5	140			

Line ...
Owners ...
Local Agents ...

H. J. Crawford
Immigrant Inspector.

7

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

15

Vessel STA. ELENA, *arriving at* New York, FEB 20 1940, *19*____, *from the port of* ____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						JAN '40												
1	YES	PATINO	FRANK		BEDROOM STWD	10	N.Y.	YES	YES	35	M	BRAZIL	U.S.A.	5-3	140			
2	NO	JACECK	CARL		DO					50		GERMANY		5-8	140			
3		ROLF	WILLIAM		DO					30		USA		5-8	157			
4		BERKOWITZ	JEROME		DO					26				5-8	160			
5		PIMENTEL	ERNEST		DO					45		CHILE		5-9	180			
6	YES	GROVES	ARTHUR		DO					45		ENGLAND		5-7	140			
7	NO	BROAD	GEORGE		DO					22		U.S.A.		6-	164			
8	NO-PE	LOPEZ	ROQUE		#1 LAUNDRY					48		P.I.		5-3	118			
9	YES	JAIME	MELITON		LAUNDRYMAN					42			P.I.	5-6	135			
10		LUNA	RUPERTO		DO					31				5-6	157			
11		TORRES	DIONESIO		DO					30				5-6	130			
12		RIVERA	LUIS		DO					29				5-3	150			
13		CAPTILE	SANTOS		DO					26				5-3	143			
14		LOPEZ	QUERINO		DO					1				5-4	154			

No. ____
American Consulate General,
GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of S/S "Santa Elena"
FREDERICK L. BOYD,
American Vice Consul
JAN 22 1940

15 Closed with 194 entries, including Master, in seven sheets
H.V. Crandall Jasp

24	No	FORREST	JAMES	J. Bertone	Utility	A/B 2/2/40	Valparaiso Chile	Yes	Yes	39	M	American Ohio. U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.6	140		Failed to Join Valparaiso 2/2/40	
25	~~No~~	~~SOTO~~	~~OSCAR~~		~~Utility~~	~~2/2/40~~	~~Valparaiso Chile~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~35~~	~~M~~	~~Cuba~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~5.5~~	~~170~~			

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Valparaiso, Chile
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
CLOSED WITH 195 ENTRIES
SAMUEL A. McILHENNY, JR.,
VICE CONSUL
(Seal) (Date) FEB 2 - 1940

Supplementary Visa
No fee prescribed.
H.V. Crandall Jasp

AMERICAN CONSULATE
SAMUEL A. McILHENNY, JR.
VICE CONSUL
VALPARAISO, CHILE

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

9

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2980

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALF ADLER, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "SANTA ELENA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A Adler
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

Robert N Feely
Immigrant Inspector.

2/20

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

7

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PORT OF NEW YORK FEB 20 1940

NIGHTINGALE

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
OSCAR F. AHLIN	46	U.S.A.			
ELMER HADLOCK	30	U.S.A.			
PETER BROWN	34	U.S.A.			
ROBERT L. GORDON	39	U.S.A.			
ANGEL FABIAN	43	U.S.A.			
FRANK O'BRIEN	25	U.S.A.			
HENRY O. SUTINEN	25	U.S.A.			
MARTIN D. LUND	51	U.S.A.			
ELLSWORTH L. HOGAN	36	U.S.A.			
HENRI BURCKHARDT	34	U.S.A.			
JOSE BRACERO	42	U.S.A.			
PEDRO LOPEZ	44	U.S.A.			
JAY S. HARRIS	29	U.S.A.			
ARMANDO NAPOLEONI	38	U.S.A.			
RAMONI FERRER	23	U.S.A.			
B. VARGAS LEDO	20	U.S.A.			
WATSON H. DODDS	36	U.S.A.			
FRANCIS CALLAHAN	24	U.S.A.			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

B Parker
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report in not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Nightingale 2/20

13872

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

16

PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.
14 MARCH, 1940

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality) S.S. "NIGHTINGALE"
from port of CHANARAL, CHILE, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 46 — Number of seamen deserted . . . . . 1 (FAILED TO JOIN)
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 19 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 18 — Total crew this date 45

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____, 19__, consigned to GRACE LINE INC.; is now lying at PIER 44 BROOKLYN, and is expected to sail 14 MARCH, 1940, for WEST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA via United States port of PHILADELPHIA, PENNA. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
FAILED TO JOIN AT CANAL ZONE:			
VASCO CANTOS	27	U.S.A.	NEW YORK 12/27/39

14—1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at any port from a foreign port.

Sheet No. ONE

17

Ind. list H. M.

(1) Name in full	(2) Nationality	(3) Height	(4) Weight	(5) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(6) REMARKS (Including reasons for leaving United States; and if an alien, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(7) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
JAN	U.S.A.	5-8		NONE		
"	"	5-8		"		
"	"	5-9		"		
"	"	5-9		SCAR BASE OF RIGHT THUMB		
"	"	5-8		"		
"	"	5-10		NONE		
"	"	5-10		SCARS ON RIGHT ARM		
ISH	"	5-6		NONE		
SAN	"	5-7		"		
"	"	5-9		"		
SAN	"	5-10		"		
"	"	6-1		"		
ERIC	"	5-5		"		
CAN	"	6-		"		
"	"	5-9		"		
"	"	5-9		"		
BH	"	5-8		NONE		
SH	"	5-10		"		
CAN	"	5-10		"		
"	"	5-10		"		
"	"	6-		"		
N	"	5-8		TATTOO MARK RIGHT FOREARM		
CAN	"	5-9		TATTOO ON UPPER ARMS		
"	"	6-		NONE		
SH	"	5-9		"		
"	"	5-6		"		
CAN	"	5-8		"		
IGUESE	"	5-7		"		

from the port of WEST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master of the vessel upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. NIGHTINGALE, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., FEBRUARY 20th, 19 40, f

(1) Number in crew	(2) Last page U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race
ES		PARKER	LAWRENCE	✓	MASTER	12/27/39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	40	M	AMERICA
ES		BARRON	MALCOLM	✓	CHIEF OFFC.	"	"	"	"	46	M	"
O		WILKE	C.OLIVER	✓	2ND "	"	"	"	"	43	M	"
ES		STOUGHTON	EDMUND	✓	3RD "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"
ES		DONOHUE	LAWRENCE	✓	JR 3RD "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"
ES		RAND	MAX	✓	CADET "	"	"	"	"	20	M	"
ES		GARCIA	FRANCISCO	✓	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	40	M	SPANIS
ES		LERMOND	BOWDOIN	✓	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	53	M	AMERICA
ES		POWERS	PATRICK	✓	A. B.	"	"	"	"	31	M	IRISH
ES		MCKAY	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	AMERICA
O		STURKEN	EDWARD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"
O		VASQUEZ	FELIPE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	SP.AMER
O		RICHARDSON	BERNARD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	AMERICA
O		MC ILIWAINE	RAYMOND	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"
ES		LINDSAY	ROY E.	✓	O.S.	"	"	"	"	17	M	"
O		BOWERS	THOMAS	✓	"	12/28/39	"	"	"	20	M	"
O		KERVITSKY	WALTER	✓	"	1/6/40	"	"	"	36	M	"
ES		WATTS	LINDEN	✓	CHF. ENGINEER	12/27/39	"	"	"	44	M	"
O		VERUILT	WILLIAM	✓	1ST ASST. "	12/29/39	"	"	"	44	M	FLEMISH
O		HOWES	HAROY	✓	2ND "	1/5/40	"	"	"	41	M	ENGLISH
ES		HENRY	WILLIAM	✓	3RD "	12/27/39	"	"	"	25	M	AMERICAN
O		POLLOCK	JOSEPH	✓	JR 3RD "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"
ES		HARRINGTON	GEORGE	✓	CADET OFF.	"	"	"	"	20	M	"
ES		HUPP	OTTO	✓	ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	25	M	GERMAN
O		HENDERSON	REX	✓	ASST. "	"	"	"	"	46	M	AMERICAN
ES		SIMMONS	DOCK	✓	OILER	"	"	"	"	30	M	"
O		FLOETER	HAROLD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	ENGLISH
O		NIEVES	PABLO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	W.I.
ES		LINN	ARTHUR	✓	W.T. FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	21	M	AMERICAN
O		FERNANDEZ	MARCELINO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	PORTUGU

GRACE LINE INC.
MARITIME COMM.
GRACE LINE INC.

Immigrant Inspector.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
NONE				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
C. OLIVER WILKE	43	U.S.A.	N.Y.C. 12/27/39
EDMUND STOUGHTON	25	U.S.A.	N.Y.C. "
PATRICK POWERS	31	U.S.A.	N.Y.C. "
JOHN MC KAY	23	U.S.A.	N.Y.C. "
BERNARD RICHARDSON	35	U.S.A.	N.Y.C. "
ROY E. LINDSAY	17	U.S.A.	N.Y.C. "
WALTER KERVITSKY	36	U.S.A.	N.Y.C. 1/6/40
LINDEN WATTS	44	U.S.A.	N.Y.C. 12/27/39
HAROY HOWES	41	U.S.A.	N.Y.C. 1/5/40
HAROLD FLOETER	48	U.S.A.	N.Y.C. 12/27/39
MARCELINO FERNANDEZ	37	U.S.A.	N.Y.C. "
THEODORE RYKOWSKY	42	U.S.A.	N.Y.C. "
HERMAN NUNEZ	33	U.S.A.	N.Y.C. 12/28/39
WILLIAM WYATT	19	U.S.A.	N.Y.C. 12/29/39
JOHN HUGHES	29	U.S.A.	N.Y.C. 12/28/39
EVERETT HUTCHINS	19	U.S.A.	ANTOFAGASTA 1/16/40
HERMAN FRESEN	42	GERMAN	N.Y.C. 12/27/39
WILLIAM PEARSON	58	U.S.A.	N.Y.C. "
DIEGO ARVIJO	40	U.S.A.	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Line —
Owner
Local

14—1813

[CONTINUED ON REVERSE SIDE]

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

17

Vessel S.S. NIGHTINGALE, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., FEBRUARY 20th, 1940, from the port of WEST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA

(1) Number on list	(2) Number in crew last page U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	ES	PARKER	LAWRENCE	✓	MASTER	12/27/39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	40	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8		NONE		
	ES	BARRON	MALCOLM	✓	CHIEF OFFC.	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-8		"		
		WILKE	C.OLIVER	✓	2ND "	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-9		"		
	ES	STOUGHTON	EDMUND	✓	3RD "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-8		SCAR BASE OF RIGHT THUMB		
	ES	DONOHUE	LAWRENCE	✓	JR 3RD "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-10		NONE		
	ES	RAND	MAX	✓	CADET "	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-10		SCARS ON RIGHT ARM		
	ES	GARCIA	FRANCISCO	✓	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	40	M	SPANISH	"	5-6		NONE		
	ES	LERMOND	BOWDOIN	✓	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	53	M	AMERICAN	"	5-7		"		
	ES	POWERS	PATRICK	✓	A. B.	"	"	"	"	31	M	IRISH	"	5-9		"		
	ES	MCKAY	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	AMERICAN	"	5-10		"		
	O	STURKEN	EDWARD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	6-1		"		
	O	VASQUEZ	FELIPE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	SP.AMERIC	"	5-5		"		
	O	RICHARDSON	BERNARD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	AMERICAN	"	6-		"		
	O	MC ILIWAINE	RAYMOND	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-9		"		
	ES	LINDSAY	ROY E.	✓	O.S.	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-9		"		
	O	BOWERS (Brown)	THOMAS	✓	"	12/28/39	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-10		"		
		KERVITSKY	WALTER	✓	"	1/6/40	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-8		"		
	ES	WATTS	LINDEN	✓	CHF.ENGINEER	12/27/39	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	6-		TATTOO MARK RIGHT FOREARM		
	O	VERUILT	WILLIAM	✓	1ST ASST. "	12/29/39	"	"	"	44	M	FLEMISH	"	5-8		NONE		
	O	HOWES	HAROY	✓	2ND " "	1/5/40	"	"	"	41	M	ENGLISH	"	5-10		"		
	ES	HENRY	WILLIAM	✓	3RD " "	12/27/39	"	"	"	25	M	AMERICAN	"	5-10		"		
	O	POLLOCK	JOSEPH	✓	JR 3RD "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-10		"		
	ES	HARRINGTON	GEORGE	✓	CADET OFF.	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	6-		"		
	ES	HUPP	OTTO	✓	ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	25	M	GERMAN	"	5-8		"		
	O	HENDERSON	REX	✓	ASST. "	"	"	"	"	46	M	AMERICAN	"	5-9		TATTOO ON UPPER ARMS		
	ES	SIMMONS	DOCK	✓	OILER	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	6-		NONE		
	O	FLOETER	HAROLD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9		"		
	O	NIEVES	PABLO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	W.I.	"	5-6		"		
	ES	LINN	ARTHUR	✓	W.T. FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	21	M	AMERICAN	"	5-8		"		
	O	FERNANDEZ	MARCELINO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	PORTUGUESE	"	5-7		"		

GRACE LINE INC.
MARITIME COMM.
GRACE LINE INC.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	Whence and where signed on	Sickness

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

18

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S.NIGHTINGALE, *arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y., FEBRUARY 20 -, 1940, *from the port of* WEST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—2360

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	DIAZ	JOSEPH	✓	W.T. FIREMAN	12/27/39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9		NONE		
2	NO	VALERO	MIKE	✓	WIPER	1/5/40	"	"	"	43	M	SPANISH	"	5-3		"		
3	NO	MENCHACA	MELCHOR	✓	"	12/27/39	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-9		"		
4	NO	RYKOWSKY	THEODORE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	AMERICAN	"	5-7		"		
5	YES	SCHWARTZ	JOSEPH	✓	CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	6-1		"		
6	NO	NUNEZ	HERMAN	✓	CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	33	M	SP.AMERIC	"	5-7		"		
7	NO	HANSCOME	EDWARD	✓	2ND COOK BAKER	12/30/39	"	"	"	44	M	AMERICAN	"	5-8		"		
8	NO	WYATT	WILLIAM	✓	MESSMAN	12/28/39	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-8		"		
9	NO	HUGHES	JOHN	✓	"	12/29/39	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8		"		
10	NO	HUTCHINGS	EVERETT	✓	MESSBOY	12/28/39	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-5		"		
11	YES	BUYA	JOHN	✓	KITCHEN UTILITY	12/27/39	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-8		"		
12	NO	CANTOS	VASCO	✓	MESSBOY	12/30/39	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-5		"		
13	YES	WESSEL	HERMAN	✓	RADIO OPERATOR	12/27/39	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-7		"		
14	YES	ARMIJO	OSCAR	✓	PURSER	"	"	"	"	40	M	SP.AMERIC	"	5-4		"		
15	YES	DANBY	MOGENS	✓	ASST. PURSER	"	"	"	"	49	M	SCANDINAV	"	5-10		"		
16	YES	PEARSON	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	53	M	AMERICAN	"	5-8		"		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

ARRIVED PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE SCREENED — NEGATIVE FOR QUARANTINABLE DISEASES

Reported at Guayaquil, Ecuador, on Jan. 16.... as having failed to join at Callao ...on Jan. 15... (January 15)

Closed with forty-six (46) names

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date JAN 12 1940
SEEN
2 Sheets 46 Entries
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

22 ERBEN HERMAN F. ✓ Messman 1/24/40 anteriorly Chile. Yes Yes 42 M Germany USA 6-0 220 PP 272 - (Lifted)

Supplementary sheet

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Antofagasta, Chile
SEEN JAN 26 1940
For the journey to the United States
CLOSED WITH 46 ENTRIES
(seal) George T. Adams
Vice Consul of the United States of America

No fee prescribed

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date FEB 14 1940
SEEN
2 Sheets 46 Entries
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners MARITIME COMM.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2360

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. B. PARKER MASTER of the A.M.S.S. NIGHTINGALE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

L B Parker
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of February, 19 45

P J Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

2/20

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

19

I, José A. Martinez Carretero, Surgeon of the S.S. "[illegible]UES DE COMILLAS", employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Salamanca University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

José A. Martinez Carretero

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Mar, 1940

at Vigo

(Signature of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA ADMINISTRACION DE LOS VAPORES "MARQUES DE COMILLAS"

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41874 BILLED MAR 13 1940
SEP 11 1941

Cards Punched 3/14/40
Cards Checked 3/14/40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITS	DIPLOMATS	CREW OF U.S.A. RET'G	IN TRANSIT UNDER 16	UNDER 16 ABOARD	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN	7					6				2	13	28
CABIN												
2nd CABIN	8					4				3		15
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	15					10				5	13	43

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	CREW OF U.S.A. RET'G	IN TRANSIT UNDER 16	
African (black).										
Armenian.										
Bohemian.										
Bosnian.										
Bulgarian.										
Chinese.										
Croatian.										
Cuban.										
Dalmatian.	1					2				3
Dutch.										
East Indian.										
English.										
Finnish.										
Flemish.	1					2				3
French.										
German.										
Greek.										
Hebrew.										
Herzegovinian.										
Irish.										
Italian (North).										
Italian (South).										
Japanese.										
Korean.										
Lithuanian.										
Magyar.										
Mexican.										
Montenegrin.										
Moravian.										
Pacific Islander.										
Polish.										
Portuguese.										
Roumanian.										
Russian.										
Ruthenian (Russniak).										
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).										
Scotch.										
Servian.										
Slovak.										
Slovenian.										
Spanish.										
Spanish American.										
Syrian.										
Turkish.										
Welsh.										
West Indian (other than Cuban).										
TOTAL	2					4				6

16—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	22	6	28
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	12	6	18
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	34	12	46

192 Transits s/c
1 Deportee s/c

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS" Passengers sailing from BILBAO, January 27 th., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
		-FROM BILBAO JANUARY 27 th.1940																		
1		Gomis Albóniga	Emilia J.	59		F	S	Home	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Spanish A.	Cuba	S.Luis Pinar del Río	RP 1245111 1245142	Wash.DC 6.14.39		U.S.A.	S.Juan Porto Rico
2		Montaner Rich	Sebastián	50		M	M	Merchant	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	PV 3/4 47	Barcelona	Jan.2-940	Spain	Barcelona
3		Plans Monsa	María	55		F	M	Home	do	Spanish	do	do	do	do	do	PV 3/4 48	do	do	do	do
4		Ríos Fernandez	Ana de los	66		F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	PV 3/4 2	Málaga	Dec.30-939	do	Ronda
5	EXEMPT	Santander Alonso	Restituto	53		M	M	Trader	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bilbao	PV 5 T.	Bilbao	Jan.20-940	Mexico	S.Luis Potosí
6	EXEMPT	Sainz de Santander	María	43		F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico	C.Victoria	do T.	do	do	do	do
7	EXEMPT	Sainz	Etelvina niece	9		F	S	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	Camargo	ex order			do	do
8														FROM SANTANDER JANUARY 28 th. 1940						
9	EXEMPT	Castro Gonzalez	Sergio	35		M	M	Trader	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Hontoria	PV 1 T.	Bilbao	Jan.15-1940	Mexico	Tampico
10	EXEMPT	Rozas Mayo	Ana María niece	20		F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Llanes	do T.	do	do	Spain	Llanes
11	EXEMPT	Gonzalez Avin	Concepción	23		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Hontoria	PV 2 T.	do	Jan.15-1940	do	Hontoria
12	EXEMPT	Castro Gonzalez	Rosario	33		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Nueva	PV 3 T.	do	Jan.15-1940	do	do
13	EXEMPT	Caveda Gallinal	Ma. Josefa	30		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	La Isla	PV 4 T.	do	Jan.15-1940	do	La Isla
14		Canales Barquin	Romualdo	76		M	M	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Arredondo	QIV 42	Vigo	Nov.20-1939	do	Arredondo
15		Lavin Ruiz	Rosa	72		F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	QIV 43	do	Nov.20-1939	do	do
16	EXEMPT	Arechederra	Jaime	42		M	M	Industrial	do	do	do	Mexican	Spanish A.	do	Sopuerta	ex order T.			Mexico	Mexico
17	EXEMPT	Aramburu	Josefina wife	34		F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Mexico				do	do
18	UNDER 16	Arechederra	María del C.	11		F	M	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
19	EXEMPT	Quintana Setien	José María	33		M	S	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Sopuerta				do	do
20												FROM GIJON JANUARY 29 th. 1940								
21	EXEMPT	Caveda Gallinal	Angel	27		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Colunga	PV 6 T.	Bilbao	Jan.22-1940	Spain	La Isla
22	EXEMPT	Abarca Portilla	Rafael	50		M	M	Industrial	do	do	do	do	do	do	Fios	RP 1188152 1186514	Washington	Mar.22-1938	U.S.A.	Pto.Rico
23												FROM VIGO JANUARY 31 th. 1940								
24		Rodriguez Menendez	Margarita	23		F	M	Home	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Infiesto	QIV 54	Vigo	Jan.26-1940	Spain	Infiesto
25	UNDER 16	Rodriguez Rodriguez	Valentina	1	6	F	S	-	No	do	No	do	do	do	do	QIV 55	do	Jan.26-1940	do	do
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

26

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

20

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20th, 19 40

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Free in person or not coming under the terms of a labor contract, or the like? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Nephew José Suarez-Cataño Pto.Rico	P.Rico	Cataño	No	Myself	1000	Yes	3Y.	P.Rico	Nephew José Suarez.-Cataño Pto.Rico	No	Indeftly.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Br.	Br.	None
2	Daughter Rosa Montaner-393 Balmes St.-Barcelona	Temporary Visitor		no	do	200	do	7M	N.Y.	Hotel Ansonia New York	do	6 M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Br.	Br.	do
3	Daughter before said	do	do	do	husband	-	do	do	do	my husband before said	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Br.	do
4	Husband Eduardo Aciego 11 Cristo St. Ronda-Spain	P.Rico	S.Juan	do	do	1000	No	-	-	Daughter Felisa Aciego S.Juan Pto.Rico	do	6M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	Gr.	Br.	do
5	my house 45 Comonfort St. S. Luis Potosí.-Mexico	Transit		do	Myself	-	Yes	3M	N.Y.	In transit to Mexico Park Central Hotel.-N.York	do	10 D.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	W.	Br.	do
6	my husband before said	do		do	husband	-	no	-	-	with my husband before said	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Br.	do
7	with my uncle before said	do		do	uncle	-	no	-	-	with my uncle before said	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	5	do	Br.	Br.	do
8																											
9	Hotel Rivera.-Tampico Mex.	Transit		No	Myself	-	Yes	15D.	N.Y.	In transit to Mexico Park Central Hotel.-N.York	No	10 D.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Br.	Br.	None
10	Father Agustin Rozas.-Llanes Spain	do		do	husband	-	No	-	-	with my husband before said	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do
11	Mother Nicasia Arin.-Hontoria Asturias, Spain	do		do	myself	-	no	-	-	In transit to Mexico Park Central Hotel.-N.York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Br.	Br.	do
12	Mother Refugio Gonzalez.-Hontoria-Asturias.-Spain	do		do	do	-	no	-	-	In transit to Mexico Park Central Hotel.-N.York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Br.	do
13	Mother Rosario Gallinal La Isla-Asturias.-Spain	do		do	do	-	no	-	-	In transit to Mexico Park Central Hotel.-N.York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Br.	do
14	My son Manuel Canales. Rio Tinto-Santander.-Spain	Indiana-Gary		do	do	-	Yes	1925	Gary	Daughter Agustina Canales 4484 Mass.St.Gary,Indiana	do	Permntly.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Gray	Blue	do
15	My son Manuel Canales Rio Tinto-Santander.-Spain	do	do	do	husband	-	do	do	do	with my husband before said	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5		do	Gray	Br.	do
16	La Carolina, 228 Zaragoza St. Mexico.-	Transit		do	Myself	1000	do	40D.	N.Y.	In transit to Mexico Taft Hotel.-New York	do	2 W	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Br.	do
17	With my husband before said	do		do	husband	-	do	do	do	with my husband before said	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Bld.	Blue	do
18	With my father before said	do		do	father	-	do	do	do	with my father before said	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	5	do	Blk.	Br.	do
19	Brother Felipe Quintana 228 Zaragoza St. Mexico	do		do	myself	1000	do	15D.	Dallas	In transit to Mexico Taft Hotel.-New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Br.	do
20																											
21	Mother Rosario Gallinal La Isla-Asturias.-Spain	Transit		No	Myself	-	No	-	-	In transit to Mexico Park Central Hotel.-N.York	No	10 D.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	Fair	Br.	Br.	None
22	Abarca Successors.-Miramar.-Pto.Rico	P.Rico	S.Juan	do	do	-	Yes	6M.	N.Y.	Miramar.-Pto.Rico Ansonia Hotel.- New York	do	1 W	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Br.	do
23																											
24	Father Leoncio Rodriguez 4 Covadonga St.-Infiesto Spain	P.Rico	Bayamo	No	Husband	-	No	-	-	My husband Valentin Rodriguez Barrio Nuevo-Bayamo.-Pto.Rico	No	2 W	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Fair	Br.	Br.	None
25	Grandfather Leoncio Rodriguez 4 Covadonga St.-Infiesto Spain	do	do	do	father	-	no	-	-	my father Valentin Rodriguez Barrio Nuevo-Bayamo.-Pto.Rico	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3		do	Bld.	Br.	do
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gabriel Rosselló, Master, of the S.S. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS", from BILBAO, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Rosselló

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Oct, 1940

at Key West

Immigration Officer.

14—4310

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, José A. Martinez Carretero, Surgeon of the S.S. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS" Employed (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Salamanca University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

José A. Martinez Carretero

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Feb, 1940

at NY

joseph V. Hennessy

M.D.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA - ADMINISTRADA POR EL ESTADO - VAPOR MARQUES DE COMILLAS

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS". *Passengers sailing from* HABANA FEBRUARY, 16 th., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	Diaz de Tuesta	Diego	62		M	S	Lawyer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Spanish A.	Cuba	Cienfuegos		ex order			Cuba	Habana
2	NOT COUNTED	Gomez Gutierrez	Juan	34		M	S	Industrial	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Arredondo	PV 167 T.C.	Mexico	Jan.1940		Mexico	Mexico
3	NOT COUNTED	Mautner Marchof	Charlotte	25		F	S	Home	do	German	do	German	German	Germany	Baden					Germany Cuba	Baden Habana
4	NOT COUNTED	Gisbert Sanchez	Luisa	50		F	W	do	do	Spanish	do	Cuban	Spanish A.	Spain	Valencia		ex order			do	do
5	NOT COUNTED	Sanchez Torralba	Trinidad	71		F	W	do	do	do	do	Spanish	do	do	do					do	do
6	NOT COUNTED	Reynes Gisbert	Luisa	17		F	S	do	do	do	do	Cuban	do	do	P. de Mallorca		ex order			do	do
7	NOT COUNTED	Gutierrez Gutierrez	Eugenio	31		M	S	Merchant	do	do	do	Spanish	do	do	Burgos	PV 37 L.C.	Habana	Feb.14-1940		Mexico	Mexico
8	NOT COUNTED	De Touzet Pellegrin	Renee	30		F	M	Home	do	French	do	French	French	France	Annieres	PV 32 T.C.	do	Feb.14-1940		Cuba	Habana
9	NOT COUNTED	Touzet Pellegrin	Jean Claude	3	6	M	S	-	no	-	no	do	do	Cuba	Habana	- T.C.	-	-		do	do
10	NOT COUNTED	Rodriguez Gutierrez	Carmen de	38		F	M	Home	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo	PV 39	Habana	Feb.14.1940		Mexico	Mexico
11	NOT COUNTED	Gutierrez Rodriguez	Carmen	17		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Mexico	L.C. 40	"	"		do	do
12	NOT COUNTED	Gutierrez Rodriguez	Victoria	14		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	L.C. 40	"	"		do	do
13	NOT COUNTED	Gutierrez Rodriguez	Roberto	12		M	S	Student	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Madrid	L.C. 40	"	"		do	do
14	NOT COUNTED	Gutierrez Rodriguez	Teresa	7		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Mexico	L.C. 40	"	"		do	do
15	NOT COUNTED	Alonso Astor	Emilio	35		M	M	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Alicante	PV 171 T.C.	Mexico	Feb.1-1940		do	do
16	NOT COUNTED	Ibarra de Alonso	Ernestina	26		F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Mexico	PV 170 T.C.	Mexico	Feb.1-1940		do	do
17	NOT COUNTED	Alonso Ibarra	Emilio	7		M	S	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		ex order			do	do
18	NOT COUNTED	Alonso Ibarra	Josefina	5		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		"			do	do
19	NOT COUNTED	Alonso Ibarra	Ernestina	3		F	S	-	No	do	no	do	do	do	do		"			do	do
20	NOT COUNTED	Urtiaga y Jerez	María	51		F	M	Home	yes	do	yes	Cuban	do	Cuba	Pinar del Río		ex order			Cuba	Habana
21	NOT COUNTED	Dewey de Waddington	Doroty	24		F	M	do	do	English-French		French	French	French	U.S.C.	Boston	N.Y. 1940	Feb 19 1940		U.S.A.	Florida
22	NOT COUNTED	Waddington Dewey	William	5		M	S	-	do	do	do	do	do	France	Osnoyzst	Valeri	"			do	do
23	NOT COUNTED	Waddington Dewey	Philippe	4		M	S	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	Varingevyrre		"			do	do
24	NOT COUNTED	Waddington Dewey	Anna	2		F	S	-	no	do	no	do	do	do	Hermonville		"			do	do
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

FEB 20 1940

7

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

22

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20th, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to be permanently or temporarily in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See question 28 for full text of law)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a permanent immigrant or to return after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	In transit to Spain	Habana	Transit		Yes	Myself	100					In Transit to Spain	No	2D.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Br.	Br.	None
2	do do	do	do		do	do	780					do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Br.	Br.	do
3	do do	do	do		do	do	30	No	-	-	-	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Bld.	Br.	do
4	do do	do	do		do	do	-	Yes	1M.	N.Y.		do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	Br.	do
5	do do	do	do		do	do	-	do	Transit			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Gr.	Br.	do
6	do do	do	do		do	do	-	do	1M.	N.Y.		do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Br.	do
7	do do	do	do		do	do	300	no	-	-	-	do d½	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Br.	do
8	do do	do	do		do	do	100	-	-	-	-	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Bld.	Br.	do
9	do do	do	do		do	Mother	-	-	-	-	-	do dp	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	5	do	Bld.	Br.	do
10	do do	do	do		do	Husband	300	Yes	Transit			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Br.	do
11	do do	do	do		do	father	-	do		do		do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Br.	Br.	do
12	do do	do	do		do	do	-	do		do		do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5		do	Br.	Br.	do
13	do do	do	do		do	do	-	do		do		do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5		do	Br.	Br.	do
14	do do	do	do		do	do	-	do		do		do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	3	do	Br.	Br.	do
15	do do	do	do		do	Myself	500	Yes	1932	do		do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Br.	do
16	do do	do	do		do	Husband	-	do	do	do		do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do
17	do do	do	do		do	father	-	no				do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	8	do	Br.	Br.	do
18	do do	do	do		do	do	-	no				do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4		do	Br.	Br.	do
19	do do	do	do		do	do	-	no				do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3		do	Br.	Br.	do
20	do do	do	do		do	Myself	100	Yes	1936	Transit		do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Grey	Br.	do
21	do do	do	do		do	do	100	do				do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Bld.	Br.	do
22	do do	do	do		do	mother	-	do				do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	4	do	Bld.	Br.	do
23	do do	do	do		do	do	-	do				do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	2	do	Bld.	Br.	do
24	do do	do	do		do	do	-	do				do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2	7	do	Bld.	Br.	do
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gabriel Rosselló Master, of the S.S. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS", from Habana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

C. Rosselló

Master

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Oct, 1940

at Nueva York

Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA - ADMINISTRADOR POR EL ESTADO - VAPOR MARQUES DE COMILLAS

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

23

S. S. " MARQUES DE COMILLAS " Sailing from BILBAO JANUARY 27 th., 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1							FROM BILBAO JANUARY 27 th. 1940		
2	Gomis Alvarez	María	64		F	W		Washington	Cataño.- Puerto Rico
3	Demspter de la Cruz	Elena	32		F	M			3604 Conner St.Chattanooga Ten
4							FROM GIJON JANUARY 29 th. 1940		
5	Fernandez Abarca	David	42		M	M		Court of U.S.A. for Puerto Rico.- April 18 th. 1939	24 Estado St. Santurce-Puerto Rico
6	Perez Gonzalez	Belen	32		F	M	S.Juan Puerto Rico.- Jan.13th.1909		with her husband before said
7	Fernandez Perez	Francisco	12		M	S	S.Juan Puerto Rico.-Oct. 4 th. 1928		with her father before said
8							FROM VIGO JANUARY 31 th. 1940		
9	Creo Nuñez	Manuel	49		M	M		Court of the U.S. of New York City Nov. 8 th. 1937	49 Hamilton Av.-Brooklyn N.Y.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

FEB 20 1940

8

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, José A. Martinez Carreteri, *Surgeon of the* S.S. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS" EMPLOYED (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* 16 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Salamanca University, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 18 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

José A Martinez Carreteri

Sworn to before me this 20 *day of* February, 1940

at Ny

Joseph F Sammon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA · ADMINISTRADA POR EL ESTADO · VAPOR MARQUES DE COMILLAS ·

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS". *Passengers sailing from* HABANA, FEBRUARY 16 th., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	NOT COUNTED	Crespo Forcelledo	Fernando	50	✓	M	W	Employed	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Asturias				Cuba	Habana
2		Gonzalez Martino	Rafael	29	✓	m	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	Bayamo
3		Escandon Collada	María E.	29	✓	f	m	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
4		Gonzalez Escandon	Luis	1	✓	m	s	-	no	do	no	do	do	Cuba	Bayamo				do	do
5	NOT COUNTED	Ulacia Urquidi	Domingo	28	✓	m	s	Ball-player	yes	do	yes	do	do	Spain	Guipúzcoa				do	Habana
6		Ulacia Taxes	Julian	28	✓	m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Barcelona				do	do
7		Fernandez Lopez	José	43	✓	m	m	journeyman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Asturias				do	Banes
8		Rojas Nápoles	María	35	✓	f	m	home	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Banes				do	do
9		Fernandez Rojas	Orlando	12	✓	m	s	scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
10		Fernandez Rojas	José R.	11	✓	m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
11		Fernandez Rojas	Anibal	10	✓	m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	dom				do	do
12		Fernandez Rojas	Mirta	9	✓	f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
13	NOT COUNTED	Fernandez Rojas	Ada	8	✓	f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
14		Fernandez Rojas	Manuel	6	✓	m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
15		Fernandez Rojas	Mario	4	✓	m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
16		Fernandez Rojas	Raul	3	✓	m	s	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do				do	do
17	NOT COUNTED	Fernandez Rojas	Francisco	1	✓	m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
18		Villar Lopez	Indalecio	35	✓	m	s	Trader	yes	do	yes	do	do	Spain	Asturias				do	Habana
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

- no show leave granted Scanning Imp 1 x N.
- all checked out 2/23/40 Scanning Imp

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—421

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20 th., *19* 40

25

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law; etc. (See note for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	In Transit to Sapin	Spain	Bilbao	Yes	Myself	50	Yes	1909		In transit to Spain	No	2 D.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Gr.	Br.	None
2	do	do	do	do	do	10	no			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Br.	do
3	do	do	do	do	do	husband	-	no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Br.	Br.	do
4	do	do	do	do	do	father	-	no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2		do	Bld.	Br.	do
5	do	do	do	do	do	myself	20	Yes	1937	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Br.	do
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	1939	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Br.	Br.	do
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	75	no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do
8	do	do	do	do	do	husband	-	no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	Br.	do
9	do	do	do	do	do	father	-	no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	9	do	Br.	Br.	do
10	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	2	do	Br.	Br.	do
11	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4		do	Br.	Br.	do
12	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	8	do	Br.	Br.	do
13	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	5	do	Br.	Br.	do
14	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3		do	Br.	Br.	do
15	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	no		do	do	do	do	o	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2	5	do	Br.	Br.	do
16	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2		do	Br.	Br.	do
17	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	1	6	do	Bld.	Br.	do
18	do	do	do	do	do	myself	40	no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Br.	do
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gabriel Rosselló Master, of the S.S. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS", from Haba m, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Rosselló

Master Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA · ADMINISTRADA POR EL ESTADO · VAPOR MARQUES DE COMILLAS

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Oct, 1940

at Key West

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

26

I, José A. Martinez Carretero, Surgeon of the S. S. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS" Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Salamanca University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

José A. Martinez Carretero

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Feb, 1930

at NY

Joseph H. Young
M.D.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA · ADMINISTRADA POR EL ESTADO · VAPOR MARQUES DE COMILLAS ·

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS". *Passengers sailing from* HABANA, FEBRUARY 16 th., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	NOT COUNTED	Perez Rodriguez	Prisciliana	51	✓	F	W	Home	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Spanish A.	Cuba	S.Antonio de los Baños				Cuba	Habana
2		Fernandez Perez	Carmen dtgr.	32	✓	f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Las Palmas				do	do
3		Castañon Mejido	Ramiro	46	✓	m	m	employed	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo				do	do
4		Sanchez Escandon	Manuel	35	✓	m	m	trader	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander				do	do
5		Moreno Carballo	Francisco	40	✓	m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bilbao				do	Matanzas
6	NOT COUNTED	Perelló Hernandez	Julian	45	✓	m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Barcelona				do	Habana
7		Sadó Domingo	Josefa M.	46	✓	f	s	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
8		Sadó Domingo	María T. dtgr.	41	✓	f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
9		Fernandez Perez	José María	50	✓	m	s	employed	do	do	do	do	do	do	Asturias				Mexico	Mexico
10		Escondrillas Luis	Mario	55	✓	m	s	Architect	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bilbao				do	do
11		Mutllo Soler	María	44	✓	f	s	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Barcelona				do	do
12	NOT COUNTED	Tato Alvarez	Francisco	33	✓	m	m	peinter	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sevilla				do	do
13		Ríos Serrano	Luisa wife	37	✓	f	m	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Madrid				do	do
14		Tato Ríos	Juan A.	14	✓	m	s	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
15		Tato Ríos	Emilio	11	✓	m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
16		Tato Ríos	Angela	2	✓	f	s	-	no	do	no	do	do	do	Gerona				Cuba	Habana
17		Sanchez Gonzalez	Angel	30	✓	m	s	employed	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Santander				Mexico	Mexico
18	NOT COUNTED	Galarza Ulibarri	José Ma.	42	✓	m	s	trader	do	do	do	do	do	do	Vizcaya				Cuba	Sta.Clara
19		Manjon Berruejo	Manuel	50	✓	m	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Asturias				do	do
20		Pendas Fernandez	Avelina	44	✓	f	m	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	don				do	do
21		Manjon Pendas	Avelina	13	✓	f	s	scholar	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
22		Manjon Pendas	Concepción	10	✓	f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
23		Manjon Pendas	Manuel	9	✓	m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
24	NOT COUNTED	Manjon Pendas	Berta	6	✓	f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Habana
25		Fargas Atxer	Carmen	39	✓	f	m	home	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona				do	do
26		Fargas Atxer	Albert	10	✓	m	s	scholar	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
27		Fargas Atxer	Ramón dtgr.	9	✓	m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
28		Fargas Atxer	Alicia	6	✓	f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
29	NOT COUNTED	García Fargas	Carmen	16	✓	f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
30		Fernandez Gonzalez	María L.	39	✓	f	W	home	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Asturias					

10

#142 shore leave granted all others have previously Steaming Sheep 1½ P

all checked out 2/23/40 Steaming Sheep

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—61

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20 th., *19* 40 27

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, manufactory, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he is now emigrating (temporarily) in following pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See note on page for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported, with year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	In transit to Spain	Spain	Bilbao	Yes	Myself	30	No			In transit to Spain	No	2 D.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Gr.	Br.	None
2	do	do	do	do	mother		no			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	Br.	do
3	do	do	do	do	myself	500	no			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do
4	do	do	do	do	do	30	no			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	Br.	do
5	do	do	do	do	do	50	no			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do
6	do	do	do	do	do	500	no			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	Br.	do
7	do	do	do	do	do	50	no			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5		do	Br.	Br.	do
8	do	do	do	do	do	50	no			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Br.	Br.	do
9	do	do	do	do	do	50	no			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	Gr.	Br.	do
10	do	do	do	do	do	-	no			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	9	do	Br.	Br.	do
11	do	do	do	do	do	20	no			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	10	do	Br.	Br.	do
12	do	do	do	do	do	20	no			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do
13	do	do	do	do	husband	-	no			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	Br.	do
14	do	do	do	do	father	-	no			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	3	do	Br.	Br.	do
15	do	do	do	do	do	-	no			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4		do	Br.	Br.	do
16	do	do	do	do	do	-	no			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2		do	Bld.	Br.	do
17	do	do	do	do	myself	140	no			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do
18	do	do	do	do	do	25	no			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	Br.	Br.	do
19	do	do	do	do	do	150	no			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Gr.	Br.	do
20	do	do	do	do	husband	-	no			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do
21	do	do	do	do	father	-	no			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4		do	Br.	Br.	do
22	do	do	do	do	do	-	no			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4		do	Br.	Br.	do
23	do	do	do	do	do	-	no			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	~~3~~	~~9~~	do	Br.	Br.	do
24	do	do	do	do	do	-	no			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	7	do	Br.	Br.	do
25	do	do	do	do	myself	10	no			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	Br.	do
26	do	do	do	do	mother	-	no			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4		do	Br.	Br.	do
27	do	do	do	do	do	-	no			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	10	do	Br.	Br.	do
28	do	do	do	do	do	-	no			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	2	do	Br.	Br.	do
29	do	do	do	do	myself	-	no			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Br.	do
30	do	do	do	do	do	-	no			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	Br.	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gabriel Rosselló Master, of the S.S. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS" from Habana, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Rosselló

Master

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Oct, 1920

at Ny

Joseph F Cunningham

Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA · ADMINISTRADA POR EL ESTADO · VAPOR MARQUES DE COMILLAS

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

28

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, José A. Martinez Carretero, Surgeon of the S.S. MARQUES DE COMILLAS, Employed (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Salamanca University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

José Martinez Carretero

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA - ADMINISTRADA POR EL ESTADO - VAPOR MARQUES DE COMILLAS

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1920

at Key

Joseph Hennige

Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS" Passengers sailing from BILBAO, January 27 th., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
												FROM BILBAO JANUARY 27 th. 1940								
1														Spain	Totana	NQIV 9	Madrid	Nov.18-1939	Spain	Madrid
2		Alcolea Arcas	José	46		M	M	Marchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	do	Soller	NQIV 13	Barcelona	Jan.24-1940	do	Soller
3		Coll Pascual	Miguel RAMON	40		M	W	do	do	do French	do	do	do	do	Ponce	NQIV 14	do	Jan.24-1940	do	do
4	U. S. CIT.	Coll Villaronga	Miguel GABRIEL	10		M	S	Scholar	do	Spanish	do	U.S.Citizen-Nation of P.Rico		P.Rico	Ponce	NQIV 15	born Ponce P.R.	Jan.24-1940	do	do
5	U. S. CIT.	Coll Villaronga	María FRANCISCA	9		F	S	DO	DO	do	do	U.S.Citizen-Nation of P.Rico		do	Ponce	NQIV 16	born Ponce P.R.	Jan.24-1940	do	do
6		Alemany Covas	Catalina	31		F	M	Home	do	do	do	SPANISH	do	Spain	Barcelona	QIV 219	do	Jan.19-1940	do	Andraitx
7	UNDER 16	Mandilejo Alemany	Jaime	4		M	S	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	Andraitx	QIV 220	do	Jan.19-1940	do	do
8		Haro Fernandez	María del C.	39		F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Almería	QIV 187	do	Oct.27-1939	do	Barcelona
9		Flores de Haro	Ana	17		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bedar	QIV 196	do	Dec.16-1939	do	do
10	UNDER 16	Flores de Haro	Beatriz	11		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Los Gallardos	QIV 197	do	Dec.16-1939	do	do
11		Díaz Piñero	Gertrudis	37		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Murcia	QIV 204	do	Jan.10-1940	do	do
12		Melis de Panicello	Josefa	21		F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Barcelona	NQIV 12	do	Jan.15-1940	do	do
												FROM VIGO JANUARY 31 th. 1940								
13														Spain	Ea	QIV 51	Vigo	Jan.25-1940	Spain	Ea
14		Echebarría Arrasate	Isidra	35		F	M	Home	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	QIV 52	do	Jan.25-1940	do	do
15		Bilbao Echevarría	Juana	20		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	QIV 53	do	Jan.25-1940	do	do
16	UNDER 16	Bilbao Echevarría	María Jesus	11		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do							
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

11

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—421

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20th, 1940 — 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	if yes— Year or period of years	if yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																											
2	Brother Mariano Alcolea Utrilla-Teruel.-Spain	P.Rico	San Juan	No	Myself	-	No	-	-	Wife Josefina Frankis. Loiza St. Stop 44, Santurce P.Rico	No	Indftly	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Br.	Br.	None
3	Mother Francisca Pascual 36 Mar St.Soller,Mallorca-Spain	do	Ponce	do	do	-	Yes	20Y	Ponce	14 Mendez Vigo St. Ponce Puerto Rico	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Br.	Br.	do
4	father Miguel R.Coll in board	do	do	do	father	-	do	7Y	do	with my father before said	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	7	do	Br.	Br.	do
5	do do do do	do	do	do	do	-	do	6Y	do	do do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	1	do	Br.	Br.	do
6	Father Gaspar Alemany 8 Portugal St. Andraitx-Spain	N/Y/	New York	Yes	Husband	$1200	No	-	-	Husband Pedro Mandilego 358 W.48 St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	Br.	do
7	my mother Catalina Alemany in board	do	do	do	father	-	no	-	-	my father before said	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	4	do	Br.	Br.	do
8	mother Beatriz Fernandez Garnucha-Almería.-Spain	Indiana	Gary	No	Husband	-	no	-	-	Husband Pedro Flores 1053 Jackson St.Gary,Indiana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Br.	Br.	do
9	mother María de Haro.-183 Romani St.Hospitalet-Barcelona	do	do	do	father	-	no	-	-	My father before said 234 Polk St	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	11	do	Br.	Br.	do
10	do do do do	do	do	do	do	-	do	-	-	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Br.	Br.	do
11	Mother Juana Piñero Ruy Perez 9, Murcia-Spain	Texas	El paso	No	Myself	-	no	-	-	Friend Mrs.Harriet G.Hobble 600 E.Blacker St. El Paso Texas	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	Br.	do
12	Mother Isidra Lacambra 1-2º-1a. Lepanto St.,Barcelona	N.Y.	New York	yes	Husband	$50	no	-	-	Husband Hector Paniocello in board. 59-16 Woodside Ave Woodside L.I.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Bld.	Br.	do
13																											
14	Sister Francisca Echevarría Ea, Vizcaya.-Spain	Nevada	Winnemucca	No	Husband	-	no	-	-	Husband Tomas Bilbao . Winnemucca, Humboldt County-Nevada	No	Permntly	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	4	11	Fair	Br.	Br.	None
15	Mother Isidra Echevarría Ea, Vizcaya.-Spain	do	do	do	father	-	no	-	-	Father Tomas Bilbao, before said	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	11	do	do	do	do
16	Do do do	do	do	do	do	-	no	-	-	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	5	do	do	do	do
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—489

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gabriel Rosselló Master, of the S/S/ "MARQUES DE COMILLAS", from BILBAO, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Rosselló

Master

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Feb, 1920

at Vigo

Joseph P Guinan

Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA · ADMINISTRADA POR EL ESTADO · VAPOR MARQUES DE COMILLAS

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

30

I, José A. Martinez Carretero, Surgeon of the S.S. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS" Employed, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Salamanca University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

José A. Martinez Carretero

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Feb, 1940

at Vig

Joaquin Barroso
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA · ADMINISTRADA POR EL ESTADO · VAPOR MARQUES DE COMILLAS · S.T.S.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS". *Passengers sailing from* HABANA, FEBRUARY 15 th., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	NOT COUNTED	Romero Betancourt	Antonio	47		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Spanish A.	Cuba	Cienfuegos	Ex Orden L.E.C. 44	Habana	2/5/40	Cuba	Placetas
2	NOT COUNTED	Hernandez Marchesi	Francisco	62		M	S	Actor	do	do	do	Spanish	do	Spain	Cartagena		Habana		Cuba	Camaguey
3	NOT COUNTED	Jonte Arias	José	50		M	M	Journeyman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do
4	NOT COUNTED	Rodriguez Blanco	Camila (wife)	42		F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Home			do	do
5	NOT COUNTED	Jonte Rodriguez	José	11		M	S	Student	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Camaguey	Ex Orden			do	do
6	NOT COUNTED	Jonte Rodriguez	Amadora (child)	8		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Leave			do	do
7	NOT COUNTED	Jonte Rodriguez	Pedro (child)	6		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
8	NOT COUNTED	Jonte Rodriguez	Felix (child)	4		M	S	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do				do	do
9	NOT COUNTED	Jonte Rodriguez	Pablo (child)	2		M	S	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Denied			do	do
10	NOT COUNTED	Díaz Rodriguez	Elisardo	24		M	S	baker	yes	do	yes	do	do	Spain	Asturias				do	Habana
11	NOT COUNTED	Prol Otero	Manuel	38		M	S	Trader	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra	L.E.C. 43			do	S. de Cuba
12	NOT COUNTED	Hernandez Manet	Cecilia	48		F	S	home	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Guantanamo	L.E.C. 30	Habana	2/15/40	do	Guantanamo
13	NOT COUNTED	Aldama Cuadra	Eleuterio	37		M	M	Trader	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Alava		Habana	2/2/40	do	Habana
14	NOT COUNTED	Arana Bilbao	Cristina	41		F	S	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Vizcaya	None	None Leave denied		do	do
15	NOT COUNTED	Escacho Alvarez	Gervasio	46		M	W	trader	do	do	do	do	do	do	Asturias	None	None Leave denied		do	do
16	NOT COUNTED	Sanchez García	Pascual	48		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Málaga	3/24 16/ L.E.C.	Habana	2/22/39	do	do
17	NOT COUNTED	Fabian Muñiz	Rafael A.	25		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Asturias	34	Habana	2/8/40	Sto. Domingo	Trujillo
18	NOT COUNTED	Fuentes Perez	Francisca	42		F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Murcia	None	None Leave Denied		Cuba	Habana
19	NOT COUNTED	Saenz Fuentes	Francisca (daug.)	19		F	S	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander				do	do
20	NOT COUNTED	García Gonzalez	José	42		M	M	Industrialdo	do	do	do	do	do	do	Gijón	L.E.C. 36	Habana	2/10/40	do	Asturias
21	NOT COUNTED	Cosme Mocholi	Miguel	56		M	S	Religious	do	do	do	do	do	do	Valencia	L.E.C. 2	Vera Cruz	2/2/40	Mexico	Puebla
22	NOT COUNTED	Artazcoz Goyeneche	Aurelio	54		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Navarra	L.E.C. 1	"	2/2/40	do	Jalisco
23	NOT COUNTED	Amor Rugarcía	Aurora	33		F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo	LEC 45	Habana	2/16/40	Cuba	Colon
24	NOT COUNTED	Corces Amor	Manuel	10		M	S	scholar	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Colón	"	"	"	do	do
25	NOT COUNTED	Corces Amor	Aurora	6		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	"	"	"	do	do
26	NOT COUNTED	Vallines Díaz	María	38		F	S	home	do	do	do	Cuban	do	do	do	Ex Orden L.E.C. 46	Habana	2/16/40	do	do
27	NOT COUNTED	Díaz Gutierrez	María	30		F	M	do	do	do	do	Spanish	do	Spain	Santander				do	do
28	NOT COUNTED	Vallines Díaz	Enrique M.	4		M	S	-	no	do	no	do	do	Cuba	Colón	"	"	"	do	do
29	NOT COUNTED	Vallines Díaz	Julia M.	2		F	S	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	"	"	"	do	do
30	NOT COUNTED	Cueto Rossi	Emilio J.	25		M	M	Student	do	do	yes	Cuban	Spanish A.	do	Camaguey	Ex Orden L.E.C.			do	Camaguey

12

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Checked in 2/23/40

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—411

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

31

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20 th., *19* 40

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary period in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or affiliates with any organization entertaining such belief, etc. (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	In transit to Spain	Spain	Coruña	Yes	Myself	70	No			In transit to Spain	No	2 D.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Br.	Br.	None
2	do	do	do	do	do	30	no			do	do	3 days	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Gr.	Br.	do
3	do	do	do	do	do	-	no			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Gr.	Br.	do
4	do	do	do	do	do	husband	-	no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5		do	Br.	Br.	do
5	do	do	do	do	do	father	-	no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	3	do	Br.	Br.	do
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4		do	Br.	Br.	do
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	6	do	Br.	Br.	do
8	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2	7	do	Br.	Br.	do
9	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2	5	do	Br.	Br.	do
10	do	do	do	do	do	myself	60	no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Br.	do
11	do	do	do	do	do	do	50	no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Br.	Br.	do
12	do	do	do	do	do	do	20	no		do	do	3 days	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Blk.	Br.	do
13	do	do	do	Bilbao	do	do	200	no		do	do	3 days	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Br.	do
14	do	do	do	do	do	do	10	no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do
15	do	do	do	do	do	do	200	no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do
16	do	do	do	do	do	do	350	Yes	1939	do	do	3 days	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Blk.	Br.	do
17	do	do	do	do	do	do	700	no		do	do	3 days	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Br.	Br.	do
18	do	do	do	do	do	do	100	Yes	1935	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Br.	Br.	do
19	do	do	do	do	do	mother		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do
20	do	do	do	do	do	myself	100	no		do	do	3 days	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Br.	Br.	do
21	do	do	do	do	do	do	900	no		do	do	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Gr.	Br.	do
22	do	do	do	do	do	do		no		do	do	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	Br.	do
23	do	do	do	do	do	myself	20	no		do	do	3 days	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4		do	Br.	Br.	do
24	do	do	do	do	do	mother		no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	5	do	Br.	Br.	do
25	do	do	do	do	do	do		no		do	do	3 days	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Br.	do
26	do	do	do	do	do	myself	75	no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	Br.	do
27	do	do	do	do	do	do	40	no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2	7	do	Br.	Br.	do
28	do	do	do	do	do	mother		no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2		do	Br.	Br.	do
29	do	do	do	do	do	do		no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do
30	do	do	do	do	do	myself	250	Yes	1936	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gabriel Rosselló Master, of the S.S. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS," from Habana, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Rosselló

Master XXXXXXXX Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1940

at Ny

Joseph V Fasano

Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA - ADMINISTRADA POR EL ESTADO - VAPOR MARQUES DE COMILLAS

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended futuro permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

32

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, José A. Martinez Carretero, Surgeon of the S.S. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS" Employed, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Salamanca University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

José A. Martinez Carretero

Sworn to before me this 20 day of February, 1920

at Ny

Joseph H. Garvey
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA - ADMINISTRADA POR EL ESTADO - BARCO MARQUES DE COMILLAS

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—30

Form 502A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3 / List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS" Passengers sailing from HABANA, FEBRUARY 16 th., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	NOT COUNTED	Medina Hevia	Celestina wife 2 boys	6	X	F	S	Scholar	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Cuba	Habana				Cuba	Habana
2		Avellaneda Ortiz	Pascual husb	20	X	M	S	Employed	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Albacete				do	do
3		Avellaneda Hernandez	Mariano	52	X	m	m	Journeyman	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
4		Ortiz Valero	Josefa wife	46	X	f	m	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
5		Avellaneda Ortiz	Carlos ch	15	X	m	s	Student	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Sta. Clara				do	do
6	NOT COUNTED	Avellaneda Ortiz	Delfin ch	12	X	m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
7		Avellaneda Ortiz	Consuelo ch	6	X	f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Habana				do	do
8		Hermida Suarez	Juan M.	39	X	m	m	employed	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Coruña				do	do
9		Fernandez Llano	Oliva wife	26	X	f	m	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do
10		Hermida Fernandez	Francisco ch	5	X	m	s	scholar	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
11		Exposito Alonso	Manuel	41	X	m	m	employed	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Pontevedra				do	do
12	NOT COUNTED	Gil de Expósito	Carmen wife	41	X	f	m	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
13		Expósito Gil	Agustin ch	4	X	m	s	-	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
14		Novo Corbelle	Camilo	41	X	m	m	mechanic	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Lugo				do	do
15		Yañez Gonzalez	María wife	44	X	f	m	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
16		Novo Yañez	Enrique ch	10	X	m	s	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Cienfuegos				do	do
17	NOT COUNTED	Ocampo Enriquez	Benito	33	X	m	m	journeyman	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Orensen				do	Camaguey
18		Feijoo de Ocampo	María wife	34	X	f	m	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
19		Ocampo Feijoo	Olga ch	6	X	f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
20		Ocampo Feijoo	Gerardina ch	4	X	f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
21		Mella Losada	Evaristo	51	X	m	m	journeyman	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Lugo				do	Habana
22		Fernandez Colado	Alvarina wife	38	X	f	m	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Asturias				do	do
23	NOT COUNTED	Mella Fernandez	Pedro ch	6	X	m	s	scholar	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
24		Mella Fernandez	Edelmira ch	16	X	f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
25		Mella Fernandez	Alfonso ch	3	X	m	s	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
26		Rodriguez Perez	Pedro	54	X	m	m	journeyman	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Las Palmas				do	do
27		Guerreiro Gregorio	María Olga ch	14	X	f	s	home	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
28		Guerreiro Guerreiro	Segundo	40	X	m	m	shoemaker	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Coruña				do	do
29	NOT COUNTED	Gregorio Romero	María N. wife	36	X	f	m	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do
30		Guerreiro Gregorio	Ana ch	6	X	f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do

13

Shore leave denied at New York ordered aboard on Board
Checked out H.S. Manley Insp 2/22/40 W. Fuller Insp 12 4 00 pm 30 p/m

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—421

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20 th., *19* 40

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Post in prison or workhouse; or public charge; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?																Hair	Eyes	
																						Feet	Inches				
1	In Transit to Spain	Spain	Coruña	Yes	mother	-	No	-	-	In transit to Spain	No	2 D.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4		Fair	Br.	Br.	None
2	do do	do	do	do	myself	-				do do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5		do	Br.	Br.	do
3	do do	do	do	do	do	20				do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Gr.	Br.	do
4	do do	do	do	do	husband					do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Br.	Br.	do
5	do do	do	do	do	father					do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5		do	Br.	Br.	do
6	do do	do	do	do	do					do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	5	do	Br.	Br.	do
7	do do	do	do	do	do					do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4		do	Br.	Br.	do
8	do do	do	do	do	myslef	8	Yes	1928		do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do
9	do do	do	do	do	husband					do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	Br.	do
10	do do	do	do	do	father					do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	5	do	Br.	Br.	do
11	do do	do	do	do	myslef	10				do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do
12	do do	do	do	do	husband					do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	Br.	do
13	do do	do	do	do	father					do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3		do	Br.	Br.	do
14	do do	do	do	do	myslef	30				do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do
15	do do	do	do	do	husband					do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Blk.	Br.	do
16	do do	do	do	do	father					do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4		do	Br.	Br.	do
17	do do	do	do	do	myself					do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do
18	do do	do	do	do	husband					do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	Br.	do
19	do do	do	do	do	father					do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	4	do	Br.	Br.	do
20	do do	do	do	do	do					do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2	4	do	Br.	Br.	do
21	do do	do	do	do	myslef	-				do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Gr.	Br.	do
22	do do	do	do	do	husband					do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		5 6	do	Br.	Br.	do
23	do do	do	do	do	father					do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	3	do	Br.	Br.	do
24	do do	do	do	do	do					do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	4	do	Br.	Br.	do
25	do do	do	do	do	do					do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2	3	do	Br.	Br.	do
26	do do	do	do	do	myself	200				do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Gr.	Br.	do
27	do do	do	do	do	father					do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	3	do	Br.	Br.	do
28	do do	do	do	do	myself					do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do
29	do do	do	do	do	husband					do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do
30	do do	do	do	do	fta ber					do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	5	do	Br.	Br.	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gabriel Rosselló Master, of the S.S. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS", from HABANA, do
(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Rosselló

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Feb, 1940

at Ny

Joseph F Garmo

Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA · ADMINISTRADA POR EL ESTADO · VAPOR MARQUES DE COMILLAS

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, José A. Martinez Carretero, Surgeon of the S/S/ "MARQUES DE COMILLAS" Employed (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Salamanca University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

José A. Martinez Carretero

Sworn to before me this 20 day of February, 1940

at Vigo

Joaquin Fuenza

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA - ADMINISTRADA POR EL ESTADO - VAPOR MARQUES DE COMILLAS

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " MARQUES DE COMILLAS ". Passengers sailing from HAVANA, FEBRUARY 16 th., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	NOT COUNTED	Couso Carracedo	María E.	44		F	M	Home	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Sapin	Orense				Cuba	Habana
2		Arnoso Pico	José	52		m	m	farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña				do	de
3		Carballes Puentes	Pedro	33		m	s	merchant	do	do	do	Cuban	do	do	Orol Lugo				do	do
4		Alvarez Iglesias	Ramón	43		m	m	farmer	do	do	do	Spanisg	do	do	Orense				do	S.de Cuba
5		German de Vela	Rosalía	49		f	m	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña				R.Dominicana	Trujillo
6	NOT COUNTED	Villar Negreira	Manuel	37		m	s	Employed	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				Cuba	Habana
7		García Cortina	Florinda	47		f	w	home	do	do	do	Cuban	do	Cuba	Sta. Clara				do	Sta.Clara
8		García García	Josefina	27		f	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Matanzas				do	Habana
9		Lorenzana García	Justa	2		f	s	-	-	do	-	do	do	do	Habana				do	do
10		Lorenzana García	Florentina	1		f	s	-	-	do	-	do	do	do	do				do	do
11		Puga Gonzalez	Eladio	54		m	m	Journeyman	Yes	do	Yes	Spanish	do	Spain	Orense				do	do
12	NOT COUNTED	Rodriguez Díaz	Fernando E.	17		m	s	Student	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Mexico				Mexico	Mexico
13		Anton Riandez	Serafin	33		m	s	Trader	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
14		Lopez Rodriguez	María	34		f	w	home	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Lugo				Cuba	Habana
15		Martin Lopez	Antonio	10		m	s	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
16		Rodriguez Rodriguez	Angel G.	36		m	m	Journeymando	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Vigo				do	do
17		Fernandez Torres	Encarnación	31		f	m	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do
18	NOT COUNTED	Rodriguez Fernandez	Amparo	10		f	s	scholar	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
19		Rodriguez Fernandez	Purificación	8		f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
20		Rodriguez Fernandez	Angela	7		f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
21		Rodriguez Fernandez	Roberto	5		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
22		Rodriguez Fernandez	María	3		f	s	-	no	do	no	do	do	do	do				do	do
23		Rodriguez Fernandez	Asunción	2		f	s	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
24	NOT COUNTED	Gomez Rodriguez	Gloria	40		f	w	home	yes	do	yes	do	do	Spain	Coruña				do	do
25		Irigoyen Fernandez	Miguel	16		m	s	Student	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
26		Irigoyen Fernandez	Joaquin	15		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona				do	do
27		Alejo Gomez	Cesar	22		m	s	Employed	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña				do	do
28		Alejo Fariñas	Luis	50		m	s	chaufer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
29	NOT COUNTED	Medina Real	Luis	57		m	m	barber	do	do	do	do	do	do	Málaga				do	do
30		Hevia Sanchez	Aurelia	43		f	m	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do

14

H.L. Manly Insp. 2/20/40 11.00 All Checked out H.L. Manly Insp. 2/23/40 4.00 pm

#3-7-8-9+10 Shore Leave Granted
Balance Held on board.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—681

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

35

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20 th., 19 40

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to foreign country after temporarily engaging in labor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	In Transit to Spain	Spain	Coruña	Yes	Husband	-	No	-	-	In transit ti Spain	No	2 D.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Br.	Br.	None
2	do	do	do	do	Myslef	28	do			D. Alfaro do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Gr.	Br.	do
3	do	do	do	do	do	300	do			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do
4	do	do	do	do	do	25	do			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Br.	do
5	do	do	do	do	do	130	do			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Br.	Br.	do
6	do	do	do	do	do	20	do			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	Br.	do
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	40	Yes	1927	Mrs Valle 573 W 192 St do Nyc.	do	do	Short Leave Granted do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Br.	do
8	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	L. Bartolini do	do	do	Short Leave Granted do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do
9	do	do	do	do	do	mother		no		do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3		do	Bld.	Br.	do
10	do	do	do	do	do	do		do		do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2	3	do	Br.	Br.	do
11	do	do	do	do	do	myslef	300	Yes	10 Y 1929	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do
12	do	do	do	do	do	do	25	no		do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5		do	Br.	Br.	do
13	do	do	do	do	do	do	50	do		do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	Br.	do
14	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	do		do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5		do	Br.	Br.	do
15	do	do	do	do	do	mother	-	do		do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	6	do	Br.	Br.	do
16	do	do	do	do	do	myself	20	do		do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Br.	do
17	do	do	do	do	do	husband	-	do		do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	Br.	do
18	do	do	do	do	do	father	-	do		do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	7	do	Br.	Br.	do
19	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	do		do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4		do	Br.	Br.	do
20	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	do		do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4		do	Br.	Br.	do
21	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	do		do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	6	do	Br.	Br.	do
22	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	do		do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3		do	Br.	Br.	do
23	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	do		do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	5	do	Bld.	Br.	do
24	do	do	do	do	do	myslef	-	do		do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do
25	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	do		do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5		do	Br.	Br.	do
26	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	do		do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	7	do	Br.	Br.	do
27	do	do	do	do	do	do	18	do		do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5		do	Br.	Br.	do
28	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	do		do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Gr.	Br.	do
29	do	do	do	do	do	do	50	do		do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do
30	do	do	do	do	do	husband	-	do		do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	Br.	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gabriel Rosselló Master, of the S.S. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS", from Habana, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Rosselló

Master

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Feb, 1940

at Ny

Joseph F Jarvis

Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA · ADMINISTRADA POR EL ESTADO · VAPOR MARQUES DE COMILLAS ·

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, José A. Martinez Carretero, Surgeon of the S.S. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS" Employed (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Salamanca University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

José A. Martinez Carretero

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Oct, 1940

at Joseph L. Young

Joseph L. Young
Asst.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA · ADMINISTRADA POR EL ESTADO · VAPOR MARQUES DE COMILLAS

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—930

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS". *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA, FEBRUARY 16 th., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
																			Guatemala	S.Salvador
1	NOT COUNTED	Morales Trapero	Ramona	34		F	S	Religiosu	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Madrid	Spain				do	do
2		Ortega Arrabal	Joaquina	33		Ff	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	Jaen	Spain	L.E.C 42	Havana	2/15/40	Cuba	Habana
3		Fernandez Alonso	Tomas	50		m	m	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Asturias	L.E.C 33	Havanah	2/8/40	do	do
4		Guerra Caras	Fé	31		f	s	home	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana	L.E.C 31	"	2/6/40	do	do
5		Fernandez Cuesta	Ramón	42		m	m	trader	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Asturias				Mexico	Mexico
6		García Nicieza	Ramón	44		m	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pola de Siero	L.E.C	"	2/9/40	do	do
7	NOT COUNTED	Rodriguez Nachón	Sofía	34		f	m	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	number			do	do
8		García Rodriguez	Carlos	8		m	s	Scholar	do	do	do	Mexican	Spanish A.	Mexico	Mexico				do	do
9		Santiago Folgado	María	24		f	m	home	do	do	do	Spanish	do	Spain	Riego del Camino				do	do
10		Azcona Santiago	Petronila	1		f	s	-	no	do	no	do	do	Mexico	Mexico				Cuba	Habana
11		Neira Balado	Angel	47		m	m	barber	yes	do	yes	do	do	Spain	Codesoso				do	do
12	NOT COUNTED	Gomez Gomez	Consuelo	40		f	m	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Madrid				do	do
13		Neira Gomez	Enrique	5		m	s	-	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
14		Rico Llano	Manuel	39		m	s	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Valdedo				do	do
15	—	Otto Zernecke	Haus	30		m	s	do	do	do	do	German	German	Germany	Hamburgo				do	do
16		Lopez Díaz	Ramón	34		m	s	Employed	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Grandal				do	do
17	NOT COUNTED	Calvo Prieto	Benigno	34		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Barquera				do	do
18		Huergo Alonso	Urbano	40		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo de Llanera				do	do
19		Cajete Lopez	Mamón G.	37		m	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Merille				do	do
20		Lopez Lopez	Benigna	35		f	m	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Silvouta				do	do
21		García Herna ndez	Julio	32		m	s	Journayman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Teguete		Ex order Consul Shore leave granted		do	do
22	NOT COUNTED	García Fernandez	María	58		f	w	home	do	do	do	Cuban	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
23		García Rivella	Benjamina	54		f	s	do	do	do	do	Spanish	do	Spain	Freande				do	do
24		Carmena Izquierdo	María	58		f	w	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Madrid				do	Camaguey
25		Perez Rodriguez	Juan	59		m	m	Journeyman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Las Palmas				do	Habana
26		Trasancos Albo	Justo	50		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Vivaro		no shore leave requested		do	do
27		Lorenzo Díaz	Antonio	48		m	w	Merchant	do	do	do	Cuban	do	do	Río barba				do	do
28		Martinez Castro	Sabino	40		m	s	Journeyman	do	do	do	Spanish	do	do	Gua				do	Stgo.Cuba
29	NOT COUNTED	Fernandez Csanova	Felipe	33		m	s	Mechanic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do
30		Peteiro Roca	José	50		m	m	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña					

acc. by wife 2-1

15

No shore leave 1, 2, 9 – 21, 23 – 30

Shore leave granted 3–8, 22.

Mitchell Larson
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

1 P.M.

all checked out here to sail Feb 17 at 5 P.M.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—631

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

37

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20th, 19 40

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after excepting temporarily in following pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he primarily or absolutely, or in whole part, or care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, explain)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	In transit to Spain	Spain	Coruña	Yes	Myslef	50	No			In Transit to Spain	No	2 D.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Br.	Br.	None
2	do do	do	do	do	do	50	do			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	Br.	do
3	do do	do	do	do	do	50	do			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Gr.	Br.	do
4	do do	do	do	do	do	100	do			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do
5	do do	do	do	do	do	200	do			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Br.	do
6	do do	do	do	do	do	300	do			dd do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Br.	do
7	do do	do	do	do	Husband		do			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do
8	do do	do	do	do	father		do			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Bld.	Br.	do
9	do do	do	do	do	myslef	150	do			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do
10	do do	do	do	do	mother		do			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2	3	do	Bld.	Br.	do
11	do do	do	do	do	myslef	100	do			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do
12	do do	do	do	do	husband		do			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	Br.	do
13	do do	do	do	do	father		do			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	6	do	Br.	Br.	do
14	do do	do	do	do	myslef	785	do			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Br.	do
15	do do	do	do	do	do	100	Yes	1939	Transit	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Bld.	Br.	do
16	do do	do	do	do	do	500	no			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	Br.	do
17	do do	do	do	do	do	70	do			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Br.	do
18	do do	do	do	do	do	200	do			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Br.	Br.	do
19	do do	do	do	do	do	500	do			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Br.	do
20	do do	do	do	do	do	90	do			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do
21	do do	do	do	do	do	-	do			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	Br.	do
22	do do	do	do	do	do	100	do			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do
23	do do	do	do	do	do	30	do			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do
24	do do	do	do	do	do	35	do			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	Br.	do
25	do do	do	do	do	do	50	do			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Br.	Br.	do
26	do do	do	do	do	do	20	do			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Gr.	Br.	do
27	do do	do	do	do	do	25	do			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	Br.	do
28	do do	do	do	do	do	30	do			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do
29	do do	do	do	do	do	50	do			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	o do		do	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Br.	do
30	do do	do	do	do	do	100	do			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	Br.	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gabriel Rosselló Master, of the S/S "MARQUES DE COMILLAS", from HAVANA, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rosselló

Master

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA · ADMINISTRADA POR EL ESTADO · VAPOR MARQUES DE COMILLAS

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Oct, 1940

at Key West

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 639 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

38

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " MARQUES DE COMILLAS " sailing from BILBAO JANUARY 27 th., 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 26, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1							FROM BILBAO JANUARY 27 th. 1940		
2	Panicello Ramis	Frank	21		M	S	Aug. 7-1919	New York N.Y.	Henry Muñoz Salou 59 16 Woodside Long Island - New York
3	Panicello Ramis	Hector	27		M	M	May. 29-1912	New York N.Y.	Henry Muñoz Salou 59 16 Woodside Long Island - New York
4							FROM SANTANDER JANUARY 28 th. 1940		
5	Nieto Martin	José	18		M	S	Oct.30-1921	New Jersey, Newark	140 W 175 St. New York City
6	Nieto Martin	Carmen	19		F	S	Jun.15-1920	New Jersey, Newark	140 W 175 St. New York City
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

11:20 Am ... John Cawall Insp.

Woodside One

16

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16-814

39

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, José A. Martinez Carretro, Surgeon of the S.S. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS" Employed
(Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Salamanca University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

José A Martinez Carretro

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Oct, 1930

at Ny

Joseph F. Finnegan

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA · ADMINISTRADA POR EL ESTADO · VAPOR MARQUES DE COMILLAS

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Deportee from Havana to Spain

S. S. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS". *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA, 16 February, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	ANTIQUE MEMBER OF THE CREW, DESERTED IN HAVANA, WHO IS RETURNED BY IMMIGRATION'S AUTHORITIES, IN TRANSIT TO SPAIN.																					
2																				Cuba	Havana	
3	~~NOT COUNTED~~	Peña Segura	Salvador	18		M	S	Stwars	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Cartagena							
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

ordered held on board Form 559 served. 1:00 P.M. John A. Wade Insp.

Checked and found to agree with Manifest

17

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

40

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 20 th., 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or and institution or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See note at foot of this page.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and ordered deported at any time and if so, when and under what law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country viz: (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																														
2																														
3	In trasit to Spain						-	no				Transit to Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Blk.	Br.	None
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gabriel Roselló Master, of the S.S. "Marques de Comillas", from Habana, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Roselló

Master

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Dec, 1940

at Ny

Joseph V. Gannon
Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA - ADMINISTRADA POR EL ESTADO - VAPOR MARQUES DE COMILLAS

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 41

S. S. MARQUES DE COMILLAS-Spanish Line arrived February 20,1940. , 19 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES. Del.EI.2/20/40-3:00 p.m.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1M.	1	COLL PASCUAL,Miguel Ramon, 2nd Cl.	4	3	3	No C.O.V. appeal 2/21 Improper Visa, (Sp.)	Wall	2/21	13	G.M.								2/22/41	11[28]	Paroled by Mr. Sawyer 2/21/40 11[30] A.M. 8 U.S.C. 155 non-quota, Sec. 4(d) Act of 1924, as amended. C.O. inst. 6/8/34 #55025/493.				3	—	3
10M.		" VILLA RONGA,Miguel Gabriel	4			" native of P.R.	"							2/21	13	G.M.	10[50] A.M.										
9F.		" " " Maria Francisca	5			" do " do	"																				

MARQUES DE COMILLAS-2/20/40-S.I.

Marques de Comillas 2/20

Form 589
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

42

PORT OF New York
Sept. 23, 1940.

I, master of the Spanish (Nationality) S. S. Marques de Comillas
from port of Havana, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 181 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . — Total crew this date 180

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept. 20, 1940 consigned to Garcia & Diaz; is now lying at Pier Barge Canal Pier, Brklyn and is expected to sail Sept. 23, 1940, for Vigo Spain via United States port of N. Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was N Y

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Jose Mª Gil Marino	36	Spanish	Spain

14—1013

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Jacinto de Diaz
for the Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1013

(1)

No. on list															
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18	do	Barceló Martínez	Miguel	25	1rst. Wireless	27-12-37	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5/7	157	do
19	do	Gispert Iturmendi	José	20	2nd. do	30-9-939	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5/6	160	do
20	do	Martos López	Juan Luis	20	3th. do	16-10-39	do	do	do	54	M	do	do	5/8	150	do
21	do	Fernandez Piñeiro	José	36	Boatswain	13-4-937	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	5/7	168	do
22	do	Gonzalez Bazoco	José	25	2nd. do	17-7-937	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5/6	165	do
23	do	Suarez Sieira	Ramón	20	3th. do	27-3-937	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5/3	136	do
24	do	Martin Expóeito	Faustino	25	Carpenter	21-10-939	Bilbao	do	do	54	M	do	do	5/4	145	do
25	do	Hidalgo Jimenez	José	24	Ass. do	14-10-939	Cádiz	do	do	45	M	do	do	5/5	140	do
26	do	Secane Pancorbo	José	24	Sailor	21-10-39	Bilbao	do	do	36	M	do	do	5/7	150	do
27	do	Balbontín Fernandez	Bonifacio	18	do	21-10-39	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5/5	147	do
28	do	Lopez Romero	Feliciano	15	do	28-3-937	Cádiz	do	do	59	M	do	do	5/6	148	do
29	do	[illegible]	Miguel	32	do	13-4-937	do	do	do	59	M	do	do	5/6	148	do
30	do	[illegible]	Antonio	29	do	13-4-937	do	do	do	[illegible]		do	do	5/	148.	do

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1040

MARQUES DE COMILLAS
FEB 20 1940

MARQUES DE COMILLAS

FEB 20 1940

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

(1) No. on list	(2) Name		(3) Rating	(4) Date of birth	(5) Birthplace	(6) Race*	(7) Last residence	(8) Sex	(9) Height	(10) Weight	(11) Color of hair	(12) Color of eyes	(13) Date and where signed on	(14) Name of vessel
18	do	Barcelé Martínez	Miguel	25	1rst wireless	27-12-37	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5/9 163 do
19	do	Gispert Iturmendi	José	20	2nd do	30-9-939	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5/7 157 do
20	do	Martos López	Juan Luis	20	3th. do	16-10-39	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5/6 160 do
21	do	Fernandez Piñeiro	José	36	Boatswain	13-4-937	do	do	do	54	M	do	do	5/8 150 do
22	do	Gonzalez Bazoco	José	25	2nd. do	17-7-937	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	5/7 168 do
23	do	Juarez Sieira	Ramón	20	3th. do	27-3-937	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5/6 165 do
24	do	Martin Expósito	Faustino	25	Carpenter	21-10-939	Bilbao	do	do	52	M	do	do	5/3 136 do
25	do	Hidalgo Jimenez	José	24	Ass. do	14-10-939	Cádiz	do	do	54	M	do	do	5/4 145 do
26	do	Seoane Pancorbo	José	24	Sailor	21-10-39	Bilbao	do	do	45	M	do	do	5/5 140 do
27	do	Balbontín Fernandez	Bonifacio	18	do	21-10-39	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5/7 150 do
28	do	[illegible] Romero	Feliciano	15	do	28-3-937	Cádiz	do	do	30	M	do	do	5/3 147 do
29	do	[illegible] Balbero	Miguel	32	do	13-4-937	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5/6 148 do
30	do	[illegible] Ramos	Antonio	29	do	13-4-937	do	do	do	[illegible]	M	do	do	5/ 148. do

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form [illegible] DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
[illegible] NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Crew 182 aliens Sheet No. I.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

43

Vessel Steamer "MARQUES DE COMILLAS", *arriving at* NEW-YORK U.S.A., FEB 20 1940, 1940, *from the port of* B I L B A O (SPAIN)

MARQUES DE COMILLAS FEB 20 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	Rosselló Guiscafré	Gabriel	30	Captain	31-12-38	Cádiz	NO	YES	54	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/5	161	None		
2	do	Prieto Charfolé	Adolfo	23	Priest	10-10-39	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5/4	155	do		
3	do	Martínez Carretero	José Alfonso	5	Surgeon	22-9-937	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5/4	154	do		
4	do	Meana Avellanal	Evaristo	25	1rst Purser	9-12-939	Bilbao	do	do	49	M	do	do	5/9	167	do		
5	do	Ríos Valldeperas	Joaquín	20	2nd do	20-10-39	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5/7	172	do		
6	do	Aldamiz Echevarría	León	35	1rst Officer	21-10-39	do	do	do	57	M	do	do	5/8	198	do		
7	do	Ramos Rodríguez	Miguel	10	2nd do	13-4-937	Cádiz	do	do	34	M	do	do	5/3	150	do		
8	do	Gutierrez San Miguel	Manuel	12	3th do	14-5-937	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5/7	157	do		
9	do	Segura Oller	Agustín	4	Ap Officer	7-9-939	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5/4	147	do		
10	do	Vaca Ojeda	Miguel	30	Chief Engineer	17-3-39	do	do	do	64	M	do	do	5/5	168	do		
11	do	Gonzalez Gonzalez	Manuel	20	2nd do	30-3-937	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5/2	138	do		
12	do	Morales Cerdán	Antonio	20	3ht do	28-3-937	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5/6	152	do		
13	do	Pons Ramonell	Bartolomé	8	3th do	15-4-937	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5/6	148	do		
14	do	Rigo Caimarí	Bernardo	6	4th do	15-4-937	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5/4	150	do		
15	do	Bustamante Medina	José	20	4th do	18-10-939	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5/5	147	do		
16	do	Sanchez Ortega	Manuel	15	4th do	13-10-39	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5/6	153	do		
17	do	García Sabater	Bartolomé	4	Electrician	10-9-939	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5/7	145	do		
18	do	Barceló Martínez	Miguel	25	1rst Wireless	27-12-37	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5/9	163	do		
19	do	Gispert Iturmendi	José	20	2nd do	30-9-939	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5/7	157	do		
20	do	Martos López	Juan Luis	20	3th do	16-10-39	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5/6	160	do		
21	do	Fernandez Piñeiro	José	36	Boatswain	13-4-937	do	do	do	54	M	do	do	5/8	150	do		
22	do	Gonzalez Bazoco	José	25	2nd do	17-7-937	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	5/7	168	do		
23	do	Suarez Sieira	Ramón	20	3th do	27-3-937	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5/6	165	do		
24	do	Martín Expósito	Faustino	25	Carpenter	21-10-939	Bilbao	do	do	52	M	do	do	5/3	136	do		
25	do	Hidalgo Jimenez	José	24	Ass. do	14-10-939	Cádiz	do	do	54	M	do	do	5/4	145	do		
26	do	Secane Pancorbo	José	24	Sailor	21-10-39	Bilbao	do	do	45	M	do	do	5/5	140	do		
27	do	Balbontín Fernandez	Bonifacio	18	do	21-10-39	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5/7	150	do		
28	do	Juarez Romero	Feliciano	15	do	28-3-937	Cádiz	do	do	30	M	do	do	5/5	147	do		
29	do	[illegible] Salguero	Miguel	32	do	13-4-937	do	do	do	59	M	do	do	5/6	148	do		
30	do	[illegible] Ramos	Antonio	29	do	13-4-937	do	do	do	[illegible]	M	do	do	5/8	148	do		

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

12

Form
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. II

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MARQUES DE COMILLAS", arriving at New-York, FEB 20 1940, 1940, from the port of BILBAO (SPAIN)

44

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	Domingues Ramos	Andrés	17	Sailor	9-9-937	Cádiz	No	Yes	55	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	150	None		
2	do	Dominguez Ramos	José	30	do	26-9-937	do	do	do	55	M	do	do	5/5	160	do		
3	do	Oiveira Martinez	Manuel	11	do	7-12-37	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5/4	155	do		
4	do	Lores Dominguez	Miguel	33	do	13-4-937	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5/6	162	do		
5	do	Crespo Gonzalez	José Manuel	13	do	1-8-938	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5/5	149	do		
6	do	Alvarez Perez	Antonio	37	do	11-10-39	do	do	do	57	M	do	do	5/3	147	do		
7	do	Sampedro Boé	Manuel	23	do	26-10-39	Vigo	do	do	42	M	do	do	5/6	151	do		
8	do	Dios Villar	Cipriano	4	do	28-3-937	Cádiz	do	do	29	M	do	ddo	5/4	150	do		
9	do	Gaviño Pizano	Francisco	39	do	23-8 938	do	do	do	65	M	do	do	5/2	144	do		
10	do	Cernada Blanco	Eladino	1	do	12 10-939	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5/6	149	do		
11	do	Mera Jimenez	Enrique	20	do	10-10-39	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5/4	151	do		
12	do	Perez Berazategui	José Manuel	8	do	11 10 39	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5/5	153	do		
13	do	Rodriguez Jimenez	Angel	27	do	11-10-39	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5/4	147	do		
14	do	Agís Sanmartín	Rogelio	14	do	11-10-39	do	do	do	89	M	do	do	5/3	154	do		
15	do	Riveiriño Martínez	Serafín	10	do	26-10-939	Vigo	do	do	34	M	do	do	5/8	143	do		
16	do	Santiago Lores	Antonio	4	do	4-10-938	Cádiz	do	do	18	M	do	do	5/3	153	do		
17	do	Romero Gil	Antonio	15	do	16-10-39	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5/4	149	do		
18	do	López Polanco	Angel	8	do	21-10-39	Bilbao	do	do	29	M	do	do	5/4	150	do		
19	do	Illinares Sellés	Pedro	10	do	21-10-939	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5/5	150	do		
20	do	Acillona Cliaga	Angel	1	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5/5	150	do		
21	do	Muñiz Romero	José	14	do	26-10-39	Vigo	do	do	34	M	ddo	do	5/8	143	do		
22	do	Beltrán Posse	Rafael	1	ship-boy	12-10-39	Cádiz	do	do	16	M	do	do	5/1	140	do		
23	do	Villanueva Bouzón	Jesús	23	nurseman	15-4-937	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5/3	142	do		
24	do	Guillén Rodriguez	Luis	37	Yeoman	27-3-937	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5/7	151	do		
25	do	Vazquez Velez	Francisco	24	Stoker	28 3-937	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5/6	160	do		
26	do	Hermo Rodriguez	Isidro	28	do	13-4-937	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5/7	162	do		
27	do	Aremas Velez	Miguel	26	do	7-5-937	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5/5	148	do		
28	do	Castro Ligero	Manuel	26	Oiler	28-3-937	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5/7	146	do		
29	do	Jimenez Rubio	Pedro	20	do	13-4-937	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5/3	152	do		
30	do	Barrero Gilibert	José	17	do	28-3-937	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5/6	157	do		

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form ... DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

45

Vessel " MARQUES DE COMILLAS " *, arriving at* N E W - Y O R K U S A FEB 20 1940 *, 19*40 *, from the port of* B I L B A O (SPAIN)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	González Cobrero	Fernando	22	Oiler	21-10-39	Bilbao	No	Yes	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/5	160	None		
2	do	Bujún Diego	Francisco	18	do	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5/5	150	do		
3	do	Gonzalez Blanco	Carino	22	do	do	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	5/5	160	do		
4	do	Fleury Valverde	Antonio	23	Fireman	13-4-37	Cádiz	do	do	49	M	do	do	5/3	147	do		
5	do	Ramirez Garcia	José	20	do	1-8-1938	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5/5	148	do		
6	do	Pallicer Rivera	Leopoldo	1	do	21-10-39	Bilbao	do	do	36	M	do	do	5/5	150	do		
7	do	Sanchez Marquez	Manuel	20	do	13-4-937	Cadiz	do	do	42	M	do	do	5/3	151	do		
8	do	Garcia Amigo	Cayetano	25	do	1-12-39	Bilbao	do	do	51	M	do	do	5/7	147	do		
9	do	Gómez Expósito	Cecilio	15	do	1-12-39	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5/7	148	do		
10	do	López Gómez	José	2	Asst. Steward	6-7-937	Cádiz	do	do	20	M	do	do	5/5	159	do		
11	do	Alvarez Alfaro	Manuel	3	Lamptender	11-10-39	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5/4	160	do		
12	do	Riera Morales	Luis	1	Electrical Operator	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5/4	164	do		
13	do	Uribe Echevarria	Antonio	20	Chief Steward	11-10-39	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5/3	216	do		
14	do	Jimenez Rivera	León	20	2nd do	21-10-39	Bilbao	do	do	48	M	do	do	5/7	160	do		
15	do	Perez Garcia	José María	27	2nd do	12-10-39	Santander	do	do	53	M	do	do	5/8	161	do		
16	do	Perez Arez	Vicente	10	Butler	7-7-937	Cádiz	do	do	33	M	do	do	5/4	160	do		
17	do	Santaella Pronunceiro	José	18	2nd do	11-10-39	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5/5	154	do		
18	do	Gabilondo de Ybos	Isidro	1	3th do	21-10-39	Bilbao	do	do	48	M	do	do	5/7	160	do		
19	do	Camera Guerrero	Teodoro	29	Chief Cooking	11-10-33	Cádiz	do	do	51	M	do	do	5/4	157	do		
20	do	Bardesi Camus	Luis	20	1rst Cook	21-10-39	Bilbao	do	do	47	M	do	do	5/3	145	do		
21	do	Martinez Rosano	José	25	2nd do	12-10-39	Cadiz	do	do	41	M	do	do	5/6	148	do		
22	do	Gonzalez Herrera	Alfredo	22	2nd do	9-12-39	Bilbao	do	do	48	M	do	do	5/7	142	do		
23	do	Cuar Aboitiz	Manuel	27	2nd do	10-12-39	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5/6	135	do		
24	do	Mancebo Jordan	Tomás	4	3th do	3-7-937	Cádiz	do	do	31	M	do	do	5/1	141	do		
25	do	Carena Silió	Luis	8	3th do	22-10-39	Santander	do	do	36	M	do	do	5/4	150	do		
26	do	Ipeñat Leño	Matias	1	1st Cooking	2-4-938	Cádiz	do	do	18	M	do	do	5/1	140	do		
27	do	Perán Adulfo	Juan	20	do	11-10-39	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5/5	161	do		
28	do	Ruiz Calbines	José	14	do	12-12-39	Santander	do	do	50	M	do	do	5/3	157	do		
29	do	Rivas Donato	Antonio	1	Scullion	3-10-39	Cádiz	do	do	18	M	do	do	5/4	144	do		
30	do	Jimenez Garragán	Gerónimo	32	do	11-10-39	do	do	do	54	M	do	do	5/6	171	do		

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form No. 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

46

Vessel " MARQUES DE COMILLAS " *, arriving at* NEW-YORK U S A *,* FEB 20 1940 *, 19*40*, from the port of* B I L BA O (SPAIN)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	Pallon Erezgillo	Juan	16	Oculion	11 10 39	Cadiz	No	Yes	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/4	153	None		
2	do	Ollo del Valle	Jose	13	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5/5	149	do		
3	do	Andria Utrera	Manuel	1	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5/4	147	do		
4	do	Estevez Gonzalez	Vicente	3	do	21 10 39	Bilbao	do	do	46	M	do	do	5/4	150	do		
5	do	Prieto Presa	Enrique	1	Purser Contralor	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5/3	151	do		
6	do	Gonzalez Romero	Manuel	3	Waiter	15-4-37	Cadiz	do	do	27	M	do	do	5/3	156	do		
7	do	Pizarro Barranco	Miguel	2	Ass do	11-10 39	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5/5	154	do		
8	do	Gonzalez Flores	José	21	do	11 10 39	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5/3	157	do		
9	do	Solarana Heredilla	Joaquin	20	Builder	21 10 39	Bilbao	do	do	45	M	do	do	5/6	160	do		
10	do	Acusedo Forero	Manuel	20	Ass do	10 12 39	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5/5	156	do		
11	do	Gomez Carrucho	José	16	Ass Doctor	9 9 937	Cadiz	do	do	41	M	do	do	5/6	160	do		
12	do	Ibáñez Usin	Fernando	22	Information	21 10 39	Bilbao	do	do	30	M	do	do	5/3	155	do		
13	do	Gomez Gonzalez	Juan	2	4th Printery	12 12 [illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	35	M	do	do	5/7	140	do		
14	do	Núñez Castillo	Manuel	27	Linen keeper	13 12 [illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	48	M	do	do	5/6	142	do		
15	do	Acuña Moreno	Antonio	3	Waiter	11 4 [illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	23	M	do	do	5/5	149	do		
16	do	Peña Perez	Aureliano	1	do	21 10 [illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	21	M	do	do	5/5	150	do		
17	do	Diaz Crespo	Antonio	15	Barman	11 10 39	[illegible]	do	do	42	M	do	do	5/5	154	do		
18	do	Garcia Huerta	Francisco	22	Pantry-man	21 10 39	[illegible]	do	do	46	M	do	do	5/4	150	do		
19	do	Fernandez Anji	Hipólito	22	Ass do	do	do	do	do	55	M	do	do	5/4	150	do		
20	do	Bayón Moro	Maria	1	Nurse	11-10 39	Cadiz	do	do	27	F	do	do	5/4	144	do		
21	do	Gasó Valls	Carmen	22	Stewardess	23 4 [illegible]	do	do	do	61	F	do	do	5/2	147	do		
22	do	Varela Rodriguez	Josefa	12	do	11-10-39	do	do	do	45	F	do	do	5/1	149	do		
23	do	Molezuc Mucho	Casimira	20	do	21-10-39	Bilbao	do	do	50	F	do	do	5/4	155	do		
24	do	Salem Jose	Melchor	3	Steward	9-10 39	Cadiz	do	do	27	M	do	do	5/5	151	do		
25	do	Alcover Sequer	Luis	3	do	21 2 37	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5/3	149	do		
~~26~~	~~do~~	~~Garcia Zurdo~~	~~Juan~~	~~16~~	~~do~~	~~14 6 [illegible]~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~44~~	~~M~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5/4~~	~~158~~			
~~27~~	~~do~~	~~Fernandez Fontes~~	~~Pedro~~	~~3~~	~~do~~	~~[illegible] 37~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~35~~	~~M~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5/4~~	~~154~~			
28	do	Juana Mora	Aurelio	17	do	13 4 937	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5/7	151	do		
29	do	Serrano Rodriguez	Joaquin	18	do	15 9 039	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5/5	157	do		
30	do	Esquival Romero	Simon	15	do	11 10 39	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5/6	171	do		

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

V.

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

FEB 20 1940

Vessel "MARQUES DE COMILLAS", *arriving at* NEW YORK U.S.A., ..., 19..., *from the port of* BILBAO (SPAIN)

47

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	Larrabia	Martin	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	Yes	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None		
2	do	Bilbao Lewis	Juan	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do		
3	do	Astola Ferrer	Juan	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do		
4	do	Castillo [illegible]	José	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do		
5	do	Ramos Suarez	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Santander	do	do	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do		
6	do	Celis Mora	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Bilbao	do	do	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do		
7	do	Davila Ortega	José	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do		
8	do	Gonzalez Cabañas	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
9	do	Cadena Garcia	Manuel	23	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
10	do	Trueba Ortiz	Virgilio	25	do	12 12 39	Santander	do	do	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do		
11	do	Gonzalez Hernandez	Ramon	29	do	11 10 39	[illegible]	do	do	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do		
12	do	Gomez Gallo	Alfredo	18	do	11 10 39	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
13	do	Portillo Mosquera	Antonio	23	do	11	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	M	do	do	5/4	[illegible]	do		
14	do	Longo Gómez	Manuel	30	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	do	do	5/5	[illegible]	do		
15	do	Ruiz de Lomar Gonzalez	Bonifacio	19	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	do	do	5/6	149	do		
16	do	Gonzalez Sanchez	Antonio	15	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	do	do	5/6	152	do		
17	do	Urdiñate Gonzalez	[illegible]	12	do	21 10 39	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	do	do	5/5	150	do		
18	do	Cuesta Collado	Eliseo	18	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	M	do	do	5/3	[illegible]	do		
19	do	Bezanilla Callejón	Angel	25	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do		
20	do	Castillo Agüero	Juan	18	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do		
21	do	Pacheco Quevedo	Francisco	18	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	42	M	do	do	5/8	145	do		
22	do	Fraguas Michelena	Juan	25	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5/5	[illegible]	do		
23	do	Esteban Hermosilla	José Feimin	14	do	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5/4	140	do		
24	do	Antolin Cuellar	Joaquin	20	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5/5	170	do		
25	do	Garcia de la Cuesta	José	19	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5/6	140	do		
26	do	Llano Allende	Jose	27	do	12 11	Santander	do	do	31	M	do	do	5/6	165	do		
27	do	Cortines Fuster	[illegible]	23	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5/7	139	do		
28	do	Franqueira Rodriguez	Agustin	19	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5/7	140	do		
29	do	Conde Zarraga	[illegible]	16	do	10 10 39	Bilbao	do	do	21	M	do	do	5/8	132	do		
30	do	Fernandez Lopez	Pedro	14	do	[illegible]	Santander	do	do	51	M	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do		

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2269

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 1566
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1126

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MARQUES DE COMILLAS", arriving at NEW YORK U.S.A., FEB 20 1940, 1940, from the port of BILBAO (SPAIN). 48

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	Lomba y Lomba	José Mar[illegible]	11	Steward	9 12 939	Bilbao	NO	Yes	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	138	None		
2	do	Aldorta Etura	Jose Miguel	3	do	11 12 939	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5/6	138	do		
3	do	Soltes Sobrino	Angel	9	do	2 12 939	Santander	do	do	36	M	do	do	5/7	139	do		
4	do	Larrueita Larrueita	Ramón	8	do	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5/7	146	do		
5	do	Pidal Alvarez	[illegible]mes	10	do	3 12 939	Gijón	do	do	44	M	do	do	5/6	152	do		
6	do	Gómez Campo	Jose	7	do	9 10 39	Bilbao	do	do	28	M	do	do	5/5	130	do		
7	do	Yuguero Gómez	Juan Jose	1	Boy Messe	0 3 39	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5/3	120	do		
8	do	Gonzalez Montero	Juan	2	Messd A/S	10 12 39	Bilbao	do	do	18	M	do	do	5/4	130	do		
9	do	Jimenez Carmona	Vicente	2	do	25 1 39	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5/4	130	do		
10	do	Pidal Mazas	Jose [illegible]	4	do	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	do	18	M	do	do	5/4	[illegible]	do		
11	do	Freites Fernandez	Antonio	10	do	4 6 38	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5/6	152	do		
12	do	Garcia Mariscal	José	1	do	11 10 39	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5/4	130	do		
13	do	Arce Martin	Manuel	2	do	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5/4	140	do		
14	do	Fernandez Cadena	Juan	4	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5/4	130	do		
15	do	Rocha Rey	Eusebio	3	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5/7	153	do		
16	do	Blanco Perez	Jose Ramón	4	do	11 10 39	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5/4	150	do		
17	do	Sanchez Sanchez	José Manuel	6	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5/8	150	do		
18	do	Guerrero Gilabert	Juan	11	Waiter	3 4 38	[illegible]	do	do	38	M	do	do	5/5	140	do		
19	do	Delgado Fernandez	Jose	6	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5/6	146	do		
20	do	Ruiz Diaz	Jose	2	do	29 10 39	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5/2	98	do		
21	do	Fierro Pedrosa	Antonio	3	do	5 4 938	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5/4	140	do		
22	do	Diez Lago	Antonio	2	do	3 10 39	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5/5	130	do		
23	do	Tejera Segovia	Carlos de la	25	do	11 10 939	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5/8	133	do		
24	do	Prada Reyes	Alfonso	3	do	14 10 939	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5/3	150	do		
25	do	Jaureta Garcia	Camilo	3	do	21 10 938	Bilbao	do	do	42	M	do	do	5/5	150	do		
26	do	Machin Castañeda	Jose		do	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5/8	150	do		
27	do	Sama del [illegible]	Manuel	11	do	28 [illegible]	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5/4	130	do		
28	do	Lavandera Marcos	Emilio	2	Laundry keeper	11 10 39	do	do	Yes	33	M	do	do	5/5	153	do		
29	do	Viveros [illegible]	Joaquin	4	Ass do	11 10 39	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5/2	149	do		
30	do	Mir [illegible]	Maria	15	Laundress	3 10 39	Bilbao	do	do	53	F	do	do	5/3	129	do		

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), (and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. VII

49

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "[illegible]", *arriving at* [illegible] N.Y. U.S.A., FEB 20 1940, 194[illegible], *from the port of* [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1																		
2																		
3		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6	156			
4		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								do	do	5/6	170			
5		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		do	do	do		40	M	do	do	5/4	130	do		
6		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		do	do	do		40	M	do	do	5/4	130	do		
7		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		do	do	do		28	M	do	do	5/7	130	do		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 39
BILBAO, SPAIN
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Spanish ports and Cuba.
(Consul)
Date January 27, 1940
Seal and Fee Stamp
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date, provided the passport shall continue to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN FOREIGN SERVICE $5.00 FEE STAMP
AMERICAN CONSULATE $1.00 FEE STAMP

Closed with one hundred and eighty-six members of crew.

Fee $2.00 – Pas. 26.00.

[illegible]

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 651
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. VIII

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

50

Vessel MARQUES D COMILLAS arriving at New York, FEB 20 1940, 19..., from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Garcia Gonzalez	Manuel	3o	Chief-Engginer	27-1-94o	Bilbao	NO	YES	64	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/9	18o	None		
2	do	Alegre Gutierrez	Blas	24	2nd. do	27-1-94o	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5/7	185	do		
3	do	Bas Roldos	J.G SIE	38	3 th do	27-1-94o	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5/8	174	do		
4	do	Ezourdia Alola	Juan Bautista	15	2 nd Purser	27-1-94o	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5/7	18o	do		
5	do	Salas Slaceda	Jose Maria	5	Sailer	28-1-94o	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5/6	17o	do		
6	do	Zubiaga Zabala	Lorenzo	28	do	28-1-94o	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5/8	176	do		
7	do	Rueseas Vizcanela zaga	Francisco	33	do	28-1-94o	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5/6	16o	do		
8	No	Ezquiaga Eresuma	Jacinto	-	Waiter	27-1-94o	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5/7	17o	do		
9	Yes	Enseñat Pieras	Juan	12	Ass.Cooking	27-1-94o	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5/6	165	do		
10	No.	Palomera Gorosti zaga	Juan Manuel	XX	Waiter	28-1-94o	Santander	do	do	24	M	do	do	5/7	17o	do		
11	Yes	Sustacha Olenga	Francisco	24	Stwars	27-1-94o	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5/7	165	do		
12	No	Ytarburuaga Prieto	Jose	4	Waiter	28-1-94o	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5/6	16o	do		
13	Yes	Salces Sobrino	Ramon Joaquin	6	do	28-1-94o	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5/6	17o	do		
14	No	Exposito Barturen	Maria	-	Laundress	28-1-94o	do	do	do	39	F	do	do	5/6	165	do		
15	Yes	Pinto Tresgallo	Eladio	24	Oiler	27-1-94o	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5/7	17o	do		
16	Yes	Bustamante Mantecon	Secundino	18	id.	28-1-94o	do	do	do	5o	M	do	do	5/8	168	do		
17	Yes	Celis Gutierrez	Enrique	28	Stwars	28-1-94o	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5/8	17o	do		
18	Yes	Gutierrez Perez	Marcial	14	do	28-1-94o	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5/7	18o	do		
19	Yes	Castro Uriona	Manuel	15	do	28-1-94o	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5/8	17o	do		
20	Yes	Maestre Arana	Manuel	18	do	28-1-94o	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5/7	165	do		
21	Yes	Cabia Ruiz	Cecilia	16	2nd Cook	28-1-94o	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5/6	16o	do		
22	No	Camuse Camargo	Cecilia	-	Laundress	28-1-94o	do	do	do	47	F	do	do	5/6	16o	do		

No. —
American Consulate at Vigo
Spain (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of el Magnus de Comillas
(Seal) (Fee stamp)
Thos. L. Wasson (Consul)
Date Jan 31 1940

CLOSED WITH TWENTY-TWO NAMES.

NO FEE PRESCRIBED. SERVICE NO. 128

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gabriel Roselló Guiscafré *, of the* MARQUES DE COMILLAS *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

Immigrant Inspector.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA - ADMINISTRADA POR EL ESTADO - VAPOR MARQUES DE COMILLAS

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 683
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. II.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Steamer "MARQUES DE COMILLAS", *arriving at* New York, FEB 20 1940, 1940, *from the port of* Bilbao (Spain)

51

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				r/1636/11		VL-574/758												
1	Yes	Gil Mariño	Jose Maria	10	Sailor	31-1-940	Vigo	NO	YES	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	17o	None		
2	NO	Suarez Rivadulla	Juan	1	do	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5/7	175	do		
3	NOTA: En esta Lista los números 5-10-13-14-17-de la Primera hoja.-6-11-13-16-21-29-de la Segunda hoja.-5-11-13-23-26-de la Tercera hoja.-26-27-de la Cuarta hoja:																	
4	4-9-20-de la Quinta hoja.-9-10-11-14-19-27-de la Sexta hoja.-1-2-de la Septima hoja.-son baja.-siendo 181 (Ciento ochenta y uno) los tripulantes a bordo.....																	
5	Closed with 181 members																	
6	of crew, including the Master																	
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17	Hay 1 Cedula Francesa ✓			8	4th Officer	18/2/40	Habana	No	Sa	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	4/8	135	None		
18	Closed with one hundred + eighty two (182) names members of crew																	
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Service No. 263 General
American Consulate at LISBON, PORTUGAL
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of S/S "Marques de Comillas"
(Seal) (Fee stamp) Walter C. Thurman
VICE (Consul)
Date FEB 2 - 1940
No fee prescribed

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba. FEB 16 1940
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via Direct
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH 182
PRICE NO 915 FEE Nil

SUPPLEMENTARY VISA NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 68
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. IX.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Steaner "MARQUES DE COMILLAS", *arriving at* New York, FEB 20 1940, *1940., from the port of* Bilbao (Spain)

51

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		r/1636/71	VL-574 758															
1	Yes	Gil Mariño	Jose Martin	10	Sailor	31-1-940	Vigo	NO	YES	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	17o	None		
2	NO	Suarez Rivadulla	Juan	1	do	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5/7	175	do		
3	NOTA: En esta Lista los números 5-10-13-14-17-de la Primera hoja.-6-11-13-16-21-29-de la Segunda hoja.-5-11-13-23-26-de la Tercera hoja.-25-27-de la Cuarta hoja:																	
4	4-9-20-de la Quinta hoja.-9-10-11-14-19-27-de la Sexta hoja.-1-2-de la Septima hoja.-son baja.-siendo 181 (Ciento ochenta y una) los tripulantes a bordo.....																	
5	Closed with 181 members																	
6	of crew, including the Master																	
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17	Hernandez Cadena	Francisco		8	4th Officer	18/3/40	Habana	no	Yes	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	4/8	135	None		
18	Closed with one hundred + eighty two (182) names members of crew																	
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Service No. 263 General
American Consulate at LISBON, PORTUGAL
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of S/S "Marques de Comillas"
(Seal) (Fee stamp) Walter Ashmead VICE (Consul)
Date FEB 2 - 1940
No fee prescribed

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba. FEB 16 1940
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via Direct
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH 182
PRICE NO. 915 FEE Nil

SUPPLEMENTARY VISA NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gabriel Rosselló Guiscafré *, of the* MARQUES DE COMILLAS *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 20 *day of* Oct *,* 19[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA
ADMINISTRADA POR EL ESTADO
VAPOR MARQUES DE COMILLAS

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2 31
38
OL2

Form
U. S. DEPARTM
IMMIGRATION AND NA

Requ

46

U. S. GOVERNMENT

No. on list	(1)	(2) Whet mem of cr on li voys to U
1	YES	
2	"	
3	"	
4		
5	"	
6	"	
7	"	
8	"	
9	"	
10	"	
11	"	
12	"	
13	"	
14	"	
15	"	
16	"	
17	"	
18	"	
19	"	
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

JAN
FEB 20 1940

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Odd Pedersen	36	Norwegian			
Kjalmar Brekke	32	-"-			
Erling Johannessen	30	-"-			
Ingvar Klausen	28	-"-			
Sverre Johannessen	29	-"-			
Arthur Tobiassen	18	-"-			
Hans E. Olsen	19	-"-			
Sverre Åse	27	-"-			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Odd Pedersen.
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Jan 2/20

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New-York
February 26th., 19 40

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. "JAN"
from port of Bergen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 52

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 22 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . . Total crew this date 23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 26th, 19 40, consigned to Bergen Steamship Line; is now lying at Red Hook plat, and is expected to sail Norfolk 2/26., 19 40 for Norfolk.
via United States port of -"- First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

JOHANSSEN KRISTIAN √ O,S.YER MESBOY 23/6/39. BERGEN NO YES 16 M " " 5'8" 150 "

Closed with nineteen(19) members including master

D. J. Flanagan
Inspector

No.
American Consulate at CIENFUEGOS
CUBA
(Country)
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
of
(Consul)
(United States) Vice-Consul
#40 FEB 10 1940

AMERICAN FOREIGN SERVICE
CIENFUEGOS, CUBA

Line CARLOS W MUNSON NEWYORK
Owners JOHAN ELIASSEN (BERGEN NORWAY)
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.
14—1940

28

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

Require

40

(1) No. on list | (2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.

1 YES
2 "
3 "
4
5 "
6 "
7 "
8 "
9 "
10 "
11 "
12 "
13 "
14 "
15 "
16 "
17 "
18 "
19 "
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

JAN FEB 20 1940

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		New-York		
		February 26th.		
		" Jan "		

52

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Johanes Johansen	50	Norwegian	5/26-39 in London
Robert Patersen	18	British	9/15-39 " Glasgow
Cristian Hansen	34	Danish	12/5-39 " New-York
Peter Pettersenm	20	-"-	12/5-39 " -"-
Erling Sterli	21	Norwegian	12/8-39 " Norfolk
Lars Hufthammer	42	-"-	3/16-36in Oslo

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURAL

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

Require

40

No. on list	(1)	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.
1	YES	
2	"	
3	"	
4		
5	"	
6	"	
7	"	
8	"	
9	"	
10	"	
11	"	
12	"	
13	"	
14	"	
15	"	
16	"	
17	"	
18	"	
19	"	
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

JAN
FEB 20 1940

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Jan 27/20

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NORFOLK, VIRGINIA

FEBRUARY 28, 1940, 19

I, master of the NORWEGIAN (Nationality) S. S. "JAN"
from port of NEW YORK, N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 53

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 21 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . — Total crew this date 21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port FEBRUARY 28, 1940, 19, consigned to C.H. SPRAGUE & SON COMPANY; is now lying at N&W COAL PIERS, and is expected to sail FEBRUARY 28, 1940, 19, for HAVANA, CUBA
via United States port of DIRECT First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

JOHANSSEN KRISTIAN ✓ O,S.YER MESBOY 23/6/39. BERGEN NO YES 16 M " " 5'8" 150 "

closed with nineteen(19) members including master

D.F. Flanagan
Inspector

No.
American Consulate at CIENFUEGOS
CUBA
(Country)
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
of
(Seal) (Signature) Vice Consul
FEB 10 1940

AMERICAN FOREIGN SERVICE
FEB 10 1940
CIENFUEGOS, CUBA

Line CARLOS W MUNSON NEWYORK
Owners JOHAN ELIASSEN (BERGEN NORWAY)
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

28

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14—1613

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

(1)

No. on list

JAN FEB 20 40

1	YE																
2	"																
3	"																
4																	
5	"																
6	"																
7	"																
8	"																
9	"																
10	"																
11	"																
12	"																
13	"																
14	"																
15	"																
16	"																
17	"																
18	"																
19	"	JOHANSSEN	KRISTIAN	V	0,5.YER	MESBOY	23/6/39.	BERGEN	NO	YES	16	M	"	"	5'8"	150	"
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Closed with nineteen members including master
D. J. Flanagan
Inspector

No.
American Consulate at CIENFUEGOS
CUBA
(Country)
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
of
(Seal) (Signature) VICE CONSUL
FEB 10 1940

AMERICAN FOREIGN SERVICE
FEE PAID
AMERICAN CIENFUEGOS CUBA

28

Line CARLOS W MUNSON NEWYORK
Owners JOHAN ELIASSEN (BERGEN NORWAY)
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

54

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

40

Vessel S/S "JAN", arriving at ~~CAIBARIEN~~ New York February 20, 19..., from the port of Caibarien Feb 13 1940

JAN FEB 20 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	HUFTHAMMER	LARS	27	MASTER	11/3/36.	OSLO	NO	YES	42	M	Scandinav	NORWEGIAN	6'1"	248	NIL		
2	"	ALSTAD	HENRY	11	1ST.MATE	15/12/39.	NEWYORK	NO	YES	32	M	"	"	5'7"	170	"		
3	"	RASMUSSEN	ODDLEIV	3	2ND.MATE	26/8/39.	BERGEN	NO	YES	21	M	"	"	5'9"	162	"		
4	"	PILGRAM	MAGNUS	16	1ST.ENGNR	23/11/36.	BERGEN	NO	YES	40	M	"	"	5'7"	170	"		
5	"	GABRIELSSEN	EINAR	19	2ND. "	26/8/39.	BERGEN	NO	YES	39	M	"	"	5'6"	145	"		
6	"	ANDERSSON	GUSTAV	29	3TH. "	7/7/37.	BERGEN	NO	YES	47	M	"	"	5'7"	148	"		
7	"	JOHANNESSEN	JOHANNES	31	SAILOR	1/9/39.	LONDON	Yes	YES	49	M	"	"	5'9"	160	"	Re ship forces	
8	"	HANSSEN	CHRISTIAN	19	Sailor	15/12/39.	NEWYORK	Yes	YES	34	M	"	DANISH	5'9"	170	"	Re ship forces	
9	"	ASK	KAARE	1	SAILOR	23/5/39.	BERGEN	NO	YES	22	M	"	NORWEGIAN	5'11"	180	"		
10	"	RAADBERG	ARNE	2	SAILOR	5/12/39.	NEWYORK	Yes	YES	18	M	"	"	5'6"	150	"	Re ship forces	
11	"	IVERSSEN	JACOB	10	DONKYMAN	26/8/39.	BERGEN	NO	YES	32	M	"	"	5'7"	148	"		
12	"	ERSVIK	KRISTIAN	5	FIREMANN	7/7/37.	BERGEN	NO	YES	29	M	"	"	5'3"	145	"		
13	"	TEPP	MARTIN	3	FIREMANN	26/5/39.	ANTVERP	NO	YES	26	M	ESTONIAN	ESTONIAN	5'6"	155	"		
14	"	STORLI	ERLING	2	FIREMANN	18/12/39.	NORFOLK	Yes	YES	20	M	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	5'6"	155	"	Re ship forces	
15	"	PATERSON [redacted]	ROBERT	0,5YER	TRIMMER	15/9/39.	GLASGOW	NO	YES	18	M	BRITISH	SCOTHIS	5'1"	140	"		
16	"	PETERSSEN	PETER	0,5 YER	TRIMMER	5/12/39.	NEWYORK	YES	YES	20	M	SCANDINAV	DANISH	5'7"	155	" "	Re Ship forces	
17	"	HAATUFT	OLE	22	STEWARD	27/6/39.	BERGEN	NO	YES	44	M	"	NORWEGIAN	5'8"	180	"		
18	"	KUVEN	ARNE	12	COOK	23/6/39.	BERGEN	NO	YES	39	M	"	"	5'9"	150	"		
19	"	JOHANSSEN	KRISTIAN	0,5.YER	MESBOY	23/6/39.	BERGEN	NO	YES	16	M	"	"	5'8"	150	"		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with nineteen 19 members including master

D.A. Flanagan
Inspector

American Consulate at CIENFUEGOS, CUBA (Country)
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
of
(Consul) (Seal)
Vice Consul
FEB 10 1940

28

Line CARLOS W MUNSON NEWYORK
Owners JOHAN ELIASSEN (BERGEN NORWAY)
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Jan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Lars Huffhammy
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 20 day of February, 19 20

P J Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Reinhart Gemat	24	Norwegian			
Ivar Midthuat	22	"	Entered as passengers with The Norwegian American Line, from Bergen.		
Odd Halvorsen	21	"			
Nils Risholm	17	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. Wiege
Mastr.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 433

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

13872

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York

10th. of March, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) M.S. "G R A N"
from port of Bergen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 27 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged [illegible] — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 — Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 20th of February, 1940, consigned to J. W. Elwell & Co.; is now lying at Staten Isl. pier 9 and is expected to sail 10th of March, 1940, for Leixoes - (Portugal)
via United States port of Philadelphia — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
-	-	-	-

14—1818

19	"	KALVANES	LARS LARSEN	1	[illegible]	12 [illegible]		"	"	[illegible]	"	— " —	— " —
20	"	FOLKVORD	JOHN ARTHUR	1	✓ GREASER	12/5-38	SUNDER LAND	"	"	17	"	— " —	— " — 6'2" 180
21	"	KRISTIANSEN	ANDERS	3	✓ DECK ENGINEER	12/2-38	BERGEN	"	"	26	"	— " —	— " — 5'5" 141
22	"	JUHT	RUDOLF	3	✓ ENG-Boy	11/18-39	LISBON	"	"	25	"	ESTONIAN	ESTONIAN 5'8" 183
23	"	HAUGEN	KRISTIAN	15	✓ STEWARD	12/3-38	SUNDER LAND	"	"	33	"	NORWEGIAN	NORW. 5'6" 200
24	"	KRISTIANSEN	SIGVALD	5	✓ COOK	12/2-38	BERGEN	"	"	24	"	— " —	— " — 5'0" 140
25	"	LEONETE	JOSÉ	12	✓ GALLEY-BOY	10/2-39	SEVILLE	"	"	29	"	ARGENTINE	ROSARIO ARGENTINE 5'2" 138
26	"	MATTSON	HUGO	1	✓ MESS-Boy	12/2-38	BERGEN	"	"	16	"	NORWEGIAN	NORW. 5'7" 140
27													
28													
29													
30													

Last closed with twenty-six (26) names on one (1) sheet. H. W. Elwell Agent

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Oporto Portugal
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For immediate journey to the United States
via Vigo, etc
Vice Consul
Date JAN 13 1940
Seen No 38
Fee $2.00

Line
Owners
Local Agents J. W. Elwell & Co

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12/2/39

(1) No. on list

GRAN

FEB 20 1940

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF PHILADELPHIA

March the 12th, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) M.S. "G R A N", from port of Bergen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 56

Total crew at time of arrival 29 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March the 12th 1940, consigned to Megan Brothers; is now lying at Pier D Port Richmond; is expected to sail 12th of March, 1940, for Leixoes (Portugal) via United States port of - - First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
-	-	-	-

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Lars Kalvaag	26	Norwegian	Bergen	Rheum
Nils Risholm	17	"	Bergen (shipped to New York)	Appendicitis

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
-	-	-	-

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
-	-	-	-	-	-

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

(17)

Inspector of Immigrant column for use of sent officials only)

SIGN
for Consul in charge of visa business in the United States
Norfolk, Va. Consul
Date JAN 13 1940

Amount $ 38.00
Fee #2.00

Immigrant Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FEB 20 1940

GRAN

GRAN

FEB 20 1940

	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
10				
11	-	-	-	-
12	"			
13	"			
14	"			
15	"			
16	"			
17	"			
18	"			
19	"			
20	"			
21	"			
22	"			
23	"			
24	"			
25	"			
26	"			
27				
28				
29				
30				

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Wrage
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN (Continued)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
-	-	-	-

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Lars Kalvaas	26	Norwegian	Bergen (shipped to New York)	Appendicitis
Nils Risholm	17	"	Bergen	Exeem

(17)

...n of Immigrant Inspector

...column for use of ...ment officials only)

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF PHILADELPHIA

March the 12th, 19 40

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) M.S. "G R A N" from port of Bergen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 56

Total crew at time of arrival 29 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March the 12th, 1940, consigned to Magee Brothers; is now lying at Pier D Port Richmond is expected to sail 12th of March, 1940, for Leixoes (Portugal) via United States port of - - First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
-	-	-	-

14—1613

12/24/31

PRINTED AND SOLD B
U.S.
IMMIGRATIO

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
-	-	-	-	-

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
-	-	-	-

14—1618 [CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
-	-	-	-

14—1618

19	4	KALVANES	LARS LARSEN	1	✓	" —	12/2-38	— " —	"	" 25	"	— " —	— " —	5'5" 150
20	"	FOLKVORD	JOHN ARTHUR	1	✓	GREASER	12/5-38	SUNDER LAND	"	" 17	"	— " —	— " —	6'2" 180
21	"	KRISTIANSEN	ANDERS	3	✓	DECK ENGINEER	12/2-38	BERGEN	"	" 26	"	— " —	— " —	5'5" 141
22	4	JUHT	RUDOLF	3	✓	ENG-BOY	11/18-39	LISBON	"	" 25	"	ESTONIAN	ESTONIAN	5'8" 183
23	"	HAUGEN	KRISTIAN	15	✓	STEWARD	12/3-38	SUNDER LAND	"	" 33	"	NORWEGIAN	NORWA	5'6" 200
24	"	KRISTIANSEN	SIGVALD	5	✓	COOK	12/2-38	BERGEN	"	" 24	"	—	— " —	5'0" 140
25	"	LEONETE	JOSÉ	12	✓	GALLEY-BOY	10/2-39	SEVILLE	"	" 29	"	ARGENTINE	ROSARIO ARGENTINE	5'2" 138
26	"	MATTSON	HUGO	1	✓	MESS-BOY	12/2-38	BERGEN	"	" 16	"	NORWEGIAN	NORW.	5'7" 140

Oporto Portugal
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Vigo, etc
Wm Roberts
Consul
Date JAN 13 1940
Seaman's No 38
Fee $2.00

Just closed with twenty-six (26) names on one (1) sheet. H Blue Oldring Asst

Line
Owners
Local Agents Dr. Ehrlich Co

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12/12/39

FEB 20 1940

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

27 aliens — Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

57

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

M/Vessel "GRAN", arriving at New York 2/20, 19 40, from the port of Lisbon 2/5/40 Leixoes 1/13 Vigo 1/15

GRAN — FEB 20 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
																Seville 1/17	Seville 1/18 Lisbon 1/20	
1	YES	WAAGE	SØREN	15	MASTER	3/25-39	BERGEN	NO	YES	32	MALE	NORWEGIAN	NORW.	5'6"	141			
2	"	TØNSETH	EINAR	9	1st MATE	12/3-38	SUNDERLAND	"	"	26	"	—"—	—"—	5'7"	150			
3	"	ANDERSEN	PETTER MOGENS	24	2nd —"—	12/3-38	—"—	"	"	42	"	—"—	—"—	5'8"	145			
4	"	PAULSEN	MARGON	9	3rd —"—	7/14-39	BERGEN	"	"	26	"	—"—	—"—	5'8"	145			
5	"	VIK	NILS	19	BOATSWAIN	12/2-38	—"—	"	"	42	"	—"—	—"—	5'6"	140			
6	"	KLEPPEVIK	ANDERS OLAI	33	CARPENTER	12/5-38	SUNDERLAND	"	"	54	"	—"—	—"—	5'11"	220			
7	"	JOHANSEN	HENRY	28	A.B. SAILOR	12/2-38	BERGEN	"	"	45	"	—"—	—"—	5'2"	140			
8	"	ANDA	ODD	2½	—"—	12/5-38	SUNDERLAND	"	"	25	"	—"—	—"—	5'4"	132			
9	"	LAAGER	EVALD	13	—"—	11/11-39	LISBON	"	"	26	"	ESTONIAN	ESTONIAN	5'5"	180			
10	"	SELVIN	HALDOR	1½	O.S.	12/2-38	BERGEN	"	"	17	"	NORWEGIAN	NORW.	6'0"	154			
11	"	TANGERÅS	HANS	1	—"—	12/2-38	—"—	"	"	22	"	—"—	—"—	6'0"	165			
12	"	TØRRISEN	ALBERT	1½	DECK-BOY	12/2-38	—"—	"	"	18	"	—"—	—"—	5'8"	175			
13	"	FEGTH	CARL AUGUST	26	1st ENGINEER	12/3-38	SUNDERLAND	"	"	44	"	—"—	—"—	5'9"	180			
14	"	DITLEFSEN	ALF	22	2nd —"—	12/3-38	—"—	"	"	43	"	—"—	—"—	5'5"	162			
15	"	STEINSDØ	PEDER	3	3rd —"—	12/8-39	BERGEN	"	"	26	"	—"—	—"—	5'5"	165			
16	"	HALSVIK	SIGURD JOHAN	5	4th —"—	5/19-39	—"—	"	"	29	"	—"—	—"—	5'9"	155			
17	"	HELGESEN	INGMAR	10	MOTORMAN	12/2-38	—"—	"	"	26	"	—"—	—"—	5'1"	136			
18	"	GJERVIK	HENRY	1	—"—	12/2-38	—"—	"	"	24	"	—"—	—"—	5'11"	163			
19	"	KALVANES	LARS LARSEN	1	—"—	12/2-38	—"—	"	"	25	"	—"—	—"—	5'5"	150			
20	"	FOLKVORD	JOHN ARTHUR	1	GREASER	12/5-38	SUNDERLAND	"	"	17	"	—"—	—"—	6'2"	180			
21	"	KRISTIANSEN	ANDERS	3	DECK ENGINEER	12/2-38	BERGEN	"	"	26	"	—"—	—"—	5'5"	141			
22	"	JUHT	RUDOLF	3	ENG-BOY	11/18-39	LISBON	"	"	25	"	ESTONIAN	ESTONIAN	5'8"	183			
23	"	HAUGEN	KRISTIAN	15	STEWARD	12/3-38	SUNDERLAND	"	"	33	"	NORWEGIAN	NORW.	5'6"	200			
24	"	KRISTIANSEN	SIGVALD	5	COOK	12/2-38	BERGEN	"	"	24	"	—"—	—"—	5'0"	140			
25	"	LEONETE	JOSÉ	12	GALLEY-BOY	10/2-39	SEVILLE	"	"	29	"	ARGENTINE (ROSARIO)	ARGENTINE	5'2"	138			
26	"	MATTSON	HUGO	1	MESS-BOY	12/2-38	BERGEN	"	"	16	"	NORWEGIAN	NORW.	5'7"	140			
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Last closed with twenty-six (26) names on one (1) sheet. H. Blue Acting Asst

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Oporto Portugal
(City) (Country)
SLEN
For the Secretary to the United States
via Vigo, etc. W. M. Roberts
Vice Consul
Date JAN 13 1940
Seaman No 38
Fee $2.00

Line
Owners
Local Agents H. Gunn & Co

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12/12/39

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M/S GRAN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

S. Haaje

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

58

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

M/Vessel "GRAN", arriving at New York 2/20, 1940, from the port of Lisbon 2/2/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO.	FINZA	MANUEL ROCHA	20	✓ O. SAILOR	1/30-40	LISBON	NO	YES	46	MALE	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5' 1"	139			
2		Closed with 27 members																
3		of crew, including the																
4		master																
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

J. W. Colding
Insp't

Service No. 256 General
American Consulate at LISBON, PORTUGAL
(Country)
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
of M/V Gran
(Seal) (Fee stamp)
Vice (Consul)
Date JAN 30 1940

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M/S "GRAN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. Wenzel
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Feb, 1940

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

4-20.

2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

59

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. EXCELLO sailing from GIBRALTER, JANUARY 29, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1/30, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	STERLING	HELEN H.	43	9	F	S	Sailing from Gibralter to New York May 21, 1896 Detroit, Michigan	U.S. Consular Service Tangier Invalidated for European travel	Thos. Cook & Son 587 5th Ave., N.Y.C., N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

18

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—600

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED FEB 29 1940

arr. 2-20-40

Emilio

Ks

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		1	1
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		1	1

1 Fc

Excello 2/20

60

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

March 14, 1940.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Am.) EXCELLO there is transmitted herewith Form 629, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 3-1-40 for Genoa, Italy, etc., via New York.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	0
Seamen signed on at this port	2

Kenneth R. Farrah
A. R. ARCHIBALD
Acting District Director
Baltimore District

PRINT

IM

(1)

No. on list

EXCELLO

FEB 20 1940

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality
G. STUTZ	30	USA
R. HAULETTE	21	USA.

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor plete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign po the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration off lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions t company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying t in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary scribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, age to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any su the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to le the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or t tion officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not em arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names c off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the signee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and depar such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if re pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is loca concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above req granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payme such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunde be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

CHANGES IN CREW

Baltimore, Md
3/1/40, 19
Excello

following is a complete record of 61
port:
men deserted . . . . . —
hospital (or died) X
date 2937

, 1940, consigned to
, and is
Italy etc
st port of call in United States

When and where signed on

RECEIVED
MAR 7 1940
U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Baltimore

HAIFA
NACA

migrant
or
for use of
ials only)

18															
19	No	Chalmers	Norman	2	"	3rd	"	" Nov. 30,39	"	"	"	22	M Scotch	"	6'0" 165	"	"
20	Yes	Schlueter	Edward A.	4 months	Cadet		" Nov. 29,39		"	"	"	21	M U.S.A.	"	6'0" 155	"	"
21	"	Mikerelos	Spiros	25 yrs.	Oiler			"	"	"	"	42	M Turkish	"	5'10" 165	"	"
22	"	Plocharozyk	Casimir	5	"	"		"	"	"	"	27	M U.S.A.	"	5'8" 155	"	"
23	"	Lax	Hedrick	3	"	"		"	"	"	"	23	M "	"	5'6" 155	"	"
24	No	Valente	Jose L.	31	"	W. T.		"	"	"	"	52	M "	"	5'9" 165	"	"
25	"	Graski	Edward	23	"	W. T.		"	"	"	"	41	M "	"	5'11" 170	"	"
26	Yes	Ridrigues	Antonio	20	"	"		"	"	"	"	49	M Portugese	"	5'4" 145	"	"
27	"	Garcia	Jose F.	45	"	Fireman		"	"	"	"	59	M Spanish	"	5'4" 140	"	"
28	"	Sinclair	William	5	"	"		"	"	"	"	30	M Newfdland	"	5'6" 155	"	"
29	"	Patsa ros	James	21	"	"		"	"	"	"	37	M Greek	"	5'6" 150	"	"
30	"	Salsilli	Albert	10	"	Wiper		"	"	"	"	50	M Italian	"	5'8" 165	"	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents Lucas Export Corp.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINT

IM

(1)

No. on list

EXCE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

FEB 20 1940

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
C. STUTZ	30	USA.			
R. HAULETTE	21	U.S.A.			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 999
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Baltimore, Md
3/1/40, 19

I, master of the Amn. (Nationality) S. S. Excello, from port of Philadelphia, Pa., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 61

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 35 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . — Seamen left in hospital (~~or died~~) X
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 2 Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 29, 1940, consigned to American Export Lines, is now lying at —, and is expected to sail March, 1940, for Genoa, Italy via United States port of New York, N. Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was —

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
~~C. STUTZ~~	~~30~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~BALTIMORE~~

14—1613

RECEIVED MAR 7 1940 Baltimore

HAIFA NAGA

migrant or for use of ials only)

SYRIA

18															
19	No	Chalmers	Norman	2	"	3rd	"	" Nov. 30,39	"	"	"	22	M Scotch	"	6'0" 165	"	"
20	Yes	Schlueter	Edward A.	4 months		Cadet	"	Nov. 29,39	"	"	"	21	M U.S.A.	"	6'0" 155	"	"
21	"	Mikerelos	Spiros	25 yrs.		Oiler		"	"	"	"	42	M Turkish	"	5'10" 165	"	"
22	"	Plocharozyk	Casimir	5	"	"		"	"	"	"	27	M U.S.A.	"	5'8" 155	"	"
23	"	Max	Hedrick	3	"	"		"	"	"	"	23	M "	"	5'6" 155	"	"
24	No	Valente	Jose L.	31	"	W. T.		"	"	"	"	52	M "	"	5'9" 165	"	"
25	"	Graski	Edward	23	"	W. T.		"	"	"	"	41	M "	"	5'11" 170	"	"
26	Yes	Ridrigues	Antonio	20	"	"		"	"	"	"	49	M Portugese	"	5'4" 145	"	"
27	"	Garcia	Jose F.	45	"	Fireman		"	"	"	"	59	M Spanish	"	5'4" 140	"	"
28	"	Sinclair	William	5	"	"		"	"	"	"	30	M Newfdland	"	5'6" 155	"	"
29	"	Patsa ros	James	21	"	"		"	"	"	"	37	M Greek	"	5'6" 150	"	"
30	"	Salsilli	Albert	10	"	Wiper		"	"	"	"	50	M Italian	"	5'8" 165	"	"

Line —
Owners —
Local Agents Dixey & Fabre, Inc.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AN
IMI

(1)

No. on list

EXCE

FLO

FEB 20 1940

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				

14—1618

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 8-38

Excello 8/20

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of "NEW YORK"
March 7th 1940, 19

I, master of the "AMERICAN" S. S. "EXCELLO"
from port of NEW YORK (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 62

Total crew at time of arrival 34 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 15 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 16 — Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 20th 1940, 19, consigned to American Export Lines Inc; is now lying at Pier F Jersey City N.J. and is expected to sail March 7th 1940, 19 for Mediterranean & Black Sea Ports via United States port of "NEW YORK" First port of call in United States this voyage was "NEW YORK"

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		"NONE"	

14-1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Timothy Driscoll	35	U.S.A.			
Irving Stein	25	"			
Clarence Van-Ordstrand	35	"			
Alexander Goodin	41	"			
Crahford G Stutz	22	"			
Lewis N Van	30	"			
Steward S Smyth	24	"			
John Hruska	40	"			
Richard T Houlette	21	"			
Edward Rydwin	25	"			
Harry F Walker	47	"			
Ernest Salas	36	"			
Antonio Perez	47	"			
Gerard Francis Lery	23	"			
Patrick Joseph Mc'Dermott	25	"			
Sam Schlossman	43	U.S.A.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

No. on list																
18	"	Parsons	Charles F.	4	"	2nd-	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'8" 155	"	"
19	No	Chalmers	Norman	2	"	3rd	"	"	Nov.30,39	"	"	"	22	M	Scotch	"	6'0" 165	"	"
20	Yes	Schlueter	Edward A.	4 months		Cadet	"	Nov.29,39		"	"	"	21	M	U.S.A.	"	6'0" 155	"	"
21	"	Likerelos	Spiros	25 yrs.		Oiler				"	"	"	42	M	Turkish	"	5'10"165	"	"
22	"	Plocharozyk	Casimir	5	"	"				"	"	"	27	M	U.S.A.	"	5'8" 155	"	"
23	"	Lax	Hedrick	3	"	"				"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'6" 155	"	"
24	No	Valente	Jose L.	31	"	W. T.				"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5'9" 165	"	"
25	"	Graski	Edward	23	"	W. T.				"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'11" 170	"	"
26	Yes	Ridrigues	Antonio	20	"	"				"	"	"	49	M	Portugese	"	5'4" 145	"	"
27	"	Garcia	Jose F.	45	"	Fireman				"	"	"	59	M	Spanish	"	5'4" 140	"	"
28	"	Sinclair	William	5	"	"				"	"	"	30	M	Newfdland	"	5'6" 155	"	"
29	"	Patsa ros	James	21	"	"				"	"	"	37	M	Greek	"	5'6" 150	"	"
30	"	Salsilli	Albert	10	"	Wiper				"	"	"	50	M	Italian	"	5'8" 165	"	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents American Export Lines Inc

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXCELLO
FEB 20 1940

PRINTED AND SOLD BY U.S. IMMIGRATION

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Thomas Peacock	47	U.S.A.	N Y 11-29-39	
(Paid off at Tripoli on January 11th 1939)				
and sent to Hospital there)				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Bernard Mirkin	44	U.S.A.	N.Y. 11-29-39
George E Favre	29	"	" " "
Joseph Micelli	29	"	" " "
John R Gaynor	38	"	" " "
Joseph M Kostick	33	"	" " "
Donald B Montgomery	37	"	" " "
James J Costello	29	"	" " "
Jack E Patrick	31	"	" " "
Edward Graski	41	"	" " "
Alberto Salsilli	50	"	" " "
Jose F Garcia	59	"	" " "
Cloys Brooks	26	"	" " "
Ferdinand Pabst	56	"	" " "
Edward T Croft	23	"	" " "
William Bezmarovich	25	"	" " "

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1818

FEB 20 1940

EXCELSIOR

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.															
1	Yes	Parsons	Charles F.	✓	4	"	2nd-	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	5'8" 155	
2	"																	
3	"																	
4	"																	
5	No	Chalmers	Norman	✓	2	"	3rd	"	" Nov.30,39	"	"	"	22	M	Scotch	"	6'0" 165	"
6	"	Schlueter	Edward A.	✓	4 months		Cadet		" Nov.29,39	"	"	"	21	M	U.S.A.	"	6'0" 155	"
7	Yes	Mikerelos	Spiros	✓	25 yrs.		Oiler		"	"	"	"	42	M	Turkish	"	5'10"165	"
8	"	Plocharozyk	Casimir	✓	5	"	"		"	"	"	"	27	M	U.S.A.	"	5'8" 155	"
9	No	Lax	Hedrick	✓	3	"	"		"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'6" 155	"
10	"	Valente	Jose L.	✓	31	"	W. T.		"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5'9" 165	"
11	"	Graski	Edward	✓	23	"	W. T.		"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'11" 170	"
12	Yes	Ridrigues	Antonio	✓	20	"	"		"	"	"	"	49	M	Portugese	"	5'4" 145	"
13	No	Garcia	Jose F.	✓	45	"	Fireman		"	"	"	"	59	M	Spanish	"	5'4" 140	"
14	Yes	Sinclair	William	✓	5	"	"		"	"	"	"	30	M	Newfdland	"	5'6" 155	"
15	"	Patsa ros	James	✓	21	"	"		"	"	"	"	37	M	Greek	"	5'6" 150	"
16	No	Salsilli	Albert	✓	10	"	Wiper		"	"	"	"	50	M	Italian	"	5'8" 165	"
17	Yes																	
18	"																	
19	No																	
20	Yes																	
21	"																	
22	"																	
23	"																	
24	No																	
25	"																	
26	Yes																	
27	"																	
28	"																	
29	"																	
30	"																	

Line

Owners

Local Agents Lucas Tugboat Line

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 4 WEST ST., N. Y. FORM 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 63

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VIA-TANGIER ALEXANDRIA TELAVIV HAIFA
BEIRUT MERSINE TRIPOLI LARNACA
CEUTA

Vessel SS EXCELLO, arriving at New York, February 20, 1940 from the port of GIBRALTAR

H-116

EXCELLO

FEB 20 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Mason	Warwood E.	21 yrs.	Master	Nov.29,39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	39	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6'	170	None	None	
2	"	~~Mirkin~~	~~Bernard~~	29 "	Chief Off.	"	"	"	"	44	M	Russian	"	5'7"	180	"	Line Jumper through wanton error. Discharged June 10/1940	
3	"	~~Peacock~~	~~Thomas R.~~	25 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	47	M	U.S.A.	"	5'6"	145	"	"	
4	"	Antoniou	Leonides	20 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	51	M	Greek	"	5'1"	155	"	"	
5	No	Favre	George E.	5 "	Radio Oper.	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.A.	"	5'6"	145	"	"	
6	"	Germain	David E.	5 months	Dk. Cadet	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	6'3"	180	"	"	
7	Yes	Micelli	Joseph	13 yrs.	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'7"	150	"	"	
8	"	Gaynor	John R.	20 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'7"	165	"	"	
9	No	Carbone	Angelo W.	23 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'7"	160	"	"	
10	"	Wursthorn	Albert	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	6'4"	170	"	"	
11	"	Kostick	Joseph M.	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'6"	145	"	"	
12	Yes	Montgomery	Donald B.	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'9"	170	"	"	
13	No	Costello	James J.	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'5"	140	"	"	
14	Yes	Patrick	Jack	15 "	Ord. Sea.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'9"	190	"	"	
15	"	Beck	Marland F.	3 "	" "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'6"	165	"	"	
16	No	Sterger	Frederick H.	23 "	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	6'0"	165	"	"	
17	Yes	Rost	Ben	13 "	1st-Asst "	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'3"	140	"	"	
18	"	Parsons	Charles F.	4 "	2nd- "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'8"	155	"	"	
19	No	Chalmers	Norman	2 "	3rd "	"	Nov.30,39	"	"	22	M	Scotch	"	6'0"	165	"	"	
20	Yes	Schlueter	Edward A.	4 months	Cadet	"	Nov.29,39	"	"	21	M	U.S.A.	"	6'0"	155	"	"	
21	"	Likerelos	Spiros	25 yrs.	Oiler	"	"	"	"	42	M	Turkish	"	5'10"	165	"	"	
22	"	Plocharozyk	Casimir	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	U.S.A.	"	5'8"	155	"	"	
23	"	Max	Hedrick	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'6"	155	"	"	
24	No	Valente	Jose L.	31 "	W. T.	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5'9"	165	"	"	
25	"	Graski	Edward	23 "	W. T.	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'11"	170	"	"	
26	Yes	Ridrigues	Antonio	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	Portugese	"	5'4"	145	"	"	
27	"	Garcia	Jose F.	45 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	59	M	Spanish	"	5'4"	140	"	"	
28	"	Sinclair	William	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Newfdland	"	5'6"	155	"	"	
29	"	Patsa ros	James	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	Greek	"	5'6"	150	"	"	
30	"	Salsilli	Albert	10 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	50	M	Italian	"	5'8"	165	"	"	

Line
Owners
Local Agents Lauer Export Lines

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W Ellason, of the S.S. Creello, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W Ellasdre
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 2 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No.....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

64

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. EXCELLO, *arriving at* NY, FEB 20 1940, *19*__, *from the port of*_____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	Yes	Fralin	William C.	37 yrs.	Chief Stew.	Nov.29,39	N.Y,	Yes	Yes	53	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'10"	200	None	None	
32	No	Brooks	Cloys	8 "	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'11"	160	"	"	
33	Yes	Ferro	John P.	9 "	2nd C.&Baker	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'8"	150	"	"	
34	No	Bezmarovich	William	2 "	Messman	Nov.30,39	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'5¼"	150	"	"	
35	Yes	Pabst	Ferdinand	30 "	"	Nov.29,39	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5'6"	155	"	"	
36	No	Croft	Edward T.	3½ "	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'8"	160	"	"	
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 36 members of the crew

No.....
American Consulate at Tangier
Morocco
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of S/S "Excello"
(Seal) (Fee stamp) (Consul)
Date DEC 15 1939
~~Visa valid for presentation at United States ports at any time during twelve months from date except pursuant to order to be valid for such period~~
~~Visa granted as non-immigrant under Section 3 (2) of the Immigration Act of 1924~~

Pearcock Thomas 25 yrs. 2nd Officer Nov. 29/39 N.Y. Beirut Syria Jan 10/40 Yes. 47 M USA USA Sh 140 None Discharged at Beirut Syria Jan. 10-1940

Jan. 10-1940.
American Consulate General
Beirut, Syria

Crew list closed with 35 members.
William M. Jorgan
American Consul

American Consulate General No. 7
Beirut Syria
(Country)
SEEN
Any perissable route
William M. Jorgan
Jan 10 1940

No further supplemental

BEIRUT, SYRIA

Line_____
Owners_____
Local Agents_____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Williamson, of the S.S. Excello, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. Williamson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Feb, 1940

W. Lenn
Immigrant Inspector.

420

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

City of Brisbane 3/20

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

65

PORT OF Newport News
March 3, 1940

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. City of Brisbane, from port of Philadelphia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 92 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . — Total crew this date 91

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 1st, 1940, consigned to Norton Lilly & Co.; is now lying at , and is expected to sail March 3rd, 1940, for Brisbane & Australian ports via United States port of Panama Canal First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN Carded JMW

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
JINI bin USOSI	40	British Malay	Singapore Oct 19th 1940

RECEIVED MAR 4 1940 U.S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

14—1613

M. FEB. 5-5-40 SD

Ind. dep H.M.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Johnson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

U.S. DEPA... (1) No. on list

CITY OF BRISBANE FEB 20 1940

17	Fa	Fallon	Thomas	45	Chief Engr	22-1-40	Tilbury	No	do	50	M	Scotch	British	5'3" 145#
18	Sa	Wallace	Thomas	25	Jr Engr	22-1-40	Tilbury	No	do	54	M	Scotch	British	5'3" 145#
19	Sa	Wynne	Ernest	27	Chief Steward	22-1-40	Tilbury	No	do	44	M	British	British	5'10 170.
20	Sa	Howard	Edgar	19	Radio Officer	22-1-40	Tilbury	No	do	41	M	English	British	5'8 164.
21	Sa	Roberts	Frederick	21	Apprentice	22-1-40	Tilbury	No	do	18	M	British	British	5'0 145
22	Sa	Holden	William	16	do	22-1-40	Tilbury	No	do	16	M	British	British	5'0 132.
23					2nd Radio Officer		Tilbury	No	do		M			
24	1st voy USA	Saook	Colin	3 mths	Deck hand	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	24	M	Australian	British	6' 140lbs
25	do	Braiden	Jack	do	do	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	21	M	do	do	5'8½ 143lbs
26	No.	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	22-1-40	Tilbury	No	do	24	M	British	Do.	6.0 160.

Discharged Temp

H. Johnson
Master

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

M. M. OFFICE 26 JAN 1940 TILBURY

Immigrant Inspector.

Line American & Australian Lines
Owners Ellerman Lines London
Local Agents Norton Lilly & Co

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14—1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

(1)

No. on list

1 CITY OF BRISBANE

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17 Allen. Waiter. [illegible]

18 Wallace. Thomas. 15 Yr. Refrig. Engineer 22.1.40. Tilbury No do 64 M Scotch British 5'3½ 149lbs

19 Wynne. Ernest. 61 Yrs. Chief Steward 22.1.40 Tilbury No do 44 M British British 5'10 170.

20 Seward Edgar. 19. Radio Officer 22.1.40 Tilbury No do 45 M English British 5'8 164.

21 Roberts Farnworth 21 Yrs. Apprentice 22.1.40 Tilbury No do 18 M Welsh British 5'6 145

22 Holden Farnham 21 Yrs. do 22.1.40 Tilbury No do 18 M English British 5'6 122.

23 2nd Radio Officer Tilbury No do M

24 1st voy/BA Saook Colin ✓ 3 mths Deck hand 22.1.40 Tilbury No do 24 M Australian British 6' 140lbs

25 do Braiden Jack ✓ do do 22.1.40 Tilbury No do 21 M do do 5'8½ 143lbs

26 No. Vessel [illegible] ✓ do do 22.1.40 Tilbury No do 18 M Welsh Do. 6.0 160.

Western Sup

H. Johnson Master

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

M. M. OFFICE 26 JAN 1940 TILBURY

A.4

Line American & Australian Lines

Owners Ellerman Lines London

Local Agents Reuben Lilly & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

FEB 20 1940

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 649 — Printed and Sold by McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

City of Brisbane 2/20

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED DEPT. OF LABOR MAR 1 1940 IMMIGRATION & NATURALIZATION SERVICE PHILADELPHIA, PA.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

66

PORT OF Philedelphia

28th February 1940

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. City of Brisbane

from port of London Via New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 93 Number of seamen deserted One

Number of seamen discharged Nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil

Number of seamen signed on at this port Nil Total crew this date 92

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 26 th February, 1940, consigned to Norton Lilley & Co; is now lying at Paulsboro, and is expected to sail 29th February, 1940, for Australia via United States port of Newport News. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
Biyang Bin Ja Amat	23	Malay	19/10/39 Singapore

[CONTINUED OVER]

Ind. Ly H. M.

CITY OF BRISBANE FEB 20 1940

No. on list															
17	Sc.	Fallen.	Thomas.	15	Deck Boy	do	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	20	M	Scotch	British	5'3" 146
18	Sc.	Wallace.	Thomas.	15	Deck Engineer	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	64	M	Scotch	British	5'3" 146
19	Sc.	Wynne.	Earnest.	62	Chief Steward	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	44	M	British	British	5'10 170.
20	Sc.	Steward	Edgar.	13	Radio Officer	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	41	M	English	British	5'8 164.
21	Sc.	Roberts	Archibald	2/c	Apprentice	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	18	M	Welsh	British	5'6 148
22	Sc.	Holden	William	1.	do	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	17	M	England	British	5'6 132.
23					2nd Radio Officer		Tilbury	No	do		M			
24	1st voy USA	Saook	Colin	3mths	Deck hand	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	24	M	Australian	British	6' 140lbs
25	do	Braiden	Jack	do	do	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	21	M	do	do	5'8½ 143lbs
26	No.	Name	Name	do	do	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	21	M	Welsh	Do.	6.0 160.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Owen Evans Supp

H. Johnson Master

M. M. OFFICE 26 JAN 1940 TILBURY

H.4

Line American & Australian Lines

Owners Ellerman Lines London

Local Agents Norton Lilly & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
Nil			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
Nil		Nil	Nil

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality
Nil		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.
Nil		Nil	Nil	Nil

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. Johnson.
Master.

[OVER]

(17)

f Immigrant
spector
ness for use of
d officials only)

(1)

No. on list

CITY OF BRISBANE

FEB 20 1940

1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18	Mr.	Wallace.	Thomas.	15	x	Deckg. Engineer	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	54	M	Scotch	British	5'3" 146lbs
19	Mr.	Wynne.	Ernest.	61	52	Chief Steward	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	44	M	British	British	5'10 170.
20	Mr.	Stewart	Edgar.	19.		Radio Officer	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	41	M	English	British	5'8 164.
21	Mr.	Roberts	Kenneth	21	x	Apprentice	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	18	M	Welsh	British	5'0 145.
22	Mr.	Stolden	Cheltenham	21	x	do	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	19	M	Scottish	British	5'- 132.
23						2nd Radio Officer		Tilbury	No	do		M			
24	1st voy USA	Saook	Colin		3mths	Deck hand	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	24	M	Australian	British	6' 140lbs
25	do	Braiden	Jack		dg	do	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	21	M	do	do	5'8½ 143lbs
26	No.	[illegible]	[illegible]		do	do	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	24	M	Welsh	Do.	6.0 160.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

W. Johnson
Master

M. M. OFFICE
26 JAN 1940
TILBURY

Line American & Australian Lines
Owners Ellerman Lines London
Local Agents Reuben Lilly & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

City of Brisbane 2/21

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

67

PORT OF New York 25 Feb, 1940

I, master of the H. Johnson (Nationality) S. S. City of Brisbane from port of London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 94
Number of seamen deserted . . . . . Nil
Number of seamen discharged 1
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . Nil
Total crew this date 93

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb 20th, 1940, consigned to Newton Lilly & Co; is now lying at Pier 2 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail 25.2., 1940, for Philadelphia - Amsterdam (final) via United States port of Philadelphia. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

No. on list	Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Johnson. *Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

(17)
of Immigrant Inspector
(Human for use of Immigration officials only)

CITY OF BRISBANE FEB 20 1940

17															
18	Mr.	Wallace.	Thomas.	15 y	Refrig. Engineer	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	54	M	Scotch	British	5'3½	145
19	Mr.	Wynne.	Ernest.	6 y 52 y	Chief Steward	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	44	M	British	British	5'10	170.
20	Mr.	Steward	Edgar.	13 y	Radio Officer	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	41	M	English	British	5'8	164.
21	Mr.	Roberts	Kenneth	2 y	Apprentice	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	18	M	Welsh	British	5'0	118
22	Mr.	Holden	Wilfred	1 y	do	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	17	M	Scotch	British	5'0	120.
23					2nd Radio Officer		Tilbury	No	do		M				
24	1st voy USA	Laook	Colin	3 mths	Deck hand	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	24	M	Australian	British	6'	140lbs
25	do	Braiden	Jack	do	do	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	21	M	do	do	5'8½	143lbs
26	No.	Interpreter		do	do	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	28	M	Welsh	Do.	6.0	160.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

H. Johnson Master

M. M. OFFICE 26 JAN 1940 TILBURY

Immigrant Inspector.

Line American & Australian Lines
Owners Ellerman Lines London
Local Agents Newton Lilly & Co

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Neazullee Budlee	44	British India	12.39 Bombay	Fractured Knee

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

No. on list	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

94

25 6/94

Sheet No. 68

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "City of Brisbane", arriving at ~~Portland~~ New York 12 Feb 40, 1940, from the port of London 30 Jan 40

CITY OF BRISBANE FEB 20 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Johnson	Harry	35 yrs	master	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	Yes	51	M	English	British	5'10	182 lbs			
2	No	Lawe	Stephenson	26 years	Chief Officer	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	43	M	English	British	5'9"	168 lbs			
3	Yes	Heywood	Charles	11 yrs	2nd do	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	24	M	English	British	5'9½	147 lbs			
4	Yes	James	Kenneth	9 years	3rd do	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	27	M	English	British	5'8"	166 lbs			
5	No	Dugald	W. Callum	13 "	Carpenter	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	51	M	Scotch	British	5'9	156 "			
6	1st voy USA	Falconer	Ernest	1st voy	do mate	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	22	M	Scotch	British	5'9½	146 lbs			
7	Yes	McMunsen	Jas	36 "	Quartermaster	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	53	M	English	British	5'4	138 "			
8	Yes	Macdonald	Roderick	12 "	do	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	30	M	Scotch	British	5'7	168 "			
9	No.	Merritt	Roderick J.	5 "	do	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	23	M	English	British	5'6	146 "			
10	No	Eldridge	Eric	20 "	do	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	40	M	English	British	5'4	140			
11	Yes	Roberts	Robert R.	20 yrs	Chief Engineer	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	40	M	English	British	5'6½	170			
12	Yes	NUNN Harry	Harry	11 "	2nd do	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	34	M	English	British	5'4	139			
13	No	Jewers	James [illegible]	3 "	3rd do	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	25	M	English	British	5'11	162 "			
14	Yes	Balfour	Archibald C.	2 "	4th do	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	28	M	Scotch	British	5'4	141 "			
15	No	Davies	Alfred C.	1 "	5th do	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	30	M	Welsh	British	5'6	143 "			
16	Yes	Whitfield	Charles	6 yrs	6th do	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	27	M	English	British	5'9	155 "			
17	No	Sallen	[illegible]	Asst	4th do	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	20	M	Scotch	British	5'4	130 "			
18	No	Wallace	Thomas	13 "	Refrig Engineer	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	54	M	Scotch	British	5'3½	149 "			
19	Yes	Wynne	Ernest C.	12 "	Chief Steward	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	44	M	British	British	5'10	170 "			
20	Yes	Howard	Edgar	13 "	Radio Officer	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	41	M	English	British	5'8	164 "			
21	No	Roberts	[illegible]	2 yrs	Apprentice	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	19	M	Welsh	British	5'6	146 "			
22	No	Holden	[illegible]	1 "	do	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	19	M	English	British	5'7	132 "			
23					Trainee Officer		Tilbury	No	do		M							
24	1st voy USA	Laook	Colin	3 mths	Deck hand	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	24	M	Australian	British	6'	140 lbs			
25	do	Braiden	Jack	do	do	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	21	M	do	do	5'8½	143 lbs			
26	No.	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	22.1.40	Tilbury	No	do	21	M	Welsh	Do.	6.0	160 "			
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

D W Glenn Surgn

H. Johnson
Master

M. M. OFFICE
26 JAN 1940
TILBURY

Line American & Australian Lines
Owners Ellerman Lines London
Local Agents Furness Lilly & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 686
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

69

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "City of Brisbane", arriving at New York, Feb 20, 1940, from the port of London Jan 40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	no	Anjadalak	Husain bin	14 yrs	Bosun	19.10.39	Singapore	no	yes	36	M	Malay	British	5'6	142 lbs			
2	no	Bin Hoh	Hadi Mahomed	10 yrs	Sailor	do	do	no	do	33	M	do	do	5'2	136 lbs			
3	no	Oman	Bahong bin	9 yrs	Sailor	do	do	no	do	32	M	do	do	5'2	134 lbs			
4	no	Adam	Johanes bin	9 yrs	Sailor	do	do	no	do	34	M	do	do	5'1	132 lbs			
5	no	Harahel	Bawle bin	9 yrs	Sailor	do	do	no	do	31	M	do	do	5'6	140 lbs			
6	no	Ali	Din bin	10 yrs	Sailor	do	do	no	do	36	M	do	do	5'	134 lbs			
7	no	Bin Idris	Jamal Addin	10 yrs	Sailor	do	do	no	do	33	M	do	do	5'5'	145 lbs			
8	no	Bakar	Amat bin	10 yrs	Sailor	do	do	no	do	47	M	do	do	4'8	132 lbs			
9	no	Bin Haji	Barking	4 yrs	Sailor	do	do	no	do	32	M	do	do	5'2	135 lbs			
10	no	Salleh	Jappar bin	17 yrs	Sailor	do	do	no	do	40	M	do	do	5'3	129 lbs			
11	no	Alwel	Amat bin	9 yrs	Sailor	do	do	no	do	30	M	do	do	5'3	145 lbs			
12	no	Mobin	Sarip bin	9 yrs	Sailor	do	do	no	do	29	M	do	do	5'	134 lbs			
13	no	bin Jamanat	Brejung	3 yrs	Sailor	do	do	no	do	23	M	do	do	5'2	140 lbs			
14	no	Usoo	Jim bin	4 yrs	Sailor	do	do	no	do	40	M	do	do	5'3	146 lbs			
15	no	Aziz	Mahd bin	10 yrs	Sailor	do	do	no	do	32	M	do	do	5'3	147 lbs			
16	no	Hagis	Karim bin	12 yrs	Sailor	do	do	no	do	32	M	do	do	5'3	149 lbs			
17	no	Kassim	Hacim bin	9 yrs	Sailor	do	do	no	do	39	M	do	do	5'3	142 lbs			
18	no	Din	Ismail bin	10 yrs	Asst Cook	do	do	no	do	33	M	do	do	5'4	149 lbs			
19	no	Bin Abdullah	Adribakar	2 yrs	Topass	do	do	no	do	26	M	do	do	5'2	136 lbs			
20	no	Ebradim	Alladad	15 yrs	E.R. Serang	4.12.39	Bombay	no	do	41	M	East Indian	Brit Indian	5'6	142 lbs			
21	no	Abass	Omer	11 yrs	1st Tindal	do	do	no	do	40	M	do	do	5'2½	148 lbs			
22	no	Sornanalle	Sher Allum	9 yrs	2nd Tindal	do	do	no	do	35	M	do	do	5'9½	154 lbs			
23	no	Nathoo	Necka	11 yrs	3rd Tindal	do	do	no	do	49	M	do	do	5'7½	150 lbs			
24	no	Ahmed	Sk Dawood	13 yrs	Donkeyman	do	do	no	do	39	M	do	do	5'4	146 lbs			
25	no	Hasson	Fazal Noor	11 yrs	do	do	do	no	do	40	M	do	do	5'5½	156 lbs			
26	no	Mahd	Hasa Darya	8 yrs	Fireman	do	do	no	do	38	M	do	do	5'3½	140 lbs			
27	no	Fazaldeen	Pinoo	4 yrs	do	do	do	no	do	39	M	do	do	5'5	147 lbs			
28	no	Goolam	Boshan	3 yrs	do	do	do	no	do	25	M	do	do	5'9½	152 lbs			
29	no	Bagalley	Deena	9 yrs	do	do	do	no	do	44	M	do	do	5'10	158 lbs			
30	no	Hajee Noor Hoosa Fogld	Hasson	22 yrs	do	do	do	no	do	49	M	do	do	5'4	154 lbs			

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is unable, an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel

Fireman & Trimmer Engs. A.J.

Immigrant Inspector.

U.S. IMM. OFFICE 24 JAN 1940 TILBURY

Line American & Australian Line
Owners Ellerman Lines London
Local Agents Reuben Lilly & Co

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

70

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel City of Brisbane, arriving at New York, 2/20, 1940, from the port of London, 2/20/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Sodu.	Sardor	14 yrs	Fireman	Bombay	Bombay	Yes	Yes	48	M	Black	Indian	5'9½	149 lbs			
2	Yes	Ameen	Mahomed	14 yrs	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	53	M	do	do	5'8	142 "			
3	Yes	Ebram	Abed.	10 yrs	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	44	M	do	do	5'8	146 "			
4	Yes	Abdulla	Abdul Rahman	8 yrs	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	30	M	do	do	5'8	139 "			
5	Yes	Ahmed Ben	Doolam Ben	6 yrs	Fireman	do	do	Yes	Yes	25	M	do	do	5'8½	142 "			
6	Yes	Allys.	Fatdeen	8 yrs	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	47	M	do	do	5'5½	139 "			
7	Yes	Goolab.	Allum Bux	9 yrs	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	44	M	do	do	5'8	140 "			
8	Yes	Kaspalla.	Gudlen	7 yrs	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	44	M	do	do	5'6½	138 "			
9	Yes	Allys.	Sujas	7 yrs	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	42	M	do	do	5'6½	140 "			
10	Yes	Abdool Kalab.	Bux Hussein	4 yrs	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	46	M	do	do	5'8	142 "			
11	Yes	Said Ahmed	Ameer Allee	6 yrs	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	36	M	do	do	5'8	140 "			
12	Yes	Gallee	Ibrahim	10 yrs	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	42	M	do	do	5'8	146 "			
13	Yes	Salah	Hoolla.	5 yrs	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	34	M	do	do	5'0½	132 "			
14	Yes	Emandad	Bharadi	8 yrs	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	44	M	do	do	5'6	138 "			
15	Yes	Kazim Ben	Ajeet Ahmed	1 yr	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	25	M	do	do	5'10½	144 "			
16	Yes	Abdulla Bux	Ebrahim Bux	10 yrs	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	34	M	do	do	5'6½	139 "			
17	Yes	Ismail	Ellamdeen	2 yrs	Boat Runner	do	do	Yes	Yes	39	M	do	do	5'7½	136 "			
18	Yes	Nizamdeen.	Kaima	15 yrs	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	39	M	do	do	5'4	138 "			
19	Yes	Emambuse.	Hagallee	6 mths	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	34	M	do	do	5'6½	136 "			
20	Yes	Alarco.	Jamaldeen	7 yrs	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	39	M	do	do	5'4	139 "			
21	Yes	Abdoolla Bux	Ahmafallee	17 yrs	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	44	M	do	do	5'4	141 "			
22	Yes	Studlee.	Fabdeen	21 yrs	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	41	M	do	do	5'4½	139 "			
23	Yes	Abass. Mossyn.	Goolam.	1 yr	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	36	M	do	do	5'3	138 "			
24	Yes	Essamoodin	Ali Hussein	1 yr	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	20	M	do	do	5'4½	135 "			
25	Yes	Eusoof.	Dawood Ali	1 yr	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	22	M	do	do	5'0	135 "			
26	Yes	Abdool	Allawoodin	1 yr	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	26	M	do	do	5'1	140 "			
27	Yes	Fallee.	Sheraj Khan	1 yr	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	22	M	do	do	5'6½	148 "			
28	Yes	Mahd Allee.	Ali Ismallee	8 yrs	Bhandary	do	do	Yes	Yes	48	M	do	do	5'7½	137 "			
29	Yes	Nidayat	Abdul Khan	10 yrs	Fireman	18.10.39	do	Yes	Yes	44	M	do	do	5'3	138 "			
30	Yes	Nathoo	Sabdeen	10 yrs	Boat Runner	do	do	Yes	Yes	45	M	do	do	5'6	142 "			

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under contract to be discharged in a foreign port. They are all necessary for the navigation of the vessel.

European ships.

Immigrant Inspector.

24 JAN 1940 IMMIGRATION OFFICE TILBURY

Line American & Hadramaut Line

Owners Ellerman Line Ltd London

Local Agents Mohn Lilly & Co.

A.B.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 71

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel City of Brisbane, arriving at New York, Feb 20, 1940, from the port of London, Jan 20 40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No.	Ismail	Subajam	8 yrs	Pantryman	29-11-39	Calcutta	No	Yes	30	M.	British	Ind	British	5.03.3"	138 lb		
2	No.	Ali Asloo	Ali Lalgan	5 "	Gen. Servt.	do	do	No	do	30	M.	do	do	5.4½	140 "			
3	No.	Ali Escape	Ali Ahmed Jalet	6 "	do	do	do	No	do	39	M	do	do	5.2½	136 "			
4	No.	Ali Essack	Abd and ra Alley	"	do	do	do	No	do	28	M	do	do	5.4½	140 "			
5	No.	Abdul Hamid	Abdul Rahman	17 "	do	do	do	No	do	42	M	do	do	5.4	142 "			
6	No.	Daloo	Seeprock	5 "	Lascar	do	do	No	do	29	M	do	do	5.4½	138 "			
7	No.	D Rozario	A. Rozario	19 "	Chief Cook	16-11-39	Calcutta	No	do	41	M.	Portuguese	"	5.3	136 "			
8	No	Peli	Gomes	5 "	2nd Cook	16-11-39	do	No	do	29	M	British Ind	do	5.3½	146 "			
9	No.	Sheik	Mahmud	Hyder	3 "	Fireman	10-11-39	do	No	do	25	M.	do	do	5.6	140 "		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CLOSED WITH 94 NAMES

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them has signed an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel

M. M. OFFICE 24 JAN 1940 TILBURY

W. Johnson
Master

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL LONDON SEEN
For the Journey to the United States via
Vice Consul J. J. COYLE
Date JAN 26 1940
Service No. 609
Fee $2.00
Seal and Fee Stamp

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL LONDON $2.00 FEE STAMP JA

Line American Australasian Lines
Owners American Lines Ltd
Local Agents Katin Lilly & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Johnson, of the Tug F. Brisbane, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W. Johnson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Feb, 1940

D. W. Stenn
Immigrant Inspector.

420

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

Form 686
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LAB
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SER

Required un

Ve

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.
1	Yes
2	Yes
3	Yes
4	Yes
5	Yes
6	Yes
7	Yes
8	Yes
9	Yes
10	Yes
11	Yes
12	Yes
13	Yes
14	Yes
15	Yes
16	Yes
17	No
18	No
19	No
20	No
21	No
22	Yes
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

BILL
FEB 20 1940

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Justo Velasquez	28	American			
Nicolas Lamas	45	Spain			
David Varvell	31	American			
William H. Meyer	23	American			
Evaristo Medina	37	Chilian			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C M. Evensen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 686
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF [illegible]OR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Bill 2/20

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York
2/22, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. Bill
from port of Maranhao, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 72

Total crew at time of arrival 22
Number of seamen discharged 4
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 5
Number of seamen deserted 1
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Total crew this date . . . . . —

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 20th of February, 1940, consigned to Messrs Dichman Wright & Pugh; is now lying at Pier 8, East River, and is expected to sail 22 February, 1940, for Norfolk Virginia
via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New york

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Johny H. Güldager	37	Norwegian	Moss, Norway. 9/11-1939

14—1613

Indexed by H.M.

17	No																
18	No	Keller	Frank	20	Ordinary seaman	27-11-39	Mobile Ala.	Yes	Yes	42	Male	American	Irish American	5'7"	160	No	No
19	No	Allyn	Armand	1	Ordinary seaman	27-11-39	Mobile Ala.	Yes	Yes	22	Male	American	W.I. American	5'7"	163	No	No
20	No	Smith	Claude	5	Fireman	27-11-39	Mobile Ala.	Yes	Yes	28	Male	American	Negro American	6'1"	165	No	No
21	No	Gavin	Thomas	15	Fireman	27-11-39	Mobile Ala.	Yes	Yes	45	Male	American	Negro American	5'5"	135	No	No
22	Yes	Svendsen	Alf	13	Fireman	10-1-39	Moss	No	Yes	31	Male	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'4"	185	No	No
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Ordinary Seaman
18 detained no visa

I, G. LEIGH BRYAN, BRITISH VICE CONSUL, HEREBY DECLARE THAT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE THIS DOCUMENT IS A TRUE AND CORRECT CREW LIST OF THE MOTOR SHIP "B I L L" AND I DECLARE ALSO THAT THERE IS NO UNITED STATES OF AMERICA CONSULAR AGENT IN THIS CITY.
GIVEN AT THIS BRITISH VICE CONSULATE ON THE FIFTH DAY OF FEBRUARY IN THE YEAR OF OUR LORD ONE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED AND FORTY.

British Vice-Consul

BRITISH VICE CONSULATE MARANHAO

Visa requirements waived by phone and there have granted 2/6/1940 Ottrow

Casablanca Ceara Maranhao, St Thomas

Line The Northern Pan-Semerica Line, Oslo
Owners L. Bill-Johannessen, Oslo
Local Agents Dichmann, Wright & Pugh

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

FORM
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION AND NATU

Requi

(1) No. on list | (2) Whethe membe of crew on last voyage to U.S

Yes
2 Yes
3 Yes
4 Yes
5 Yes
6 Yes
7 Yes
8 Yes
9 Yes
10 Yes
11 Yes
12 Yes
13 Yes
14 Yes
15 Yes
16 Yes
17 No
18 No
19 No
20 No
21 No
22 Yes
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

BILL

FEB 20 1940

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Frank Keller	42	American	Mobile, Ala 11/27-39	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Allyn Armand	22	American	Mobile, Ala. 11/27-39
Olande Smith	28	—"—	—"— —"—
Thomas Gavin	45	—"—	—"— —"—

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14—1613

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

18	No	Keller	Frank ✓	20	seaman	27-11-39	Mobile Ala.	Yes	Yes	42	Male	American	American	5'7"	160	No	No
19	No	Allyn	Armand ✓	1	Ordinary seaman	27-11-39	Mobile Ala.	Yes	Yes	22	Male	American	W.I. American	5'7"	163	No	No
20	No	Smith	Olande ✓	5	Fireman	27-11-39	Mobile Ala.	Yes	Yes	28	Male	American	Amer. American	6'1"	165	No	No
21	No	Gavin	Thomas ✓	15	Fireman	27-11-39	Mobile Ala.	Yes	Yes	45	Male	American	Negro American	5'5"	135	No	No
22	Yes	Svendsen	Alf ✓	13	Fireman	10-1-39	Moss	No	Yes	31	Male	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'4"	185	No	No
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

All Seen Insp.
18 detained no visa

I, G. LEIGH BRYAN, BRITISH VICE CONSUL, HEREBY DECLARE THAT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE THIS DOCUMENT IS A TRUE AND CORRECT CREW LIST OF THE MOTOR SHIP "B I L L" AND I DECLARE ALSO THAT THERE IS NO UNITED STATES OF AMERICA CONSULAR AGENT IN THIS CITY.

GIVEN AT THIS BRITISH VICE CONSULATE ON THE FIFTH DAY OF FEBRUARY IN THE YEAR OF OUR LORD ONE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED AND FORTY.

British Vice-Consul

BRITISH VICE CONSULATE MARANHÃO

Visa requirements waived by phone and shore pass granted 2/6/1940 OKH

Casablanca Ceara Maranhao, St Thomas

Line The Northern Pan-America Line, Oslo
Owners L. Dill-Johannessen, Oslo
Local Agents Dechmann, Wessel & Siegel

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

73

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BILL", arriving at New York, 24th February, 19 40, from the port of Ceara, 2/6/40 Maranhao, 2/8/40 St. Thomas, 2/15/40

BILL

FEB 24 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Evensen	Christian	40 years	Captain	10-1-39	Moss	No	Yes	56	Male	Scandinav	Norwegian	6'3"	210	No	No	
2	Yes	Schou	Fritz	15	Chief off.	10-1-39	Moss	No	Yes	36	Male	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'2"	163	No	No	
3	Yes	Tjerre	Johan	11	2nd off.	11-9-39	Stalesund	No	Yes	29	Male	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'11"	180	No	No	
4	Yes	Johannessen	Harald	30	Chief eng.	10-1-39	Moss	No	Yes	57	Male	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'4"	185	No	No	
5	Yes	Pedersen	Paul	30	2nd eng.	10-1-39	Moss	No	Yes	47	Male	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'5"	198	No	No	
6	Yes	Pettersen	Johan	16	3rd eng.	10-1-39	Moss	No	Yes	34	Male	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'9"	165	No	No	
7	Yes	Kristiansen	Henry	15	Steward	10-1-39	Moss	No	Yes	32	Male	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'3"	132	No	No	
8	Yes	Eriksen	Egil Kåre	4	Cook	13-9-39	F.-stad	No	Yes	22	Male	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'8"	175	No	No	
9	Yes	Halvorsen	Johan Rudolf	1	Messboy	10-1-39	Moss	No	Yes	16	Male	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'4"	140	No	No	
10	Yes	Meidell Olsen	Ivar	1	Saloonboy	10-1-39	Moss	No	Yes	20	Male	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'3"	132	No	No	
11	Yes	Leer	Leif	15	Boatsw.	10-1-39	Moss	No	Yes	34	Male	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'3"	150	No	No	
12	Yes	Guldager	Jonny	20	Donkey.	10-1-39	Moss	No	Yes	37	Male	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'10"	185	No	No	
13	Yes	Jensen	Alf	7	Sailor	10-1-39	Moss	No	Yes	24	Male	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'6"	145	No	No	
14	Yes	Eliassen	Gunnar	4	Sailor	13-9-39	F.-stad	No	Yes	24	Male	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'4"	160	No	No	
15	Yes	Breines	Nils	5	Ordinary seaman	10-1-39	Moss	No	Yes	22	Male	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'4"	165	No	No	
16	Yes	Bisgård	Arne	1	Ordinary seaman	10-1-39	Moss	No	Yes	19	Male	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'10"	153	No	No	
17	No	Olsen	Ole	12	Sailor	23-11-39	Mobile Ala.	~~No~~ Yes	Yes	31	Male	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'9"	160	No	No	
18	No	Keller	Frank	20	Ordinary seaman	27-11-39	Mobile Ala.	Yes	Yes	42	Male	American	much American	5'7"	160	No	No	
19	No	Allyn	Armand	1	Ordinary seaman	27-11-39	Mobile Ala.	Yes	Yes	22	Male	American	W.I. American	5'7"	163	No	No	
20	No	Smith	Claude	5	Fireman	27-11-39	Mobile Ala.	Yes	Yes	28	Male	American	Am.	6'1"	165	No	No	
21	No	Gavin	Thomas	15	Fireman	27-11-39	Mobile Ala.	Yes	Yes	45	Male	American	mass American	5'5"	135	No	No	
22	Yes	Svendsen	Alf	13	Fireman	10-1-39	Moss	No	Yes	31	Male	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'4"	185	No	No	
23						Ordinary Seam.												
24						8 detained no visa												
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

I, G. LEIGH BRYAN, BRITISH VICE CONSUL, HEREBY DECLARE THAT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE THIS DOCUMENT IS A TRUE AND CORRECT CREW LIST OF THE MOTOR SHIP "B I L L" AND I DECLARE ALSO THAT THERE IS NO UNITED STATES OF AMERICA CONSULAR AGENT IN THIS CITY.

GIVEN AT THIS BRITISH VICE CONSULATE ON THE FIFTH DAY OF FEBRUARY IN THE YEAR OF OUR LORD ONE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED AND FORTY.

British Vice-Consul

BRITISH VICE CONSULATE MARANHAO

Visa requirements waived by phone and shore leave granted 2/11/1940 Ostrow

Casablanca Ceara Maranhao, St Thomas

Line The Northern Pan-America Line, Oslo

Owners L. Fill-Johannessen, Oslo

Local Agents Inchausti, Urquiola & Cia

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chr. Evensen, of the Steamer Bilo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Chr. Evensen
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Feb, 1940

D. W. Senn
Immigrant Inspector.

420

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
STENSSON Börje	19	Swed			
Pedersen Kristian	45	Norweg			
Sundström Gunnar	39	Swed			
Lindström Göte	28	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H Blankenholm
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1618

Form 600

H Blankenholm 2/20

13872

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

I, master of the Swedish M.S. Blankenholm, from port of Gothenburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 74

Total crew at time of arrival 26 — Number of seamen deserted -
Number of seamen discharged 2 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) -
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 — Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Mar 3, 1940, consigned to Furness Withy & Co; is now lying at Brooklyn pier 4, and is expected to sail March 29, 1940, for Gothenburg Sweden via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1618

Ind. by H. M.

18	M	Jonsson			Waiterman	9/6	39	Stockholm			27						
19	Yes	Tilling	Sal		Waiterman	21/7	19	Gothenburg			23					174	74
20	—	Jonsson	Ove		Waiterman	28/1	40				47	"				190	69
21	No	Thorsson	Hjalmar		Waiterman	23/10/39					20	"	"			183	59
22	Yes	Karlsson	Gunnar		Steward	2/2	40				32	"	"			176	70
23	No	Olsson	Gustaf	15	Steward	3/9	40				30	"	"			180	80
24		Albeck	Gustaf		Cook	1/2	40				19	"	"			174	75
25		Fyden	Bengt	1/2	Asst Cook	1/2	40				19	"	"			170	64
26		Fridström	Per-Olof	1/2	Waiter	3/9	40				22	"	"			169	62
27		Aman	Ragnar	5	Waiter	12/4	39										
28		Jönsson	Ragnar	34	Officer	1/2	40		Yes		53	"	"			167	100
29																	
30																	

CLOSED WITH 28 MEMBERS OF THE CREW.

J Wilh Olding
Capt

RF

To be transfer to Swedish M/S AMERIKALAND

No. ———
American Consulate at Goteborg, Sweden.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States of the
Master of M/S Blankenholm
Name Lawa
American Vice Consul.
Date FEB 3 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE GOTEBORG, SWEDEN

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE $2.00 FEE STAMP

7504

Line Svenska Amerika Mexiko Linie
Owners Rederi A/B Nordstjernan, Gothenburg, Sweden
Local Agents Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., New York.

Service No. 429
Fee 82 -Kr. 8.60
Fee stamp attached to original

Immigrant Inspector.

• See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. L. 116 a. 15000 ex. febr. 37.

GEBRÜDER BOXTRYCKERI A-B. 68194

BLANKENHOLM
FEB 20 1940

Blankaholm

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

Office of
District Direc
Baltimore, Mary

March 14, 194
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United S
there is transm

the S. S. (Sw.) BLANKAHOLM

rewith Form 629, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes i
or to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her depar

3-1-40 for Gothenburg, etc., via New York.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen 0
Seamen left in hospital 0
Discharged Seamen 1
Seamen signed on at this port 0

A. R. ARCHIBALD
Acting District Director
Baltimore District

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
SKENBERG Lolas-Ove	26	Swedish	10-30-1939 Gothenburg
PERSSON Helge	39	"	6-2-1939 " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1612

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Nationality	Age	Name

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1612

(1)

No. on list

BLANKAHOLM

FEB 20 1940

25															
26	Nordjesson	Pers-Olof	1/2	Vasaby	2/2	40				22			169	62	
27	" Åsan	Ragnar	6	Waiter	12/4	39									RF
28	" Sahlin	Ragnar	34	Officer	3/2	40		Yes		33			167	109	
29															
30															

To be transfer
Swedish M/
AMERIKALAND

CLOSED WITH 28
MEMBERS OF THE CREW.

J. Wilh. Olding
Emp. Pt.

No.
American Consulate at Goteborg, Sweden.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States of the
Master of
Stanley [illegible] Iowa
American Vice Consul.
Date FEB 2 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE GOTEBORG, SWEDEN

Service No. 427
Fee 82 -Kr. 3.60
Fee stamp attached to original

Line Swedish American Mexico Line
Owners Gothenburg, Sweden.
Local Agents [illegible] New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (3), (6), (7), and (8) is purnishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. L. 116 a. 15000 ex. febr. 37.

OESTADIUS BOKTRYCKERI A.-B. 60194

Blankaholm 2/20

75

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

March 14, 1940.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States the S. S. (Sw.) BLANKAHOLM there is transmitted herewith Form 629, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew or to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure 3-1-40 for Gothenburg, etc., via New York.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	1
Seamen signed on at this port	0

A. R. ARCHIBALD
Acting District Director
Baltimore District

RECEIVED MAR 5 1940

Insd. Int. N.M.

on

REMARKS

Insd. Dept & Int
Jones

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
SKENBERG Oskar-Olof PETERSON Filip	44 39	Swedish "	10-30-1939 Gothenburg 6-2-1939 " "

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of Febr fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that plete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occ from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1618

To be transfer
Swedish M/
AMERIKALAND

Line Swedish American [illegible] Gothenburg Sweden
Owners [illegible]
Local Agents [illegible] Tidby & Co., Inc., New York.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL COPENHAGEN

Examined and found in conformity with the Immigration Laws of the United States.
Stanley [illegible]
American Vice Consul.
Date FEB 1 [illegible]

Service No. 429
Fee 82 -Kr. 5.60
Fee stamp attached to original

Immigrant Inspector.

• See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. L. 116 a. 15000 ex. febr. 37.

ORSTADIUS BOKTRYCKERI A.-B. 50191

U.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

U. S. D

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		NIL		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

(1) No. on list	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
	Bengt Ingemar Nyden	19	Swedish	Gothenburg, Sweden 2/3/40
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14—1613

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

BLANKAHOLM

FEB 20 1940

17																	
18	No	Larsson	Johan		✓	Motorman	27/3	40	"	"	"	39	"	Scand.	Swedish	168	72
19	Yes	Tilling	Kaj		✓	Motorman	9/6	39	Stockholm	"	"	27	"	"	"	173	75
20	—	Jonsson	Uno		✓	Motorman	21/7	39	Gothenburg	"	"	28	"	"	"	174	74
21	No	Thorsson	Hjalmar		✓	Motorman	27/1	40	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	170	69
22	Yes	Karlsson	Gunnar		✓	Motorman	28/10/39	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	183	59
23	No	Olsson	Gustaf	15	✓	Steward	2/2	40	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	176	75
24	"	Albeck	Gustaf		✓	Cook	1/2	40	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	180	80
25	"	Wyden	Bengt	1/2	✓	2nd Cook	3/2	40	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	174	73
26	"	Marjesson	Per-Olof	1/2	✓	Messboy	2/2	40	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	170	64
27	"	Aman	Ragnar	5	✓	Waiter	12/4	39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	169	62
28	"	Sandtz	Ragnar	34	✓	Officer	3/2	40	"	Yes	"	53	"	"	"	167	100
29																	
30																	

RF

To be transfer
S.S. Swedish M/
AMERIKALAND

CLOSED WITH 28
MEMBERS OF THE CREW.

J. W. Olding
Empl.

No.
American Consulate at Goteborg, Sweden.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States of the
Master
American Vice Consul.
Date FEB 5 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE
GOTEBORG, SWEDEN

Line Swedish America Mexico Line
Owners [illegible], Gothenburg, Sweden
Local Agents [illegible], New York

Immigrant Inspector.

Service No. 427
Fee 82 -Kr. 8.60
Fee stamp attached to original

• See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. L. 116 a. 15000 ex. febr. 37.

GEBRÜDER BORTRYCHEN A.-B. 66194

Form. 600.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

28 aliens

77 Sheet No. Entire

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States 2/14/40

Vessel M/S. "BLANKAHOLM", *arriving at* New York, February 20, 1940, *from the port of* Gothenburg, Sweden via Bergen. 2/6/40

BLANKAHOLM

FEB 20 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Cm.	(14) Weight Kilos	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Karlsson	Albert	44 ✓	Master	7/2/39	Helsingborg	No	Yes	60	Male	Scand.	Swedish	175	105		
2	No	Jonsson	Nils	25 ✓	Chief Officer	2/2/40	Gothenburg	"	"	40	"	"	"	186	92		
3	Yes	Karlsson	Bertil	13 ✓	2nd Officer	30/10/39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	178	72		
4	"	Skenberg	Clas-Owe	6 ✓	3rd Officer	30/10/39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	168	74		
5	"	Olsson	Henrik	40 ✓	Carpenter	3/4 39	Malmo	"	"	56	"	"	"	180	70		
6	"	Jonsson	Per-Erik	28 ✓	Boatswain	28/11/38	Gothenburg	"	"	46	"	"	"	172	76		
7	"	Karlsson	Ingvar	16 ✓	A. B.	9/10/39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	183	90		
8		Olsson	Enar	9 ✓	"	24/11/39	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	167	67		
9		Jonsson	Knut	3 ✓	O. S.	17/10/39	Gothenburg	"	"	23	"	Polish	Polish	182	67	Interned in Sweden and allowed to leave port	Obtained on board & Deport Malfo-Seam. Sjomanstasen Jobb
10	No	Papuga	Jan	✓	O. S.	2/2 40	"	"	"	29	"	"	"				
11	Yes	Olsson	Olof	5 ✓	O. S.	28/10/39	"	"	"	31	"	Scand.	Swedish	179	70		
12	No	Jonsson	Lars Erik	✓	O. S.	30/1 40	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	184	80		
13	"	Jansson	Håkan	✓	O. S.	19/1 40	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	183	78		
14	Yes	Persson	Erik	28 ✓	Chief Eng.	7/4 39	Stockholm	"	"	49	"	"	"	182	85		
15		Persson	Helge	16 ✓	2nd Eng.	2/6 39	Gothenburg	"	"	39	"	"	"	180	85		
16	No	Eriksson	Torsten	3 ✓	3rd Eng.	1/2 40	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	176	65		
17	Yes	Cawen	Alfred	12 ✓	Electrician	23/1 39	"	"	"	36	"	Finnish	Finnish	183	76		
18	No	Larsson	Johan	5 ✓	Motorman	27/1 40	"	"	"	39	"	Scand.	Swedish	168	72		
19	Yes	Tilling	Kaj	✓	Motorman	9/6 39	Stockholm	"	"	27	"	"	"	173	75		
20	"	Jonsson	Uno	11 ✓	Motorman	21/7 39	Gothenburg	"	"	28	"	"	"	174	74		
21	No	Thorsson	Hjalmar	23 ✓	Motorman	27/1 40	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	170	69		
22	Yes	Karlsson	Gunnar	✓	Motorman	28/10/39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	183	59		
23	No	Olsson	Gustaf	15 ✓	Steward	2/2 40	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	176	75		
24	"	Albeck	Gustaf	✓	Cook	2/2 40	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	180	80		
25	"	Nyden	Bengt	1/2 ✓	2nd Cook	1/2 40	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	174	73		
26	"	Norjesson	Per-Olof	1/2 ✓	Messboy	3/2 40	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	170	64		
27	"	Aman	Ragnar	5 ✓	Waiter	12/4 39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	169	62		
28	"	Sandtz	Ragnar	34 ✓	Officer	3/2 40	"	Yes	"	33	"	"	"	167	100	RF	To be transfer to Swedish M/S AMERIKALAND
29																	
30																	

CLOSED WITH 28 MEMBERS OF THE CREW.

J. W. Ellerby
Capt.

No.
American Consulate at Goteborg, Sweden.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States of the
Crew of M/S Blankaholm
Stanley Laws
American Vice Consul.
Date FEB 3 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE GOTEBORG, SWEDEN

AMERICAN LEGATION $2.00 FEL. STAMP

7006

Line Swedish American Mexico Line
Owners Same, Gothenburg, Sweden.
Local Agents Wilson, Tilly & Co., Inc., New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

Service No. 427
Fee 82 -Kr. 8,60
Fee stamp attached to original

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (3), (6), (7), and (8) is purnishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. L. 116 a. 15000 ex. febr. 37.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the m/s "Blankenham", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

P Wadman
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Feb, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal phyaical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

78

S. S. SAN JUAN VOYAGE 536 sailing from PUERTO PLATA D.R. FEBRUARY 10th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. FEBRUARY 19th, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL — Family Name	NAME IN FULL — Given Name	AGE — Yrs.	AGE — Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Mallen	Altagracia Jimines	41		F	M		Dist Cert 4602420 District Court; San Juan P. R. March 13 1939	461 W 163 St., New York, N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

F. Jiménez
2/20/40
20
2 F4

19

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—404

2-1

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED FEB 29 1940

Arr. 2-20-40.

S/S San Juan

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin		1	1
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		1	1

1 FC

(For cruise passengers see Form 628)

79

1 – 4
2 – 14
3 – 32

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. 41823 BILLED MAR 5 - 1940
41021 APR 22 1940

I, VALLEGA ATTILIO, Surgeon of the M/V "VULCANIA" EMPL.BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF GENOA - ITALY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOURTEEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Copies Furnished 3/8/40
Class
Certificate
Date
Status

ONH. 2-21-40

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX D POSITED									EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claim	[illegible]	In Transit	U. S.	[illegible]	[illegible]	IN TRANSIT	UNDER THE AGE OF 16		
1st CABIN												
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS	5									1	6	
TOTAL	5									1	6	

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX D POSITED				EXEMPT FROM H AD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claim	[illegible]	In Transit	U S CITIZ	[illegible]	[illegible]	IN TRANSIT	UNDER THE AGE OF 16	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	7					4	10			3	6	30
CABIN												
2nd CABIN	36					33	11			8	15	103
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS	311					109	2			36	28	486
TOTAL	354					146	23			47	49	619

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	26	4	30
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	70	33	103
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	383	109	492
Total	479	146	625

4 Cit. Stowaways incl.

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VULCANIA. Passengers sailing from LISBON, FEB. 14, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	NOVAL FONESCA	Marcelino	42		M	M	commerce	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo	Trans.Visa 25	Vigo	Feb.10,40		Spain	Oviedo
2	EXEMPT	NOVAL GARRIDO	Estrella	40		F	M	own house	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo	Trans.Visa 25	Vigo	Feb.10,40		Spain	Oviedo
3	UNDER 16	NOVAL	Estrella	1	9	F	S	own house	no	Spanish	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo	Trans.Visa 25	Vigo	Feb.10,40		Spain	Oviedo
4	UNDER 16	NOVAL	Cesar		2	M	S	own house	no	Spanish	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo	Trans.Visa 25	Vigo	Feb.10,40		Spain	Oviedo
5		[illegible]	Edith	60		F	S	servant	yes	English	no	G.Britain	British	G.Britain		Temp.Visa 114	Bordeaux	Jan.8,40		France	Bordeaux
6	DIPLOMAT	TSUDA	Hirotaka	32		M	M	commerce	yes	English	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokyo	Gov.Off. 3362	London	Oct.6,39		G.Britain	London
7	DIPLOMAT	TSUDA	Kimiko	28		F	M	own house	yes	English	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokyo	Gov.Off. 3363	London	Oct.6,39		G.Britain	London
8		[illegible]	Count	31		M	M	commerce	yes	English	yes	Liechtenstein	Liechtenstein	Liechtenstein		Dipl.Visa 113	Paris	Oct.3,39		France	Paris
9	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID	Raimundo Ruiz y Arce	58		M	M	commerce	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Soria	Temp.Visa 59	Madrid	Jan.25,40	1498/221	Spain	Soria
10		[illegible]	Frank	39		M	M	commerce	yes	English	yes	G.Britain	British	G.Britain		Temp.Visa 130	Lisbon	Feb.14,40		G.Britain	London
11		[illegible]	Arnold	50		M	M	commerce	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Oss	Temp.Visa 554	Rotterdam	Feb.25,39	4 503/545	Holland	Rotterdam
12		[illegible]	Geb Elias	50		F	M	own house	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Eindhaven	Temp.Visa 555	Rotterdam	Feb.25,39		Holland	Rotterdam
13	U. S. CIT.	[illegible]	Antonio B.	58		M	M	commerce	yes	AMERICAN CITIZEN		U.S.A.	PASSPORT No.65	ISSUED	BARCELONA						
14	EXEMPT	ORIOL URQUIJO	Luces	29		M	M	commerce	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Viscaya	Temp.Visa 64	Madrid	Feb.10,40		Spain	Madrid
15	EXEMPT	ORIOL LOPEZ	Carmen	[illegible]		F	M	own house	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Caceres	Temp.Visa 64	Madrid	Feb.10,40		Spain	Madrid
16	EXEMPT	NIKLES	Paul Alfred	49		M	M	commerce	yes	Swiss	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Brunwye	Transit 33	Bern	Feb.8,40		Switzerland	Bern
17	DIPLOMAT	SENGIER	Edgard	60		M	M	Diplomat	yes	French	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Courtrai	Govt Off. 403	Brussels	Feb.7,40	06-757	Belgium	Brussels
18		List closed at N.17. Osborne Edith - Bandern Count - Kean Frank did not sail													Purser.						
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

20

Total passengers 14
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

80

List 4

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB. 21 at , 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See question 28 on reverse of this list)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the foreign country from which he came temporarily or permanently (if temporarily, period)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother Fonesca Noval -Pola de Siero - Asturias - Spain.	Lisbon	Trans.to Mexico		no	self	80	no	no	no		In transit to Mexico	---	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	chest	azl	none
2	Mather in law Same as above	Lisbon	Transit to Mexico		no	self	80	no	no	no		In transit to Mexico	---	---	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	chest	azl	none
3	Grandmather same as above	Lisbon	Transit to Mexico		no	mother	--	no	no	no		Accomp.by mother:Estrella Noval	---	---	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	4	fair	chest	azl	none
4	Same as above	Lisbon	Transit to Mexico		no	mother	--	no	no	no		Accomp.by mother:Estrella Noval	---	---	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	7	fair	chest	azl	none
5		Lisbon	NY.	N.York	no	self	80	no	none	never		Pierre Hotel,N.York,NY?	yes	5 m.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
6	Father Tsuda Hiremi - Tokyo - Japan	Lisbon	DC.	Wash.	no	self	80	no	none	never		Friend T.Takesa - 630 5th Ave. New York City N.Y.	E.yes R.yes	5 mths 3 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black		none
7	Father in law - same as above	Lisbon	DC.	Wash.	no	husband	80	no	none	never		Accomp.by husband:Hirotaka Tsuda	E.yes R.yes	3 mths 3 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	black		none
8		Lisbon	NY.	N.York	no	self	80	no	none	never		Pierre Hotel,New York,NY.	yes	---	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
9	Wife Carmen Ruiz Navarro Madrid - Spain	Lisbon	NY.	N.York	no	self	80	yes	1938	N.Y. N.Y.	1938	Windsor Hotel,N.York,NY.	E.no R.yes	6 m.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey		none
10		Lisbon	NY.	N.York	no	self	80	no	none	never		U.States S.eal,30 Church St., N.York,NY.	yes	5 m.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
11	Son Hartog Groot Wassenaar - Holland	Lisbon	NY.	N.York	no	self	85	Yes	1939	N.York	1939	Hotel White,Lexington Av., at 37th.St.,N.York,NY.	E.no R.yes	5 m.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	white	bwn	none
12	Son - same as above	Lisbon	NY.	N.York	no	husbam	85	yes	1939	N.York	1939	Accomp.by husband:Arnold Hartog	E.no R.yes	6 m.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown		none
13		Lisbon	NY.	N.York	no	self	AMERICAN CITIZEN					Room 1312,99 Wall S.,N.York, NY.	U. S. A. PASSPORT No.65 ISSUED BARCELONA																		
14	Father José Oriol Madrid - Spain	Lisbon	NY.	N.York	no	father	85	no	none	never		Accomp.by father:Antonio B. Caragol	E.no R.yes	6 m.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark		none
15	Mather Soledad Pelaye Madrid - Spain	Lisbon	NY.	N.York	no	father	85	no	none	never		Accomp.by father:Antonio B. Caragol	E.no R.yes	6 m.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark		none
16	Wife Mad.me Nikles Bern - Switzerland	Lisbon	Trandit to	Sydney	no	self	85	no	no	never		In transit to Sydney	---	---	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		none
17	Niece Jacques Sainteney Brussels -Belgium	Lisbon	NY.	NY.	yes	self	Yes	yes	1940	N.Y.	1940	Wife Mad.me Sengier Hambassador Hotel New York C. - NY.	E.no R.yes	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	gray		none
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NESTORE MARTINOLI, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M/V "VULCANIA", from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOURTEEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestore Martinoli
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Farrago
Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1937

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, VALLEGA ATTILIO, Surgeon of the M/V. "VULCANIA" EMPL.BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF GENOA - ITALY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, NINE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this 21st day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph H Harrison

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " VULCANIA " Passengers sailing from NAPLES, FEBRUARY 10TH, 19 40

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMAT	Infante	Adolfo	48	m	m	General	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Mantova	Dip.V.156	Rome	Jan.26th 940	Italy	Roma
2	DIPLOMAT	Infante	Maria Giulia	32	f	m.	Whealty	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rivano	Dip.V.157	Rome	Jan.26th 940	Italy	Roma
3	DIPLOMAT	Infante	Giovannella	10	f	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	England	London	Dip.V.157	Rome	Jan.26th 940	Italy	Roma
4	DIPLOMAT	Infante	Diana	8	f	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	England	London	Dip.V.157	Rome	Jan.26th 940	Italy	Roma
5	DIPLOMAT	Infante	Carlo	5	m	s	menor	no	none	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	Dip.V.157	Rome	Jan.26th 940	Italy	Roma
6	DIPLOMAT	Infante	Neri	1	m	s	menor	no	none	no	Italy	Italian	Libie	Tripoli	Dip.V.157	Rome	Jan.26th 940	Italy	Roma
7	DIPLOMAT	Rinaldi	Edvige	26	f	s	nurse	yes	Italian	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Greenchen	Gov.Of.210	Rome	Jan.30th 940	Italy	Roma
8		Stig-Nielsen	Torkild	47	9	m	Civil Engineer	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	KobentravnT.V.	437	Copenaghen	Jan.8th 1940	Denmark	Copenaghen
9		Stig-Nielsen	Fanny	43	5	f	m	whealty	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	KobentravnT.V.	438	Copenaghen	Jan.8th 1940	Denmark	Copenaghen
10		~~Engstrom~~	~~Margareta~~																
11		List closed at N. 9 - Engstrom Margareta desembarked at Ponta Delgada Gennaio 8° Purser																	
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

82

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 21st, 19 40

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to his country after temporary sojourn (temporarily in laboring persons in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Error in person or alienage, or nationality (write "error" in this column, and explain in red, if so, which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	War Department- Roma	D.C.	Washington	no	self	yes	no	no	no	c/o Italian Embassy in Washington D.C.	R. no / R. no	perman.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	black		none
2	same as above	D.C.	Washington	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	same as above	E. no / R. no	perman.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
3	same as above	D.C.	Washington	no	father	yes	no	no	no	same as above	E. no / R. no	perman.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	2	fair	chest		none
4	same as above	D.C.	Washington	no	father	yes	no	no	no	same as above	E. no / R. no	perman.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	1	fair	chest		none
5	same as above	D.C.	Washington	no	father	yes	no	no	no	same as above	E. no / R. no	perman.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nn	2	3	fair	chest		none
6	same as above	D.C.	Washington,	no	father	yes	no	no	no	same as above	E. no / R. no	perman.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	1	fair	chest		none
7	same as above	D.C.	Washington	no	Gen.Infante	yes	no	no	no	same as above	E. no / R. no	perman.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest		none
8	father in law:Westy Stephensen=Copenaghen	Denmark via N.Y.		yes	self	yes	yes	939-39	N.Y.	c/o F.L.Smidth & Co.225 Broadway NewYork N.Y.	R.Yes / E.No	months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
9	father as above	Denmark via N.Y.		yes	husband	yes	yes	939-39	N.Y.	same as above	R.Yes / E.No	months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NESTORE MARTINOLI, MASTER, of the M/V "VULCANIA", from TRIESTE, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, NINE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestore Martinoli
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph D. Sammy
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, VALLEGA ATTILIO, Surgeon of the M/V "VULCANIA", E. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF GENOA - ITALY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Dr Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this 21st day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph H Farrington
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VULCANIA". Passengers sailing from TRIESTE, FEBRUARY 7th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Freund	Milan	29		M	M	manager	yes	croatian	yes	Jugoslav.	Hebrew	Jugoslav.	Zagreb	Q. 593	Zagreb	Febr. 3.1940	Jugoslav.	Zagreb
2		Freund	Trude	27		F	M	housewife	yes	croatian	yes	Jugoslav.	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	Q. 594	Zagreb	Febr. 3.1940	Jugoslav.	Zagreb
3	UNDER 16	Freund	Mihael	2		M	S	none	no	croatian	no	Jugoslav.	Hebrew	Jugoslav.	Zagreb	Q. 595	Zagreb	Febr. 3.1940	Jugoslav.	Zagreb
4		Marraccini	Giorgina	21		F	S	student	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Turkey	Beurnabat	T.V.160	Geneve	Jan. 5.1940	Switzerland	Geneve
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

22

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens . . . . . —
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

84

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 21st, 19 40

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether, coincidental, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying (state length of time) in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother: Malvine Freund, Jelacicev Trg.1 Zagreb	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	himself	yes	no	-	-	Uncle: Robert Schlesinger 353 W.End Ave. N.Y.C., N.Y.	R.no E.yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	red	brown	none
2	Mother-in-law:Malvine Freund Jelacicev Trg.1 Zagreb	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	husband		no	-	-	Uncle: Robert Schlesinger 353 W.End Ave. N.Y.C., N.Y	R.no E.no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	none
3	Grandmother:Malvine Freund Jelacicev Trg. 1 Zagreb	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	father		no	-	-	Relative:Robert Schlesinger 353 W.End Ave. N.Y.C., N.Y.	R.no E.no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	11	fair	blond	blue	none
4	Mother: Mabel Marracoini Avenue Mirmemont 4,Geneve	Va.	Richmond	no	father	yes	no	-	-	Uncle: John E.Archbell, Archmond River Rd.Richmond Va. (Estate)	R.yes E.no	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NESTORE MARTINOLI, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M/V "VULCANIA", from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestore Martinoli
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Farrington
Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 *(Head-tax status)*.—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 *(Age)*.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 *(Sex)*.—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 *(Married or single)*.—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 *(Calling or occupation)*.—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 *(Able to read and write)*.—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 *(Nationality)*.—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 *(Race or people)*.—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.— These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 *(Last permanent residence)*.—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 *(Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came)*.—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 *(Final destination)*.—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 *(Whether having a ticket to such final destination)*.—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 *(By whom was passage paid)*.—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 *(Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much)*.—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 *(Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where)*.—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 *(Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend)*.—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

3

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Revised July, 1940) 14—600

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

85

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. VOLENDAM sailing from LISBON, FEB. 14, 19 40, Arriving at port of NEW YORK FEB. 21, 19 40

W. & S. 144.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	LLOYD	John Alden Lloyd	38	/	M	M	Dec.12,1902,New York,NY.	-/-	819 Madison Av.,N.York,NY.
2	LILLIE	Egbert	62	/	M	M	Oct.27,1878,New York,NY.	-/-	Aparvannis Club,Kye,NY.
3	LILLIE	Dorothea Barron	56	/	F	M	-/-	USA Passport No.609850 issued Apr.6,39,Wash.	Accomp.by husband:Egbert Lillie
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1 P.M.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Vallega Attilio, Surgeon of the m/v Vulcania employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genoa Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this 21st day of feb., 1940

at New York

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

14

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VULCANIA. Passengers sailing from LISBON, FEB. 14, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to—: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1		SCHWARZ	Friederike	47	-	F	M	own house	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany 20-12	Wien	Quota 15210	Lisbon	Dec.26,39		Germany	Wien
2		SCHWARZ	Leopold	47	-	M	M	commerce	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany 20-12	Wien	Quota 15209	Lisbon	Dec.26,39		Germany	Wien
3		MADRAZO	Juan Manuel	29	-	M	S	priest	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain 34	Santander	N-Quota 1	Bilbao	Feb.1,40		Spain	Santander
4	EXEMPT	DIAZ	Jose Py	43	-	M	S	commerce	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain 30	Aviles	Trans.Visa 43	Madrid	Feb.8;40		Spain	Aviles
5	EXEMPT	WOOD	Charles Lindley	61	-	M	M	commerce	yes	English	yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Canada	TransVisa 232	Lisbon	Jan.25,40		Portugal	Lisbon
6	EXEMPT	IRIARTE	Miguel Larregui	32	-	M	M	commerce	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain 34	Navarra	TransVisa 237	Lisbon	Feb.7;40		Spain	Navarra
7	EXEMPT	MARTIN	Larregui Celayeta (father)	66	-	M	M	commerce	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Elvetea	TransVisa 235	Lisbon	Feb.7,40		Spain	Elvetea
8	EXEMPT	GOYENECHE	Fermina Iriarte (mother)	73	-	F	W	own house	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Elizonde	Trans.Visa 236	Lisbon	Feb.7,40		Spain	Elizonde
9	EXEMPT	INCLAN	Benigno Jose Arango	33	-	M	M	commerce	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo	Trans.Visa 238	Lisbon	Feb.7,40		Spain	Oviedo
10	H.T.P.	MOYA	Antonio Urbano	29	-	M	D	commerce	yes	Spanish	yes	C.Rica	C.Rica	C.Rica 02-31 06-34	S.Jose	Temp.Visa 128	Lisbon	Feb.9,40		Portugal	Lisbon
11		PLANA de GARCIA	Maria Acebo	38	-	F	M	own house	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	N-Quota 46	Vigo	Feb.13,40		Spain	Coruna
12	UNDER 16	ACEBO	Rosa Garcia (child)	9	-	F	S	own house	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain 07	Coruna	N-Quota 47	Vigo	Feb.13,40		Spain	Coruna
13	UNDER 16	ACEBO	Santiago Garcia (")	6	-	M	S	student	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain 07	Coruna	N-Quota 48	Vigo	Feb.13,40		Spain	Coruna
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Examined Feb. 14 2 P.M.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

24

14

Total passengers 13
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—620

List 1

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

87

14

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB. 21, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or a institution for the care and treatment of the insane? If yes, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote)	Whether coming by promise of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be United States citizen										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Accomp. by husband Leopold	Lisbon	NY.	N.York	no	husband	500=	no	none	never		Accomp. by husband: Leopold Schwarz	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	drk	brw	blue	none
2	Mother: Josephine Goldschmitd, C/O Bank Franco-Bulgar, Varna, Bulgaria	Lisbon	NY.	N.York	no	self	50	no	none	never		Cousin: Gustave L. Ottens, 521 5th. Av., N.York, NY.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	drk	brw	bbrw	none
3		Lisbon	P.Ri- co	S.Juan	no	self	50	no	none	never		C/O Vincentian Fathers, San Juan, P.Rico	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	dbrw	brw	none
4	nobody	Lisbon	Cuba		no	self	150=	-	Transit	----		In transit to Habana, Cuba	yes	---	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none
5	nobody	Lisbon	Canada		no	self	50		Transit	---		In transit to Canada	---	---	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		none
6	nobody	Lisbon	Mexico		no	self	3000=		Transit			In transit to Mexico	---	---	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown		none
7	nobody	Lisbon	Mexico		no	self	50		Transit			In transit to Mexico	---	---	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown		none
8	nobody	Lisbon	Mexico		no	self	50		Transit			In transit to Mexico	---	---	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none
9	Nobody	Lisbon	Mexico		no	self	95=		Transit			In transit to Mexico	---	---	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none
10	nobody	Lisbon	Costa Rica		no	self	50		Transit			In transit to to Costa Rica	---	---	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none
11	Mother: Rosa Plana, Coruna	Lisbon	Miss.	Vicks-burgh	no	self	50	no	none	never		Husband: Santiago Garcia, 244 Washing St., Vicksburgh, Miss.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	far	brw	blue	none
12	same as above	Lisbon	Miss.	Vicks-burgh	no	mother	--	no	none	never		Accomp. by mother: Maria Acebo Plana	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	far	brw	brw	none
13	same as above	Lisbon	Miss.	Vicks-burgh	no	mother	--	no	none	never		Accomp. by mother: Maria Acebo Plana	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	9	far	brw	brw	none
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Martinoli Nestore master, of the m/s Vulcania, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestore Martinoli
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Feb., 1940
at New York

Joseph [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

14—30

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

88

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Vallega Attilio, Surgeon of the m/v Vulcania employed by owners thereof do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genoa Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this 21st day of feb., 1940

at New York

Joseph Farrell

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VULCANIA, Passengers sailing from LISBON, FEB. 14, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1		RODRIGUEZ	Luiz G.	40	-	M	M	commerce	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	08-39 Spain	Asturias	1235311 / 1229125	Wash.	Feb.27,39		1/39 Spain	Oviedo
2		MARTINEZ	Pilar Perez	32	-	F	M	own house	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	20-34 Spain	Oviedo	Quota 224	Madrid	Jan.30,40		34 Spain	Oviedo
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

M Tullos Ship 2 PM

25

13

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

89

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB. 21, 19 40

16	17	18		19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write some language or dialect	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether ordered and deported under any law	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes / No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether able to read the law in some language or dialect, and to write in the language spoken by the alien	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Asturia Salvas Espana	Lisbon	P.Rico	no	self	30 Zero	yes	1915 1939	P.Rico	1939	~~Transit~~ to P.Rico	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	lgt	brw	brw	defect finger (small) right hand
2	same as avove	Lisbon		no	husband	50	no	none	never		Accomp.by husband:Luis G.Rodriguez	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	far	dbrw	ble	none
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Martinoli Nestore master, of the m/v Vulcania, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestore Martinoli

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of feb., 1940

at New York

Joseph H. Jarvis

Immigrant Inspector.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—680 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

90

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Vallega Attilio, Surgeon of the m/v Vulcania, employed by owners: thereof, (State whether Surgeon "on first incorporation" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genova (Italy), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this 21st day of feb., 1940

at New York

Joseph H. Murray
Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VULCANIA". Passengers sailing from PALERMO, FEBRUARI 11th., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		TRAMA	VITA	60	✓	F.	W.	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Italy	Partanna	Q. 146	Naples	January 22nd 1940	Italy	Partanna
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30		26																		

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—481

List 1

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

91

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Feb. 21th, 19 40

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came or other country (especially in laboring pursuits) in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (white, Negro, Indian, Chinese, Japanese, Hindu, Korean, Filipino, or other designation)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming for immoral purposes, or any other purpose, contrary to law	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Son:Fontana Antonino Partanna Trapani	N.Y.	Brklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	2	N.Y.	Son:Alessio Fontana 326 Star St.Brooklyn	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	dark	brwn		none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—410

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Martinoli Nestore master of the m/v Vulcania, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestore Martinoli

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21st day of feb., 1940

at New York

Joseph H Farrell

Immigration Officer.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

92

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Vallega Attilio, Surgeon of the m/v Vulcania employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genoa Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Feb., 1940

at New York

Jorge A Herrera

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10

Form 590 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VULCANIA", Passengers sailing from PALERMO, FEBRUARI 11th., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		PELLITTERI	PAOLA RUBINO	63	-	F.	W.	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian W	08-71 Italy Tullen Dry	Partinico	RP. 1235543 1228861 2 PM	Wash.	March 1 939		U.S.A.	New York
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

27

10

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on t[illegible] she[illegible] m[illegible] be typewritten or p[illegible]ed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Feb. 21st, 19 40 93

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming for reasons of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after accomplishing purpose for which he goes to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother:Cerniglia Rosa Partinico		N.Y.	N.York	yes	self	yes	yes	33	N.Y.	39	Son:Gulino 424.E.83th. St.New York	no	per.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	dark	brwn		none
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—40

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Martinoli Nestore master, of the m/p Vulcania, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)

Nestore Martinoli
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Feb., 1940

at New York

Joseph F. Farrell
Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1921

94

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Vallega Attilio, Surgeon of the m/v Vulcania, employed by owners thereof (Strike out Surgeon, "employed by owners thereof" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genoa Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Feb. , 1940

at New York

Joseph F Hennessy

Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 8 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VULCANIA" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, FEBRUARY 10TH, 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Granwehr	Robert T.	31	-	m	s	Bank Clerk Employed	yes	English	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Swit. 05-36	Gaiserwald	Treaty Alien 3/c 205	Zurich	Jan.25.40		Switzerl. 36	Zurich
2		~~Sommerwitz~~	~~Anny~~																		
3		~~Sommerwitz~~	~~Georg~~	~~17~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~student~~	~~yes~~	~~German~~	~~yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Breslau~~					~~Switzerland~~	~~Lugano~~
4		~~Sommerwitz~~	~~Renate~~	~~19~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~student~~	~~yes~~	~~German~~	~~yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Brunn~~					~~Switzerland~~	~~Lugano~~
5		Van der Veen Klinkum Anna Josep.		34	-	f	m	housew.	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland 03-37	Boermond	T.V. 423	Amsterdam	Jan.27th 1940	L 492/926	Holland 37	Bussum
6	UNDER 16	Van der Veen	Olga	13	10	f	s	housew.	yes	German	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland 03-37	Boermond	T.V. 423	Amsterdam	Jan.27th 1940		Holland 37	Bussum
7	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 4/22/40 De Meulenaere	Robert	35	-	m	s	Manager	yes	French	yes	Belgium	France	Belgium 02-06	Blankeberg	T.V. 394	Bruxell.	Jan.26th 1940	1498/83	Belgium 40	Bruxelles
8	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 4/22/40 De Meulenaere	Marcel	39	-	m	m	Engineer	yes	French	yes	Belgium	France	Belgium 02-06	Blankeberg	T.V. 377	Bruxell.	Dec.20th 1939		Belgium 40	Bruxelles
9		Diodelli Mostacchetti Giuseppina Maria P		51	-	f	w	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy 20-37	Arcolo di Sondrio	QIV 2408	Naples	Dec.22nd 1939		Italy 37	Milano
10		Calvi	Maria Teresa	43	-	f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy 20-37	Corato	Q.2643	Naples	Feb.10.40		Italy 37	Corato
11	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 4/12/40 Schwalbach	Hans Gerhard	53	-	m	m	None Painter Painter	yes	English	yes	Estone	Estonia	Estonia 02-09	Kuressaar	T.V.246 3/c	Berlin	Aug.25.39	V 362/596	Germany 26	Berlin
12		Silva	Luigi	36	-	m	m	musician	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy 15-37	Milano	NQ. 9304 II	Naples	Feb.9th 1940		Italy 37	Firenze
13		Silva Cappelli	Nennele	34	-	f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy 15-37	Crevalcore	NQ.9314 II	Naples	Feb.9th 1940		Italy 37	Firenze
14	DIPLOMAT	Belov	Nikolai	27	-	M	M	Diplom.	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia 16-37	Dobropciola	D.V. 33	Moscow	Jan.29.40		Russia	Moscow
15	DIPLOMAT	Belova	Valentina	24	-	F	M	h.wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russian	Moscow	D.V. 34	Moscow	Jan.29.40		Russia	Moscow
16	DIPLOMAT	Podlegaev	Afanasi	29	-	m	m	Diplom.	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russian	Moscow	G.0.487 3/1	Moscow	Jan.29.40		Russia	Moscow
17	DIPLOMAT	Podlegaev	Ekaterina	27	-	f	m	h.wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russian	Moscow	G.0.488 3/1	Moscow	Jan.29.40		Russia	Moscow
18	DIPLOMAT	Ivanov	Petr	30	-	m	m	Diplom.	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russian	Leningrado	G.0.483 3/1	Moscow	Jan.29,40		Russia	Moscow
19	DIPLOMAT	Ivanova	Lubov	20	-	F	M	h.wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russian	Leingrado	G.0.484 3/1	Moscow	Jan.29.40		Russia	Moscow
20	DIPLOMAT	Nebesikhina	Vasile	32	-	m	m	Diplom	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russian	Moscow	G.0.485 3/1	Moscow	Jan.29.40		Russia	Moscow
21	DIPLOMAT	Nebesikhina	Anna	25	-	F	m	h.wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Moscow	G.0.486 3/1	Moscow	Jan.29.40		Russia	Moscow
22	DIPLOMAT	Nebesikhina	Klara	2	-	f	S	------	Nos	----	no	Russian	Russian	Russian	Moscow	G.0.486 3/1	Moscow	Jan.29.40		Russia	Moscow
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

FEB 21 1940

N.8/2 Sommermitz Anny see manifest 2/17
N.8/3 Sommermitz Georg see manifest 2/18
N.8/4 Sommermitz Renate see manifest 2/19

CHIEF PURSER

28

Total passengers 19
U. S. citizens . . . . =
Aliens 19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 1

The entries on this sh... be typewritten or printed.

8

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

95

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Feb. 21st, *19* 40

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence") — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by father, mother, husband, other relative, friend, employer, etc., or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25 Whether able (stands to reason) to earn a living; whether in the employ of a person or company who has sent for alien, and if so, name and address of such person or company	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	father: August Falkenburgstr. 1 St.Gall Sawitzerl.-		N.Y.	NewYork	-	self	yes	-	-	-	-	C/o Swiss Bank Co. 15 Nassau Str. New York	For education of Margot Estates yes year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		none
2	----------																											
3	~~grand mother:Oberlaider Olga=Lugano,Switzerland~~		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	-	aunt:Weiner Grete 10 E. 85th St.New York N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	blond	blue	none
4	~~same as above~~		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	mother	yes	no	non	no	-	same as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	blond	grey	none
5	friend:L.D.Lewie-Amsterdam,Holland	Holland via N.Y.	tour		yes	self	yes	no	no	no	-	friend:Coleman Schwanfeld=Benedict House	R.Yes E.No	6 mon.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	blue	none
6	same as above	Holland via N.Y.	tour		yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	-	same as above	R.Yes E.No	6 mon.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blond	blue	none
7	mother:Irma-Bruxelles, Belgium	Belgium via N.Y.	-	-	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	-	Chatham Hotel N.Y.C.	R.Yes E.No	1 mon.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest		none
8	same as above	Belgium via N.Y.			yes	self	yes	no	no	no	-	same as above	R.Yes E.No	1 mon.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest	black	none
9	son:Piodelli Gerolamo-Roma		Cal.	Albany	no	self	yes	no	no	no	-	sister:Piantamida Emilia 1009 S.Pablo Ave.Albany Cal.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	grey	chest	none
10	aunt:Arbore Resta Maria-Corato		N.Y.	Rochester	no	self	yes	no	no	no	-	brother:Filippo-443 Murray Rye.Rochester N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
11	Sister M. Parts Estonia Kuressaar		N.	Berlin	yes	self	yes	yes	1939	N.Y.	-	Hotel Bristol N.York	R.yes E.no	60 days 3 m.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest		none
12	cousin:Ronchini Naldo-Piacenza		Cal.	Cagunitas	no	self	yes	yes	1923-24	N.Y.	-	father:Giulio-Cagunitas Cal. LAGUNITAS	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	black		none
13	same as above		Cal.	Cagunitas	no	husb.	yes	no	no	no	-	father in law as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	blond	blue	none
14	father Belov Ivan Moscow Russia		S.Francisco			self	yes	-	-	-	-	S.Francsico,Russian Consulate General	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	nat	chest		none
15	same as above		S.Francisco			husband	yes	-	-	-	-	same as above	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest		none
16	father:Podlegar Peter Moscow Russia		D.C.	Wash.		self	yes	-	-	-	-	1125 16th Str Washington D.C.	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest		none
17	same as above		D.C.	Wash.		husband	yes	-	-	-	-	same as above	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
18	mother:Ivanov Nadejda Leningrado Russia		S.Francisco			self	yes	-	1939	S.Francisco		S.Francisco Cal. C/o Russian Consulat General Same as above	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest		none
19	same as above		S.Francisco			husband	yes	-	-	-	-	same as above	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest		none
20	sister Suminkov Agraficua Moscow Russia		Cal.S,Francisco			self	yes	-	-	-	-	same as above	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest		none
21	same as above		Cal.S.Frabcisco			Husband	yes	-	-	-	-	same as above	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none
22	same as above		Cal.S.Fracnisco			Father	yes	-	-	-	-	same as above	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	2	nat	blond		none
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Martinoli Nestore master, of the m/v Vulcania, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestore Martinoli
(Signature of Master)
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Feb. - 1940

at New York

Joseph P. Dunn
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

96

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Vallega Attilio, Surgeon of the s/s Vulcania employed by owners thereof, do (strike out whichever is inapplicable)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-five years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University

of Genoa Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Dott Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Feb., 1940

at New York

Joseph Harris

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 3001a
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VULCANIA . Passengers sailing from PATRASSO , Feb. 9th , 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ANDREOPOULOS	ZOI	29	-	F	M	Housewife	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece.	Zorianos	NON QUOTA 334	Athens, Greece.	5th February 1940	Greece	Zorianos.
2		BETOS	JAMES	42	-	M	M	Rest/eur	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece.	Galaxidi.	PERMIT 123536/ 122834.	Washington D.C.	March, 8th, 1939.	U.S.	Somerset.
3		BETOS	ANNETA	30	-	F	M	Housewife	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece.	Galaxidi.	QUOTA 200	Athens, Greece.	February, 2nd 1940.	Greece.	Galaxidi.
4		KOCOROS	MAREGOULA	25	-	F	M	Housewife	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece.	Bolovitsa, Sparta.	NON QUOTA 339	Athens, Greece.	February, 6th 1940.	Greece.	Bolovitsa, Sparta.
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

9-20985-C.O. 12/23/42

W Tuller Dep 3 P.M.

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens . . . . =
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Feb. 21st, *19* 40 97

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to be permanently employed by [illegible] or by [illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to leave country after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Father Komnas Ioannis									Husband, Andreopoulos Nicholas																	
1	Yiannitsa, Greece.	Ore.	Rieth,	-	Husband	20	-	-	-	Rieth hotel, Rieth Ore.	no	Permanent	-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	4	light	brown	brown	none
	Mother Marego Betos						1920	Somerset	Brother	Christ Betos																	
2	Galaxidi, Greece.	KY.	Somerset,	-	Self	500	yes	1939	Ky.	Coney Island Lunch, Somerset, Ky.	no	Permanent	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	8	-	dark brown	brown	scar by left ear
	Mother in law Marego Betos					500				Husband Coney Island																	
3	Galaxidi, Greece.	Ky.	Somerset.	-	Husband	-	-	-	-	Christ Betos, Lunch, Somerset, Ky.	no	Permanent	-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	no	5	6	medium	brown	brown	Mole on both cheeks
	Father John Xanthakos									Husband John Kokoros																	
4	Bolovitsa, Sparta, Greece.	PA.	Erie,	-	Husband	30	-	-	-	327 West 11th Street, Erie, Pa.	no	Permanent	-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	no	5	2	dark brown	brown		none
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Martinoli Nestore Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the m/s Vulcania, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestore Martinoli
MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Feb., 1940

at New York

Joseph H. Jenning
Immigration Officer.

16—400

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 *(Head-tax status)*.—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 *(Age)*.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 *(Sex)*.—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 *(Married or single)*.—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 *(Calling or occupation)*.—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 *(Able to read and write)*.—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 *(Nationality)*.—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 *(Race or people)*.—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 *(Last permanent residence)*.—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 *(Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came)*.—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 *(Final destination)*.—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 *(Whether having a ticket to such final destination)*.—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 *(By whom was passage paid)*.—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 *(Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much)*.—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 *(Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where)*.—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 *(Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend)*.—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Vallega Attilio, Surgeon of the m/n Vulcania employed by owners thereof
(Insert "Master, Surgeon, Mate, Purser, Steward, or Employee thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genova Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Feb, 1940

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

98

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—439

Form 3008A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or from another insular possession, must be listed on this (yellow) sheet. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VULCANIA . Passengers sailing from Patrasso , 9 Feb. , 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	U. S. CIT.	BOUTSIOUKOS	NICHOLAS	8	-	M	S	Schoolboy	yes	English Greek	yes	AMERICAN	CITEZEN	BORN	JAMEICA L. I.	27th OCTOBER 1932				
2	U. S. CIT.	BOUTSIOUKOS	VACILICULLA	4	6	F	S	INFANT	----------			AMERICAN	CITEZEN	BORN	CORONA L. I.	1st JUNE 1936				
3		BOUTSIOUKOS	ATHANASSIA	31	7	F	M	Housewife	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	08-16 Greece	Bolati Corinthias	PERMIT 1225904/ 1219961.	Washington, D.C.	27th October, 1938. Ext. Until 27th APRIL, 1940	N.Y.	Richmond Hill N.Y.
4	U. S. CIT.	MICHALOPOULOS	KIKI	9	3	F	S	Schoolgirl	----------			AMERICAN	CITEZEN BY BIRTH	born	STRANDSBURG, PA.	25th October, 1930				
5	U. S. CIT.	MICHALOPOULOS	EVA	3	-	F	S	-	----------			AMERICAN	CITEZEN BY BIRTH	Born	STRANDSBURG, PA.	PERMIT 1169564/		August, 10th 1937	Mass.	Hyannis
6		MICHALOPOULOS	MINNA	31	-	F	M	Housewife	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	08-16 Greece.	Athens.	1163552.	Washington D.C. 3rd Extention, TO February, 10th 1940.			
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

30

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 5

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Feb. 21st, 19 40 99

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Deaf, blind, crippled, or insane?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or affirmation of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or threat, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
										87-35 131ST Street																	
1	AMERICAN CITEZEN BY BIRTH			AMERICAN CITEZEN BY BIRTH						Richmond Hill, N. York				U	N	I	T	E	D	S	T	A	T	E	S	C I T I Z E N	-------
2	AMERICAN CITEZEN BY BIRTH			AMERICAN CITEZEN BY BIRTH						87-35 131st Street Richmond Hill, N. York				U	N	I	T	E	D	S	T	A	T	E	S	C I T I Z E N	-------
3	Mother, Vassiliki Liountri Bolati, Corinthias, Greece.	N. Y. Richmond Hill	Husband	-	50	yes	1928 Richm Hill 1938 N.Y.			Husband, Christ Boutsiouk 87-35 131st Street, Richmond Hill, N.Y.	no	Permanent	6s	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NONE	5	2	olive	brown	brown	None
4	AMERICAN CITEZEN BY BIRTH			AMERICAN CITIZEN						269 Main Street, Hyannis, Mass.	-------			U	N	I	T	E	D	S	T	A	T	E	S	C I T I Z E N	-------
5	AMERICAN CITEZEN BY BIRTH			AMERICAN CITIZEN				1930 Hyannis		269 Main Street, Hyannis Mass.	-------			U	N	I	T	E	D	S	T	A	T	E	S	C I T I Z E N	-------
6	Mother, Evanthia Varvitsiotis Perevou Street 3, Athens, Greece.	Mass. Hyannis.	Husband	-	25.	yes	1937 Mass.			Husband Peter Michael 269 Main Street, Hyannis Mass.	no	Permanent	-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	none	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Martinoli Nestore master, of the m/p Vulcania, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Nestore Martinoli
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Feb. 1940

at New York

Joseph H. Lamy
Immigration Officer.

14—490

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 *(Head-tax status).*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 *(Age).*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 *(Sex).*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 *(Married or single).*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 *(Calling or occupation).*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 *(Able to read and write).*—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 *(Nationality).*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 *(Race or people).*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.— These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 *(Last permanent residence).*—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 *(Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 *(Final destination).*—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 *(Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 *(By whom was passage paid).*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 *(Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).*—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 *(Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 *(Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

100

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Valliga Attilio, Surgeon of the s/s Vulcania employed by owners thereof
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly sweas that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universita of Genoa Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Attilio Valliga

Sworn to before me this 21st day of feb., 1940

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VULCANIA . Passengers sailing from RAGUSA , Feb. 8th , 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Separovic Markota	Maria	33	✓	F	M	h.wife	yes	English	yes	Yugoslav.	Slava	08-38 Yugoslav.	Blato	Permit 1236369 1230199	Washington	Mar.6th.1939	Blato	Hwatska banovina
														H Tuller Dep 2 Ph						
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

31

3

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 3

The entries on this sh[illegible] m[illegible] be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

101

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Feb. 21st, *19* 40

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in labor pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father: Stipanovic Nicolò Blato, Hwatska banovina	Cal.	S.Francisco	no	self	Yes	yes	1927 N.Y. 1939 S.Franc.		husband: Separovich Markotà Marco- 254 Missouri str. S.Francisco Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown		none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mastrovich Nestore Master, of the m/v Vulcania, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second)

Nestore Mastrovich
MASTER.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Feb. 1940

at New York

Joseph Hamm
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 *(Head-tax status).*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 *(Age).*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 *(Sex).*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 *(Married or single).*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 *(Calling or occupation).*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 *(Able to read and write).*—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 *(Nationality).*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 *(Race or people).*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.— These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 *(Last permanent residence).*—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 *(Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 *(Final destination).*—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 *(Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 *(By whom was passage paid).*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 *(Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).*—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 *(Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 *(Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Vallega Attilio, Surgeon of the s/s Vulcania, employed by owners thereof (Strike out the words "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genoa Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Feb., 1940

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

102

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VULCANIA . Passengers sailing from TRIESTE, 7 Feb., 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
ADMITTED	EXEMPT	Biro	MARGIT Istvane	35	-	F	M	housewife	yes	hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	Transit T.V.54	Budapest	Jan. 12.1940	Hungary	Budapest
ADMITTED 2	UNDER 16	Biro	Judit	8	7	F	S	schoolar	yes	hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	Transit T.V.54	Budapest	Jan. 12.1940	Hungary	Budapest
ADMITTED	EXEMPT	Brüll	MAGDA Sandorne	31	-	F	M	housewife	yes	hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	Transit T.V.53	Budapest	Jan. 12.1940	Hungary	Budapest
ADMITTED	UNDER 16	Brüll	Jozsef Peter	3	-	M	S	none	no	-----	no	Hungary	Hebrew	ex-Sk Hungary	Budapest	Transit T.V.53	Budapest	Jan. 12.1940	Hungary	Budapest
5	DIPLOMAT	Burbano	José Ignacio	49	-	M	M	consul	yes	spanish	yes	Ecuador	Spanish American	Ecuador	Imbabura	G.O.164	Bremen	Jan. 17.1940	Germany	Bremen
6	DIPLOMAT	Salcedo Burbano	Berta	26	-	F	S	dress-maker	yes	spanish	yes	Ecuador	Spanish American	Ecuador	Esmeraldas	G.O. 165	Bremen	Jan. 17.1940	Germany	Bremen
7		Canarutto	Alice	59	-	F	W	housewife	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Hebrew	Italy	Trieste	Q. 2353	Napoli	Nov. 29.1939	Italy	Trieste
8		Dunn	Richard	40	-	M	M	lawyer	yes	english	yes	England	English	Italy	Firenze	Q. 2528	Napoli	Jan. 22.1940	Italy	Firenze
9		Dunn	Charlotte W	45	-	F	M	private	yes	english	yes	England	English	Germany	Dresda	Q. 2529	Napoli	Jan. 22.1940	Italy	Firenze
10		Gelles	Ernst	25	-	M	S	employee	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Hebrew	Italy	Abbazia	Q. 2402	Napoli	Dec. 21.1939	Italy	Abbazia
11	VL 511/133	Herz	Katharina	41	-	F	S	Watch-maker	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q.16523	Vienna	Jan. 15.1940	Germany	Vienna
12		Rozsa	~~Erzsebet~~ 99694/82 IMRE	43	-	M	S	merchant	yes	hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Jugoslav.	Palanka	Q. 428	Budapest	Dec. 6.1939	Hungary	Budapest
13		Schwarz	Rudolf	38	-	M	M	lawyer	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Graz	Q.18942	Zagreb	Jan. 26.1940	Jugoslav.	Zagreb
14		Schwarz	TWERLA Tekla W	30	-	F	M	housewife	yes	german	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Salzburg	Q.21592	Zagreb	Febr. 1.1940	Jugoslav.	Zagreb
15		Strasser	Ettel	80	-	F	M	private	yes	polish	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Lemberg	Q. 4024	Vienna	Jan. 16.1940	Germany	Vienna
16		Werczler	Tiburzio	19	-	M	S	student	yes	italian	yes	None	Hebrew	Italy	Fiume	Q. 2458	Napoli	Jan. 8.1940	Italy	Fiume
17		Sommernitz	Anna	45	-	F	M	housewife	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Bohemia	Eipel	Q. 884	Napoli	Jan. 23.1940	Italy	Abbazia
18		Sommernitz	Jiri	17	-	M	S	student	yes	german	yes	Slovakia	Hebrew	Slovak	Breslau	Q. 892	Napoli	Jan. 25.1940	Switzer-land	Zugerberg
19	UNDER 16	Sommernitz	Renata	15	7	F	S	student	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Bohemia	Brno	Q. 891	Napoli	Jan. 24.1940	Switzer-land	Zürich
20	EXEMPT	Ruzic	Kuzma	46	7	M	S	engineer 2nd	yes	Croatian	yes	Jugoslav.	Croatian	Jugoslav.	Susak	Seaman Book 2/197	Susak	Jan.20.1939	Jugosl.	Susak
21	EXEMPT	Ruzic	Ivan Boy	36	7	M	S	wireless operator	yes	Croatian	yes	Jugoslav.	Croatian	Jugoslav.	Susak	Seaman Book 2/293	Susak	Mar. 6.1939	Jugosl.	Susak
22	EXEMPT	Rozmanic	Franjo	27	-	M	S	captain	yes	Croatian	yes	Jugoslav.	Croatian	Jugoslav.	Susak	Seaman Book 2/659	Susak	Dec.14.1939	Jugosl.	Susak
23	EXEMPT	Suslic	Milko	45	-	M	M	engineer	yes	Croatian	yes	Jugoslav.	Croatian	Jugoslav.	Susak	Seaman Book 2/493	Susak	Jul.12.1939	Jugosl.	Susak
24		Erdös	Julia	34	-	F	M	h.wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	Q. 377	Budapest	Nov.2.1939	Hungary	Budapest
25	UNDER 16	Erdös	Andras	-	2	M	S	---	No	----	No	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	Nov. 13- 1939	Given subsequent to issuance of mother's visa	-	Hungary	Budapest
26	UNDER 16	Erdös	Endrie	-	2	F	S	---	No	----	No	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	Nov 13, 1939		-	Hungary	Budapest
27		Neuwirth	Erzsebet	37	-	F	M	h.wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	Q. 375	Budapest	Nov.2.1939	Hungary	Budapest
28																				
29																				
30																				

32

6 PM

Total passengers 27
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 2

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

103

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the Immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Feb. 21st, 19 40

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to come to country whose he is coming temporarily, to labor, engage temporarily in business, or to study?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or any institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	TRANSIT		TO		MEXICO	50		---------		Transit to Mexico City, Mexico	T r a n s i t	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none
2	TRANSIT		TO		MEXICO			Transit		Transit to Mexico City, Mexico	T r a n s i t	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none
3	TRANSIT		TO		MEXICO	90		Transit		Transit to Mexico City, Mexico	T r a n s i t	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		none
4	TRANSIT		TO		MEXICO			Transit		Transit to Mexico City, Mexico	T r a n s i t	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		none
5	Friend: Knorp Fritz,187 Contrescarpe - Bremen	Tex.	Houston	no	Governem.	yes	no	-	-	Consulat of Ecuador Houston - Texas	E.no R.yes Tempor.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none
6	Friend: Knorp Fritz,187 Contrescarpe - Bremen	Tex.	Houston	no	herself	yes	no	-	-	Consulate of Ecuador Houston - Texas	E.no R.yes Tempor.	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		none
7	Brother: Camerini Romeo XXX Ott.15 - Trieste	NY.	Long Island	yes	son		no	no	-	Son : Canarutto Angelo 2403 41st Str. LI.C. NY.		no	perman.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blak	grey	none
8	Father: Dunn Edward - 4 V. Scala - Firenze	Miss.	St.Louis	yes	himself		yes	no	-	5211 Wash.Bld.S.Louis Cal.		no	perman.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blew	none
9	Mother: Ines Lier - 41,S. Felice Emo - Firenze	Miss	St.Louis	yes	husband		yes	no	-	: Lee Merriweather 5211 Wash.Bld- St.Louis		no	perman.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none
10	Father: Maurizio Gelles Viale Cavour 145- Abbazia	NY.	N.Y.C.	yes	himself		yes	no	-	Friend : Max Levi FiskBldg 250 W.57th Str.N.Y.C.		no	perman.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blew	none
11	Aunt: Rauchscher Adele,12 Tuchlaubenstr.Vienna 1	NY.	N.Y.C.	yes	herself		yes	yes	1904	Cousin: Bulowa Arde,580 Fifth Ave.NYC.		no	perman.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blak	brown	none
12	Mother:Rozsa Ernestina,4 Vecse U. Budapest	NY.	N.Y.C.	yes	himself		yes	no	-	Cousin:Max Ringer 875E.165 Str. N.Y.C.		no	perm.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blew	none
13	Father: Schwarz Bernhard 10 Klosterg. - Vienna	NY.	N.Y.C.	yes	himself		yes	no	-	Friend : Frederick Mayer 300 Central Park West NYC.		no	perman.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none
14	Father: Solnitzy Eduard,50 Amraserstr. - Innsbruck	NY.	N.Y.C.	yes	herself		yes	no	-	Friend : Frederick Mayer 300 Central Park West NYC.		no	perman.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	grey	none
15	Nephew:Korsover Eduard,8 Bergasse - Vienna IX	NY.	Syracuse	yes	self		yes	yes	1929 Phila.	Son: Henry El Galson,137 Harwood Ave. -Syracuse,NY.		no	perman.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	grey	brown	none
16	Father: Eugenio Werczler XXX Ott. 13 - Fiume	NY.	Glowersville	yes	Aunt		no	-	-	Aunt: Engel Laura, Glowersville, NY.		no	perman.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	black	none
17	Mother: Klara Oberlaender Hotel Bellevue au Lac,Lugano	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	herself		no	-	-	Standish Hall Hotel New York City		no	perman.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	bleu	none
18	Grandmother:Klara Oberländer Hotel Bellevue au Lac,Lugano	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	mother	-	no	-	-	same as above		no	perman.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	bleu	none
19	Grandmother:Klara Oberländer Bellevue Hotel au Lac, Lugano	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	mother	-	no	-	-	same as above		no	perman.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
20	Mother: Pasqua Ruzic Susak, Jugoslav.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.		owners	-	yes	1938	Mass.	C/o Boborovic -Mr.Frano Petrinovic Gothani Hotel 5 Ave.55str. N.Y.C.	yes 10days	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none
21	Mother: Pasqua Ruzic Susak, Jugoslav.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.		owners	-	yes	1938	Mass.	same as above	yes 10days	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none
22	Father: Aloisci Rozmanic Susak, Jugoslav.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.		owners	-	yes	1935	N.Y.	same as above	yes 10days	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none
23	Wife: Ifca Suslic, Susak, Jugoslav.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.		owners	-	yes	1932	more Balti-	same as above	yes 10days	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brizzled		none
24	Friend:Gyula Spitz, Pahne ut 8 Budapest	N.J.	Newark	yes	brother	no	-	-	-	Husband:Laszlo Erdös 552 15th Ave.Newark N.J.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	np	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		none
25	same as above	N.J.	Newark	yes	Brother	no	-	-	-	father: same as above		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		none
26	same as above	N.J.	Newark	yes	brother	no	-	-	-	same as above		no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	4	fair	brown		none
27	same as above	N.J.	Newark	yes	son	no	-	-	-	same as above		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Martino Vettore Master, of the s/s Tuliana, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty-seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Martino Vettore
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Feb., 1940

at New York

Ingolf Hanna
Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 *(Head-tax status)*.—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 *(Age)*.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 *(Sex)*.—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 *(Married or single)*.—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 *(Calling or occupation)*.—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 *(Able to read and write)*.—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 *(Nationality)*.—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 *(Race or people)*.—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 *(Last permanent residence)*.—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 *(Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came)*.—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 *(Final destination)*.—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 *(Whether having a ticket to such final destination)*.—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 *(By whom was passage paid)*.—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 *(Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much)*.—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 *(Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where)*.—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 *(Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend)*.—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 609 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 104

S. S. VULCANIA sailing from TRIESTE, Feb. 7th, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York Feb. 21st, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Kimball	Mary E.	30	-	F	M	July 24,1909 - Indianopolis Indiana	./.	2018 Camden Parkway S.Pasadena Cal.
2	Kimball	John B.	31	-	M	M	June 20,1908 - Springville Iowa	./.	2018 Camden Parkway S.Pasadena Cal.
3	Kimball	John M.	1	-	M	S	March 21.1939- Los Angeles Cal.	./.	2018 Camden Parkway S.Pasadena Cal.
4	Kluga	Edwin	24	-	M	S	Jun. 30th.1915 Niagara Falls N.Y.	./.	1776 Welch Ave - Niagam Falls N.Y.
5	Kransee	Joseph	58	-	M	M	./.	Am.Passport 479837 Wash. June 1,1937	429 East 64 Street N.Y.C.
6	Kransee	Margareth	40	-	F	M	./.	Am.Passport 479837 Wash.June 1.1937	429 East 64 Street N.Y.C.
7	Lindquist	Bertil	27	-	M	M	Feb. 28,1912 Chisago City Minnesota	./.	3790 Brunswich Ave St. Louis Park Minnn.
8	Lindquist	Frances	25	-	F	M	July 16,1914 Minneapolis Minnesota	./.	3790 Brunswich Ave St. Louis Park Minn.
9	Mc Gaffey	Neill	33	-	M	M	March 12,1906 Los Angeles Cal.	./.	718 Alpine Beverly Hills Cal.
10	Mc Gaffey	Georgialee	33	-	F	M	June 19,1906 Clifton Arizona	./.	718 Alpine Beverly Hills Cal.
11	Müller	Clara	42	-	F	S	./.	Am.Passport 590971 Wash.Nov.26,1938	4858 Greenwood Ave Chicago Ill.
12	Webber	Albert	35	-	M	M	./.	Am.Pass.634095 Wash.Jun.14.1939	3435 N.E. 38 Ave Portland Oregon
13	Webber	Mildred E.	30	-	F	M	Jan. 27,1910 Seattle Washington	./.	3435 N.E. 38 Ave Portland Oregon
14	Webber	Charles E.	3	-	M	S	Sept. 16,1936 Seattle Washington	./.	3435 N.E. 38 Ave Portland Oregon
15							Hunter Haven 1:40 pm		
16							U.S. Immigrant Inspector		
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

33

IMPORTANT NOTICE. — 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2 Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure tho observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

Form 436 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 105

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

4

S. S. VULCANIA sailing from PATRASSO, 9 Feb., 1940, Arriving at Port of New York Feb. 21st, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DERVENIS	PANAGIOTIS	48	-	M	M	./.	Am.Pass.621809 iss.at Wash.May 19.1939 Naturalized	312,North West 2nd Avenue Miami,Florida.
2	DERVENIS	EPISTIMI	43	-	F	M	./.	Am.Pass.621809 iss.at Wash.May 19.1939 Naturalized	Miami, 312,North West 2nd Avenue,Fla.
3	POULOS	NICHOLAS	50	-	M	M	./.	Am.Pass.599162 iss.at Wash.Feb.2.1939 Naturalized	29,South Main Street, Janesville,Wis.
4	PAPASTRAT	JOHN	55	-	M	M	./.	Am.Pass.640319 iss.at Wash.Feb.26.1939 Naturalized	5 Reservoir Street POUGHKEEPSIE,N.Y.
5	PAPASTRAT	GEORGE	16	-	M	S	Poughkeepsie,N.Y. 27th December,1923	./.	5 Reservoir Street Poughkeepsie,N.Y.
6							20 / P.M. U.S. Immigrant Inspector		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

34

IMPORTANT NOTICE. -- 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

7

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

106

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. * VULCANIA * sailing from NAPLES FEBRUARY 10TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Feb. 21th, 194

7

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Briganti	Imperia Parziale	55	-	f	m	./.	Am.Pass.493542 Wash.Jan.17th 1938	474 W.238th St.New York N.Y.
2	Llianas	Oliver Salvador	28	-	m	s	Aug.30th 1912 Puerto Rico	./.	Puerto Rico
3	Loi	Giovanni	51	-	m	w	./.	Am.Pass.511012 Wash.Aug.6th 1938	2428 West St.B'klyn N.Y.
4	Loi	Nunziata	16	-	f	s	Oct.13th 1923 B'klyn N.Y.	./.	same as above
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

35

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 107

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VULCANIA" sailing from PALERMO, FEBRUARI 10th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Feb. 21st, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	ZAPPALA'	GEORGE	26	-	M.	S.	Februari 8th.1914 New York N.Y.	./.	1350-E.94th.St.Brooklyn
2	WHITE	ELISABETTA	58	-	F.	W.	./.	Am.passap.1979 Cons.Palermo Feb.7th.38	Hotel S.George Brooklyn
3	LEONARDI	CAROLINA	62	-	F.	S.	./.	Am.passap.501872 Wash.March 8th.38	179-70th.St.Brooklyn
4	BUCCOLA	GIUSEPPE	45	-	M.	M.	./.	Am.passap.373366 Wash.Feb.9th.39	17-Cumming Rd.Brighton Massa
5	BUCCOLA	CATERINA	37	-	F.	M.	./.	same as above	same as above
6							U.S. Immigrant Inspector 1 30 PM.		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

36

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—314

12

Form 430 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed and issued) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

108

VOLENDAM sailing from LISBON, FEB. 14, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB. 21 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CUARTERO	Agustin	39	7	M	S		USA Passport No.657323 issued Nov.1,39 Wash.	2214 East 108th.St.,Los Angeles,Cal.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U.S. Immigrant Inspector 1 00 P.M.

37

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

109

I, Vallega Attilio, Surgeon of the M.V Vulcania Employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirtyfive years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genova Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this 21st day of february, 1940

at New York

Joseph D'Amuzi
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—490

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List **31**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VULCANIA". Passengers sailing from St.Michaels,Azores, 16th, February, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DE ARAUJO	Salome Cosme	19	-	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Madeira	JardimMar	Q. 328	Funchal,Madeira	Jan.29,1940	Madeira	JardimDoMar
2		BERIMBAU	João Fernandes	19	-	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Madeira	Funchal	Q. 327	Funchal,Madeira	Jan.29,1940	Madeira	Funchal
3		DA SILVA	Conceição R.	40	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Eng & Port.	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Madeira	Funchal	Q. 330	Funchal,Madeira	Feb.7,1940	Madeira	Funchal
4		SILVA	Ernesto	17	-	M	S	Student	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Madeira	Funchal	Q. 331	Funchal,Madeira	Feb.7,1940	Madeira	Funchal
5	UNDER 16	SILVA	Dolores	15	-	F	S	Dom.work	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Madeira	Canhas	Q. 332	Funchal,Madeira	Feb.7,1940	Madeira	Funchal
6		PANASCO	Francisco Silva	20	-	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese			Q. 333	Funchal,Madeira	Feb.7,1940		
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

38

31

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens . . . . . -
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

110

31

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 21st, February, 1940.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity, or a subject of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father:Tomaz Nunes Araujo, Jardim do Mar, Madeira	Cal.	SanFrancisco	No	Self	Yes 150	No	-	-	Brother:Francisco Araujo Jr 9915,WalnutSt.,SanFrancisco	No	Permtly	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blck	Brwn	None
2	Father:AnselmoF.Berimbau, StºAntonio,Madeira.	Mass.	Stoughton	No	Self	Yes 50	No	-	-	Friend:ManuelCustodioSilva 2,RearPorterSt.,Stoughton	No	Permtly	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	None
3	Father:Antº R.Fosquinha, S.Roque,Funchal,Madeira	Mass.	Stoughton	No	Husband	Yes 50	Yes	16	Mass.	Husband:Manuel C.Silva, 2,RearPorterSt.,Stoughton	No	Uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Fair	Brwn	Blue	None
4	GdFather:Antº R.Fosquinha, S.Roque,Funchal,Madeira	Mass.	Stoughton	No	Father	-	No	-	-	Father:Manuel C. Silva, 2,RearPorterSt.,Stoughton	No	Uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	None
5	GdFather:Antº R.Fosquinha, S.Roque,Funchal,Madeira	Mass.	Stoughton	No	Father	-	No	-	-	Father:Manuel C. Silva, 2,RearPorterSt.,Stoughton	No	Uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	None
6	Mother:Maria A. da Silva, Canhas,Madeira	Cal.	Sacramento	No	Brother	Yes 110	No	-	-	Brother:CarlosSilvaPanasco Walnut Grove Sacramento Calif. R.1 Box 111	No	Permtly	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark Brwn	Brwn	None
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nestore Martinoli Master, of the M.V Vulcania, from Trieste Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Nestore Martinoli

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 1940

at New York

Joseph H Farrell

Immigration Officer.

16—180

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 *(Head-tax status)*.—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 *(Age)*.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 *(Sex)*.—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 *(Married or single)*.—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 *(Calling or occupation)*.—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 *(Able to read and write)*.—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 *(Nationality)*.—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 *(Race or people)*.—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.— These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 *(Last permanent residence)*.—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 *(Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came)*.—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 *(Final destination)*.—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 *(Whether having a ticket to such final destination)*.—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 *(By whom was passage paid)*.—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 *(Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much)*.—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 *(Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where)*.—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 *(Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend)*.—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFF. GRAF. ED. LIBR., TRIESTE (1939)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film reel it was necessary to continue Volume number 13872 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative necessary.

AUG 28 1943
Date

Hallah Alexander
Camera Operator

AUG 28 1943
Date

Rose Lucas
Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

111

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Vallega Attilio, Surgeon of the M.V Vulcania Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirtyfive years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Geneva Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Dr Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this 21st day of february, 1940

at New York

Joseph D Farmer
Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 5093
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 30

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VULCANIA". Passengers sailing from St.Michaels,Azores, 16th, February, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MENDONCA	Maria Fernandes	27	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	08-30 Terceira	São Mateus	1234503 1240514	Washington, DC	Apl.11,1939	Cal.	Los Banos
2	U.S. CIT.	MENDONCA	Antonio Carvalho (head)	39	✓	M	M	Dairyman	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	U.S.A.	American	Cal.	Volta	Am.Pass. 41465	Wash. Apr.	5th 1939	Cal.	Los Banos
3	U.S. CIT.	MENDONCA JR	Antonio Carvalho	9	✓	M	S	Schoolboy	No	———	No	U.S.A.	American	Cal.	Los Banos	Am.Pass. 41465	Wash. Apr.	5th 1939	Cal.	Los Banos
4	U.S. CIT.	MENDONCA	Kenneth	5	✓	M	S	Child	No	———	No	U.S.A.	American	Cal.	Los Banos	Am.Pass. 41465	Wash. Apr.	5th 1939	Cal.	Los Banos
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30			39 ✓																	

Scanning Imp 4:30 p

30

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

30

112

States, or a port of another insular possession, is whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 21st , February , 1940.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother:Francisca Augusta, São Mateus,Terceira	Cal.	Los Banos	Yes	Husband	Yes	-	-	-	Uncle:A.M.Carvalho, 66, Jackson St.,SanFrancisco,	No	Permtly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	-	Brwn	Brwn	TwoPinMoles underLeftEye
2	Father:Elias C.Mendonça, Casa da Ribeira,Terceira	Cal.	Los Banos	Yes	Self	Yes	-	-	-	Uncle:A.M.Carvalho, 66, Jackson St.,SanFrancisco	No	Permtly	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	-	Brwn	Brwn	SmallBirthMark RightSideJaw
3	GdFather:Elias C.Mendonça Casa da Ribeira,Terceira	Cal.	Los Banos	-	-	-	-	-	-	Travelling with parents	No	Permtly	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	4	-	brown		none
4	GdFather:Elias C.Mendonça, Casa da Ribeira,Terceira	Cal.	Los Banos	-	-	-	-	-	-	Travelling with parents	No	Permtly	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	-	-	Nat. brown		none
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

94 note May 1939.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nestore Martinoli Master, of the M.V Vulcania, from Trieste Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestore Martinoli
MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 19 40

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 *(Head-tax status).*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 *(Age).*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 *(Sex).*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 *(Married or single).*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 *(Calling or occupation).*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 *(Able to read and write).*—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 *(Nationality).*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 *(Race or people).*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 *(Last permanent residence).*—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 *(Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 *(Final destination).*—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 *(Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 *(By whom was passage paid).*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 *(Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).*—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 *(Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 *(Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFF. GRAV. ED. LITH., TRIESTE (1929)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

113

I, Vallega Attilio, Surgeon of the M.V Vulcania Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirtyfive years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genova Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this 21st day of february, 1940

at New York

Joseph P. Harris

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 506 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VOLCANIA. Passengers sailing from LISBON, FEB. 14, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	ALVAREZ	Niconor Garcia	32	-	M	M	laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Mexico	Trans.Visa 239	Lisbon	Feb.13,40		Spain	Leon
2	EXEMPT	RUIZ	Maria Villa Ruiz	26	-	F	M	housewife	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Leon	Trans.Visa 239	Lisbon	Feb.13,40		Spain	Leon
3		~~HERNANDEZ~~	~~Juan Agustin Jose Corral y~~	~~26~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~commerce~~	~~yes~~	~~Spanish~~	~~yes~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Cuban~~	~~Cuba~~							
4	EXEMPT	ARENAS	Domingo Luces	44	-	M	M	commerce	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo	Trans.Visa 27	Vigo	Feb.12,40		Spain	Oviedo
5	UNDER 16	LUCES	Carmen Luces	12	-	F	S	own house	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo	Trans.Visa 27	Vigo	Feb.12,40		Spain	Oviedo
6	EXEMPT	VIEJO	Paulina Prieto	21	-	F	M	housewife	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Cabrales	Trans.Visa 244	Lisbon	Feb.14,40		Spain	Carrena
7	EXEMPT	VIEJO	Alfonso Mier	38	-	M	M	commerce	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Carrena	Trans.Visa 244	Lisbon	Feb.14,40		Spain	Carrena
8	EXEMPT	PEREZ	Rosa Perez	48	-	F	M	housewife	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico Pass. No. 5091	Paris	23 Jun. 1938		Mexico	----------
9	UNDER 16	PEREZ	João Gracia	12	-	M	S	student	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico Pass No. 5091	Paris	23 Junn 1938		Mexico	----------
10	UNDER 16	PEREZ	Aire Gracia	9	-	F	S	housewife	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico Pass. No. 5091	Paris	23 Jun. 1938		Mexico	----------
11	EXEMPT	CASAYA	Amador Vega	30	-	M	M	commerce	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Orviedo	Trans.Visa 245	Lisbon	Feb.14 1940		Portug.	Lisbon
12	EXEMPT	Bobes	Jose Ramon M	18	-	M	S	student	yes	Spain	yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	Oviedo	Trans.Visa 242	Lisbon	Feb. 29th 1940		Spain	Oviedo
13	EXEMPT	Bobes	Manuel M.	~~17~~ 18	-	M	S	student	yes	Spain	yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	Oviedo	Trans. Visa 243	Lisbon	Feb.13th 1940		Spain	Oviedo
14		28/3 Hernandez Juan not Embarked Chief Purser																			
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30		E 40																			

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB. 21, *19* 40

114

28

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming for purpose of any other immoral purpose, or in pursuance of prostitution	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to foreign country, to future permanent residence in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Father Elia Garcia																													
1	Leon Spain	Lisbon	Mexico		~~Yes~~	self	30	never		never		In transit to Mexico	no trans			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fairn	brown	none	
2	same as above	Lisbon	Mexico		~~Yes~~	husband	50 - 30	never		never		Accomp.by husband:Niconor Garcia Alvarez	no trans			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairn	brown	none	
3																														
	Mother Florentina Arenas																													
4	Oviedo Spain	Lisbon	Mexico		no	self	30	never		never		In transit to Mexico	no trans			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	none	
5	same as above	Lisbon	Mexico		no	father	210 --	never		never		Accomp.by father:Domingo Luces Arsenal	no trans			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	brenw	none	
6	Father Jose Mier Cabrales Spain	Lisbon	Mexico		no	self	~~2~~ 135	never		never		Accomp.by husband:Alfonso Mier Vega	no trans			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fairn	brown	none	
7	same as above	Lisbon	Mexico		no	self	30	never		never		In transit to Mexico	no trans			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fair	brown	none	
	Daughter Gracia Perez																													
8	Sevilla Spain	Lisbon	Mexico		no	self	30	never		never		In transit to Mexico	no trans			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fairabrown		none	
9	same as above	Lisbon	Mexico		no	mother	150	never		never		Accomp.by mother:Rosa Perez Cifuentes	no trans			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	none	
10	same as above	Lisbon	Mexico		no	mother	--	never		never		Accomp.by mother:Rosa Perez Cifuentes	no trans			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	2	fair	nat brown	none	
11	nobody	Lisbon	Mexico		~~Yes~~	self	~~50~~ 30	never		never		In transit to Mexico	no trans			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	none	
12	Father Ruffino Mier Oviedo Spain	Lisbon	Mexico		~~no~~	self	1	never		never		Transit to Mexico	no Trans.			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	fair	brown	none	
13	same as above	Lisbon	Mexico		~~Yes~~ no	self	1	never		never		same as above	no trans.			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	none	
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

411

I, Nestore Martinoli Master, of the M.V Vulcania, from Trieste Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Nestore Martinoli
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 1940

at New York

Joseph H. Lamy
Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

115

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Vallega Attilio, Surgeon of the M.V Vulcania Employed by owners thereof (State whether [between "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be]), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirtyfive years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Geneva Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyeight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this 21st day of february, 1940

at New York

Joseph F Jenny
Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—43n

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VULCANIA. Passengers sailing from LISBON, FEB. 14, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	PENA y PORTO	Antonio Pena	29	✓	M	S	laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Parada	Trans.Visa 21	Vigo	Jan.16,40		Spain	Parada
2	EXEMPT	GARCIA y COSTA	Candido Garcia	17	✓	M	S	laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	La Guardia	Trans.Visa 23	Vigo	Feb.3,40		Spain	La Guardia
3		ELVIRA	Matias Elvira y	33	✓	M	M	laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico Pass. 853	Mexico D.F.	19		Jun. 1939	
4	EXEMPT	DOMINGUEZ y PEREZ	Manuel Dominguez	36	✓	M	M	laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Camposan	Trans.Visa 24	Vigo	Feb.5,40		Spain	Camposan
5		BOBES	Jose Ramon Arce	10		F	S	student	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo	Trans.Visa 242	Lisbon	Jan.29,40		Spain	Oviedo
6		BOBES	Manuel Arce	12		M	S	student	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo	Trans.Visa 243	Lisbon	Feb.13,40		Spain	Oviedo
7	EXEMPT	GONZALEZ y GONZALEZ	Antonio Gonzalez	42	✓	M	M	commerce	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Orense	Trans.Visa 26	Vigo	Feb.10,40		Spain	Orense
8	EXEMPT	HERNANDEZ	Juan Agustin Jose	26	✓	M	M	commerce	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	Cuba Pass. No. 77	Habana 26th	Oct. 1939			
9	EXEMPT	BROCOS	Leonor Torreiro y Corral	22	✓	F	M	own house	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	Cuba Pass. No. 77	Habana 26th	Oct. 1939			
10		PRESARES	Casimiro Conde	17	✓	M	S	laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Pontevedra	N-Quota 45	Vigo	Feb.9,40	✓	Spain	Pontevedra
11		GALINDO	Angela Barceló	10	✓	F	M	housewife	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Almeria	N-Quota 4	Malaga	Dec.22,39	✓	Spain	Almeria
12	U.S. CIT.	BARCELÓ	Isabel Saiz Ch.	6	✓	F	S	housewife	AMERICAN CITIZEN			U. S. A. PASSPORT		No.3 ISSUED DEC. 30,39		SEVILLE			✓	American citizen	
13		LIRIO	Maria Augusta Cardoso	47	✓	F	M	housewife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	C.da Beira	N-Quota 15	Oporto	Feb.9,40	✓	NJ.	Elizabeth
14		PINA	Carolina Pinheiro	25	✓	F	M	housewife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Brava	N-Quota 27	Lisbon	Feb.10,40	✓	Portugal	Brava
15	UNDER 16	LOUREIRO	Raquel de Freitas	15	✓	F	S	housewife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Anadia	N-Quota 14	Oporto	Jan.24,40	✓	Portugal	Anadia
16		LOUREIRO	Rosa de Freitas Melo	50	✓	F	M	housewife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Anadia	N-Quota 13	Oporto	Jan.24,40	✓	Portugal	Anadia
17	EXEMPT	RODRIGUEZ y NOVAL	David Rodriguez	15	✓	M	S	laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo	Trans.Visa 241	Lisbon	Feb.13,40		Spain	Oviedo
18	EXEMPT	NOVAL y NOVAL	Manuel Noval Cousin	16	✓	M	S	laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo	Trans.Visa 240	Lisbon	Feb.13,40		Spain	Oviedo
19		CHRISTARIS	Nicolas J.	32	✓	M	S	commerce	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Leuzon	Temp.Visa 129	Lisbon	Feb.9,40		Portugal	Lisbon
20		AGULHAS	Maria Clara	38	✓	F	M	housewife	no	Portuguese	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Murtosa	Quota 412	Oporto	Feb.12,40	✓	Portugal	Murtosa
21		AGULHAS	Ana Joaquina Ch.	17	✓	F	S	housewife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Murtosa	Quota 413	Oporto	Feb.12,40	✓	Portugal	Murtosa
22		LOPEZ	Josefa Mosquera	27	✓	F	M	housewife	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	Quota 60	Vigo	Feb.10,40	✓	Spain	Coruna
23	UNDER 16	MOSQUERA	Antonio Montes Ch.	5	✓	M	S	[illegible]	no	Spanish	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	Quota 61	Vigo	Feb.10,40	✓	Spain	Coruna
24		LAREGO	Leopoldina de Aquino	36	✓	F	M	housewife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	V.Ponte	Quota 411	Oporto	Feb.10,40	✓	Portugal	V.Ponte
25		GALLEGO	Purificacion Pineiro	34	✓	F	M	housewife	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Lugo	Quota 58	Vigo	Jan.29,40	✓	Spain	Lugo
26	UNDER 16	PINEIRO	Sergio Gallego Ch.	7	✓	M	S	[illegible]	no	Spanish	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Lugo	Quota 59	Vigo	Jan.29,40	✓	Spain	Lugo
27		SILVA	Augusta de Jesus Mendes da	21	✓	F	M	housewife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	C.Beira	Quota 405	Oporto	Jan.12,40	✓	Portugal	C.Beira
28		MATIAS	Maria dos Prazeres	28	✓	F	M	housewife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Seia	Quota 410	Oporto	Jan.30,40	✓	Portugal	Seia
29		KREILSHEIM	Leopold	38	✓	M	M	Waiter commerce	yes	English	yes	Germany	Hebrew German	Germany	Wien	Quota 14725	London	Dec.8,39	✓	G.Britain	London
30		KREILSHEIM	Elfriede wife	39	✓	F	M	housewife	yes	English	yes	Germany	Hebrew German	Germany	Wien	Quota 14726	London	Dec.8,39	✓	G.Britain	London

27/5,6 Bobes Jose and Manuel [redacted] duplicated, see manifest 28/12-13/

Chief Purser

Chief Purser

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

27

116

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21st February, 19 40

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, permanently or temporarily (as visitor, student, or in transit, etc.)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 If in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity, fill in, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See note for full text of this question)	29 Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity, or insane, or feeble-minded, or epileptic, or under contract	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Father Francisco Pena Pontevedra Spain											Emp'd at Hotel Santa Lucia, La Coruña, Sp., 7 yrs.																			
2	Mother Oneria Costa La Guardia Spain	Lisbon	Habana		no	self	$23 - 30	no				In transit to Havana, Cuba (Emp'd at Hotel Santa Lucia, La Coruña, Sp., 7 yrs.)	no. trans	30 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	none	
3	Father Demetrio Elvira Moncalville Spain	Lisbon	Dominican		no	self	$25 check 30	-	no	no	no	c/o Dominican Consulate, Ciudad Trujillo, Dominican Republic.	no. trans	30 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	nat	brown	none	
4	Father Ipolito Dominguez Campesan Spain	Lisbon	Mexico		no	self	$80 - 30	-	no	no	no	In transit to Mexico (Emp'd at Hotel Santa Lucia, La Coruña, Sp., 7 yrs.)	no. trans	30 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fair	brown	none	
5		Lisbon	Dominican		no	self	$160 - 30	-	no	no	no	In transit to Dominican Republic (Emp'd at Hotel Santa Lucia, La Coruña, Sp., 7 yrs.)	no. trans	30 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	none	
6		Lisbon			no	self	30					In transit to Mexico	---	--	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
7	Mother Maria B. Gonzales Orense Spain	Lisbon	Habana		no	self	$15 - 30	-	no	no	no	In transit to Mexico (Emp'd at Hotel Santa Lucia, La Coruña, Sp., 7 yrs.)	---	30 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
8	nobody	Lisbon	Habana		no	self	30	-	no	no	no	In transit to Cuba	no. trans		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	none	
9	nobody	Lisbon	Habana		no	husband	30	-	no	no	no	In transit to Cuba	no. trans		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	none	
10	Mother Delores Presares R. Pontevedra Spain	Lisbon	NY.	Brooklyn	no	father	30	-	no	no	no	Accomp. by husband: Juan Agustin J.C. Hernandez	no. trans		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	brown	none	
11	mother Beatriz Galindo Alberia Spain	Lisbon	NY.	Lodi	no	husband	35	no	none	never		Father: Manuel Conde, 60 Columbia Place, Brooklyn, NY.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blk	blk	none
12	same as above	Lisbon	NY.	Lodi	no	father	--	AMERICAN	CITIZEN			Husband: Vicente Sair Garcia, 75 Money St., Lodi, NJ.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	far	brw	lbrw	small scar neck
13	Mother: Maria Antonia, C. Beira	Lisbon	NJ.	Elizabeth	no	self	35	yes	35/38	Eliz. NJ.		Accomp. by mother: Angela B. Galindo	U. S. A. PASSPORT No. 3 ISSUED DEC. 30, 39 SEVILLE																		
14	Sister: Maria L.F. Silva, Bravo	Lisbon	Mass.	Boston	no	self	35	no	none	never		Husband: Antonio da Silvia Lirio, 154 Band St., Elizabeth, NJ.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	far	brw	brw	none
15	Gra Mother: Raquel S.N. Loureiro, S. Foz	Lisbon	Mass.	Lowell	no	mother	30	no	none	never		Husband: Amancio Tavares de Pina, 185 W. Broadway St., Boston, Mass.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	drk	brw	brw	none
16	Mother: Raquel S.N. Loureiro	Lisbon	Mass.	Lowell	no	self	30	no	none	never		Accomp. by mother: Rosa F.M. Loureiro	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	far	brw	blue	none
17	Father Sergio Noval Asturia Spain	Lisbon	Mexico		no	self	30	-	no	no	no	Husband: Antonio A.S. Loureiro, 465 Central St., Lowell, Mass.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	far	brw	blue	none
18	same as above	Lisbon	Mexico		no	self	$2 - 30	-	no	no	no	In transit to Mexico	no. trans	10 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	none	
19	Father John Calamris Athene Greece	Lisbon	NY.	N.York	no	self	$50 - 30	no	none	never		In transit to Mexico	---	10 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	none	
20	Father: Domingos Jose da Cunha, Murtosa	Lisbon	LI.	Jamaica	no	self	30	no	none	never		C/O Museum of Modern Art, New York, NY.	yes	6 m.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	none	
21	Grandfather: Domingos Jose da Cunha, Murtosa	Lisbon	LI.	Jamaica	no	mother	30	no	none	never		Husband: Manuel Teodoro da Cunha, 143-05 102nd. Av., Jamaica, LI.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	far	blk	brw	none
22	Father: Jose Mosquera, Coruna	Lisbon	NY.	N.York	no	husband	30	no	none	never		Accomp. by mother: Maria Clara Agulhas	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	far	dbrw	brw	none
23	Grandfather: Jose Mosquera, Coruna	Lisbon	NY.	N.York	no	father	--	nos	none	never		Husband: Antonio Montes, 91 South St., New York, NY.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	far	brw	brw	none
24	Father: Gabriel Aquino, Hermanos	Lisbon	Conn.	Danbury	no	husband	30	no	none	never		Accomp. by mother: Josefa Mosquera Lopez	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	1	far	brw	brw	none
25	Father Juan Piñeiro Lugo Spain	Lisbon	NJ.	Newark	no	husband	30	no	none	never		Husband: Joaquim Passos Lamego, 29 Liberty St., Danbury, Conn.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	far	dbrw	brw	none
26	same as above	Lisbon	NJ.	Newark	no	father	--	no	none	never		Husband: Evaristo Gallego, 62 Prospect St., Newark, NJ.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	far	brw	brw	none
27	Father: Martino Cunha, Cabeira	Lisbon	Pa.	Phila.	no	husband	$30	no	none	never		Accomp. by mother: Purificacion P. Gallego	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	7	far	brw	brw	none
28	Father: Jose Matias, Leira	Lisbon	LI.	Jamaica	no	husband	30	no	none	never		Husband: Manuel Cunha, 810 South 7th. St., Phila., Pa.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	FA	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	far	brw	hzl	none
29	Father: Rudolf Kreilsheim, 5 Goesellgasse, Wien, Germany	Lisbon	NY.	Manhattan	no	self	35	no	none	never		Husband: Antonio Martins Pinto, 97-28 Van Wyck Blvd., Jamaica, LI.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	far	lbrw	brw	scar right cheek
30	same as above	Lisbon	NY.	Manhattan	no	husband	30	no	none	never		Friend: Samuel Rappaport, 620 West 170th. St., Manhattan, NY.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	md.	brw	blue	none
												Accomp. by husband: Leopold Kreilsheim	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	med	brw	brw	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nestore Martinoli Master, of the M.V Vulcania, from Trieste Italy, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyeight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestore Martinoli
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of february, 1940

at New York

Joseph V Fanning
Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

117

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Vallega Attilio3, Surgeon of the M.V Valsania Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly sworn that I have had thirtyfive years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genova Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Dr Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this 21st day of february, 1940

at New York

Joseph H Jennings

Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—43

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VOLCANIA, Passengers sailing from LISBON, FEB. 14, 19 40

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		DOMINGO	Domingos Jose	45		M	M	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Murtosa	1226556 1220125	Wash.	Nov.3,38 Ext.May 3,40		NJ.	Newark
2		GOMES	Laurinda da Conceiçao	43		F	M	housewife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Chaves	1254154 1244767	Wash.	Jun,28 1939		Conn.	Berterbuty
3		FERREIRA	Agostinho	39		M	M	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Coimbra	1182919 1190728	Wash.	Mar.2,38 Ext.Mar.2,40		Conn.	Battle
4		ANTUNES	Reinaldo Gomes	30		M	M	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Tondela	1230162 1236319	Wash.	Mar.6,39		Mass.	F.River
5		MENEZES	Manuel Joaquim de	54		M	M	laborer	No	4-3740	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	V.N.Cerveira	1132323 1129645	Wash.	Mar.8,37 Ext.Mar.8,40		NJ.	Newark
6		MORGADO	Manuel Oliveira	38		M	S	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Cantanhede	1238434 1240642	Wash.	May 17,39		NY.	N.Rochelle
7		MOTA	Silvino Nunes	37		M	M	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	O.Bairro	1219373 1224927	Wash.	Oct.15,38 Ext.apr.15,40		NY.	N.Rochelle
8		DA SILVA	Armenio Cesario Ferreira	31		M	M	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	O.Bairro	1219133 1224447	Wash.	Oct.10,38 Ext.Apr.10,40		NY.	N.York
9		NOVO	Jose Agostinho Ferreira	41		M	M	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	O.Bairro	1188000 1192497	Wash.	Mar.30,38 Ext.Mar.30,40		RI.	Providence
10		DE JESUS	Antonio Rourigues	41		M	M	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Parada	1229240 1236550	Wash.	Mar.8,39		Mich.	Detroit
11		GONÇALVES	Francisco	44		M	M	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Brava	1232385 1238617	Wash.	Mar.27,39		Mass.	S.Denis
12		PUCHO	Manuel dos Santos	50		M	W	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Ilhavo	1249801 1257181	Wash.	July 21,39	Ex.Ag.40180	NY.	Brooklyn
13		LIMA	Antonio da Cunha	49		M	M	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	A.V.Vez	1223806 1217295	Wash.	Sept.29,38		NJ.	Newark
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

42

Total passengers 13
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

26

118

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB. 21, *19* 40

16	17	18		19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any order, exclusion, premium, or offer of employment, prepaid or assisted, in labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife: Ana Rosa Afonso Lopes, Murtosa	Lisbon	NJ.	Newark	no	self	$100	yes	31/38	Newark, NJ.	Friend: Augusto Barreto, 501 Market St., Newark, NJ.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	drk	brw	brw	none
2	Mother: Laurinda Concei,ão Gomes, Chaves	Lisbon	Conn.	Berter-bury	no	self	$30	yes	31/39	Berter-bury, Conn.	Husband: Luciano Gomes, 121 Baldwin St., Berterbury, Conn.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	far	brw	blue	tip 2nd. finger right hand amp.
3	Wife: Maria do Nadcimento, Araujo Pereira, Coimbra	Lisbon	Conn.	Battle	no	self	$40	yes	28, 38	Battle Conn.	Friend: João Cunha, RFD 2, Battle, Conn.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	blk	brw	brw	scar left wrist and left cheek
4	Wife: Maria Fernanda A. Antunes, Tondela	Lisbon	Mass.	F. River	no	self	$69	yes	35/39	F. River, Mass.	Brother: Jose Gomes Antunes, 99 Division St., F. River, Mass.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	brw	brw	none
5	Wife: Angelina Esteves, V.N.Cerveira	Lisbon	NJ.	Newark	no	self	$35	yes	33, 37	Newark, NJ.	Friend: ~~Jose Bento Gomes, 68 Congress~~ St., Newark, NJ.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	far	brw	brw	none
6	Father: Manuel Oliveira Morgado, Bustos	Lisbon	NY.	N.Rochelle	no	self	$35	yes	30/32	N.Rochelle NY.	Brother: Adriano O. Morgado, 903 Hugunot St., N.Rochelle, NY.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	drk	brw	brw	none
7	Wife: Rosa Jesus P. Mota Carvalho, O. Bairro	Lisbon	NY.	N.Rochelle	no	self	$35	yes	35/38	N.Roch. NY.	Friend: Jose Batista, 15 Echo Av., N.Rochelle, NY.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	drk	brw	brw	none
8	Wife: Rosa Martins Neves Namarosa, O. Bairro	Lisbon	NY.	N.York	no	self	$30	yes	34, 38	N.York, NY.	Brother-in-law: Teodoro M. Neves, 29 Greenwich St., N.York NY.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	far	brw	brw	none
9	Wife: Rosa Jesus Tribuna, O. Bairro	Lisbon	RI.	Prov.	no	self	$35	yes	28, 38	Prov., RI.	Cousin: Manuel Augusto Costa, 78 Wickindon St., Providence, RI.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	drk	dbrw	brw	none
10	Wife: Rosa Nunes Lucas, C. Sal	Lisbon	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	$30	yes	28, 39	Detroit, Mich.	Friend: Antonio Brito Jor., 479, W. Willis, Detroit, Mich.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	drk	brw	brw	none
11	Wife: Constança Gonçalves, Brava	Lisbon	Mass.	S.Denis	no	self	$80	yes	32, 39	S.Denis, Mass.	Sister: Isabel Gomes, South Denis, Mass.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	drk	blk	brw	none
12	Son. Manuel Corujo dos Santos, Ilhavo	Lisbon	NY.	Brooklyn	no	self	$35	yes	34, 39	Brooklyn, NY.	Friend: John Silva, 118 Hamilton Av., Brooklyn, NY.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	far	brw	brw	scar on upper lip
13	Wife: Antonia Esteves Cascalheira, A.V.Vez	Lisbon	NJ.	Newark	no	self	$15	yes	38, 39	Newark, NJ.	Brother-in-law: Manuel Esteves, Cascalheira, 38 Jackson St., Newark, NJ.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	drk	dbrw	brw	none
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nestore Martinoli Master, of the M.V Vulcania, from Trieste Italy, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestore Martinoli
MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 19 40

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

119

I, Vallega Attilio, Surgeon of the M.V Vulcania Employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirtyfive years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universitŷ of Genova Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this 21st day of febrùary, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Savarese
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—410

Form 3008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Vulcania . Passengers sailing from Gibilterra, February 13th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Weidberg	Samson	41	-	M	M	Engineer	yes	English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Roumania	Czernovis.	Q. 219	✓ Tangier	Dec. 1st 1939	31 Roum.	Czernovis
2		Weidberg	Laura	42	-	F	M	h.wife	yes	Germany	yes	Germany	Roumanian	Roumania	Czernovis	Q. 220	✓ Tangeri	Dec.1st 1940	31 Roum.	Czernovis
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

43

Hebrew 30-31 — Hebrew 30-31 — 4th Feb 2.40 pm.

24

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 21st 1940, *19* 40 120

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to land permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister in law Landman J Tangier Marocco	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self $60	-	no	no	no	Bro Isaac 728 Lafayette Ave B'klyn	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1		faier	brown	none
2	same as above	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	husband	-	no	no	no	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	none		no	no	no	good	no	5	-		fair	brown	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—(3)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NESTORE MARTINELLI MASTER, of the M.V Vulcania, from Trieste Italy, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestore Martinelli
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of february, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph A Sarno
Immigration Officer.

14—488

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 *(Head-tax status).*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 *(Age).*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 *(Sex).*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 *(Married or single).*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 *(Calling or occupation).*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 *(Able to read and write).*—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 *(Nationality).*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 *(Race or people).*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.— These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 *(Last permanent residence).*—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 *(Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 *(Final destination).*—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 *(Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 *(By whom was passage paid).*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 *(Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).*—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 *(Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 *(Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GPO. GRAF. ED. LIBR., TRIMMTH (1939)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Vallega Attilio, Surgeon of the M.V Vulcania, Employed by owners Thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirtyfive years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genova Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this 21st day of february, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 23 151

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VULCANIA", Passengers sailing from PALERMO, FEBRUARY 11th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ANELLO ALENIA	ANNA	30	6	F	W	Housek/	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Palermo	Q.2475	Naples	Jan.11th 940		Italy	Palermo
2		DI GREGORIO	MADDALENA	38	-	F	S	housek.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Montelepre	Q.2562	Naples	Jan.29th 940		Italy	Montelepre
3		POETA MASOTTO	ANGELINA	17	-	F	M	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Troina	NQ. 836	Naples	Jan.26th 940		Italy	S.Fratello
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30		44																			

73

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens . . . . =
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List _____

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

122

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

23

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21st february, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father:Antonio Anello,Via PietraTagliata,3-Palermo.		N.Y.	N.York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	Brother:Frank Anello 784, Columbus Ave NewYork N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	dark	brwn		none
2	Father:AntoninoDiGregorio - Montelepre -		Pa.	Sharon	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	Brother:Natale DiGregorio 5 Lerain St.Sharon Pa.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	dark	brwn		none
3	Father-in-law:C.Masotto - S.Fratello -		N.J.	Irvingto	yes	husband	yes	no	-	-	-	Husband:Vinc.Masotto 432, 14th Ave Irvington N.J.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	dark	brwn		none
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nestore Martinoli Master (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M.V Vulcania, from Trieste Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestore Martinoli

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of februar y, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

123

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Vallega Attilio, Surgeon of the M.V Vulcania Employed by owners thereof, (Strike out whichever is inapplicable)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirtyfive years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genova Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this 21st day of february, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Laing
Insp.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 590B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VULCANIA". Passengers sailing from PALERMO, FEBRUARY 11th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		CARDINALE	PIETRO	69	✓-	M	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy 08-31	Alia	RP. 1254368 1247431	Wash.	June 29th 939		U.S.A.	Buffalo N.Y.
2		BARRERA	SALVATORE	55	✓-	M	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy 08-31	Ragusa	RP. 1222956 1216499	Wash.	Sept. 6th 939		U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
3															5th Class Immigrant						
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30			45																		

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens . . . . =
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

124 **22**

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21st february, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																			
1	Sister:GiuseppinaGardinale - Alia -		N.Y.	Buffalo	yes	self	yes	yes	32	N.York 939		Wife: 230 Lester Ave. Falconer New York NFO	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brwn		none
2	Wife:Concettina Salonia Via Difesa 160-Pozzallo		N.Y.	Bklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	3	Bklyn 937		Cousin:Luciano Barrera 507 Henry St.Bklyn N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brwn		none
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line.....
Owners .....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nestore Martinoli Master, of the M.V Vulcania, from Trieste Italy, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestore Martinoli
master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of february, 19 40

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Vallega Attilio, Surgeon of the M.V Vulcania, Employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirtyfive years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genova Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this 21st day of february, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph D Sammy

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VULCANIA" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, FEBRUARY 10TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PY, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Pichelli Sacco	Malvina	24	-	f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Colledara	Tr.V. 84	Rome	Feb.9th 1940		Italy	Castel Castagna	
2		Russo Cucinotta	Concetta	35	-	f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S.Margherita	NQIV 792	Naples	Jan.19th 1940		Italy	S.Margherita Messina	
3		De Guggenberg	Nicolò	24	-	m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bressanone	QIV 2610	Naples	Feb.6th 1940		Italy	Bressanone	
4		Zoto	Evanthia	36	-	f	m	housew.	yes	Greek	yes	Albany	Albanian	Albany	Boboshtice	NQIV 932	Naples	Feb.9th 1940		Albany	Boboshtice	
5	U. S. CIT.	Zoto	Vasilika Maey	9	-	f	s	student				U.S.A.				By father's						
6		Frenkel	Arthur	30	-	m	m	physician	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Sahoralia	QIV 576	Budapest	Jan.16th 1940		Hungary	Satoralya	
7		Frenkel	Ilana	26	-	f	m	housew.	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Satoralya	QIV 577	Budapest	Jan.16th 1940		Hungary	Satoralya	
8		Frow FROM	Marjem	38	-	f	m	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV 3022	Wien	No.17th 1939		Germany	Wien	
9		Goldberger	Elias	68	-	m	m	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV 3725	Wien	Jan.17th 1940		Germany	Wien	
10		Goldberger	Rechel	71	-	f	m	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV 3724	Wien	Jan.17th 1940		Germany	Wien	
11		Bibring	Breine	41	-	f	m	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV 2283	Wien	Oct.26th 1939		Germany	Wien	
12		Floch	Bernard	52	-	m	m	profess	yes	Germany	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	Q. 16700	Wien	Jan.18.1940		Germany	Wien	
13		Floch	Emma	44	-	f	m	H.wife	yes	Germany	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	Q. 16682	Wien	Jan.18.1940		Germany	Wien	
14		Tocheva	Tzeneva Tzvetanka	30	-	f	s	housew.	yes	Bulgarian	yes	Bulgary	Bulgariah	Bulgary	Sophia	QIV 75	Sophia	Oct.16th 1939		Bulgary	Sophia	
15		Gluck	Hermina	25	-	f	s	housew.	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Bodrogenzo	QIV 2759	Budapest	Jan.17th 1940		Hungary	Bodrogenzo	
16		Gluck	Herman	20	-	m	s	farmhand	yes	Hungarian	yes	Undefin.	Hebrew	Hungary	Bodrogenzo	QIV 2761	Budapest	Jan.17th 1940		Hungary	Bodrogenzo	
17	DIPLOMAT	Buran	Grazia	26	-	f	s	servant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pocerina	Gov.OF.212	Rome	Jan.30th 1940		Italy	Roma	
18	DIPLOMAT	Frare	Alba	31	-	f	s	cook	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Meduna di Livenza	Gov.Of.211	Rome	Jan.30th 1940		Italy	Roma	
19		Nicholas Vasil	Alexandra	49	-	f	m	housew.	yes	Greek	yes	Albany	Albanian	Greece	Konitsa	QIV 202	Naples	Feb.8th 1940		Albany	Leskovik	
20		Nicholas	Sophia	19	-	f	s	housew.	yes	Greek	yes	Albany	Albanian	Albany	Leskovik	QIV 204	Naples	Feb.8th 1940		Albany	Leskovik	
21		Kondulis Cogol	Alexandra	33	-	f	m	housew.	yes	illiterate	no	Albany	Albanian	Albany	Pepel	NQIV 913	Naples	Feb.8th 1940		Albany	Bodrista	
22	UNDER 16	Kondulis	Panajot	12	-	m	s	student	yes	Greek	yes	Albany	Albanian	Albany	Bodrista	NQIV 914	Naples	Feb.8th 1940		Albany	Bodrista	
23		Benjamin	Heiunces	40	-	m	m	chemist	yes	Germany	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Berlin	Q. 21468	Naples	Feb.1st.1940		Germany	Berlin	
24		Arlt von	Ilse	30	-	f	s	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wien	QIV 16805	Wien	Jan.22nd 1940		Germany	Wien	
25		Ritterman	Leon	43	-	m	m	tailor	yes	English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	Q. 21465	Naples	feb.1st.1940		Germany	Wien	
26		Ritterman	Grete	33	-	f	m	H.wife	yes	Germany	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	Q. 21466	Naples	feb.1st.1940		Germany	Wien	
27	UNDER 16	Ritterman	Paul Felix	6	-	m	s	------	yes	Germany	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	Q. 21467	Naples	feb.1st.1940		Germany	Wien	
28		Binstock	Chaje	69	-	f	w	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Poland	Arobobijcz	QIV 2290	Budapest	Dec.19th 1939		Germany	wien	
29		Corsini	Alessandro	46	-	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Fiume	QIV 2347	Naples	Nov.25th 1939		Italy	Trieste	
30		Corsini	Rachele	45	-	f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Fiume	QIV 2348	Naples	Nov.25th 1939		Italy	Trieste	

(S. Immigrant Inspector)

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 5

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

126 **20**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21st february, 19 40

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	22 If Yes— Year or period of years	22 If Yes— Where?	22 If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the U. S. or to return after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Can he (she) read or write some language or dialect? (Write answer, as "yes" or "no," in each case.)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See full text of question in footnote.)	29 Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	father:Andrea-Castel Castagna	Canada via N.Y.	Canada		yes	self	yes	no	no	no	T.A.	husband:Pichelli Gabriele Box 37 = Brovolant Ont.,	in transit	no	no	no	n o	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none
2	mother:Santo Carmela-Santa Margherita di Messina		Mass.	Chelsea	no	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Russo Giovanni= 31 Libory St.Chelsea Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	chest	none
3	father:Giovanni-Bressanone		Wash.	Seattle	no	self	yes	no	no	no		friend:Brookband E.B. = 1505 Medical D.Bldg.=Seattle	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	blond	blue	none
4	brother:Christo-Bobostice		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Zoto Zoto =126 W.80th St.New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
5			N.Y.	NewYork		MAREICAN CITIZEN						father as above																		
6	father:Antal-Satoralya		Pa.	Clairton	no	self	yes	no	no	no		c/o Sam Gerik = 606 Muller St.Clairton Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown		none
7	father in law as above		Pa.	Clairton	no	husband	yes	no	no	no		same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chest		none
8	father in law:Fromm Hemrich Wien		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		Josef Weissmann =279 Ocean Parkway = B'klyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
9	niece:Sigmund Bonje-Wien		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		c/o Harris Irwin=3578 De Kalb Ave.New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest		none
10	same as above		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest		none
11	brother in law:Weinstock Moritz=Wien		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest		none
12	aunt. Steffi Scheen Wien Germany		N.Y.	New Y.	yes	cousin	yes	no	no	no		Francis Erhardt 177-22 119 Rd. St.Albans NY.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brown		none
13	same as above		n.Y.	New Y.	yes	cousin	yes	no	no	no		same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	nat	brown		none
14	mother:Tocheva Jordana-Sophia		Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	no	no	no	T.A. for marriage	fiancé:A.K.Orloff =3508 Harrison St.Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
15	father:Jeremias-Bodrogenzo		Ohio	Columbus	no	self	yes	no	no	no		cousin:Gluck Arthur=178 W.Woodroff Ave.Columbus Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest		none
16	same as above		Ohio	Columbus	no	sister	yes	no	no	no	H.I.A.S.	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	b'wn	none
17	War Department = Roma		D.C.	Washington	no	Gen.Infante	yes	no	no	no		c/o General Infante = c/o Italian Embassy in Washington D.C.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest		none
18	same as above		D.C.	Washington	no	Gen.Infante	yes	no	no	no		same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
19	daughter:Mici Meropi-Leskovik,Albany		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Vasil Nicholas= 403 W.40th St.New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
20	sister as above		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	T.A.	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	chest		none
21	father:Wanjel-Pepel,Albany		Mass.	Worcester	no	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Kondulis George 112 Front St.Worcester Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest		none
22	grand father as above		Mass.	Worcester	no	mother	yes	no	no	no		father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	fair	chest		none
23	Mother Minna Hoffman Berlin Germany		NY	NY.	-	self	-	no	-	-		307 W. 97 Str. NYC.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown		none
24	father:Walter-Wien		Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	no	no	no	T.A.	uncle:Arnold H.Friend = 1369 E.Hydepark Ave.Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
25	nobody		NY	B'klyn	yes	self	-	no	-	-		1636 38 Str. B'klyn NY max Zucker.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown		none
26	nobody		N.Y	B'klyn	yes	Husband	-	no	-	-		same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	brown		none
27	nobody		N.Y	B'klyn	yes	father	-	no	-	-		dame as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	2	fair	brown		none
28	nobody		N.J.	Fairfield	no	self	yes	no	no	no		daughter:Kollman Emti-Fairfield N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
29	brother:Enrico-Trieste		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	T.A.	sister:Brandi Maria-210 E.113th St.New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest		none
30	brother in law as above		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no		sister in law as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest	b'wn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nestore Martinoli Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* M.V Vulcania *, from* Trieste Italy *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Nestore Martinoli
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* february *, 19* 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Savino
Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

127

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Vallega Attilio, Surgeon of the M.V Vulcania, Employed by owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirtyfive years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genova Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this 21st day of february, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph D Sammy

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

19

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, will be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VULCANIA" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, FEBRUARY 10TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP, and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Bortone Calandriello	Rosa	36	-	f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sassano	NQIV 729	Naples	Jan.8th 1940		Italy	Sassano
2	U.S. CIT.	Bortone	Gaetana	8	-	f	s					U.S.A.				By father's					
3		Tassone Bruzzese	Angela Caterina	28	-	f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Grotteria	NQIV 730	Naples	Jan.8th 1940		Italy	Grotteria
4	UNDER 16	Tassone	Saverio	2	-	m	s					Italy	Italian	Italy	Grotteria	NQIV 731	Naples	Jan.8th 1940		Italy	Grotteria
5		Gradone	Potito	78	-	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ascoli Satriano	QIV 175	Naples	Feb.8th 1940		Italy	Satriano
6		Gradone Maddanna	Rosa Maria	77	-	f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ascoli Satriano	QIV 176	Naples	Feb.8th 1940		Italy	Satriano
7		Vigna Paone	Maria Concetta	38	-	f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Aprigliano	QIV 2590	Naples	Feb.2nd 1940		Italy	Aprigliano
8	UNDER 16	Vigna	Leonardo	12	-	m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Aprigliano	QIV 2591	Naples	Feb.2nd 1940		Italy	Aprigliano
9	UNDER 16	Vigna	Franceschina	10	-	f	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Aprigliano	QIV 2592	Naples	Feb.2nd 1940		Italy	Aprigliano
10		Colacicco Ruggiero	Clementina	39	-	f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Foiano Valfortore	NQIV 915	Naples	Feb.8th 1940		Italy	Volturara Appula
11	U.S. CIT.	Colacicco	Teresa	18	-	f	s					U.S.A.				By father's					
12	U.S. CIT.	Colacicco	Saverio	16	-	m	s					U.S.A.				By father's					
13	U.S. CIT.	Colacicco	Antonietta	13	-	f	s					U.S.A.				By father's					
14	U.S. CIT.	Colacicco	Assunta	7	-	f	s					U.S.A.				By father's					
15	U.S. CIT.	Colacicco	Ida	5	-	f	s					U.S.A.				By father's					
16		Aloe Cantalupo	Olimpia	34	-	f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	QIV 2620	Naples	Feb.7th 1940		Italy	Napoli
17	EXEMPT	Galante	Orazio	51	-	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Italian	Italy	Caraffa	Can.Pass. 19705	Ottawa	Aug. 26th 1936		Italy	Caraffa
18		Spada	Palma	30	-	f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Conversano	QIV 2531	Naples	Jan.23rd 1940		Italy	Conversano
19		Ferrara	Maria	44	-	f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	NQIV 445	Naples	Nov.21st 1939		Italy	Triggiano
20	U.S. CIT.	Ferrara	Anna Stella	11	-	f	s					U.S.A.				By father's	A.P. 2505 Naples	Feb. 9th 1940			
21		Di Cocco	Domenico	18	-	m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Frosinone	NQIV 732	Naples	Jan.9th 1940		Italy	Fontechiari
22		Martino Gentile	Florinda	36	-	f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S.Martino Finita	QIV 2170	Naples	Feb.9th 1940		Italy	S.Martino di Finita
23	UNDER 16	Martino	Amalia	15	-	f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S.Martino Finita	QIV 2171	Naples	Feb.9th 1940		Italy	S.Martino di Finita
24		Martino	Paolina	17	-	f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S.Martino Finita	QIV 2172	Naples	Feb.9th 1940		Italy	S.Martino di Finita
25		Silvestri	Domenico	24	-	m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Casalvieri	QIV 2608	Naples	Feb.5th 1940		Italy	Casalvieri
26	EXEMPT	Miceli	Giovanni	39	-	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Locorotondo	Tr.V. 38	Naples	Feb.9th 1940		Cuba	Habana
27		Richli	Alfred	22	-	m	s	employed	yes	Italian	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Osterfingen	QIV 1196	Naples	Feb.9th 1940		Switzerland	Osterfingen
28		Giuffrida	Antonino	60	-	m	w	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Leonforte	QIV 177	Naples	Feb.9th 1940		Italy	Leonforte
29		Gluck	Maria	23	-	f	s	dressmak.	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Bodrogenzo	QIV 2760	Budapest	Jan.17th 1940		Hungary	Bodrogenzo
30		Gluck	Ignac	17	-	m	s	farmhand	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Bodrogenzo	QIV 2762	Budapest	Jan.17th 1940		Hungary	Bodrogenzo

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 7
Aliens 23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 4

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

128 **19**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21st February, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States										Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	How is prince or statesman, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (Yes or No)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father:Francesco-Sassano		N.Y.	Oyster Bay	no	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Bortone Michele 22 School St.Oyster Bay N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
2			N.Y.	Oyster Bay		AMERICAN		CITIZEN				father as above																	
3	father:Salvatore-Grotteria		N.Y.	Liverpool	no	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Tassone Emilio-R.D.H.1 Buchely = Liverpool N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest		none
4	grand father as above		N.Y.	Liverpool	no	mother	yes	no	no	no		father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	chest		none
5	son:Giordano Michele-Satriano		N.J.	Newark	no	self	yes	yes	912-19	N.J.		son:Donato-158 Orange St. Newark N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
6	same as above		N.J.	Newark	no	husband	yes	yes	912-19	N.J.		same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest		none
7	sister:Franceschina-Aprigliano		N.J.	Jersey City	no	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Vigna Angelo-711 Summit Ave.Jersey City N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
8	aunt as above		N.J.	Jersey City	no	mother	yes	no	no	no		father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	chest		none
9	same as above		N.J.	Jersey City	no	mother	yes	no	no	no		same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	5	fair	chest		none
10	sister:Rosaria-Volturara Appula		Conn.	Stanford	no	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Colacicco Alfonso 57 Sound Vieuw = Stanford Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	nat	chest	blue	none
11			Conn.	Stanford		AMERICAN		CITIZEN				father as above		AMERICAN		CITIZEN													
12			Conn.	Stanford		AMERICAN		CITIZEN				same as above		AMERICAN		CITIZEN													
13			Conn.	Stanford		AMERICAN		CITIZEN				same as above		AMERICAN		CITIZEN													
14			Conn.	Stanford		AMERICAN		CITIZEN				same as above		AMERICAN		CITIZEN													
15			Conn.	Stanford		AMERICAN		CITIZEN				same as above		AMERICAN		CITIZEN													
16	nobody		Cal.	S.Francisco	no	self	yes	no	no	no		mother:Napoletano Amelia 275 Francis St.S.Francisco Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	black	chest	none
17	wife:Sabina Caterina-Caraffa	Canada via N.Y.			yes	self	yes	yes	in transit			Kinbergly B.C. Canada	in transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	chest	none
18	sister:Pasqua-Convensano		Ohio	Akron	no	self	yes	no	no	no		brother:Vito = 323 Turner St.Akron Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	chest		none
19	brother in law:Ferrara Francesco-Triggiano		Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Ferrara Alessandro 1247 W.Ohio St.Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none
20			Ill.	Chicago		AMERICAN		CITIZEN				father as above		AMERICAN		CITIZEN													
21	uncle:Di Cocco Antonio-Fontechiari		W.Va.	Follansbee	no	self	yes	no	no	no		father:Michele-649 Allegheny Ave.Follansbee W.Va.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none
22	father:Antonio-S.Martino di Finita		N.J.	E.Rutherford	no	self	yes	no	no	no		father:Antonio-57 Clinton Pl.E.Rutherford N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
23	grand father as above		N.J.	E.Rutherford	no	mother	yes	no	no	no		grand father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	chest		none
24	same as above		N.J.	E.Rutherford	no	mother	yes	no	no	no		same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest		none
25	father:Onorio-Casalvieri		N.J.	Newark	no	self	yes	no	no	no		uncle:Iacobelli Giovanni 8 Hanfort St.Newark N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chest		none
26	mother:Palmisano Lorenza-Locorotondo	Cuba via N.Y.	Cuba	Habana	yes	self	yes	yes	in transit			residence:Calle nº 23 613 Vedado = Habana,Cuba	in transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	grey	none
27	father:Karl-Osterfingen		N.Y.	Elmhurst	no	self	yes	no	no	no		uncle:Richli John= 4260 79th St.Elmhurst N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chest		none
28	son:Raffaele-Leonforte		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	907-14	N.Y.		son:Paolo-230 E.107th St. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	grey	chest	scar on left cheeck
29	father:Jeremios-Bodrogenzo		Ohio	Columbus	no	self	yes	no	no	no		cousin:Gluck Arthur=178 W.Woodroff Ave.Columbus Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	chest		none
30	same as above		Ohio	Columbus	no	sister	yes	no	no	no		same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest		none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nestore Martinoli Master, of the M.V Vulcania, from Trieste Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Here write whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Nestore Martinoli
MASTER

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of february, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Saunders
Immigrant Inspector.

16—440

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

129

I, Vallega Attilio, Surgeon of the M.V Vulcania Employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirtyfive years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genova Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this 21st day of february, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph Savino

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 3008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 3

18

PSI

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this (white) sheet to be the listing of

S. S. "VULCANIA". Passengers sailing from NAPLES, FEBRUARY 10TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Camarda	Domenico	41	-	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Mammola	1221966 / 1216333	Wash.	Sep.3rd 1938	U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.
2		Pennacchia	Antonio	42	-	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Fontechiari	1241081 / 1226862	Wash.	Apr.14th 939	U.S.A.	Steubenville Ohio
3		Sessa Pantaleone	Belinda	60	-	f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Monteforte Irpino	1135053 / 1132931	Wash.	March22nd 37	U.S.A.,	New York N.Y.
4		Sfara	Giuseppe	53	-	m	m	laborer	yes	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gioiosa Ionica	1252079 / 1240215	Wash.	June17th 939	U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.
5		Stern	Joseph	38	-	m	s	engineer	yes	Germany	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Yugosl.	Teresmo.	Q. 355	Budapest	Nov.2nd 1939	Yugosl.	Virovitica
6		Sacerdoti	Raffaele	27	-	m	s	doctor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Hebrew	Italy	Trieste	Q. 2426	Naples	Dec.29th 1939	Italy	Trieste
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

08-31 (Italy) 20-38 (Yugosl.) 20-31 (Italy)

5-30 RM

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

18

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens . . . . =
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

18

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21st february, 1940 130

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to go to some other country, and if so, which?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	wife:Lombardo Costantina-Siderno Sup.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	9/24 32-38	N.Y.	residence:111 Navy St. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	chest	none
2	wife:Pennacchia Luisa-Fontechiari	Ohio	Steubenville	no	self	yes	yes	6/17 31-39	Ohio	residence:Woolbert St. Steubenville Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest		none
3	sister in law:Pantaleone Rosa = Napoli	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	7/25/37 9/23 37-38	N.Y.	residence:2304 Brumart Ave New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest		none
4	son:Pasquale-Gioiosa Ion. mother Minka Stern	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes	yes	928-39	N.Y.	residence:1327 60th St. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	chest	scar on right cheeck
5	Virovatz Yugosl. mother Hernig Weissman	Penn.	Bethlehem	yes	self	-	no	H.I.A.C.		52 Main Str. Bethlehem Penn	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown		none
6	Trieste Italy	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	-	no	H.I.A.C.		3704 Douglas Blvd Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		none
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

1(—18)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nestore Martinoli Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M.V Vulcania, from Trieste Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestore Martinoli

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 1940

at NEW YORK

Douglas Jamieson

Immigration Officer.

14—488

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 *(Head-tax status).*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 *(Age).*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 *(Sex).*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 *(Married or single).*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 *(Calling or occupation).*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 *(Able to read and write).*—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 *(Nationality).*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 *(Race or people).*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.— These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 *(Last permanent residence).*—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 *(Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 *(Final destination).*—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 *(Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 *(By whom was passage paid).*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 *(Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).*—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 *(Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 *(Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFF. GOAT. ED. LIBR., TRIESTE (1929)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

131

I, VALLEGA ATTILIO, Surgeon of the M.V VULCANIA Employed by owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirtyfive years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universit y of Genova Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this 21st day of february, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Fanning
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 3008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 16

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VULCANIA . Passengers sailing from PATRASSO , 20th february , 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		STAMATI	ANASTASIA	29	-	F	S	Housewife	yes	Greek 5.0059	yes	Italian	Greek	Italy 20-31	Trinata Rhodes, Aegean Isles	QUOTA 5605	Athens, Greece.	January 15th 1940	Italy 21	Trianta, Rhodes
2	U. S. CIT.	PANDELL	JERRY	34	-	M	M	Rest/eur	yes	English	yes	AMERICAN CITIZEN BY NATURALIZATION		A,P. 30086 Wash. June 29th 1937						
3		PANDELL	POPI	20	-	F	M	Housewife	yes	Greek 5.0059	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece 26-18	Anninata Cephallonia	NON QUOTA 340 4a	Athens, Greece.	February 7th 1940	Greece 18	Anninata Cephaloniab
4		YERAMIAN	VAHAN VAHAN	33	-	M	S	Shoemaker	yes	Greek 13-M-7114-7-19-43	yes	Armenian	Armenian	Russia 20-32	Alexandropel	QUOTA I93I	Athens, Greece.	February, 7th 1940	Greece	Salonika
5		YERAMIAN	DIRAN	31	-	M	S	Shoemaker	yes	Greek	yes	Armenian	Armenian	Russia 32	Alexandropel	QUOTA I932	Athens, Greece.	February, 7th 1940	Greece	Salonika
6		PAVLAKOS	HARIKLIA	17	-	F	S	Household	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece 18	Athens.	QUOTA I96	Athens, Greece.	February, 1st 1940	Greece	Athens
7		PAVLAKOS	LICOURGOS	16	-	M	S	Student	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens.	QUOTA I97	Athens, Greece.	February, 1st 1940	Greece	Athens
8		PAVLAKOS	MARY	14	-	F	S	Student	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens.	QUOTA I98	Athens Greece.	February, 1st 1940	Greece	Athens
9		PAVLAKOS	ANDREW	12	-	M	S	Student	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens.	Quota I99	Athens, Greece.	February, 1st 1940	Greece	Athens
10	U. S. CIT.	KOULOS	THOMAS	12	-	M	S	Schoolboy	yes	English	yes	AMERICAN CITIZEN BY BIRTH		BORN HUDSON N.Y. JULY 17TH 1928				x AMERICAN CITIZEN		
11	U. S. CIT.	KOULOS	ERNEST	10	-	M	S	student	yes	English	yes	AMERICAN CITIZEN BY BIRTH		BORN HUDSON N.Y.NOVEMBER 18TH 1930				x AMERICAN CITIZEN		
12	U. S. CIT.	KOUL OS	SPIROS	5	-	M	S	-	-	------	-	AMERICAN CITIZEN BY BIRTH		BORN HUDSON N.Y.JULY 24TH 1935				x AMERICAN CITIZEN		
13	U. S. CIT.	KOULOS	NICHOLAS	4	-	M	S	-	-	------	-	AMERICAN CITIZEN BY BIRTH		BORN SPARTI GREECE 1936				x AMERICAN CITIZEN		
14		KOULOS	GEORGIA	34	6	F	M	Housewife	yes	Greek 5.0059	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece 26-18	Sparte	NON QUOTA 4a 341	Athens, Greece.	February, 8th 1940	Greece 18	Sparte
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Joint Exam. by
FEB 21 1940
b/h

49

16

Total passengers 14
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21st February, 1940

132

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in labor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Over 16 years old, can read, and is not otherwise excepted by law?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See note for full text of this question)	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	Mother Paraskevi Stamati									Brother Jordan Stamatis																
1	Trianta, Rhodes, Italy.	N.J.	East Orange	-	Brother	68	-	-	-	6 Washington Place East Orange N.Jersey.	no	Permannet	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	none	5	8.I/2	medium	brown	mole near rihgt eye eyebrow
2	———	AMERICAN CITEZEN BY NATURALIZATION					———			210 E. Market Street, Stockton Cal.		AMERICAN CITIZEN ———							AMERICANC CITIZEN ———							
3	Father Zissimos Mandacouva-nos Anninata, Cephalonia, Greece.	Cal.	Stockton	-	Husband	50	-	-	-	Husband, Jerry Pandell 210 E. Market St. Stockton Cal.	no	Permanenty-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	none	5	6.I/2	lihgt	blue	none
4	Friend THIMAVONIAN Thima-von Palea Kokkinia Piraeus Greece.	N.Y.	Forest Hill	-	Self	30	-	-	-	brother inLaw Dikran Armaganuian 9644, Sixty Second Drive Forest Hill, N.Y.	no	Permanent-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	none	5	4	medium	bk. brown brown	none
5	Friend Thimavonian Thimavon Plea Kokkinia Piraeus Greece	N.Y.	Forest Hill	-	Self	20	4	-	-	Brotherin Law Dikran Armaganuian Forest Hill, N.Y.	no	Permanent -	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	none	5	I0.I/2	medium	brown	none
6	Friend Jean Voulgarakis Lycorgou St.I, Piraeus, Greece.	ILL.	Chicago.	-	Mother	20	-	-	-	Mother Catherine Pavlakos 601 W.II9th Street Chicago; Ill.	no	Premanent	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	none	5	8	dk. brown	-	none
7	Friend Jean Voulgarakis Licourgou St.I, Piraeus Greece.	Ill.	Chicago,	-	Mother	-	4	-	-	Mother Catherine Pavlakos 601 W.II9th St. Chicago, Ill.	no	Permanent-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	none	5	I0	dk. Brown	brown	none
8	Friend Jean Voulgarakis Licourgou St?I. Piraeus Greece.	Ill.	Chicago.	-	Mother	-	-	-	-	Mother Catherine Pavlakos 601 W.II9th St. Chicago, Ill.	no	Permanent -	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	none	5	5.I/2	dk. brown	brown	none
9	Friend Jean Voulgarakis Licourgou Street I, Piaraeus	Ill.	Chicago.	-	Mother	-	-	-	-	Mother Catherine Pavlakos 601 W.II9th Stret, Chicago Ill;	no	Permanent -	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	none	4	I0.I/2	dk. brown	brown	none
10	AMERICAN CITEZEN BY BIRTH					———				FATHER James Koulos 522, Warren Street, Hudson, N.Y.		AMERICAN CITEZEN ———							AMERICAN CITZZEN ———							
11	AMERICAN CITEZEN BY BIRTH					———				522, Warren Street, Hudson, N.Y.		AMERICAN CITEZEN ———							AMERICAN CITIZEN ———							
12	AMERICAN CITEZEN BY BIRTH					———				522, Warren Street, Hudson, N.Y.		AMERICAN CITEZEN ———							AMERICAN CITZZEN ———							
13	AMERICAN CITEZEN BY BIRTH					———				522, Warren Street, Hudson, N.Y.		AMERICAN CITEZEN ———							AMERICAN CITIZEN ———							
14	Father Anastasios Vekrakos Sparte, Greece.	N.Y.	Hudson	-	Husband	30 yes	I927 I935	Hudson N.Y.		Husband James Koulos 522, Warren Street, Hudson, N.Y.	no	Permanent	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	none	5	5	medium	black brown	none
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NESTORE MARTINOLI MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the stv Vulcania, from Trieste Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestore Martinoli
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of february, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Savino
Immigration Officer.

14—000

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 *(Head-tax status)*.—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 *(Age)*.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 *(Sex)*.—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 *(Married or single)*.—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 *(Calling or occupation)*.—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 *(Able to read and write)*.—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 *(Nationality)*.—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 *(Race or people)*.—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.— These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 *(Last permanent residence)*.—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 *(Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came)*.—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 *(Final destination)*.—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 *(Whether having a ticket to such final destination)*.—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 *(By whom was passage paid)*.—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 *(Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much)*.—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 *(Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where)*.—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 *(Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend)*.—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GPO. GRAF. SD. LITH., TRIESTE (1939)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

133

I, Vallega Attilio, Surgeon of the M.V Vulcania Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirtyfive years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universeity Of Genova Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "employed by owners thereof" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Dr Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this 21st day of february, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph H Sawyer
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 3008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Vulcania . Passengers sailing from Patrasso , 9th February , 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PERROS	JAMES	38		M	M	Merchant	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Andros	QUOTA 325	Athens, Greece.	January 29th 1940.	Greece	Andros
2		TSINONIS	ELIAS	17		M	S	Student	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Scourtsinou Arcadias	QUOTA 306	Athens, Greece.	January 29th 1940.	Greece	Scourtsinou Arcadias.
3		KOTSOPOULOS	ANNA	46		F	M	Housewife	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Marathia, Evritania.	QUOTA 192	Athens, Greece.	February 1st 1940.	Greece	Marathia Evritania.
4		ECONOMOU	CALLIOPE	24		F	M	Housewife	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Naoussa Macedonia.	NON QUOTA 330	Athens, Greece.	February 2nd 1940.	Greece	Naoussa, Macedonia;
5		PARASKEVAKOS	LEONIDAS	28		M	M	Civil Engineer	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mystras.	QUOTA 108	Athens, Greece.	February 1st 1940.	Greece	Mystra.
6		LAZARIS	PYRGOULA	28		F	M	Housewife	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kontovazena Gortynias.	NON QUOTA 331	Athens, Greece.	February 5th 1940.	Greece	Kontovazena Gortynias.
7		VERGOU	PAGONA	35		F	M	Housewife	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kato Hora Nafpaktias.	QUOTA 194	Athens, Greece.	February 1st 1940.	Greece	Kato Hora Nafpaktias
8	UNDER 16	VERGOU	AGLAIA	10	6	F	S	Schoolgirl	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kato Hora Nafpaktias	QUOTA 195	Athens, Greece.	February 1st 1940.	Greece	Kato Hora Nafpaktias
9		KOKOROS	DEMETRIOS	33		M	S	Clerk	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Goranous Sparata.	QUOTA 293	Athens, Greece.	October 28th 1939.	Greece	Goranous Sparta.
10	EXEMPT	CHORLINOS	CHRISTINA	40		F	M	Housewife	no	Greek	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vevi Florina.	TRANSIT 27	Athens, Greece.	feb.23,1940	Greece	Vevi Florina.
11	UNDER 16	CHORLINOS	MELPOMENI	3		F	S	Infant	no	Greek	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vevi Florina	TRANSIT 27	Athens, Greece.	feb,23,1940	Greece	Vevi Florina.
12	U. S. CIT.	ALBANOS	FLORENCE OR ANASTASSIA	21		F	S	Furrier	yes	English	yes	AMERICAN	CITEZEN	BY BIRTH BORN New York, N.Y. 18th August 1919.						
13		ALBANOS	AGNOULA(Anna)	17		F	S	Household	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kastoria.	NON QUOTA 319	Athens, Greece.	January 18th 1940.	Greece	Kastoria.
DEPORTED	EXEMPT	XANTHOULIS	ALEXANDROS	38 40		M	M	COOK	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Klima Skopelos.	TRANSIT 26	Athens, Greece.	Feb. 7, 1940	Greece	Klima Skopelos
15	U. S. CIT.	RAFTOPOULOS RAFTIS	EUGINEIA	1	4	F	S	Infant	—	———	—	AMERICAN	CITEZEN	BY BIRTH BORN IN GREECE			A.P. 394 Athens	Feb.6th 1940		
16		RAFTOPOULOS OR RAFTIS	CONSTANTINA	23		F	M	Housewife	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Corthias. Velina, Symi	NON QUOTA 336	Athens, Greece.	February 5th 1940.	Greece	Velina Corinthias. Symi
17		PAPADOPOULOS	SEVASTI	29		F	M	Housewife	yes	Greek	yes	Italian	Greek	Italy	Aegean Isles	NON QUOTA 323	Athens, Greece.	January 26th 1940.	ITALY	Aegean Isles
18		PHILIPATOS or YENATAS	SPIRIDON	48		M	S	Laborer	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Cephalonia,	NON QUOTA 328	Athens, Greece.	February 1st 1940.	Greece.	Cephalonia
19		GENEMATAS	PANAGIOTA	25		F	S	Household	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Koutifari, Calamata.	QUOTA 292	Athens, Greece.	October 28th 1939.	Greece.	Koutifari Calamata.
20		ZILAS	Pavlos	24		M	S	Furrier	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kastoria,	TREATY ALIEN 76	Salonika, Greece.	February, 6th 1940.	Greece.	Kastoria.
21		BENTZIOS	ALEXANDROS	34		M	M	Furrier	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kastoria.	TREATY ALIEN 77	Salonika, Greece.	February, 6th 1940.	Greece.	Kastoria.
22		TOSKOS	GEORGE	25		M	S	Furrier	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kastoria.	TREATY ALIEN 78	Salonika, Greece.	February, 6th 1940.	Greece.	Kastoria.
23		DOIKOS	DAMIANOS	26		M	S	Furrier	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece.	Kastoria.	TREATY ALIEN 75	Salonika, Greece.	February, 6th 1940.	Greece.	Kastoria.
24		KOUKOULIS	ATHANASIOS	25		M	S	Furrier	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece.	Kastoria.	TEMPORARY VISITOR 79	Salonika, Greece.	February, 6th 1940.	Greece.	Kastoria.
25	U. S. CIT.	BOUKAS	GUST	43		M	M	laborer	yes	English	yes	AMERICAN	CITEZEN	BY NATURALIZATION W.P. 379562 Wash. Marh, 26th 1937						
26		BOUKAS or BOOKOS	MARIA	35		F	M	Housewife	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece.	Elechorion Kynourias	NON QUOTA 320	Athens, Greece.	January, 23rd 1940.	Greece.	Elechorion Greece
27		SEHOPOULOU	EVANGELIA	16		F	S	Housewife	yes	Greek	yes	Italian	Greek	Italy	Castellriso Aegean, Isles	QUOTA 5633	Athens, Greece.	February, 6th 1940.	Italy	Castellriso Aegean Isles
28		CARAVITIS	ALEXANDRA	34		M	M	Housewife	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Zevgolatio	NON QUOTA 335	Athens, Greece.	February, 5th 1940.	Greece.	Zevgolatio
29		TSAOUSE	PENELOPE	26		F	M	Housewife	yes	Greek		Greek	Greek	Greece.	Siatista.	NON QUOTA 337	Athens, Greece.	February, 6th 1940.	Greece.	Siatista.
30	UNDER 16	TSAOUSE	THEODORA	1	1	F	S	Infant	-	-	-	Greek	Greek	Greece.	Siatista.	NON QUOTA 338	Athens, Greece.	February, 6th 1940.	Greece.	Siatista.

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

15

134

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21st February, 19 40

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether (alien intends to be) in custody (whose name and authority is given)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	parents, Irini and Ioannis Perros Andros Greece.	S.C.	Yankton	-	self	$100	yes	1930 1936	New York.	Friend, John Kazos 1416 Broughton Ave. 106, West 3rd Street, Yankton S.C.	no	Permanent	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	none	5	7.	1/2 light	brown	brown	moles on left cheek
2	Parents, Dionisios and Panagieta Tsinonis Scourtsinou. Arcadia Greece.	Mich.	Flint	-	Uncle	25	-	-	-	Uncle, Harry Yectis 1216 North Saginaw Street Flint, Mich.	no	Permanent	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	none	5	3	medium	brown	brown	none
3	Father, Vasilios Kantzos Marathia, Evritania, Greece.	Pa.	Sunbury,	-	Husband	25	-	-	-	Husband, George Kotsopoulos 119 N. 3rd Street, Sunbury, Pa.	no	Permanent	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	none	5	2	lihgt	black	brown	scar on right side of neck
4	mother, Maria Zota Naoussa, Macedonia, Greece.	Mass.	Fall River	-	Husband	25	-	-	-	Husband, Sam Economou 488, Second Street, Fall River	no	Permanent	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	none	5	4.	1/2 lihgt	brown	brown	none
5	Mother, Maria Paraskevakos Mystra, Greece.	Ill.	Melrose Park	-	Self	20	-	-	-	Wife, Errine Paraskevakos, Melrose Park, Ill.	no	Permanent	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	none	5	4	lihgt	blue brown	none	
6	Parents, Ioannis and Hellen Spangourbe, Mezonos 100, Patras, Greece.	Mich.	Detroit.	-	Husband	25	-	-	-	Husband Andrew Iazaris 11719, Martindale, Detroit, Mich.	no	Permanent	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	none	5	4	medium	black	black	small moles on ringt cheek
7	Mother, Maria Asimakopoulou Kato Hora, Nafpaktias, Greece	Del.	Wilmington.	-	Husband	30	-	-	-	Husband George Vergos 903 Washington st. Wilmington Del.	no	Permanent	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	none	5	2 1/2	lihgt med.	brown	brown	none
8	grand Mother, M. Asimakpoulou Kato Hora, Nafpaktias, Greece	Del.	Wilmington.	-	Father	-	-	-	-	Father George Vergos 903 Wsashington St. Wilmington Del.	no	Permanent	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	none	4	3 1/2	m. M	brown	brown	none
9	Mother, Polyxeni Kokorou Goranous Sparta, Greece.	Mass.	Boston.	-	Father	$25	-	-	-	Father Christ Koros 4 Maple Place, Boston, Mass.	no	Permanent	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	none	5	7	medium	brown	brown	none
10	Parents, Lazarus and Theodora Vessios, Vevi, Florina, Greece.	Can ada	East Toronto Ontario, Ca.	-	Husband	30	-	-	-	Husband, Evangelos Chorlinos 402, King Street, East Toronto, ONT.	TRANSIT		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	none	4	5	brown	nat	bl.	none
11	Grand Father and Mother L. Vessios, Vevi, Florina, Greece.	Canada	Ontario.	-	Father	-	-	-	-	Father, Evan. Chorlinos 402, King Street, East Toronto Merrick Road Ont.	TRANSIT		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	none	5	1	brown	nat	brown	none
12	------- AMERICAN CITEZEN BY BIRTH -------									P.O. BOX 576, Massapequa, L.I.N.Y.	AMERICAN	CITIZEN	------- AMERICAN CITIZEN -------													
13	Uncle, Vasilios Albanes Kastoria, Greece.	N.Y.	Massapequa, L.I.	-	Parents	20	-	-	-	Father, John Albanes Merrick Rd. P.O. B. 576, Massapequa, L.I.N.Y.,	no	Permanent	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	none	5	7	lihgt	brown	blue	scar near rihgt eyebrow
14	Wife Anastasia Xanthoulis Klima Scopelos Greece.	Baha ma, Isles	Nassau.	-	Self	$100	yes	1926 1933	Greece Miss.	Nassau, Bahamas P.O. Box 153, Elizabeth, N.J.	TRANSIT		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	none	5	2	Medium	black	brown	none
15	------- AMERICAN CITEZEN -------									205 Broad St.	AMERICAN	AMERICAN CITIZEN	------- AMERICANC ITIZEN -------													
16	Father, Demetrios Demopoulos Velina Corinthias, Greece.	N.J.	Elizabeth.	-	Husband	30	-	-	-	Husband, James Raftis P.O. Box 153, Elizabeth, N.J.	no	Permanent	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	none	5	1	medium	brown hazel	none	
17	Mother Zenovia Macropoulou Piraeus Greece.	N.Y.	New York	-	Husband	20	-	-	-	Husband; John Papadopoulos 449, W. 37th Street, New York.	no	Permanent	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	none	5	6	Medium	black	black	Scar on forehead
18	Brother, John Yenatas Koridalou Street 13, Piraeus Greece.	Ind.	Hamond;	-	Self	50	yes	1930 1939	Hamond Ind.	6212, Columbia Street, Hamond, Ind.	no	Permanent	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	none	5	5	dk. grey	blue		none
19	Father, John Genematas Koutifari, Calamata, Greece.	Mich.	Detroit.	-	brother in law,	20	-	-	-	Father in law George Metropoulo 2611 Benitau Av. Detroit, Mich.	no	Permanent	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	none	5	7.	1/2 black medium	brown		none
20	Father, John Zilas Kastoria, Greece.	Ill.	Chicago.	-	Self	25	-	-	-	Uncle, Kosmas Mylonas 209, S. State Street, Chicago,	yes	Six months	-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	none	5	3	brown	nat		none
21	Wife Katerine Bentzios Kastoria, Greece.	N.Y.	New York;	-	Self	25	-	-	-	Brother Constantine Bentzios, 214 W. 29th Street, New York, N.Y.	yes	Six Months	-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	none	5	1	brown	nat	bl.	none
22	Father, Kosmas Toskos Kastoria, Greece.	N.Y.	New York,	-	Self	30	-	-	-	Sister Theano Tsamis, 104 W. 29th St. New York City, N.Y.	yes	Six Month	-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	none	5	-	brown	nat	bl.	none
23	Mother, Anastasia Doikos Kastoria, Greece.	N.Y.	New York,	-	Self	25	yes	1938 1938	New York	Father, George Doikos 1335 W. South Street, Miami; Fla.	yes	Six Months	-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	none	4	8	brown	nat	bl.	none
24	Father, Evangelos Koukoulis Kastoria, Greece.	N.Y.	New York,	-	Self	25	yes	1939	New York	Friend, Bill Alvanos 236, W. 27th Street, New York.	yes	Six Months	-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	none	5	1	brown	nat	bl.	none
25	-------	AMERICAN CITEZEN	BY NATURALIZATION							1721, Borra Str. Alton, Ill.	AMERICAN CITIZEN		------- AMERICAN CITIZEN -------													
26	Mother, Stavroula Vambakete Elechorion, Kynourias, Greece.	Ill.	Alton.	-	Husband	100	-	-	-	Husband, Gust Boukas 1721 Borra Street, Alton, Ill.	no	Permanent	-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	none	5	6	N -	brown	brown	none
27	Mother, Christina Sehopoulou Callithea, Athens, Greece.	N.J.	Chatham,	-	Uncle	20	-	-	-	Uncle, Nicholas Karazoupanes 32 Passaic Avenue, Chatham, N.J.	no	Permanent	-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	none	5	5	lihgt	lihgt brown	brown	none
28	Parents, Dimos and Eleni Hronopoulos, Zevgolatio, Greece.	Mich.	Detroit,	-	Husband	20	-	-	-	Husband Gust Caravitis 16026, Wood Ward Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	no	Permanent	-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	none	5	6	Medium	brown	brown	none
29	Mother, Agne Proka Siatista, Greece.	N.Y.	New York.	-	Husband	30	-	-	-	Husband Peter Tsaouses 167, West 22nd Street, New York N.Y.	no	Permanent	-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	none	5	3	lihgt	black	brown	none
30	grand Mother, Agne Proka Siatista, Greece.	N.Y.	New York.	-	Father	-	-	-	-	Father Peter Tsaouses, 167, West 22nd Street, New York.	no	Permanent	-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	none	I	8	lihgt	fair	hazel	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NESTORE MARTINOLI MASTER, of the M.V Vulcania, from Trieste Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, Purser, or Second Officer) Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestore Martinoli
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of february, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph Dunn
Immigration Officer.

16—490

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 *(Head-tax status)*.—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 *(Age)*.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 *(Sex)*.—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 *(Married or single)*.—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 *(Calling or occupation)*.—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 *(Able to read and write)*.—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 *(Nationality)*.—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 *(Race or people)*.—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.— These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 *(Last permanent residence)*.—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 *(Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came)*.—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 *(Final destination)*.—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 *(Whether having a ticket to such final destination)*.—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 *(By whom was passage paid)*.—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 *(Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much)*.—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 *(Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where)*.—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 *(Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend)*.—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GPO. GRAY. ED. LIBR., TRIBUTE (1939)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

135

I, VALLEGA ATTILIO, Surgeon of the M.V Vulcania Employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirtyfive years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genova Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this 21st day of februsry, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph H Lamb
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 3008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 14

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VULCANIA. Passengers sailing from Patrasso, 9th february, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GALANIS	DEMETRIOS	56		M	M	Laborer	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Canea	PERMIT I225984/ I2I8427.	Washington,D.C.	October,28th I938, Ext.Expires 28thApril, I940	N.Y.	New York
2		SPANOLIOS	ANTONIOS	48		M	M	Laborer	No	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vrondathes Chios	PERMIT II999I5/ II95384.	Washington,D.C.	5th May, I940 I938,Ext.to 5th May I940	OHIO	Massillon.
3		BELLAS	ERNEST	34		M	M	Laborer	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Olympos Chios	PERMIT I220649/ I2I4055.	Washington,D.C.	I8thAugust I938 Ext.up To I8th February I940	W.Va.	Weirton
4		KAZOURAS	APOSTOLOS	57		M	M	Rest/eur	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Bozaitika	PERMIT I246045/ I2403I7.	Washington,D.C.	I5th May,I939	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5		STAMOULIS	STYLIANOS	43		M	M	Laborer	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patras Chios	PERMIT I223458/ I2I798I.	Washington,D.C.	23rdSeptember I939	N.Y.	New York
6	U. S. CIT.	GRAMMATIS	DIAMANTI	46		M	M	Clerk	yes	English	yes	AMERICAN	CITIZEN	BY NATURALIZATION			AP.376381 Wash.	Mark 19 1937		
7		GRAMMATIS	STAVROULA wife	36		F	M	Housewife	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Nafpaktos	PERMIT II3I58I/ II29I34.	Washington,D.C.	3rd MarchI937 Ext.up to I940	Ill.	Chicago
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

51

14

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

136

14

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21st february, 19 40

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Wife Anna Galanis						1934			Friend																	
1	Canea,Crete,Greece.	N.Y.	New York	-	my Self $50	$50	yes	1938	New York	Nicholas Vagionis 226 W.41st Street,New York	no	Permanent	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	none	5	7	dk. brown	dk. brown	brown	two small scars on forehead
2	Wife Eleftheria Spanolios Vrondathes Chios,Greece.	O.	Massillon,	-	my Self	60	yes	1938		Friend ~~Pantelis Skoufalos~~ Elias Kikkinos 709,South Street,Massillon, Ohio,.	no	Permanent	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	none	5	6	dark	black brown	brown	none
3	Wife Maria Bellas Olympos Chios Greece.	W.Va.	Weirton	-	my Self $30	30	yes	1938		Brother Alex Bellas 1022 4th Street Weirton,W.Va.	no	Permanent	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	none	5	3	dark	black brown	brown	none
4	Cousin Theofanis Kazouras Piraeus st.55,Athens,Greece.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	-	my Self $30	30	yes	1939	New York	Wife Maria Kazouras 493,McDonald Avenue,Brooklyn,New York	no	Permanent	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	none	5	6	dark	gray brown	brown	none
5	Wife Argyro Stalmoulis Kallimasia Chios Greece.	N.Y.	New York	-	my Self $10	50	yes	1935 1938	New York	Brother George Stamoulis 222 Lexington Avenue,New York,N.Y.	no	Permanent	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	none	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none
6	AMERICAN CITEZEN BY NATURALIZATION									75 18th Raund Str. Chicago	AMERICAN CITIZEN									AMERICAN CITIZEN							
7	Brotherin law,Athanasios Grammaticos,Nafpaktos,Greece.	Ill.	Chicago	-	Husband $60	60	yes	1928 1937	Chicago Ill.	Husband,Diamantis Grammatis 75 IE Randau Street Chicago ILL.	no	Permanent	-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	none	5	5	brown	brown	brown	none
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NESTORE MARTINOLI MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M.V Vulcania, from Trieste Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestore Martinoli
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of february, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph Mar
Immigration Officer.

14—400

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 *(Head-tax status).*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 *(Age).*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 *(Sex).*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 *(Married or single).*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 *(Calling or occupation).*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 *(Able to read and write).*—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 *(Nationality).*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 *(Race or people).*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.— These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 *(Last permanent residence).*—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 *(Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 *(Final destination).*—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 *(Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 *(By whom was passage paid).*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 *(Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).*—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 *(Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 *(Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFF. GRAF. ED. LIBR., TRIESTE (1939)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

137

I, Vallega Attilio, Surgeon of the M.V Vulcania Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirtyfive years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genova Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Dr Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this 21st day of february, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Fanning
Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 3008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

12

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or from another port of the same insular possessions. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Vulcania. Passengers sailing from Ragusa, Feb. 8th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Svorinic	Sinica	35	-	F	C	H.wife	yes	Jugosl.	yes	Jugosl.	Jugosl.	Jugosl.	Preca	Q. 553	Zagreb	Jan.10 1940	Jugosl.	Preko	
2	UNDER 16	Svorinic	Divna	--	11	F	S	------	-	-------	-	Jugosl.	Jugosl.	Jugosl.	Preko	Q. 554	Zagreb	Jan.10 1940	Jugosl.	Preko	
3		Ivcevic	Ivan	17	-	M	S	student	yes	Jugosl.	yes	Jugosl.	Jugosl.	Jugosl.	Komiza	Q. 557	Zagreb	Jan.28 1940	Jugosl.	Komiza	
4		Smircic	Ivan	46	-	M	M	laborer	yes	Jugosl.	yes	Jugosl.	Jugosl.	Jugosl.	Preko	1242900 1236714	Wash.	Apr.27 1939	Jugosl.	Preko	
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

52

17

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens . . . . . -
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

138 **12**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Feb. 21st, 1940

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See also 5th column for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother. Svorinic Kate Sestrunj Jugosl.	NJ.	Hoboken	yes	self	-	no	-	-	Husband: Ernie 305 Bloomfield St Hoboken NJ 816 Willow Ave Hoboken NJ	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown	bl.		none
2	same as above	NJ.	Hoboken	yes	mother	-	no	-	-	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	nat.	brown		none
3	mother: Antica Icvevic Komiza Jugosl.	Cal.	S.Pedro	yes	self	~~25~~	np	-	-	Father 319 11 Str. S.Pedro Cal.	no	~~perm.~~	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	nat.		none
4	Wife: Nataljia Smircic Premuda Germ.	NY.	B'klyn	yes	self	$30	no	1924 1927	May 1939	Brother: Peter Smircic 215 33th Str. B'klyn NY.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	brown	nat		none
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nestore Martinoli Master, of the M.V Vulcania, from Trieste Italy, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestore Martinoli
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph W Sammon
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 *(Head-tax status).*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 *(Age).*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 *(Sex).*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 *(Married or single).*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 *(Calling or occupation).*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 *(Able to read and write).*—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 *(Nationality).*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 *(Race or people).*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.— These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 *(Last permanent residence).*—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 *(Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 *(Final destination).*—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 *(Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 *(By whom was passage paid).*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 *(Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).*—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 *(Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 *(Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFF. GRAF. ED. L.ISE., TRIESTE (1939)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Vallega Attilio, Surgeon of the M.V Vulcania Employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirtyfive years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Univem i ty of Genova Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Dr Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this 21st day of february, 1940

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 3068
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 10

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this (white) sheet in the listing of

S. S. Vulcania . Passengers sailing from Trieste 7th february, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Hitz	Oskar (Karl)	48	-	M	D	laborer	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 19986	Vienna	Febr. 1. 1940	Germany	Vienna
2		Frank	Alessandre	26	-	M	S	student	yes	Italian	yes	None	Hebrew	Italy	Fiume	Q. 2369	Napoli	Dec. 11. 1939	Italy	Fiume
~~3~~		~~Corsini~~	~~Alessandro~~	~~46~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~employee~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Italy~~	~~Fiume~~	Pref. Q. 2347	~~Napoli~~	~~Nov. 25. 1939~~	~~Italy~~	~~Fiume~~
~~4~~		~~Corsini~~	~~Rachele~~	~~46~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~housewife~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Italy~~	~~Fiume~~	Pref. Q. 2348	~~Napoli~~	~~Nov. 25. 1939~~	~~Italy~~	~~Fiume~~
5		Gayman	Bernard	32	-	M	S	gardener	yes	English	yes	Palest.	Hebrew	Russian	Shargor.	Q. 1485	Jerusalem	Dec. 27 1939	Palest.	Tel Aviv
6		Soroca	Zezilia	37	-	F	D	h.wife	yes	English	yes	Palest.	Hebrew	Russian	Bachamut	Q. 1386	Jerusalem	Dec. 14 1939	Palest.	Tel Aviv
7		Hourevitz	Meir	36	-	M	M	laborer	yes	Russian	yes	Palest.	Hebrew	Tsekarey	Russian	Q. 1484	Jerusalem	Dec. 22 1939	Palest.	Tel Aviv
8		Stahl (Rudich)	Ida	37	-	F	D	clerk	yes	Germany	yes	Palest.	Hebrew	Roumanian	Straza	Q. 218	Jerusalem	Dec. 5 1939	Palest.	Tel Aviv
9		10/3 - 4 Corsini Alessandro end Rachele not embarked																		
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Chief Purser

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

533

10

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21st februsry, 1940 140

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came shortly after landing as a permanent resident in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he (alien) or (alien's) wife or husband intend to practice polygamy?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Julius Hits, Michaelerstr. 22 - Vienna	N.J.	Avenel	-	himself	30	no	-	-	Friend: John Thaller, Box 191 Remsen Ave.- Avenel, N.J.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	black	gray	none
2	Father: Edmonde Frank, Via C. Goldoni, 3 - Fiume	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	-	~~himself~~	347	no	-	-	Brother: Adalbert Frank, 766 Columbus Ave. - N.Y.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
~~3~~	~~Brother: Enrico Corsini, Via Giustinelli, 1 - Trieste~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~N.Y.C.~~		~~himself~~		~~no~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Sister: Maria Brandi, 210 E. 119th Str. - N.Y.C.~~	~~no~~	~~permanent~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~fair~~	~~gray~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~
~~4~~	~~Brother-in-law: Enrico Corsini, Via Giustinelli, 1 - Trieste~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~N.Y.C.~~		~~husband~~		~~no~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Sister-in-law: Maria Brandi, 210 E. 119th Str. - N.Y.C.~~	~~no~~	~~permanent~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~fair~~	~~black~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~
5	nobody	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	parents	15	no	-	-	father law from 4381 Occidental Blvd Los Angeles	no	transy	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown	nat		none
6	nobody	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	sister	20	no	-	-	bro. Ray Miller 1207 Hazard Ave Los Angeles	no	transy	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	nat		none
7	Wife Tel Aviv Balestine mother Rosa Rudich	NY	Bronx	yes	brother	50	no	-	-	bro's Morris Norowitz 400 139 Str. Bronx NYC.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	nat		none
8	Tel Aviv Palestina	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	100	no	-	-	uncle Wm Wolfe 1755 Logan Bld Chicago Ill	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown	nat		none
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nestore Martinoli Master, of the M.V Vulcania, from Trieste Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Nestore Martinoli

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of february, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph D'Sauza

Immigration Officer.

14—499

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 *(Head-tax status)*.—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 *(Age)*.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 *(Sex)*.—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 *(Married or single)*.—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 *(Calling or occupation)*.—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 *(Able to read and write)*.—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 *(Nationality)*.—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 *(Race or people)*.—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.— These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 *(Last permanent residence)*.—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 *(Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came)*.—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 *(Final destination)*.—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 *(Whether having a ticket to such final destination)*.—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 *(By whom was passage paid)*.—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 *(Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much)*.—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 *(Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where)*.—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 *(Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend)*.—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFF. GRAF. ED. LIBR., TRIESTE (1939)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

141

I, Vallega Attilio, Surgeon of the M.V Vulcania Employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirtyfive years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genova Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this 21st day of february, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph Harrigan

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 3008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 9

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, shall be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Vulcania . Passengers sailing from Trieste , 7th february , 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Kantz	Theresa	44	✓	F	D	housewife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary 08-19	Budapest	R.P.1225897/ 1220380	Washington	ren.Nov.22,39 Oct.26.1938	N.Y.	Brooklyn	✓
2		Kanclerc	Dora	35	✓	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	None	Hungary	Germany 08-12	Mechelfeld	R.P.1231809/ 1238060	Washington	Marh 22 1939	N.J.	Jersey	✓
3	U. S. CIT.	Kanclerc	Ruth Ch.	10	✓	F	S	schoolar	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.	Am.Pass.	200	Hamburg	Jan. 31st 1940	AMERICAN CITIZEN				---------- X
4														5th Seaman Imp							
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

54

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—130

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

9

States, or a port of another insular possession, is whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21st february, 19 40 142

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister: Brust Dezne, Gemhas Ut. 12, Budapest	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	herself	—	yes	1937	to Texas	Mother: Kantz-Busetto Malvine, 323 Wyckoff Av. Brookl.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	brown	brown	none
2	Father: Fritz Gefäller nobody	N.J.	N.Jersey	yes	herself	$45	yes	1939	N.J.	Husband: Bernhard Kanclere Corner Canal Rd. New Jersey	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond		none
3	UNITED STATES CITIZEN									Sandas Ave. Canal Road N.J.	AMERICAN CITIZEN							AMERICAN CITIZEN										
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nestore Martinoli Master, of the M.V Vulcania, from Trieste Italy, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestore Martinoli
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of february, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph Murray
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 *(Head-tax status)*.—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 *(Age)*.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 *(Sex)*.—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 *(Married or single)*.—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 *(Calling or occupation)*.—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 *(Able to read and write)*.—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 *(Nationality)*.—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 *(Race or people)*.—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.— These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 *(Last permanent residence)*.—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 *(Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came)*.—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 *(Final destination)*.—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 *(Whether having a ticket to such final destination)*.—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 *(By whom was passage paid)*.—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 *(Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much)*.—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 *(Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where)*.—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 *(Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend)*.—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFF. GRAF. ED. LINE., TRIESTE (1939)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

143

I, Vallega Attilio, Surgeon of the M.V Vulcania Employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirtyfive years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genova Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this 21st day of february, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph [illegible]

(Signature and title of Immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—410

Form 3008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 8

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, or from the Panama Canal Zone.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Vulcania . Passengers sailing from Trieste, 7th february, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Bruckner	Josef	60	-	M	M	retired	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Patzenthal	Q.16550	Vienna	Jan.1.1940	Germany	Vienna
2		Bruckner	Johanna	57	-	F	M	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Wienernstd.	Q.16549	Vienna	Jan.1.1940	Germany	Vienna
3		Grohsmann	Salomon	51	-	M	M	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16601	Vienna	Jan.16.1940	Germany	Vienna
4		Groshmann	Rosa	51	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Horn	Q.16602	Vienna	Jan.16.1940	Germany	Vienna
5		Paul	Helsa	33	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q.16756	Vienna	Jan.19.1940	Germany	Vienna
6		Herez	Albert	50	-	M	M	shoemaker	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Czechosl.	Krayna	Q.491	Vienna	Febr.2.1940	Germany	Vienna
7		Hercz	Rosa	52	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Eisenstadt	Q.19919	Vienna	Febr.2.1940	Germany	Vienna
8		Frydmann	Richard	58	-	M	W.	employee	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q.14273	Vienna	Dec.18.1939	Germany	Vienna
9		Bleich	Fanny	32	-	F	S	H.wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q.16521	Vienna	Jan.15.1940	Germany	Vienna
10		Süsser	Rosa	54	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q.16520	Vienna	Jan.1.1940	Germany	Vienna
11		Woller	Gertrud	20	-	F	S	student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q.19922	Vienna	Febr.1.1940	Germany	Vienna
12		Weiss	Margarethe	50	-	F	S	private	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q.16494	Vienna	Jan.12.1940	Germany	Vienna
13		Raudnitz	Elise	52	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q.16749	Vienna	Jan.19.1940	Germany	Vienna
14		Kriegel	Joachim	40	-	M	S	merchan	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Polnad	Petlikovce	Q.3759	Vienna	Jan.26.1940	Germany	Vienna
15		Schück	Adalbert	41	-	M	M	employee	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q.7177	Vienna	Jan.18.1940	Germany	Vienna
16		Lechner	Maria	27	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Harbach	Q.16678	Vienna	Jan.18.1940	Germany	Vienna
17	UNDER 16	Lechner	Katharina	1	-	F	S	none	no	------	no	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q.16679	Vienna	Jan.18.1940	Germany	Vienna
18		Umschweif	Arthur	36	-	M	S	employee	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q.16659	Vienna	Jan.18.1940	Germany	Vienna
19		Lichtmesz	Olga	55	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Bohemia	Neuwaldis-dorf	Q.920	Vienna	Jan.19.1940	Germany	Vienna
20		Siegel-Fürst	Katharina	42	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q.11987	Vienna	Nov.20.1939	Germany	Vienna
21		Oesterreicher	~~Maier~~ Hirsch	69	-	M	M	retired	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Kobensdorf	Q.16817	Vienna	Jan.23.1940	Germany	Vienna
22		Oesterreicher	Jenny	69	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Lachenbach	Q.16816	Vienna	Jan.23.1940	Germany	Vienna
23		Knoll	Lilly	18	-	F	S	private	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q.16745	Vienna	Jan.19.1940	Germany	Vienna
24		Mihalko	Borbala	19	-	F	S	housewife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Mokcsa-keresr	Q.2669	Budapest	Dec.18.1940	Hungary	Mokcsa-keresr
25		Fischer	Margit	36	-	F	D	housewife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Kisvarsany	Q.569	Budapest	Jan.15.1940	Hungary	Kisvarsany
26	EXEMPT	Celent	Ivan	33	-	M	M	seaman	yes	Croatian	yes	Jugoslav.	Croatian	Jugoslav.	Ugljan	Seama Book 180	Pieku	May.23.1938	Jugoslav.	Ugljan
27	EXEMPT	Perovic	Eduard	45	-	M	M	waiter	yes	Croatian	yes	Jugoslav.	Croatian	Jugoslav.	Kostrena	Seama Book 202	Susak	Jan.24.1939	Jugoslav.	Kostrena
28	EXEMPT	Franko	Jvan	39	-	M	M	cook	yes	Croatian	yes	Jugoslav.	Croatian	Jugoslav.	Bakar	Seama Book 257	Balzru	Jul.10.1939	Jugoslav.	Bakar
29	EXEMPT	Sikic	Andjelo	29	-	M	S	carpenter	yes	Croatian	yes	Jugoslav.	Croatian	Jugoslav.	Kostrena	Seama Book 11085	Susak	Jul.17.1939	Jugoslav.	Kostrena
30		Sili	Ali Kemal	22	-	M	S	student	yes	Turkish	yes	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Konya	T.V.342	Berlino	Jan.8.1940	Germany	Berlino

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—450

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

144 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21st february, 19 40

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he (alien) or somebody else (institution) for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	Sister: Paula Dines,									Son: Kurt Brook, 878 E.	Med. cert	Immigrity	Insp. R. Strudler/Insp. Division													
1	Vienna	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	son	10	no	-	-	156th Str. Bronx, NY.	no	perman.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none
2	Sister-in-law: Paula Dines Vienna	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	son	-	no	-	-	Son: Kurt Brook, 878 E. 156th Str. Bronx, NY.	no	perman.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none
3	Sister-in-law: Theresia Lombardine, Kreitnerg. Viena	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	himself	-	no	-	-	Friend: Kaethe Studeny, 191 Wyona Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	grey	brown	none
4	Sister: Theresia Lombardine Kreitnerg. 44 - Vienna	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	husband	-	no	-	-	Friend: Kaethe Studeny, 191 Wyona Str. Brooklyn, N,y,	Med. cert	Fracture of leg															
5	Sister: Amalie Rosenfeld Pazmaniteng. 4 - Vienna	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	sister	-	no	-	-	Sister: Bertha Falby, 136 4Washing. Ave. Bronx, NY.	no	perman.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	grey	none
6	Cousin: Max Steiner, Hamark-burgstr. 7 Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	himself	-	no	-	-	Brother: Herez Philip, 589 Tintor Ave. NY. NYC.	no	perman.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey	brown	none
7	Cousin: Max Steiner, Hamark-burgstr., 7 Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	husband	-	no	-	-	Brother-in-law: Hercz Philip Tintor Ave. NY. NYC.	Med. cert.	Vision															
8	Daughter: Edith Frydmann Durerg. 18 - Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	son	-	no	-	-	Son: Marcell Frydmann, Hotel Savoy Plaza - NY. NYC.	no	perman.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey	brown	none
9	Mother: Bertha Bleich, Albert-gasse 5 - Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	herself	-	no	-	-	Sister: Rosa Placzek, 477 Central Park W. NY. NYC.	no	perman	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none
10	Husband: Osias Süsser, Maria-hilfestr. Vienna 177	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	son	-	no	-	-	Son: Kurt Süsser. 242 W. 55th str. NY. NYC.	Med. cert	Obesity	Def. vision														
11	Father: Wolf Woller, Spring-erg. 25/11 - Vienna	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	uncle	-	no	-	-	Uncle: Philip Kardeman, 2115 Hughes W. Bronx N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	brwon	none
12	Sister: Ida Kiraly, Schnalz-gasse 9 Vienna	N.Y.	NYC.	yes	niece	-	no	-	-	Niece: Lisbeth Marker, 3458 90th Str. NY. NYC.	no	perman.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	49		fair	blond	grey	none
13	Husband: William Raudnitz Germany Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	son	-	no	-	-	Uncle: Illa Raudnitz, 35/65th Str. W. NY. NYC.	no	perman.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blond	brown	none
14	mother Breine Kriegel Buczacs Poland	Ore.	Portland	no	himself	-	no	H.I.	R.S.	Friend: Egon Ullmann, Me-dical Arts Bld. Portland Oregon	no	perman	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	grey	none
15	Mother: Rosa Schück Berg-gasse 31 Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	self	-	no	-	-	Friend: A. Blum 316 W. 79th Str. NY. NYC.	no	perman.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	brown	none
16	Father: Franz Pichler, Har-barch 42 - Germany	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	sister	-	no	-	-	Sister-in-law: A. Aufrichtig 634 W. 135th Str. NY. NYC.	no	perman.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blew	none
17	Grand-father: Franz Pichler, Harbach 42 - Germany	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	aunt	-	no	-	-	Aunt: 634 W. 135th Str. Ny. NYC.	no	perman.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	3	-	fair	brown	brown	none
18	Sister: Sophie Izsak, Ferdi-nandstr. 22 Vienna	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	uncle	-	no	-	-	Uncle: Nathan Elias Tel 1, 1705 Church Ave. Brooklyn NY.	no	perman.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none
19	Husband: Max Lichtmesz, Loe-wengasse 2 A/2 Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	brother	-	no	-	-	Brother: Hermann Kohn, 1326 I Ave. 335 East NY.	Med. cert	Chronic Conjunctivitis															
20	Husband: Ernst Fürst, Dome-nikanen bartei, 22 Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	friend	-	no	-	-	Friend: Marie Neary, 136 E. 57th Str. NY. NYC.	no	perman.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blew	none
21	Cousin: Lotte Beitsch, Vienna	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	son	-	no	-	-	Son: ~~Isidor~~ Oesterreicher ~~1320,50 Brooklyn NYC.~~	Med. cert	Blind Rt. Eye nearly blind left eye perfect															OCCHIO ARTIF. PESTRO
22	Cousin: Lotte Beitsch, Vienna	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	son	-	no	-	-	Son: ~~Isidor~~ Oesterreicher ~~1320,50 Brooklyn NY.~~	no	perman.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none
23	Mother: Anna Knoll, Essling gasse 7 Vienna	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	cousin	-	no	-	-	Cousin: Irvin Schlattner, 604 Midwood Str. Brooklyn NY	no	perman.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none
24	Father: Sandor Mihalko, Mok-csarkerers	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	aunt	-	no	-	-	Aunt: Bertha Fox, 600 W. 190th Str. N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	grey	none
25	Sister: Irene Fischer, Pe-tőfi 2, Kisvarda	Conn.	Bridgeport	yes	father	-	no	-	-	Father: Philip Fischer, 1705 Barnum Ave. Bridgeport Conn.	no	perman.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none
26	Wife: Dragica Celent Ugljan, Jugoslav.	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	owners	-	no	-	-	c/o R Bohorovic Frane Petrinovich Gotham Hotel 5 Ave. 55 Str. NY.	no	trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	noen	
27	Wife: Maria Perovic Kostrena, Jugoslavia	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	owners	-	no	-	-	s/s Prince Pavle same as above	no	trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	none	
28	Wife: Antonia Franko Bakar - Jugoslavia	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	owners	-	no	-	-	Boston same as above	no	trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	farin	brown	none	
29	Mother: Franka Sikic Kostrena, Jugoslav.	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	owners	-	no	-	-	same as above	no	trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fairn	brown	none	
30	Father: Hakki Sili Konya, Tzrkey	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	himself	230	no	-	-	~~c/o Consulate of Turkey~~ ~~New York C.~~ Vasiliadas Bellahouston	R. yes E. no	more than 6 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—189

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nestore Martinoli Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M.V Vulcania, from Trieste Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestore Martinoli
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of february, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Sams
Immigration Officer.

14—400

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 *(Head-tax status).*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 *(Age).*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 *(Sex).*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 *(Married or single).*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 *(Calling or occupation).*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 *(Able to read and write).*—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 *(Nationality).*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 *(Race or people).*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland; Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.— These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 *(Last permanent residence).*—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 *(Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 *(Final destination).*—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 *(Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 *(By whom was passage paid).*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 *(Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).*—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 *(Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 *(Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFF. GRAF. ED. LITS., TRIESTE (1939)

145

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Vallega Attilio, Surgeon of the M.V Vulcania Employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirtyfive years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genova Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentysix in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this 21st day of february, 1940

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 7

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Vulcania . Passengers sailing from Trieste , 7th february , 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT	Novak	John	36	-	M	M	miner	yes	Slovenian	yes	Canada	Slovenian	Jugoslavia	Prelova		Transit to Canada		80	
2		Drill	Moritz	58	-	M	M	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Laa a/Thaya	Q. 16725	Vienna	Jan. 19. 1940	Germany	Vienna
3		Drill	Karoline	57	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Bohemia	Laa a/thaya	Q. 16724	Vienna	Jan. 19. 1940	Germany	Vienna
4		Heffman	Markus	54	-	M	M	merchant	yes	German	yes	None	Hebrew	Poland	Stanislawow	Q. 3747	Vienna	Jan. 24. 1940	Germany	Vienna
5		Heffman	Ernestyna	47	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	None	Hebrew	Poland	Stanislawow	Q. 3745	Vienna	Jan. 24. 1940	Germany	Vienna
6		Heffman	Lea	19	-	F	S	student	yes	German	yes	None	Hebrew	Poland	Stanislawow	Q. 3746	Vienna	Jan. 24. 1940	Germany	Vienna
7		Rosenblum	Wilhelm	44	-	M	S	employee	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 3782	Vienna	Jan. 29. 1940	Germany	Vienna
8		Weinberger	Irma	45	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	None	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 19034	Vienna	Jan. 29. 1940	Germany	Vienna
9	UNDER 16	Weinberger	Erich	15	-	M	S	scholer	yes	German	yes	None	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 19033	Vienna	Jan. 29. 1940	Germany	Vienna
10		Wahl	Hersch	43	-	M	M	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Misum	Q. 3742	Vienna	Jan. 24. 1940	Germany	Vienna
11		Wahl	Sara	36	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Lolin	Q. 3744	Vienna	Jan. 24. 1940	Germany	Vienna
12	UNDER 16	Wahl	Erich	13	-	M	S	scholer	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 3743	Vienna	Jan. 24. 1940	Germany	Vienna
13		Geldner	Anton	52	-	M	M	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 19865	Vienna	Febr. 1. 1940	Germany	Vienna
14		Geldner	Debora Hinde	36	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Jaroslav	Q. 19866	Vienna	Febr, 1. 1940	Germany	Vienna
15	UNDER 16	Geldner	Lissi	11	-	F	S	scholer	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 19868	Vienna	Febr. 1. 1940	Germany	Vienna
16	UNDER 16	Geldner	Lee	7	-	M	S	scholer	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 19867	Vienna	Febr. 1. 1940	Germany	Vienna
17		Bedinger	Susanne	38	-	F	S	private	yes	German	yes	None	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 19932	Vienna	Febr. 1. 1940	Germany	Vienna
18		Löwy	Oskar	54	-	M	M	beekkeeper	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16774	Vienna	Jan. 22. 1940	Germany	Vienna
19		Löwy	Irma	49	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16773	Vienna	Jan. 22. 1940	Germany	Vienna
20		Schrötter	Mathilde	66	-	F	W	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 19908	Vienna	Febr. 1. 1940	Germany	Vienna
21		Crenbach	Mathilde	60	-	F	S	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	Q. 16815	Vienna	Jan. 22. 1940	Germany	Vienna
22		Altmann	Anny	47	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16694	Vienna	Jan. 18. 1940	Germany	Vienna
23		Altmann	Israel	63	-	M	M	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16693	Vienna	Jan. 18. 1940	Germany	Vienna
24		Erdös	Julia	34	-	F	M	housewife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	Q. 377	Budapest	Nov. 2. 1939	Hungary	Budapest
25		Erdös	Andrea	-	9	M	S	none	no	Hungarian	no	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest				Hungary	Budapest
26		Erdös	Endrie	-	2	F	S	none	no	Hungarian	no	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest				Hungary	Budapest
27		Neuwirth	Erzsebet Lujza	57	-	F	W	housewife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	Q. 375	Budapest	Nov. 2. 1939	Hungary	Budapest
28		Jeras	Maria	11	-	F	S	scholer	yes	Slovenian	yes	Jugoslavia	Slovenian	Jugoslavia	Ljubliana	Q. 555	Zagreb	Jan. 11. 1940	Jugoslavia	Kamnin
29		Rubinic	Tema	30	-	M	M	farmer	yes	Croatian	yes	Jugoslavia	Croatian	Jugoslavia	Omisalj	Q. 592	Zagreb	Febr. 1. 1940	Jugoslavia	Omisalj
30		Jedrlinic	Mare	26	-	F	S	private	yes	Croatian	yes	Jugoslavia	Croatian	Jugoslavia	Njivice	Q. 556	Zagreb	Jan. 16. 1940	Jugoslvia	Njivice

7/ 24,25,26,27 Erdos Julia,Andrea,Endrie end Neuwirth Erzsebet. see manifest 2/24,27 Tourist class

Chief Purser

Total passengers 26
U. S. citizens . . . . . —
Aliens 26

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—130

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

146

7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21st february, 19 40

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily pursuing in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he intend to work and if so, where and at what? Has he a definite job to go to?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See question 28 for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	T r a n s i t t o C a n a d a				$49-					Box 43 - Chaput Hughes, Ont.	no	trans.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown	nat	none
2	Brother: Joseph Löwy, Herasdiwitz (Bohemia)	N.Y.	Long Beach	yes	daughter	=	no	-	-	Brother: Simon Löwy, 265 W. Chester Str.-Long Beach, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none
3	Brother: Joseph Löwy, Herasdiwitz (Bohemia)	N.Y.	Long Beach	yes	daughter	=	no	-	-	Brother: Simon Löwy, 265 W. Chester Str.- Long Beach, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	fair	brown		none
4	Sister-in-law: Ressie Heffman, Cirkusgasse, 1 - Vienna	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	himself	=	no	-	-	Cousin: Philip Kahn, 775 Franklin Ave. - Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	gray	blue	none
5	Sister-in-law: Ressie Heffman, Cirkusgasse, 1 - Vienna	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	husband	=	no	-	-	Cousin: Philip Kahn, 775 Franklin Ave. - Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none
6	Aunt: Ressie Heffman, Cirkusgasse, 1 - Vienna	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	father	=	no	-	-	Relative: Philip Kahn, 775 Franklin Ave. - Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown		none
7	Mother: Dorotea Rosenblum, Raimundgasse, 4 - Vienna	Pa.	Pittsburg	yes	Himself	=	no	-	-	Cousin: Charles Rosenblum, 1036 Braakwood Str.-Pittsburg	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none
8	Mother: Cecilie Weesel, Herminegasse, 17 - Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	herself	=	no	-	-	Husband: Juda Weinberger, 1450 Clay Ave. - N.Y.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	brown	none
9	Grandmother: Cecilie Weesel, Herminegasse, 17 - Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	mother	=	no	-	-	Father: Juda Weinberger, 1450 Clay Ave. - N.Y.C.	no	permanent	yes	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown		none
10	Friend: Friedländer Josef, Cirkusgasse, 35 - Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	himself	=	no	-	-	Friend: Joe Hornik, 1683 Boston Rd. - N.Y.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	nat	none
11	Friend: Friedländer Josef, Cirkusgasse, 35 - Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	husband	=	no	-	-	Friend: Joe Hornik, 1683 Boston Rd. - N.Y.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	fair	brown	nat	none
12	Friend: Friedländer Josef, Cirkusgasse, 35 - Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	father	=	no	-	-	Friend: Joe Hornikm 1683 Boston Rd. - N.Y.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	fair	brown	nat	none
13	Friend: Adolf Kampf, Kluckygg. 5 - Vienna	N.Y.	Mount Vernon	yes	himself	=	no	-	-	Brother-in-law: Isidor Berger, 242 N. High Str.-Mount Vernon, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none
14	Friend: Adolf Kampf, Kluckygg 5 - Vienna	N.Y.	Mount Vernon	yes	husband	=	no	-	-	Brother-in-law: Isidor Berger, 242 N. High Str.-Mount Vernon, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none
15	Father's friend: Adolf Kampf, Kluckygasse, 5 - Vienna	N.Y.	Mount Vernon	yes	father	=	no	-	-	Uncle: Isidor Berger, 242 N. High Str. - Mount Vernon, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none
16	Father's friend: Adolf Kampf, Kluckygasse, 5 - Vienna	N.Y.	Mount Vernon	yes	father	=	no	-	-	Uncle: Isidor Berger, 242 N. High Str. - Mount Vernon, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fair	brown	brown	none
17	Aunt: Berta Dressler, Rauchersteingasse, 10 - Vienna	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	herself	=	no	-	-	Cousin: Berta Fleischer, 2 Mirena Pl. - Bronx, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none
18	Sister-in-law: Paula Kohn, Csarningasse, 14 - Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	himself	=	no	-	-	Son: Paul Löwy, 640 West End Ave. - N.Y.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	gray	none
19	Sister-in-law: Paula Kohn, Csarningasse, 14 - Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	husband	=	no	-	-	Son: Paul Löwy, 640 West End Ave. - N.Y.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	gray	gray	none
20	Niece: Paula Kohn, Csarning. 14 - Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	herself	=	no	-	-	Nephew: Paul Löwy, 640 West End Ave. - N.Y.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	white	brown	none
21	Cousin: Dora Breuer, Doroteagasse, 6 - Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	herself	=	no	-	-	Cousin: Paula Kaufmann, 355 Riverside Dr. - N.Y.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	gray	gray	none
22	Sister-in-law: Jenny Altmann, Widerhoferstr. 3 - Vienna	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	herself	=	no	-	-	Cousin: George Ueberall, 1248 E. 36th Str.-Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	gray	brown	none
23	Sister-in-law: Jenny Altmann, Wäderhoferstr. 3 - Vienna	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	himself	=	no	-	-	Cousin: Gerege Ueberall, 1248 E. 36th, Str.-Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	fair	brown	gray	none
~~24~~	~~Friend: Gyula Spitz, Pahne ut. 8 - Budapest~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Newark~~	~~yes~~	~~brother~~	~~-~~	~~no~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	Husband: Lassle Erdös, 552 19th Ave. - Newark, N.J.	~~no~~	~~permanent~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~
~~25~~	~~Mother's friend: Gyula Spitz, Pahne ut. 8 - Budapest~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Newark~~	~~yes~~	~~uncle~~	~~-~~	~~no~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	Father: Lassle Erdös, 552 15th Ave. - Newark, N.J.	~~no~~	~~permanent~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~		~~none~~
~~26~~	~~Mother's friend: Gyula Spitz, Pahne ut. 8 - Budapest~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Newark~~	~~yes~~	~~uncle~~	~~-~~	~~no~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	Father: Lassle Erdös, 552 15th Ave. - Newark, N.J.	~~no~~	~~permanent~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~nat~~	~~none~~
~~27~~	~~Friend: Gyula Spitz, Pahne ut. 8 - Budapest~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Newark~~	~~yes~~	~~son~~	~~-~~	~~no~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	Son: Leslie Neumirth, 552 15th Ave. - Newark, N.J.	~~no~~	~~permanent~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~=~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~
28	Father: James Jeras, Lase, 3 Kamnik (Jugoslavia)	Oh.	Cleveland	yes	uncle	=	no	-	-	Uncle: John Burja, 698 E. 156th Str. - Cleveland, Oh.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blend	brown	none
29	Wife: Marija Rubinic, 173, Omisalj (Jugoslavia)	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	brother-in-law	=	no	-	-	Brother-in-law: Ivan Albanese, 463 W. 26th Str. - N.Y.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none
30	Father: Antun Jedrlinic, 48 Njivice (Jugoslavia)	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	uncle	=	no	-	-	Uncle: Gerege Spicer, 373 Menahan Str. - Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nestore Martinoli Master, of the M.V Vulcania, from Trieste Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentysix in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestore Martinoli
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of february, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Savage
Immigration Officer.

14—4[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 *(Head-tax status)*.—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 *(Age)*.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 *(Sex)*.—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 *(Married or single)*.—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 *(Calling or occupation)*.—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 *(Able to read and write)*.—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 *(Nationality)*.—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 *(Race or people)*.—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 *(Last permanent residence)*.—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 *(Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came)*.—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 *(Final destination)*.—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 *(Whether having a ticket to such final destination)*.—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 *(By whom was passage paid)*.—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 *(Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much)*.—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 *(Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where)*.—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 *(Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend)*.—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFF. GRAF. ED. LIBR., TRIESTE (1940)

147

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Vallega Attilio, Surgeon of the M.V Vulcania Employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirtyfive years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genova Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this 21st day of february, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph P Laing

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 2883
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 6

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, shall be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Vulcania . Passengers sailing from Trieste , 28th february , 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Kiss	Thea	26	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Bohemia	Praha	Q. 19081	Praha	Jan. 19. 1940	Bohemia	Praha	
2	UNDER 16	Kiss	Alfred	1	-	M	S	none	no	German	no	Germany	Hebrew	Bohemia	Praha	Q. 19082	Praha	Jan. 19. 1940	Bohemia	Praha	
3		Sussmann	Laura Sara	50	-	F	M	dress-Maker	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16622	Vienna	Jan. 17. 1940	Germany	Vienna	
4	UNDER 16	Sussmann	Erich	15	-	M	S	student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16623	Vienna	Jan. 17. 1940	Germany	Vienna	
5		Gross	Josefine	30	-	F	S	teacher	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16485	Vienna	Jan. 12. 1940	Germany	Vienna	
6		Steiner	Victor	53	-	M	S	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Pinkafeld	Q. 16648	Vienna	Jan. 17. 1940	Germany	Vienna	
7		Engel	Max	44	-	M	M	employee	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16766	Vienna	Jan. 19. 1940	Germany	Vienna	
8		Engel	Rosa	34	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16761	Vienna	Jan. 19. 1940	Germany	Vienna	
9		Berger	Johann	54	-	M	S	merchant	yes	German	yes	Stateless None	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16660	Vienna	Jan. 18. 1940	Germany	Vienna	
10		Singer	Hugo	52	-	M	M	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16765	Vienna	Jan. 19. 1940	Germany	Vienna	
11		Singer	Fanny	51	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Leipersdorf	Q. 16767	Vienna	Jan. 19. 1940	Germany	Vienna	
12		Tauber	Schloma	68	-	M	M	coalman	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Russia	Zabletew	Q. 3709	Vienna	Jan. 15. 1940	Germany	Vienna	
13		Tauber	Sara	64	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Russia	Kolomea	Q. 3708	Vienna	Jan. 15. 1940	Germany	Vienna	
14		Haas	Ernst	42	-	M	M	distiller	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Jugoslavia	Susak	Q. 528	Vienna	Jan. 20. 1940	Germany	Vienna	
15		Haas	Melanie	39	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16768	Vienna	Jan. 20. 1940	Germany	Vienna	
16		Schmidt	Herbert	12	-	M	S	scholer	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16797	Vienna	Jan. 22. 1940	Germany	Vienna	
17		Schmidt	Gerda	11	-	F	S	scholer	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16796	Vienna	Jan. 22. 1940	Germany	Vienna	
18		Krakauer	Adolf	56	-	M	M	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hausbrunn	Q. 16703	Vienna	Jan. 18. 1940	Germany	Vienna	
19		Krakauer	Katharina	52	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Ober-Intz	Q. 16702	Vienna	Jan. 18. 1940	Germany	Vienna	
20		Krakauer	Hilda	24	-	F	S	nurse	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hausbrunn	Q. 16701	Vienna	Jan. 18. 1940	Germany	Vienna	
21		Brauner	Julius	69	-	M	M	bookkeeper	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Slovakia	Steinau	Q. 2291	Vienna	Jan. 11. 1940	Germany	Vienna	
22		Brauner	Hermine	55	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Slovakia	Nikolsburg	Q. 2292	Vienna	Jan. 11. 1940	Germany	Vienna	
23		Roth	Otto	37	-	M	M	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16781	Vienna	Jan. 22. 1940	Germany	Vienna	
24		Roth	Perla	34	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Zukocin	Q. 16783	Vienna	Jan. 22. 1940	Germany	Vienna	
25	UNDER 16	Roth	Heinz	2	-	M	S	none	no	German	no	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16782	Vienna	Jan. 22. 1940	Germany	Vienna	
26		Buchwald	Arthur	56	-	M	S	engineer	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16818	Vienna	Jan. 23. 1940	Germany	Vienna	
27		Kapralik	Clara	43	-	F	S	employee	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16704	Vienna	Jan. 18. 1940	Germany	Vienna	
28		Inwald	Adelheid	37	-	F	D	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16760	Vienna	Jan. 14. 1940	Germany	Vienna	
29		Lifschütz	Ernestine	70	-	F	W	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Bohemia	Praha	Q. 453	Vienna	Dec. 19. 1939	Germany	Vienna	
30		Lifschütz	Gertrude	41	-	F	S	employee	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16735	Vienna	Jan. 19. 1940	Germany	Vienna	

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . . —
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 21st, 19 40 148

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to be a steady worker engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Over 16 years of age, and able to read some language: Whether alien can read (Yes or No)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any special inducement, promise, agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within two years	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Atfermann Sigmund, Güdner Gürtel, 8 - Vienna	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	herself	=	no	-	-	Cousin: Pinkas Vegel, 1887 Strauss Str. - Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none
2	Grandfather: Sigmund Atfermann Güdner Gürtel, 8 - Vienna	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	mother	=	no	-	-	Relative: Pinkas Vegel, 1887 strauss Strs - Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	fair	brown		none
3	Husband: Asriel Sussmann, Grailich str. 3 - Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	herself	=	no	-	-	Brother: Carl Neumann, 154 E. 64th Str. - N.Y.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
4	Father: Asriel Sussmann, Grailich str. 3 - Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	mother	=	no	-	-	Uncle: Carl Neumann, 154 E. 64th Str. - N.Y.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
5	Mother: Emilie Gross, Unterviaduktgasse, 57 - Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	herself	=	no	-	-	Friend: Stephen M. Löbl, 108 W. 78th Str. - N.Y.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none
6	Uncle: Gustav Steiner, Kasernengasse, 4 - Vienna	Ill.	Chicago	yes	himself	=	no	-	-	Cousin Robert Lamm 2358 River Rd. Grove PO Maywood	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	gray	brown	none
7	Mother-in-law: Fanny Buxbaum, Beletmeangasse, 22 - Vienna	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	himself	=	no	-	-	Cousin: Nathan E. Lewin, 555 Crown Str. - Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	gray	none
8	Mother: Fanny Buxbaum, Beltemangasse, 22 - Vienna	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	husband	=	no	-	-	Cousin: Nathan E. Lewin, 555 Crown Str. - Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	brown	none
9	Sister: Rosali Heller, Rembrandtstr. 27 - Vienna	N.Y.	Mount Vernon	yes	himself	=	no	-	-	Brother: Isidor Berger, 242 N. High Str. - Mount Vernon, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brunette		none
10	Sister: Emilie Hirschl, Mosergasse, 6 - Vienna	N.Y.	Manhattan	yes	himself	=	no	-	-	Friend: Sigmund Silber, 25 W. 81st Str. - Manhattan, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown	none
11	Sister-in-law: Emilie Hirschl, Mosergasse, 6 - Vienna	N.Y.	Manhattan	yes	husband	=	no	-	-	Friend: Sigmund Silber, 25 W. 81st Str. - Manhattan, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	gray	brown	none
12	mother Silber Wien Germany	N.Y.	Jacksen Heights	yes	himself	=	no	-	-	Nephew: Jovak Gaber, 2523 82nd Str. - Jacksen Heights, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	gray	blue	none
13	same as above	N.Y.	Jackson	yes	husband	=	no	-	-	same as above	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	gray	gray	none
14	Sister: Ilonka Bruck, Bercsinsi, ut. 10 - Budapest	Ill.	Chicago	=	himself	=	no	-	-	Cousin: Alex Lechtan, 6307 Mozart Str. - Chicago, Ill.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	gray	none
15	Sister-in-law: Ilonka Bruck, Bercsinsi, ut. 10 - Budapest	Ill.	Chicago	=	husband	=	no	-	-	Cousin: Alex Lechtan, 6307 Mozart Str. - Chicago, Ill.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none
16	Father: Paul Schmidt, Untere Weissgärberstr. 49 - Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	himself	=	no	-	-	789 Marx Ave New York NYC.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	fair	brown	gray	none
17	Father: Paul Schimdt, Untere Weissgärberstr. 49 - Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	father	=	no	-	-	same as above	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fair	blond	blue	none
18	Father-in-law: Gabriel Priester, Liliembrunngasse, 21 - Vienna	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	himself	=	no	-	-	Friend: Jay F. Krakauer, 374 Eastern Parkway - Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	white	brown	none
19	Father: Gabriel Priester, Liliembrunngasse, 21 - Vienna	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	husband	=	no	-	-	Friend: Jay F. Krakauer, 374 Eastern Parkway - Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown	none
20	Grandfather: Gabriel Priester, Lilienbrunng. 21 - Vienna	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	father	=	no	-	-	Friend: Jay F. Krakauer, 374 Eastern Parkway - Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none
21	Cousin: Julius Fessler, Gudrunstrasse, 127 - Vienna	N.Y	Bronx	yes	himself	=	no	-	-	1027 Hoe Ave Bronx New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	gray	brown	none
22	Cousin: Julius Fessler, Gudrunstrasse, 127 - Vienna	N.Y	Bronx	yes	husband	=	no	-	-	same as above	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	gray	none
23	Mother: Milke Roth, Gr. Pfarrsgasse, 11 - Vienna	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	himself	=	no	-	-	Cousin: K. Kierstin, 1109 S. Sicamore Str. - Los Angeles, Cal.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none
24	Mother-in-law: Milke Roth, Gr. Pfarrsgasse, 11 - Vienna	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	husband	=	no	-	-	Cousin: K. Kierstin, 1109 S. Sicamore Str. - Los Angeles, Cal.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown nat		None
25	Grandmother: Milke Roth, Gr. Pfarrsgasse, 11 - Vienna	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	father	=	no	-	-	Cousin: K. Kierstin, 1109 S. Sicamore Str. - Los Angeles, Cal.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown nat		none
26	Aunt: Berta Lamberg, Bernardgasse, 23 - Vienna	Pa.	Allentown	yes	himself	=	no	-	-	Friend: Samuel Fox, 1627 Hol- land Ave. - Allentown, Pa.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	gray	brown	none
27	Brother: Josef Kapralik, Georg Sieglgasse, 12 - Vienna	N.J.	Plainfield	yes	self	=	no	-	-	Cousin: Samuel Kapralik, 115 W. Front Str. - Plainfield, N.J.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none
28	Father: Eduard Weil, Paffrathstrasse, 5 - Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	self	=	no	-	-	Cousin: Elisabeth Hersch Cecil Westfield Ave. 24 - N.Y.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none
29	Daughter: Martha Lifschütz, Redlergasse, 20 - Vienna	Ind.	Indianop.	yes	self	=	no	-	-	2039 N. Jersey St. Indianopolis Ind.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	gray	none
30	Sister: Martha Lifschütz, Redlergasse, 20 - Vienna	N.Y	New York	yes	self	=	no	-	-	50 W. 54 Str. New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NESTORE MARTINOLI Master, of the M.V Vulcania, from Trieste Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestore Martinoli
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of february, 1940

at New York

Joseph P. Savage
Immigration Officer.

14—488

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 *(Head-tax status).*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 *(Age).*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 *(Sex).*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 *(Married or single).*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 *(Calling or occupation).*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 *(Able to read and write).*—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 *(Nationality).*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 *(Race or people).*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.— These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 *(Last permanent residence).*—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 *(Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 *(Final destination).*—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 *(Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 *(By whom was passage paid).*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 *(Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).*—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 *(Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 *(Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFF. GRAF. SP. LIBR., TRIESTE (1939)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

149

I, Vallega Attilio, Surgeon of the M.V Vulcania Employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swears that I have had thirtyfive years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genova Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentynine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this 21st day of february, 1940

at NEW YORK

Leupold Haring
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 3008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Vulcania . Passengers sailing from Trieste 7th, february, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		MILOST Della Grazia	Emilio Milost	47	-	M	M	chemist	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pola	Q. 137	Napoli	Jan. 10.1940	Italy	Milano
~~2~~		~~Sacerdoti~~	~~Raffaele~~	~~26~~	-	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~professor~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Italy~~	~~Trieste~~	~~Q. 2426~~	~~Napoli~~	~~Dec.29.1939~~	~~Italy~~	~~Trieste~~
3		Rauch	Julie	33	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 19063	Prag	Jan.15.1940	Bohemia	Zaleszna
4	UNDER 16	Rauch	Hans	9	-	M	S	schoolar	yes	German	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 19064	Prag	Jan.15.1940	Bohemia	Zaleszna
5	UNDER 16	Rauch	Peter	4	-	M	S	none	no	------	no	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 19065	Prag	Jan.15.1940	Bohemia	Zaleszna
6		Silber	Mina	30	-	F	S	merchant	yes	German	yes	None	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16646	Vienna Prag	Jan. 17.1940	Germany	Vienna
7		Wellish	Leo	46	-	M	M	baker	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Lackenbad	Q. 16717	Vienna	Jan.19.1940	Germany	Vienna
8		Wellisch	Johanna	31	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Horitsch.	Q. 16718	Vienna	Jan.19.1940	Germany	Vienna
9		Steiner	Jakob	64	-	M	M	butcher	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Tarnov	Q. 3707	Vienna	Jan.15.1940	Germany	Vienna
10		Steiner	Olga	60	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Bohemia	Harman	Q. 485	Vienna	Jan.15.1940	Germany	Vienna
11		Teicher	Dvora SARA	40	-	F	W	housewife	yes	German	yes	None	Hebrew	Poland	Tarnov	Q. 3770	Vienna	Jan.27.1940	Germany	Vienna
12	UNDER 16	Teicher	Melania	15	-	F	S	student	yes	German	yes	None	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 3771	Vienna	Jan.27.1940	Germany	Vienna
13		Dukes	Jozsef	47	-	M	M	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 19875	Vienna	Febr.1.1940	Germany	Vienna
14		Dukes	Paula	43	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 19876	Vienna	Febr.1.1940	Germany	Vienna
15		Kunetz	Beatrix	16	-	F	S	student	yes	German	yes	None	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 19032	Vienna	Jan.25.1940	Germany	Vienna
16		Neufeld	Margit	47	-	F	W	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 7094	Vienna	Jan.22.1940	Germany	Vienna
17		Kauf	Wilhelm	54	-	M	M	employee	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16675	Vienna	Jan.18.1940	Germany	Vienna
18		Kauf	Frieda	47	-	F	M	housewife	yes	Germany	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16684	Vienna	Jan.18.1940	Germany	Vienna
19		Blaschner	Arie	36	-	M	S	watchmaker	yes	Germany	yes	None	Hebrew	Poland	Frembowla	Q. 3741	Vienna	Jan.24.1940	Germany	Vienna
20		Liner	Chaja NCZE	47	-	F	M	housewife	yes	Polish	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Ustrzyki	Q. 3679	Vienna	Jan.10.1940	Germany	Vienna
21		Liner	Caecilia	17	-	F	S	student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 3681	Vienna	Jan.10.1940	Germany	Vienna
22	UNDER 16	Liner	Arnold	14	-	M	S	student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 3680	Vienna	Jan.10.1940	Germany	Vienna
ADMITTED		Bettelheim	Hans	44	-	M	M	employee	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16652	Vienna	Jan.17.1940	Germany	Vienna
ADMITTED		Bettelheim	Klara	36	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16647	Vienna	Jan.17.1940	Germany	Vienna
25		Schück	Grete	36	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 7178	Vienna	Jan.18.1940	Germany	Vienna
26		Schön	Charlotte	40	-	F	W	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16685	Vienna	Jan.18.1940	Germany	Vienna
27		Strauss	Hilda	32	-	F	S	employee	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16759	Vienna	Jan.19.1940	Germany	Vienna
28		Stoeger	Friedrich	34	-	M	M	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16690	Vienna	Jan.18.1940	Germany	Vienna
29		Stoeger	Regine	27	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16689	Vienna	Jan.18.1940	Germany	Vienna
30		Fabri	Pal	33	-	M	M	employee	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Roumania	Gyergysze	Q. 221	Budapest	Dec.11.1939	Germany	Vienna

5/2 Sacerdoti Raffaele not embarked

Chief Purser

FEB 21 1940

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens . . . . . ==
Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21st February, 1940 150

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Have his future support, or some part thereof, been promised by relatives or friends in the United States, or by other persons, or by any society, charity, institution, or government? If so, state which	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character?	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has previously been in the United States; how often; when and where; how long did he remain; what was his occupation?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Alfredo Graziani Piazza Caduti 2, Trieste	N.Y.	L.I.	yes	himself		yes	1928/1938	Phila.	Wife: 2564 Str.44, L.I., N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown brizzled		none
2	~~Father: Bernardo Sacerdoti Battisti,19 - Trieste~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~	~~no~~	~~himself~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			Cousin: Max Hilmann, 3704 ~~Douglas Boul,Chicago,Ill.~~	~~no~~	~~perman.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~
3	Husband: Karl Rauch, 20 Zelezna - Prag	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	—	no	-	-	Cousin: Max Schönhut, 14 Str.815 E. Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
4	Father: Karl Rauch, 20 Zelezna - Prag	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	father	900 —	no	-	-	Relative: Max Schönhut, 14 Str.815 E. Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	brown	brown	none
5	Father: Karl Rauch, 20 Zelezna - Prag	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	father	—	no	-	-	Relative: Max Schönhut, 14 Str.815 E. Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	4	fair	blond	brown	none
6	Mother: Silber Dora, 14/19 Hannoverg. - Vienna	Ill.	Chicago	no	herself	—	no	-	-	Relative: Beatrice Silber Belden Hotel, Chicago,Ill.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	nn	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
7	Brother: Emil Wellisch, 57 12 Taborstr. - Vienna	Ill.	Chicago	no	himself	yes 100	no	-	-	Friend: Samuel Snapper, 1628 Belmont, Chicago,Ill.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	brown	none
8	Brother-in-law: Emil Wellisch 57/12 Taborstr. - Vienna	Ill.	Chicago	no	husband	yes	no	-	-	Friend: Samuel Snapper 1628 Belmont, Chicago,Ill.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none
9	nobody	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	—	no	-	-	Son: 109 - 21 Wade Park ave Cleveland,Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	grey	none
10	nobody	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	son	100 —	no	-	-	Son: 109 - 21 Wade Park ave Cleveland,Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	grey	none
11	mother Sara Dwora Wien Germany	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	herself	200	no	-	-	Brother: Norbert Perlroth 5100 15 Str. Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	brown	~~none~~ TIROIDISMO
12	same as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	mother	—	no	-	-	Uncle: Norbert Perlroth 5100 15 Str. Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none
13	Brother: Ignazio Dukes, Alliertenstr. 6 Vienna II	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	himself	—	no	-	-	Brother-in-law: Karten Norberth, 313 Rodney Str. Brookl	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
14	Brother-in-law: Ignazio Dukes, Alliertenstr. 6 Vienna	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	husband	—	no	-	-	Brother: Norberth Karten 313 Rodney Str. Brooklyn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	grey	none
15	Grandmother: Paula Stadberg 23 - Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	mother grand-	—	no	-	-	Mother: Elisabeth ~~Kinets~~ KUNETZ 615 W.150 Str. N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none
16	Mother: Edith Neufeld, 61 Langegasse - Vienna 8	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	herself	—	no	-	-	Sister/law Gerda Spielmann 204 Troy Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	grey	none
17	Father-in-law: Josef Finkler 5 Pillersdorfg. Vienna	N.J.	Deal	no	himself	—	no	-	-	Nephew: Siegmund Mendel 82 Highland Ave. Deal N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	brown	none
18	Father: Josef Finkler, 5 Pillersdorfg. Vienna	N.J.	Deal	no	husband	100 —	no	-	-	Nephew: Siegmund Mendel 82 Highland Ave. Deal,N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none
19	Father: Abraham Flaschner Trembrwle Poland	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	friend	50 —	no	-	-	Alfred Lejons, 164 36 Str. Flushing L.I.N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	nat	none
20	Husband: E.Liner, 12 Lichtenauerg. - Vienna	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	brother	—	no	-	-	Brother: Max Tannenbraum 8301 Bay Parkway, Brooklyn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair		blue	none
21	Father: E.Liner, 12 Lichtenauerg. Vienna	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	uncle	100 —	no	-	-	Uncle: Max Tannenbraum 8301 Bay Parkway, Brooklyn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair		blue	none
22	Father: E. Liner, 12 Lichtenauerstr. Vienna	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	uncle	—	no	-	-	Uncle: Max Tannenbraum 8301 Bay Parkway, Brooklyn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
23	Father-in-law: Mahler T. 25 Neulang. Vienna	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	himself	100 —	no	-	-	~~Friend: Benedikt Howard 7280 Hillside Ave. Los Angeles~~	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none
24	Father: Mahler T., 25 Neulang. Vienna	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	husband	—	no	-	-	~~Friend: Benedikt Howard 7280 Hillside Ave. Los Ang~~	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
25	Mother : Weibel Paula, 3 Reisnerstr. Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	himself	00	no	-	-	Bd. A, Blum. 316 West 79 Str. N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	brown	brown	none
26	Sister: Kreiner Selma , 31 Leopoldg. Vienna II	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	herself	00	no	-	-	Cousin: Hugo Kein, 910 Parkwooddrive, Cleveland	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none
27	Father: Ambrosius Strauss 114/27 DresdnerStr. Vienna	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	herself	00	no	-	-	Friend: Mrs. Louis Felix, 1360 Ocean Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none
28	Father: Emil Stoger, Heinrichstr. 3 - Vienna	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	himself	200	no	-	-	Fisher David, 36 E. 116 Str, Cleveland Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	brown	none
29	Father-in-law: Emil Stoger Heinrichstr. 3 - Vienna	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	husband	—	no	-	-	Fisher David, 36 E. 116 Str. Cleveland Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none
30	Wife: Klane Fabri, 7 Hungary Budapest	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	himself	150 —	no	-	-	Cousin: Ralph Fabri, 54 W. 74 Str. N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blue	blond	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28-29 as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—180

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nestore Martinoli Master, of the M.V Vulcania, from Trieste Italy, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentynine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestore Martinoli
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of february, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph D'Amuzio
Immigration Officer.

14—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 *(Head-tax status)*.—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 *(Age)*.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 *(Sex)*.—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 *(Married or single)*.—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 *(Calling or occupation)*.—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 *(Able to read and write)*.—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 *(Nationality)*.—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 *(Race or people)*.—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.— These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 *(Last permanent residence)*.—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 *(Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came)*.—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 *(Final destination)*.—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 *(Whether having a ticket to such final destination)*.—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 *(By whom was passage paid)*.—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 *(Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much)*.—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 *(Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where)*.—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 *(Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend)*.—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFF. CHAP. ED. LIBR., TRIMBTS (1920)

151

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Vallega Attilio, Surgeon of the M.V Vulcania Employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirtyfive years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genova Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this 21st day of february, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph W. Farmer
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 3008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Vulcania . Passengers sailing from Trieste , 7th Feb. , 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Kohn	Alfred	54	-	M	M	employee	yes	German 1.4628	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany 20-12	Vienna	Q. 16740	Vienna	Jan. 19.1940	Germany 12	Vienna
2		Kohn	Maria	47	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany 12	Boskowitz	Q. 16742	Vienna	Jan. 19.1940	Germany	Vienna
3		Hansel	Theodor	61	-	M	M	retired	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Bohemia 86	Stanowitz	Q. 918	Vienna	Jan. 19.1940	Germany	Vienna
4		Hansel	Josefine	52	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Bohemia 86	Brezina	Q. 919	Vienna	Jan. 19.1940	Germany	Vienna
5		Balaban	Adolf	31	-	M	S	boarder	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany 12	Vienna	Q.19873	Vienna	Febr. 1.1940	Germany	Vienna
6		V/L 99658/545 Kaswin	Erna	18	-	F	S	private	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q.19882	Vienna	Febr. 1.1940	Germany	Vienna
7		Tachau	Wilma	57	-	F	S	retired	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q.16734	Vienna	Jan. 31.1940	Germany	Vienna
8		Hansel Stern	Lizzi	24	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q.21731	Vienna	Febr. 1.1940	Germany	Vienna
9		Wellisch	Max	41	-	M	M	employee	yes	German 14-47578-1/20/43-I404	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q.16591	Vienna	Jan. 16.1940	Germany	Vienna
10		Wellisch	Zelda	32	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland 27	Jazlo	Q.16593	Vienna	Jan. 16.1940	Germany	Vienna
11	UNDER 16	V/L 636/69 Wellisch	William	1	-	M	S	none	no	------	no	Germany	Hebrew	Germany 12	Vienna	Q.16592	Vienna	Jan. 16.1940	Germany	Vienna
12		Herzog	Richard	49	-	M	M	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q.16517	Vienna	Jan. 15.1940	Germany	Vienna
13		Herzog	Hilda	44	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q.16519	Vienna	Jan. 15.1940	Germany	Vienna
14		Herzog	Renate	16	-	F	S	student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q.16518	Vienna	Jan. 15.1940	Germany	Vienna
15		Winold	Walter	39	-	M	M	employee	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q.16772	Vienna	Jan. 22.1940	Germany	Vienna
16		Winold	Mirze	37	-	F	M	private	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Roumanian 36	Guza	Q.16792	Vienna	Jan. 22.1940	Germany	Vienna
17		Rosenfeld	Julie	58	-	F	W	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany 12	Vienna	Q. 1801	Vienna	Nov. 20.1939	Germany	Vienna
18		Kohn	Isidor	52	-	M	M	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Traisen	Q.12033	Vienna	Nov. 21.1939	Germany	Vienna
19	UNDER 16	V/L 99642/447 Kohn	Oskar	15	-	M	S	smith	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Traisen	Q.12032	Vienna	Nov. 21.1939	Germany	Vienna
20		Orner	Dora	41	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland 27	Kolomea	Q.3677	Vienna	Dec. 4. 1939	Germany	Vienna
21		Orner	Stella	19	-	F	S	private	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland 27	Kolomea	Q.14179	Vienna	Jan. 1.1940	Germany	Vienna
22		Moskovits	Rudolf	32	-	M	M	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany 12	Vienna	Q.16757	Vienna	Jan.19.1940	Germany	Vienna
23		Moskovits	Emanuela	29	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q.16758	Vienna	Jan. 19.1940	Germany	Vienna
24		Kohn	Hildegard	37	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q.16794	Vienna	Jan. 22.1940	Germany	Vienna
25	UNDER 16	Kohn	Theodor	4	-	M	S	none	no	------	no	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q.16793	Vienna	Jan. 22.1940	Germany	Vienna
26		Paschkusz	Hermann	57	-	M	M	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	NagyKovalo	Q. 483	Vienna	Jan. 12.1940	Germany	Vienna
27		Paschkusz	Elsa	46	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q.16507	Vienna	Jan. 1.1940	Germany	Vienna
28		Drucker V/L 677/458	Ernestine	45	-	F	W	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q.16515	Vienna	Jan. 12.1940	Germany	Vienna
29		Löwy	Kathe	44	-	F	S	employee	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q.16607	Vienna	Jan. 16.1940	Germany	Vienna
30		Nuchim MASS 59	Max NUCHIM	33	-	M	S	jeweller	yes	polish J.C.C.	yes	None	Hebrew	Poland 27	Busk	Q. 3766	Vienna	Jan. 27.1940	Germany	Vienna

FEB 21 1940

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—139

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21st February, 1940

152

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a time only, or permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother-in-law: Julius Fehl Novarag. 32, Vienna	D.C	Washing.	yes	self	$50	no	-	-	8.5 Cedar St. Spokam Wash.	no	perman.	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	browngrey	none
2	Brother-in-law: Julius Fehl Novarag. 32, Vienna	D.C	Washing.	yes	husband	-	no	-	-	sameas above	no	perman.	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	browngrey	none
3	Friend: Hilde Hansel, 2 Vienna	Mass.	Boston	yes	son	$100	no	-	-	Son: Kurtz Hansel, 109 Mountfort St., Boston, Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blondgrey	none
4	Friend: Hilde Hansel, 2 Vienna	Mass.	Boston	yes	son	-	no	-	-	Son: Kurtz Hansel, 109 Mountfort St., Boston, Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brownbrown	none
5	Mother: Breine Balaban, 9 Lobenhaberg. 27 Vienna	Mass.	Boston	no	himself	$50	yes	no	-	Uncle: Joseph Balaban, 87 Abbotsford Rd. Boston, Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none
6	Father: Mosè Kawin, Schönerstrasse 9, Vienna	N.Y.	Jersey C.	yes	herself	$50	no	-	-	Friend: Julius Dicker, 207-211 Bright St. Jersey S.NY	no	perman.	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	blondbleu	none
7	Olga Weiss Wien Germany	Ke.	Louisville	yes	self	$2	no	-	-	Cousine: Charles G. Tachau 208 Speedbldv. Louisville	no	perman.	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brownbrown	none
8	Father: Siegfried Stern 8918 ObereDonaustr. Vienna	Mass.	Boston	no	herself	$100	no	-	-	Husband: Kurth Hansel, 109 MountFort Str. Boston, Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blackbrown	none
9	Sister: Klotilde Wellisch Alserbachstr. 2/9, Vienna	N.Y.	Brookline	yes	himself	-	no	-	-	Cousin: Josef Stier, 5405 18 Ave. Brooklyne, N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brownbrown	none
10	Sister-in-law: Klotilde Wellisch, Alserbachstr. 2/9 Vienna	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	husband	$100	no	-	-	Cousin: Josef Stier, 5405 18 Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	browngrey	none
11	Aunt: Klotilde Wellisch Alserbachstr. 2/9 Vienna	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	father	-	no	-	-	Relative, Josef Stier, 5405 18 Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	2	10	fair	blondbrown	none
12	Aunt: Ernestine End, 81 Schüttelstr. Vienna	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	himself	-	no	-	-	Mother: Hermine Herzog, 1840 Vyse Ave. Bronx NY.	no	perman.	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brownbrown	none
13	Aunt: Ernestine End, 81 Schttelstr. Vienna	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	husband	$100	no	-	-	Mother-in-law: Hermine Herzog, 1840 Wyse Ave. Bronx NY.	no	perman.	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brownbrown	none
14	Relative: Ernestine End, 81 Schüttelstr. Vienna	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	father	-	no	-	-	Grand-mother: Hermine Herzog, 1840 Wyse Ave. BronxNY.	no	perman.	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brownbleu	none
15	sister in law Sali Gabirer Wien Germany	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	himself	$100	no	-	-	Friend: 282 Colleridgstr. Brooklyn	no	perman.	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brownbleu	none
16	same as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	husband	-	no	-	-	Friend: 262 Colleridgestr. Brooklyn	no	perman.	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blondbrown	none
17	Son: Karl Rosenfeld, 49 Praterstr. , Vienna	N.Y.	Utica	yes	son	$50	no	-	-	Son: Ernst Rosenfeld, 201 Lafayette Str. Utica, N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	fair	brownbrown	none
18	Mother-in-law: Chlotilde Friedsmann, Taborstr. Vienna	N.Y.	Woodside	yes	self	$100	no	-	-	Nephew: Leo Lefkowitz, 3764 63rd Woodside, N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blondgrey	none
19	Mother: Chlotilde Friedsmann Taborstr. 7/11, Vienna	N.Y.	Woodside	yes	father	-	no	-	-	Nephew: Leo Lefkowitz, 3764 63rd Woodside, N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	fair	brown	none
20	Friend: Anna Kutscher, Vienna	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	herself	-	no	-	-	Cousin: Max Regenstreif, 2520 Kingshighw. Brooklyn	no	perman.	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brownbrown	none
21	Friend: Anna Kutscher, Vienna	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	mother	-	no	-	-	Relative: Max Regenstreif, 2520 Kingshighw. Brooklyn	no	perman.	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	bronwbrown	none
22	Mother: Emma Rottmann, Czerning. 4 - Vienna	N.Y.	Rockville	yes	himself	$100	no	-	-	Friend: Gabriel Feldmann 14 Buckingham Rd. Rockville	no	perman.	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brownbrown	none
23	Molther: Emma Rottmann Czerning. 4 - Vienna	N.Y.	Rockville	yes	husband	-	no	-	-	Friend: Gabriel Feldmann 14 Buckingham Rd. Rockville	no	perman.	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blondbleu	none
24	Father: Isidor Weisz, Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	herself	-	no	-	-	Cousine: Lucile Herming, 1040 Park Ave., New York	no	perman.	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	browngrey	none
25	Grand-father: Isidor Weisz Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	mother	-	no	-	-	Cousine: Lucile Herming, 1040 Park Ave., New York	no	perman.	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	browngrey	none
26	Brother: Leopold Paschkusz Fasangasse 44, Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	himself	-	no	-	-	Friend: Jos. Mazer, 118 River side drive, N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	greygrey	none
27	Brother-in-law: Leopold Paschkusz, Fasang. 44, Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	herself	-	no	-	-	Friend: Jos. Mazer, 118 River side drive, N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brownbleu	none
28	sister Rosemary Lima Wien Germany	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	-	no	-	-	Cousin: Adolph Rosenak, 5463 Kimbark Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	perman.	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brownbrown	none
29	Dr. Joseph Löwy Rembrandt Str. 26/15 Vienna	N.Y.	L.J.	yes	herself	$200	no	-	-	Brother: Edward Löwy, 44-18 Greenpoint Ave. L.J., NY.	no	perman.	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blackbrown	none
30	Father: Majer Mass, Busk Poland	Ill.	Chicago	yes	cousin	$500	no	-	-	4802 Bernard Str. Chicago	no	perman.	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blackgrey	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nestore Martinoli Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M.v Vulcania, from Trieste Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestore Martinoli
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of february, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Fanning
Immigration Officer.

14—000

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 *(Head-tax status)*.—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 *(Age)*.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 *(Sex)*.—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 *(Married or single)*.—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 *(Calling or occupation)*.—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 *(Able to read and write)*.—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 *(Nationality)*.—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 *(Race or people)*.—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.— These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 *(Last permanent residence)*.—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 *(Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came)*.—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 *(Final destination)*.—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 *(Whether having a ticket to such final destination)*.—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 *(By whom was passage paid)*.—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 *(Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much)*.—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 *(Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where)*.—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 *(Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend)*.—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEP. GRAP. ED. LIBR., TRIESTE (1939)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

153

I, Vallega Attilio, Surgeon of the M.V Vulcania Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirtyfive years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genova Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Dr Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph H Lamb

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List **3**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Vulcania . *Passengers sailing from* Trieste , Feb. 7th , 19 40

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
							HOSPITAL DISCHARGES												
1		Jellinek	Emanuel	40 -	M	M	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16826	Vienna	Jan. 23. 1940	Germany	Vienna
2		Jellinek	Sofie	42 -	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16828	Vienna	Jan. 23. 1940	Germany	Vienna
3	UNDER 16	Jellinek	Gerhard	10 -	M	S	schooler	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16827	Vienna	Jan. 23. 1940	Germany	Vienna
4		Strauss	Hugo	58 -	M	M	lawyer	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16738	Vienna	Jan. 19. 1940	Germany	Vienna
5		Strauss	Sofie	47 -	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16737	Vienna	Jan. 19. 1940	Germany	Vienna
6		Fisch	Joachim	35 -	M	M	chemist	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Osmoloda	Q. 3721	Vienna	Jan. 17. 1940	Germany	Vienna
7		Fisch	Edith	31 -	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16631	Vienna	Jan. 17. 1940	Germany	Vienna
8	UNDER 16	Fisch	Erich	1 -	M	S	none	no	German	no	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 3722	Vienna	Jan. 17. 1940	Germany	Vienna
9		Intrater	Emil	30 -	M	M	employee	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16752	Vienna	Jan. 19. 1940	Germany	Vienna
10		Intrater	Regine	23 -	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16751	Vienna	Jan. 19. 1940	Germany	Vienna
11		Spiegler	Richard	56 -	M	M	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16798	Vienna	Jan. 22. 1940	Germany	Vienna
12		Spiegler Kann	Matilde	46 -	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Slovakia	bovo Horna Stu-	Q. 16803	Vienna	Jan. 22. 1940	Germany	Vienna
13		Hirschkron	Richard	50 -	M	M	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16713	Vienna	Jan. 19. 1940	Germany	Vienna
14		Hirschkron	Marianne	36 -	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16714	Vienna	Jan. 19. 1940	Germany	Vienna
15	UNDER 16	Hirschkron	Robert	12 -	M	S	schooler	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16712	Vienna	Jan. 19. 1940	Germany	Vienna
16		Schöngut	Moritz	63 -	M	M	engineer	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 19890	Vienna	Febr. 1. 1940	Germany	Vienna
17		Schöngut	Josephine Pepi	56 -	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 19891	Vienna	Febr. 1. 1940	Germany	Vienna
18		Frankl	Adalbert	65 -	M	M	retired	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Bohemia	Praha	Q. 2285	Vienna	Jan. 9. 1940	Germany	Vienna
19		Frankl	Anna Gera	59 -	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Slovakia	Verbo	Q. 2283	Vienna	Jan. 9. 1940	Germany	Vienna
20		Frankl	Viktor	57 -	M	S	artist	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Bohemia	Marienbad	Q. 2284	Vienna	Jan. 9. 1940	Germany	Vienna
21		Schuler	Heinrich	52 -	M	M	baker	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Bursten	Q. 3671	Vienna	Jan. 9. 1940	Germany	Vienna
22		Schuler	Beile	48 -	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Russia	[illegible]	Q. 3673	Vienna	Jan. 9. 1940	Germany	Vienna
23	UNDER 16	Schuler	Lissi	15 -	F	S	private	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 3672	Vienna	Jan. 9. 1940	Germany	Vienna
24		Rothfeld	Chaje Ester	81 -	F	W	houseiwfe	yes	German	yes	None	Hebrew	Russia	Jurawno	Q. 4057	Vienna	Jan. 9. 1940	Germany	Vienna
25		Deutsch	Erika	15 -	F	S	private	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16525	Vienna	Jan. 15. 1940	Germany	Vienna
26		Tetelbaum	Adele	27 -	F	S	bookkeeper	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16667	Vienna	Jan. 18. 1940	Germany	Vienna
27		Schwarzwald	Antonie	23 -	F	S	H.wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 12016	Vienna	Nov. 20. 1939	Germany	Vienna
28		Selinger	Leopold	54 -	M	M	broker	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 19907	Vienna	Febr. 1. 1940	Germany	Vienna
29		Selinger	Rosalie	45 -	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 490	Vienna	Febr. 1. 1940	Germany	Vienna
30		Tichler	Marie	39 -	F	M	nurse	yes	German	yes	None	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16662	Vienna	Jan. 18. 1940	Germany	Vienna

SPI-NY-032-234-7/31/42

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 21st, 1940 154

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to be sent to country where he belongs, temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, state	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or affiliation of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
										To Cousin George A. Hahn, 135-44 230 St. Laurelton, L.I.																
										Sister: Anny Rosenzweig, 1020 E. 2nd Str. - Brooklyn, N.Y.																
1	Cousin: Adele Hers, Venediger Au. 4 - Vienna	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	himself	=	no	-	-		no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	black	brown	none
										Sister-in-law: Anny Rosenzweig,																
2	Cousin: Adele Hers, Venediger Au. 4 - Vienna	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	husband	=	no	-	-	1020 E. 2nd Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	black	brown	none
										Aunt: Anny Rosenzweig, 1020 E.																
3	Relative: Adele Hers, Venediger Au. 4 - Vienna	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	father	=	no	-	-	2nd Str. - Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none
	Sister-in-law: Elisabeth Hinger, Taborstr. 21a - Vienna	D.C.	Washington	no	himself	40.-	no	-	-	Daughter: Liese Schifferes, N.W. Champlainstreet-Washington	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	gray	brown	none
	Sister: Elisabeth Hinger, Taborstr. 21a - Vienna	D.C.	Washington	no	husband	=	no	-	-	Daughter: Liese Schifferes, N.W. Champlainstreet-Washington	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none
	Father: Emil Fisch, Rembrandtstrasse, 26 - Vienna	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	himself	=	no	-	-	Friend: Morris F. Gross, 600 W. 26th Str. - Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none
	Father-in-law: Emil Fisch, Rembrandtstr. 26 - Vienna	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	husband	=	no	-	-	Friend: Morris F. Gross, 600 W. 26th Str. - Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none
	Grandfather: Emil Fisch, Rembrandtstr. 26 - Vienna	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	father	=	no	-	-	Father's friend: Morris Gross, 600 W. 26th Str. - Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	fair	blond	blue	none
	sister Lotte Intrater									Cous: Samuel Intrater																
9	Wien Germany	Miss.	St. Louis	no	himself	25.-	no	2	-	6227 Rosebury St. Louis, Miss	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	fair	brown		none
10	same as above	Miss.	St. Louis	no	husband	=	no	-	-	same as above	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	goood	no	4	1	fair	brown		none
	Cousin: Milla Rosenberg, Ziegergasse 93 - Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	himself	40	no	-	-	Friend: John Hers, 1, William Str. - N.Y.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown		none
	Cousin: Milla Rosenberg, Ziegergasse, 93 - Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	husband	=	no	-	-	Friend: John Hers, 1, William Str. - N.Y.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown		none
	Mother-in-law: Sofia Hartman,									Friend: Jerome Brooks, 37-14																
13	Rosenbumsenstr. 2 - Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	himself	25	no	-	-	86th Str.-Jackson Heights, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none
	Mother: Sofia Hartmann, Rosenbursenstr. 2 - Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	husband	=	no	-	-	Friend: Jerome Brooks, 37-14 86th Str.-Jackson Heights, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none
	Grandmother: Sofia Hartmann, Rosenbursenstr.-2 - Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	father	=	no	-	-	Father's friend: Jerome Brooks 37-14, 86th Str. Jackson Heights, N.Y. -in-law	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	fair	brown	brown	none
	Cousin: Heinrich Marek, Lichtensteinstr. - Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	himself	10	no	-	-	Brother: Hermann Kleinberg, 634 E. 161st Str. - N.Y.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	gray	gray	none
										Brother: Hermann Kleinberg,																
17	Cousin: Heinrich Marek, Lichtensteinstr. - Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	husband	=	no	-	-	634 E. 161st Str. - N.Y.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	gray	blue	none
	Friend: Rudolf Braun, Taborstrasse, 33 - Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	himself	5/0	no	-	-	Brother-in-law: Leo Ascher, 617 W. 113th Str. - N.Y.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none
	Friend: Rudolf Braun, Taborstrasse, 33 - Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	husband	=	no	-	-	Brother-in-law: Leo Ascher, 617 W. 113th Str. - N.Y.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	fair	brown		none
	Friend: Rudolf Braun, Taborstrasse, 33 - Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	himself	=	no	-	-	Relative: Leo Ascher, 617 W. 113th Str. - N.Y.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown		none
	Sister: Rosa Schuler, Franz Hochedlingergasse, 25 - Vienna	N.J.	Bajonne	yes	himself	=	no	-	-	Son: Hermann Schuler, 716 "A" Ave Bayonne, NJ.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
	Sister-in-law: Rosa Schuler,									Son: Hermann Schuler																
22	Franz Hochedlingerg. 25-Vienna	N.J.	Bajonne	yes	husband	=	no	-	-	same as above	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none
										Brother: Hermann Schuler,																
23	Aunt: Rosa Schuler, Franz Hochedlingergasse, 25 - Vienna	N.J.	Bajonne	yes	father	=	no	-	-	same as above	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		none
	Rosa Schuler																									
24	Wien Germany	N.J.	Bajonne	yes	self	=	no	-	-	226 Brighton 11th St. B'klyn, NY.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none
	Father: Sigmund Deutsch, Kleine									Uncle: Jacob Braun, 51 Mountain																
25	Sperlgasse, 1 - Vienna	N.J.	Whitehall	yes	father	10	no	-	-	Str. - Whitehall, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	brown	none
	Father: Salomon Tetelbaum,									Cousin: Ralph W. Seward, 5744																
26	Scheuchgasse, 19 - Vienna	Ill.	Chicago	yes	herself	=5	no	-	-	Harper Ave. - Chicago, Ill.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none
	Mother: Ryfka Schwarswald, Darwingasse, 30 - Vienna	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	herself	=5	no	-	-	Cousin: Jacob J. Schwarswald, 66 Court Str. - Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	black	brown	none
	Brother: Isidor Selinger, Grosse Sperlgasse, 6 - Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	himself	10	no	-	-	Friend: H. Goldschmidt 334 First Ave 8 Str. NYC.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	brown	none
	Brother-in-law: Isidor Selinger,									same s above																
29	Grosse Sperlgasse, 6 - Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	husband	=	no	-	-		no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none
	Husband: Emil Tichler, Judengasse, 7 - Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	herself	=5	no	-	-	Cousin: Aron Heinshein, 635 E. 5th Str. - N.Y.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	red	blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nestore Martiholi Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M.V Vulcania, from Trieste Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestore Martiholi

m MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of february, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph T Hanna

Immigration Officer.

14—400

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 *(Head-tax status)*.—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 *(Age)*.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 *(Sex)*.—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 *(Married or single)*.—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 *(Calling or occupation)*.—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 *(Able to read and write)*.—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 *(Nationality)*.—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 *(Race or people)*.—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.— These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 *(Last permanent residence)*.—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 *(Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came)*.—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 *(Final destination)*.—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 *(Whether having a ticket to such final destination)*.—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 *(By whom was passage paid)*.—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 *(Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much)*.—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 *(Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where)*.—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 *(Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend)*.—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GPP. GRAF. ED. LIBR., TRIESTE (1939)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

155

I, Vallega Attilio, Surgeon of the M.N Vulcania Employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirtyfive years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genova (Italy), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this 21st day of february, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph H Haenny
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 3008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Vulcania. Passengers sailing from Trieste, 7th Feb., 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Löwenstein	Elsbeth Sara	20	-	F	S	private	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Laufenselden	Q. 11596	Stuttgart	Nov. 17. 1939	Germany	Frankfurt
2		Ellenbogen	Emeric (Imrich)	19	-	M	S	painter	yes	magyar	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Slovakia	Zarnovica	Q. 2399	Bucarest	Nov. 2. 1939	Roumania	Ghimes Faget
3		Hans		62	-	M	M	merchant	yes	Hungarian	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Craciunesti	Q. 187	Bucarest	Dec. 19. 1939	Roumania	Sighet
4		Hans		61	-	F	M	housewife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Poland	Miculiksnie	Q. 1439	Bucarest	Dec. 19. 1939	Roumania	Sighet
5		Gedajlovits	Laivi	21	-	M	S	[illegible]	yes	Hungarian	yes	None	Hebrew	Hungary	Alsoapsa	Q. 160	Budapest	Jan. 15. 1940	Hungary	Alsoapsa
6		Stacchini	Menenio	46	-	M	S	merchant	yes	Italian	yes	San Marino	Italian	Italy	San Leo	Q. 2415	Naples	Dec. 27. 1939	Italy	Rimini
7		Soffer	Hans	47	-	M	D	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 15836	Naples	Dec. 4. 1939	Germany	Vienna
8		Wassermann	Jenö	36	-	M	M	employee	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	Q. 592	Budapest	Jan. 22. 1940	Hungary	Zsambek
9		Wassermann	Katalin	37	-	F	M	housewife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Szigetvar	Q. 473	Budapest	Dec. 6. 1939	Hungary	Zsambek
10		Plowitz	Kurt	39	-	M	M	employee	yes	Slovak	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 18681	Praha	Jan. 8. 1940	Bohemia	Praha
11		Plowitz	Rosa	36	-	F	M	housewife	yes	Slovak	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	Q. 18682	Praha	Jan. 8. 1940	Bohemia	Praha
12		Feldschuh	Rachmiel	50	-	M	M	merchant	yes	Polish	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Kopycz.	Q. 3650	Praha	Jan. 8. 1940	Bohemia	Praha
13		Feldschuh	Debora	46	-	F	M	housewife	yes	Polish	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Rzeszow	Q. 3651	Praha	Jan. 8. 1940	Bohemia	Praha
14		Guthers	Simon	25	-	M	S	employee	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 15958	Praha	Nov. 21. 1939	Bohemia	Praha
15		Kohn	Paul	32	-	M	M	dentist	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Bohemia	Podivice	Q. 1984	Praha	Dec. 11. 1939	Bohemia	Praha
16		Kohn	Frieda	31	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	France	Paris	Q. 2338	Praha	Dec. 11. 1939	Bohemia	Praha
17	UNDER 16	Kohn	Ilse	7	-	F	S	schooler	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 1985	Praha	Nov. 27. 1939	Bohemia	Praha
18		Lederer	Otto	42	-	M	M	pastrycook	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Bohemia	Budejovice	Q. 1020	Praha	Jan. 9. 1940	Bohemia	Praha
19		Lederer	Johanna	41	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Zuchm.	Czechosl.	Q. 1021	Praha	Jan. 9. 1940	Bohemia	Praha
20		Werndorfer	Josef	30	-	M	M	employee	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Bohemia	Teplice Sanof	Q. 2007	Praha	Jan. 8. 1940	Bohemia	Praha
21		Werndorfer	Helene	26	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Bohemia	Teplice Sanof	Q. 768	Praha	Jan. 8. 1940	Bohemia	Praha
22		Neubauer	Josef	30	-	M	S	merchant	yes	German	yes	None	Hebrew	Germany	Fürth	Q. 15960	Praha	Dec. 18. 1939	Bohemia	Praha
23		Griduschek	Sigmund	54	-	M	M	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Slovakia	Holic	Q. 2865	Zürich	Jan. 12. 1940	Germany	Vienna
24		Gridusnhek	Frieda	42	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 12005	Vienna	Nov. 20. 1939	Germany	Vienna
25		Stern	Robert	49	-	M	M	employee	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16598	Vienna	Jan. 16. 1940	Germany	Vienna
26		Stern	Ida	44	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16599	Vienna	Jan. 16. 1940	Germany	Vienna
27		Trautmann	Leopold	38	-	M	M	barber	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Graz	Q. 16483	Vienna	Jan. 12. 1940	Germany	Vienna
28		Gelles	Rudolf	58	-	M	M	engineer	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Wöslau	Q. 16748	Vienna	Jan. 19. 1940	Germany	Vienna
29		Köllner	Richard	61	-	M	M	manufacturer	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16814	Vienna	Jan. 22. 1940	Germany	Vienna
30		Köllner	Susanna	55	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Leipzig	Q. 16813	Vienna	Jan. 22. 1940	Germany	Vienna

Sp. Insp. M.Y. 06-3470-7/19/43

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . . —
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—130

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

156 **2**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Feb. 21st, 1940

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; a beggar; supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of law)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother: Mia Löwenstein, Josef Haydenstr. 47 - Frankfurt	Cal.	San Francisco		[illegible]	5	no	-	-	Cousin: Alice Rosenberg, 3630 Jackson St. - San Francisco,	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none
2	Father: Solomon Ellenbogen, Ghimes Faget (Roumania)	Conn.	Bridgeport	yes	cousin	5	no	-	-	[illegible] Newton, 543 Clinton Ave.-Bridgeport, Conn.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	brown	none
3	Sister: Fanny Zelikovics, Xenopol, 7 - Sighet Marm. (Roumania)	W.Va.	Fairmont	yes	daughter	17	no	-	-	Daughter: Josefine Greenfield, Hotel Fairmont-Fairmont, W.Va.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	gray	brown	~~none~~
4	Sister-in-law: Fanny Zelikovics Xenopol, 7 - Sighet Marm.	W.Va.	Fairmont	yes	daughter	-	no	-	-	Daughter: Josefine Greenfield, Hotel Fairmont-Fairmont, W.Va.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	gray	brown	none
5	Mother: Berta Gedailovits, Alcsapsa (Hungary)	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	father	4	no	-	-	Father: Alex Gold, 270 So. 9th Str. - Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
6	Brother: Cursio Stacchini, Via Mascheroni, 29 - Milano	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	himself	50	yes	1922-1939	-	Friend: Frida Lottenbach, 131 W. 70th Str. - N.Y.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
7	Brother: Sigmund Soffer, Börsegasse, 3 - Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	himself	4	no	-	-	Friend: [illegible] N.Y.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
8	Brother: Armin Wassermann, Némel, 38 - Budapest	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	himself	15	no	-	-	Sister-in-law: Julia Brecht, 234 E. 34th Str. - Brooklyn, NY	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
9	Brother-in-law: Armin Wassermann, Némel, 38 - Budapest	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	husband	=	no	-	-	Sister: Julia Brecht, 234 E. 34th Str. - Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	gray	none
10	Brother-in-law: Emeric Wallerstein, Stojanova, 3 - Brno	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	5	no	-	-	Brother: Fred Nossal, 348 E. 22nd Str. - Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
11	Brother: Emeric Wallerstein Stojanova, 3 - Brno	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	husband	=	no	-	-	Brother-in-law: Fred Nossal, 348 E. 22nd Str. - Brooklyn, NY	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	brown	none
12	Cousin: Wilhelm Silber, Diemislova, 42 - Praha	N.Y.	Richmond Hill	yes	self	6	no	-	-	Brother: Adolf Feldschuh, Forest Parkway, 115-10, Jamaica Ave.-Richmond Hill, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	gray	brown	none
13	Cousin: Wilhelm Silber, Diemislova, 42 - Praha	N.Y.	Richmond Hill	yes	husband	=	no	-	-	Same as above (Travelling with the husband)	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	gray	none
14	Mother: Adele Guthers, Othmargasse, 25 - Vienna	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	5	no	-	-	Sister: Selma Kreutner, 196 Bay 34th Str. - Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none
15	Father: Emil Kohn, Podivice (Bohemia)	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	9	no	-	-	Uncle: Rudolf Beck, 390 Mapple Ave. - Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none
16	Father-in-law: Emil Kohn - Podivice (Bohemia)	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	husband	=	no	-	-	Uncle: Rudolf Beck, 390 Mapple Ave. - Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	gray	none
17	Grandfather: Emil Kohn - Podivice (Bohemia)	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	father	=	no	-	-	Uncle: Rudolf Beck, 390 Mapple Ave. - Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	fair	blond	blue	none
18	Sister: Gustava Hojtas, Tylova 4 - Praha	Ill.	Maywood	yes	cousin	10	no	-	-	Brother-in-law: Roberto Lamm, Box 21 - Maywood, Ill.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	black	brown	~~none~~
19	Sister-in-law: Gustava Hojtas Tylova, 4 - Praha	Ill.	Maywood	yes	husband	=	no	-	-	Robertp Lamm, Box 21 - Maywood, Ill.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fair	black	brown	none
20	Mother: Olda Werndorfer, Hormistrake, 23 - Praha	N.J.	Mount Vernon	yes	self	5	no	-	-	Uncle: Alex Rosenbaum, 361/2 Mount Vernon Ave.-Mount Vernon	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none
21	Mother-in-law: Olda Werndorfer, Hormistrake, 23 - Praha	N.J.	Mount Vernon	yes	husband	=	no	-	-	Uncle: Alex Rosenbaum, 361/2 Mount Vernon Ave.-Mount Vernon	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
22	Father: Karl Neubauer, Moststrasse, 13 - Fürth (Germany)	N.Y.	New Rochelle	yes	self	5	no	-	-	Sister: Lilli Rotschild, 262 Beechmont Dr.-New Rochelle, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none
23	Sister: Laura Deutsch, Lichtenauerstr. 1 - Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	self	190	no	-	-	Cousin: Arthur Frankfurter, 2 W. 83rd Str. - N.Y.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	gray	brown	none
24	Sister-in-law: Laura Deutsch, Lichtenauerstr. 1 - Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	brother	=	no	-	-	Cousin: Arthur Frankfurter, 2 W. 83rd Str. - N.Y.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown		none
25	Brother: Felix Stern, Stumperstr. 46 - Vienna	N.Y.	Ferndale	yes	himself	100	no	-	-	Brother-in-law: Ernest Friedmann Hotel Grossinger-Ferndale, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none
26	Brother-in-law: Felix Stern, Stumperstr. 46 - Vienna	N.Y.	Ferndale	yes	husband	yes	no	-	-	Brother: Ernest Friedmann, Hotel Grossinger - Ferndale, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none
27	Wife: Anna Trautmann, Seitenberggasse, 16 - Vienna	Mass.	Brookline	yes	self	5	no	-	-	Friend: Jacob Slosberg, 149 Willard Rd. - Brookline, Mass.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	brown	gray	none
28	Brother-in-law: Julius Bermann, Hollandstr. 8 - Vienna	Cal.	San Francisco	yes	himself	20	no	-	-	Son: Hans Gelles, 611 A. 3rd Ave. - San Francisco, Cal.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	gray	blue	none
29	Daughter: Stefanie Köllner, Winkertown, Sommerset (England)	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	daughter	5	no	-	-	Daughter: Edithe Singer, 878 E. 156th Str. - Bronx, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	[illegible]	[illegible]	none
30	Daughter: Stefanie Köllner, Winkertown, Sommerset (England)	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	daughter	=	no	-	-	Daughter: Edithe Singer, 878 E. 156th Str. - Bronx, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	black	brown	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master Nestore Martinoli (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M.V Vulcania, from Trieste Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestore Martinoli
MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of february, 1940

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—490

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 *(Head-tax status).*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 *(Age).*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 *(Sex).*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 *(Married or single).*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 *(Calling or occupation).*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 *(Able to read and write).*—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 *(Nationality).*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 *(Race or people).*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 *(Last permanent residence).*—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 *(Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 *(Final destination).*—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 *(Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 *(By whom was passage paid).*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 *(Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).*—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 *(Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 *(Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOV. GRAP. ED. LIBR., TRIESTE (1939)

Form 630 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 157

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Vulcania sailing from Trieste, Feb.7th, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York 21st Feb., 1940

No. on list	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs	Age Mos	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Blas	Anna	38	-	F	M	./.	Am. Passp. 632089, Washington, June 9. 1939	414 E. 9th Str. - N.Y.C.
2	Blas	Mary	9	-	F	S	March 23. 1930 - Detroit, Mich.	./.	414 E. 9th Str. - N.Y.C.
3	Malasek	Cyrill	49	-	M	S	./. (MUTILAZIONE INDICE SIN. FERITA TRAUM.)	Am. Passp. 613939, Washington, Apr. 26.19395557	Irmo St. Long Beach Calif.
4	Haar	Ratl Louise	28	-	F	S	Sept. 2. 1911- New York City, N.Y.	./.	65 Central Park West New York NYC
5	Brozich	Mary	23	-	F	S	October 31. 1916 - Mabie, W. Va.	./.	949 E. 17th Str. - Cleveland, Ohio
6	Signor	Otterino	17	-	M	S	July 28. 1923 - Sterling, Col.	./.	518 N. Ashland Str. - Chicago, Ill.
7	Gyorkos	Barbara	53	-	F	S	./.	ren. Zagreb Dec. 11. 1939 Am. Passp. 256181, Washington, Febr. 19.1936	51 Franklin Str. - Brooklyn, N.Y,
8	Dallos Tar	Elisabeth Clara	20	-	F	M	Novemb. 5. 1919 - Springdale, Pa.	./.	633 Pine Str. - Bridgeport, Conn.
9	Bartha	Mary Miski	30	-	F	M	October 24. 1909 - Bridgeport, Conn.	./.	633 Pine Str. - Bridgeport, Conn.
10	Siladi	Juliu	23	-	M	S	October 16. 1916 - Cleveland, Oh.	./.	9103 Woodland Ave. - Cleveland, Oh.
11	Heidenwolf	Frank	16	-	M	S	Febr. 25. 1923 - Northampton, Pa.	./.	410 E. 162nd Str. - Bronx, N.Y.
12	Tresone	Helen	19	-	F	S	June 27. 1920 - Bridgeport, Conn.	./.	515 E. 81st Str. - N. Y. C.
13	Chevan	Mary	23	-	F	S	April 29. 1916 - Iselin, Pa.	./.	760 Grand Concourse - Bronx, N.Y.
14	Chevan	Michael	21	-	M	S	January 31. 1919 - Iselin, Pa.	./.	760 Grand Concourse - Bronx, N.Y.
15	Loncar	Irma	20	-	F	S	January 9. 1920 - Bethlehem, Pa.	./.	606 E. 5th Str. - Bethlehem, N.Y.
16	Fedeles	Julianna	40	-	F	M	./.	Am. Passp. 905, Budapest, Jan. 24. 1940	43 Washington Str. - N. Y. C.
17	Oress	Emil	51	-	M	M	./. (BLEFAROCONGIUNTIVITE)	Am. Passp. 646036, Washington, July 15.1939	24 Helen Str. - Mc Kees Rocks, Pa.
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

62

IMPORTANT NOTICE. - 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 158 11

S. S. Vulcania sailing from Ragusa Feb.8th , , 1940 , Arriving at Port of New York Feb. 21th , 1940

No. on list.	Name in full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Franusich	Frana John	54	-	M	M	./.	A.P. 26609 Wash. April 14th 1937	2548 Montgomery Woy Sacramento Cal.
2	Tovarac	Mato	52	-	M	M	./.	A.P. 44045 Wash. June 30th 1939	1544 10th Ave S.Frisco Calif.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

63

IMPORTANT NOTICE. — 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England—216)

13

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

159

Number 13

S. S. Vulcania sailing from Patrasso, feb. 9th, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York 21st February, 1940

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
									983, Lexington Avenye
1	CONSTANDINACOS	STAMATOULA	21		F	S	New York N.Y. December 12th 1919	./.	New York City N.Y.
2	THEOFILCS	PHILIP	62		M	M	./.	Naturalized AP.577086 Wash.Aug.16,1938	1480, Jerome Street BRONX, N. York.
3	FLORATOS	GEORGE	37		M	S	./.	Naturalized AP.652102 Wash.Aug.11,1939	712, West 176th Street New York City, N.Y.
4	COLLAS	JOHN	47		M	M	./.	Naturalized AP.552291 Wash.June 13.1938	68, Main Street, Linton, Ind.
5	AXIOTIS VL.500/601	PAUL	19		M	S	Mason City, Iowa. October 11th 1921.	./.	130, Chestnut Street, Brooklyn N.Y.
6	LECAKIS	VOULA	29		F	S	MONROE Mich., December 5th 1911.	./.	1000 St. Jos Campau Detroit, Mich.
7	LECAKIS	OLGA	40		F	M	./.	Naturalized AP 554812 Wash.June 16.1938	545 Oakwood Avenue, Toledo, Ohio,
8	LECAKIS	BEULAH	15		F	S	Toledo, Ohio, Jan.11.1924	./.	545 Oakwood Avenue, Toledo Ohio.
9	VAMBAKETES	ALENE	22		F	S	Alton Ill., July 5th 1918. Birdsboro 15/25	./.	1721, Borra Street, Alton Ill.
10	ZOES	JOHN	48		M	M	./.	Naturalized AP.491528 Wash. Jan.5,1938	341, East 115th Street, New York City N.Y.
~~11~~	~~MOUSIANIS~~	~~MARY~~	~~16~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Warsn Ohio, 11th May, 1924.~~		1040, Third Avenue, ~~Brackenridge, Pa.~~
~~12~~	~~MOUSIANIS~~	~~GULA~~	~~14~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Brackenridge, Pa. 22nd October, 1926.~~		1040, Third Avenue, ~~Brackenridge, Pa.~~
~~13~~	~~MOUSIANIS~~	~~ARGERIOS~~	~~18~~	~~3~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Washington, Pa. 15th November, 1930.~~		1040, Third Avenue, ~~Brackenridge, Pa.~~
14	PAPLAKIS	CHRISTOS	39		M	M	./.	Naturalized AP.650433 Wash.Aug.3,1939	1347, 1st Avenue, New York City, N.Y.
15	GEORGES	JOHN	45		M	S	./.	Naturalized AP,649933 Wash. Aug.1,1939	168, West 25th Street, New York City, N.Y.
16	SCOURLIS	STAVROS	21		M	S	./.	Naturalized AP. 390 Athene Feb.3,1940	125, South Tryon Street, Charlotte, N.C.,
17	TOPETGES	GEORGE	20		M	S	Michigan City Indiana Nov.24 1919	./.	308. I/2 Franklyn Street, Micnignan City, Ind.,
18	METAXAS	JOHN	45		M	M	./.	Naturalized AP 549193 Wash.Jun.8,1938	1403, Tilghman Street, Allentown, Pa.,
19	KARANGELES	THEODORE	17		M	S	Baltimore, Mi. June 2nd 1923.	./.	836, William Street, Baltimore, Md.,
20	DALLAS	GEORGE	32		M	S	./.	Naturalized AP,591271 Wash.Nov.29,1938	13 Gertrude Avenue, Boston Mass.
21	ECONOMOPOULOS	CHRIST	56		M	S	./.	Naturalized AP,585568 Wash. oct.14,938	Liberty Bottling Company Bath Maine.
22	CONDOS	JAMES	46	-	M	M	./.	NaturalizedAP.6258 Wash. May,3,1939	15 Upland Road Guinyw, Mass.
23	PAPPAS	CHRIST	46	-	M	M	./.	Naturalized AP,502109 Wash.Mar.8 1938	169 West S.Street, Norfolk, Va.
24	KARANIKOLAS	NIKOLAS	55		M	M	./.	NaturalizedAP,5975 Wash. Oct,13 1938	Mass. Avenue 23 Boston, Mass.
25	PSICHARIS	NICHOLAS	45		M	M	./.	NaturalizedAP 596641 Wash Jan.12.939	203, W.33rd Street, New York.
26	DEMOPOULOS	ALEX	45	-	M	S	./.	Naturalized AP,637193 Wash. Jan.19,1939	103, West 33rd Stree, N.Y.
27	13/11,12,13 Maugianis Mary Gula end Argerios not ambarked						Chief Purser		
28									
29									
30									

64

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 160

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. " VULCANIA " sailing from NAPLES, February 10th, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York 21st february, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Carullo	Nicola	43	11	m	m	./.	Am.Pass.637979 Wash.June 20th 1939	329 Hanover St.Boston Mass.
2	Carullo	Raffaele	16	-	m	s	./.	Am.Pass.637979 Wash.June 20th 1939	same as above
3	Berardinucci	Vincenzo	50	8	m	m	./.	Am.Pass.644069 Wash.July 10th 1939	Phila.Pa.952 E. Woodlam St.
4	Massari	Carlo	19	-	m	s	March 2nd 1921 Trenton N.J.	./.	634 Roebling Ave.Trenton N.J.
5	Famiglietti	Giuseppe	18	-	m	s	Oct.7th 1922 Revere Mass.	./.	21 Essex St.Revere Mass.
6	Vitale	Pasquale	53	-	m	m	./.	Am.Pass.573666 Wash.Aug.1st 1938	151 Saratoga Ave.E.Boston Mass.
7	Rea	Armando	17	-	m	s	May 1st 1923 Koebler New Mex.	./.	Van Honten New Mex.
8	Rea	Orlando	16	-	m	s	Feb.2nd 1925 Van Honten New Mex.	./.	same as above
9	Canestraro	Angelo	45	-	m	m	./.	Am.Pass.642691 Wash.July 1st 1939	415 Logan Str. Mingo Ohio
10	Pasquarelli	Antonio	53	-	m	m	./.	Am.Pass.470738 Wash.July 7th 1937	634 Heron Ave.Pittsburgh Pa.
11	Oddi	Panfilo	19	-	m	m	Oct.21st 1920 Amsterdam N.Y.	./.	243 Center St.Bridgeport Conn.
12	Ferrera	Raffaele	45	-	m	m	./.	Am.Pass.3605 Rome Feb.2nd 1940	1600 Badford Ave.Pittsburgh Pa.
13	Ferrera	Adelio	9	-	m	s	./.	Am.Pass.3605 Rome Feb.2nd 1940	same as above
14	Di Bene	Tommaso	40	-	m	s	./.	Am.Pass. 3251 Roma May 8th 1939	817 183rd St.New York N.Y.
15	Napoli	Sebastiano	27	-	m	m	May 30th 1912 Reading Pa.	./.	195 Oak St.Binghamton N.Y.
16	Dania	Maria Luisa	30	-	f	s	July 18th 1908 New York N.Y.	./.	25 Bell St.Rosebank N.Y.
17	Winterscheidt	Anna	47		f	s	./.	Am.Pass.606317 Wash.March21st 1939	401 E.91st St.New York N.Y.
18	Di Pietro	Aurelio	17	-	m	s	Nov.26th 1922 New York N.Y.	./.	3556 Carliste Pl.Bronx N.Y.
19	Major	Aziz	28	-	m	s	./.	Am.Pass.536503 Wash.May 20th 1938	3537 3rd St.Detroit Mich.
20	Mitskas Joseph	Victor T.	35	-	m	m	Sept.30th 1905 New Phila Pa.	./.	704 Greenwood Av. Trenton NJ.
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

65

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—68

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in Englan[illegible] 214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 161

21

21

S. S. "V U L C A N I A" sailing from PALERMO, FEBRUARY 11th, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York 21st february, 1940

W. & S. 144.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	PEPE	CALOGERO	54	5	M	M	./.	Amer.Pass.N.301ConsPalermo Jan.24/940	3529 Wayn St.Bronx N.Y.
2	PORCARO	GIUSEPPE	17	-	M	S	August 26th 1923 New York N.Y.	./.	1601 University Ave New York N.Y. LA.
3	D'ALEO	ANTONIO	19	-	M	S	December 1st 1920 New York N.Y.	./.	2359 [illegible] 83rd St.Brooklyn N.Y.
4	ORLANDO	ROSARIO	51	-	M	M	./.	Amer.Pass.N.383ConsPalermo Febr.9/940	751 ½ Nord 7th St. Ohio.
5	ADAMO	GIOVANNI	23	-	M	S	August 29th 1916 Detroit Mich.	./.	17911 Fleming St.Detroit Mich. LA.
6	GALATIOTO	ANTONINO	54	-	M	M	./.	Amer.Pass.N.591972 Wash.Dec.3rd 1938 (ConsPalermo Febr8/940)	400 East 18th St.New York N.Y.
7	PORCARO	MARIANO	19	-	M	S	January 17th 1921 New York N.Y.	./.	134 Stanton St. New York N.Y. LA.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

66

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

25

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 162 — 25

U. S. VOLCANIA sailing from LISBON, FEB. 14, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB. 21, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	SILVESTER	Antonio	38	-	M	M	./.	USA Passport No.653208 issued Aug.17,39 Wash.	Menlo,Iowa
2	SILVESTER	Larene	36	-	F	M	./.	USA Passport No.653208 issued Aug.17,39,Wash.	Accomp.b, husband:Antonio Silvester
3	ARRONTE	Amalia Josefa	19	-	F	S	Oct.28,1921,P.Amb.,NJ.	./.	Perth,NJ. 1005-3rd Av- NYC LA.
4	SANDINHA	Frank	12	-	M	S	Apr.13,1918,Lowell,Mass.	./.	40 Brigton Ave Bassaic NEw York
5	SANTOS	Manuel Batista	48	-	M	M	./.	USA Passport No.604004 issued Mar.9,39 Wash.	107 South 2nd.St.,N.Bed.,Mass.
6	FERNANDEZ	Alicia	27	-	F	S	Dec.27,1912,Tampa,Fla.	./.	1500 5½ Ybor City,Tampa,Fla. LA.
7	[illegible]	Josepnine	15	-	F	S	Nov.[illegible],25,N.Bedf.,Mass.	./.	401 South Water St.,N.Bed.,Mass.
8	BURGO	John Benjamin	32	-	M	S	Feb.27,1908,N.Bed.,Mass.	./.	89 W. Springfield Str. Boston Mass LA
9	NOVO	Mario Roque	14	-	M	S	Jan.18,1926,Ryde,Cal.	./.	Box 777,Antioch,Cal. LA
10	NOVO	Maria d.s Prazeres Roque	8	-	F	S	./.	USA Passport No.1,issued Oporto	Accomp.by brother:Mario R.Novo LA.
11	NOVO	Josephine Roque	4	-	F	S	./.	USA Passport No.1,issued Oporto	Accomp.by brother:Mario R.Novo
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

67

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—954

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

29

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 29

163

S. S. "VULCANIA" sailing from St.Michaels,Azores 16th , February , 1940 , Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 21st February , 1940.

No. on list.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	PINHEIRO	Jose Cardoso	64	-	M	W	./.	Providence, R.I., July 11, 1902	Rt.4,Box 475A,Santa Ana,Cal.
2	ROSE	Manuel Furtado	17	-	M	S	July 14,1922,Middleton,R.I.	./.	Eastbourne Lodge,Newport,R.I.
3	ALMEIDA	Affonso	18	-	M	S	July 21,1921,Fall River,Mass.	./.	585,Stafford Rd.,Fall River,Mass.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

68

IMPORTANT NOTICE. – 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

32

Form 66 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Stowaways

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

STOWAWAYS

Number 32

164

S. S. Vulcania sailing from Lisbon, Fb. 14th, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York 21st feb., 1940

No. on list.	Name in full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Alvarez Madden 4 5 90 989	Margaret de la Rosa	37	-	F	M	Phila Pa. June 21st 1903	./.	338 W.14th Str. New York NYC
2	Alvarez	Maria	6	-	F	S	N.Y.C. Mar. 1st 1933	./.	same as above
3	Alvarez	Carlos	6	-	M	S	./. Maine	A.P. 135 Lisbon Dec. 21st 1939	same as above
4	Alvarez	Margarita Rosario	-	5	F	S	./. Portland	same as abe ve	same as above
5							John Crom. Ky		
6							1. 10 Dr		
7							FEB 21 1940		
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

69

IMPORTANT NOTICE. — 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

NO. 165

S. S. VULCANIA-Italian Line arrived February 21,1940. , 19 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES Del.EI.2/23/40-9:00 a.m.	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED Date	Ship	Officer	MEALS Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
54M.	1	BERGER,Johann, Steerage,	6	9	1	LPC. (Germ.-Heb)	Tuller							2/23	100	SS	1:50 p.m.							—	1	—	
44M.	2	BETTELHEIM,Hans, 3rd Cl.	5	2	2	" &Phys.Def.		3/13	44	WH	2/24	60	WH					4/10/40-4:30 p.m.-Adm. as quota immigrant on 3rd pref. H/C bond for adult alien, in accord. C.O. limit of Mar. 25,1940-#560 20/23 Cr.						12	14	14	Feb mar
36F.		" Clara,		3		"		2/23	40	S.m.																	
35 36F.	3	BIRO, Margit Istvana, 2nd Cl.	2	1	2	NIV. (Hung.-Heb)	Ferro	2/23	137	W.H.	2/26	49	S.S.	2/26	98	W.H.	2:10 p.m.							6	8	6	
3F.		" Judit,		2		"	"																				
31 36F.	4	BRULL, Magda Sandorne, " "	2	3	2	"	"	2/23	137	W.H.	2/26	49	S.S.	2/26	98	W.H.	2:10 p.m.							6	8	6	
3 4M.		" Jozsef Peter,		4		"	"																				
56M.	5	BUCHWALD,Arthur, Steerage,	6	26	1	LPC. (Germ.-Heb)	Tuller	3/18	10	Gm	2/27	139	W.H.					4/20/40-1:00 p.m.-Adm. as a quota immi., Sec 21 Act of 1917 on $500. H/C bond in accord. C.O. limit of 4/1/40-#560 20/579.						6	7	7	Feb mar
17 M.	6	y Garcia COSTA,Candido, 3rd Cl.	27	2	1	Dt. 3-3 (Sp.)	Scarinzi	2/28	28	W.H.														—	1	—	
42m	7	y Gonzalez GONZALEZ, Antonio "	27	7	1	Dt. 3-3 (Sp.)	"							2/23	63	S.m.	4:10 p.m.										
42m	8	HAAS, Ernst "	6	14-15	2	LPC (Germ.-Heb.)	Tuller							2/24	137	S.C.	10:15 a.m.							1	1	1	
39f		" , Melanie				"	"							2/23	114	SS.	2:15 p.m.							—	2	—	
54m	9	MENEZES, Manuel Joachem "	26	5	1	Illit. (Port.)	Scarinzi							2/23	92	SS.	1:25 p.m.							—	1	—	
15m	10	y Rodriquez NOVAL, David "	27	17-18	2	Dt. 3-3	"							2/23	53	S.m.	3:35 p.m.							—	2	—	
16 17m		-y " , Manuel				"	"																				
69 20m	11	OESTERREICHER, Meier Hirsch "				Ph.Def., LPC (Ger.Heb.)	Larson	2/23	159	W.H.							3:15 p.m.							—	2	—	
69 70f		" , Jenny Tscheva				"	"																				
36 37m	12	y Perez Leanmquez PEREZ, Manuel Ben	27	4	1	30 days 3(3) Dt. 3-3 (Sp.)	Scarinzi	2/23	63	S.m.							4:10 p.m.							—	1	—	
29f	13	y Pena PORTO, Antonio "	27	1	1	30 days - Immit 3(3) "	"	2/24	149	S.C.							10:30 a.m.							1	1	1	
37m	14	ROTH, Otto "	6	23-25	3	LPC (Ger. Heb)	Tuller	2/23	14	W.H.	3/9	30	S.S.				11:00 a.m.							18	21	21	Feb
34f		" , Berla				"	"																	27	24	24	mar
2m		" , Heinz				"	"																				
51m	15	SCHULER, Heinrich "	3	21-24	4	LPC 1,2,4 (Ger. Heb.)	Singer							2/23	2	S.m.	3:30 p.m.							—	4	—	
48f		" , Beile "				"	"																				
15f		" , Lizze "				"	"																				
82f		ROTFELD, Chaje Ester "				" (Stateless-Heb.	"																				
22 26m	16	SILI, Ali Kemal "	8	30	1	6 months 3(2) Dt. 3-2 (Turkey)	Larson	2/24	121	S.C.							9:50 a.m.							1	1	1	
4 47m	17	SPANZOLIS, Antonios "	14	2	1	Illit. (Greek)	Scarinzi	2/24	134	S.S.							9:50 a.m.							1	1	1	
38 42m	18	KATHOULIS, Alexandros "	15	14	1	No IV (Greek)	Ferro	2/24	143	S.S.										Transhipped to Nassau	1:15 p.m. 2-21-40	Nunargo		5	6	5	

M. Y. Form 89
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. VULCANIA - Italian Line arrived February 21, 1940, 19, M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
	Del. at E.I. 2/23/40 10 A.M.												
40M 1	JELLINEK, Emanuel	3rd. cl	3	1	1	Med. Hold #1	Singer	Cousin, George A. Hahn,	German	2/24/40	10:45 am	2	2	2
42F	" , Sofie	"		2	1	Acc. alien	"	135-46-230th St.						
10M	" , Gerhard	"		3	1	"	"	Laurelton, L. I. N.Y.						

Vulcania-2/21/40 T.D.

VULCANIA FEB 21 1940

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Giorgiano
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1618

Form 599

Vulcania 2/21

No. 1

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

167

PORT OF New York
24th feb., 1940

I, master of the Italian (Nationality.) S. S. Vulcania
from port of Trieste Italy, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 448 — Number of seamen deserted 5
Number of seamen discharged none — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none — Total crew this date 443

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 21st, 1940, consigned to Italian Line; is now lying at 92 N.R. Pier, and is expected to sail February 24th, 1940, for Trieste Italy via United States port of ———— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Viscovi Dario	23	Italian	3 Jan.1940 Trieste Italy
Nicolich Andrea	19	-"-	5 Feb.1940 -Q-
Mosca Giuseppe	31	-"-	18 Apr.1939 -"-
Radoslovich Giovanni	27	-"-	6 Feb. 1940 -"-
Deste Mario	27	-"-	6 Feb. 1940 -"-

14—1615

(17)

ction of Immigrant Inspector
(This column for use of Government officials only)

d upon

Indexed by H.M.

18	"	INDELICATO	SALVATORE	16	"	19.4.39	"	"	"	41	"	"	5.7	151	"	
19	"	GRASSI	GISBERTO	8	"	8.4.38	"	"	"	34	"	"	5.6	155	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
20	"	GASPARINI	GIULIANO	8	Surgeon	1.8.39	"	"	"	49	"	"	5.7	151	"	
21	"	PAGANO	UGO	6	" "	6.1.40	Naples	"	"	41	"	"	5.6	154	"	
22	"	EMPOLDI	EMILIO	15	Chief Purser	29.6.39	Triest	"	"	47	"	"	5.7	166	"	
23	"	PERINI	AVERARDO	18	1st Purser	2.1.40	"	"	"	46	"	"	5.7	151	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
24	"	DE MARIA	FELICE	7	2nd "	21.4.38	"	"	"	35	"	"	5.8	157	"	
25	"	STAMPALIA	ALFREDO	10	"	10.4.38	"	"	"	37	"	"	5.6	161	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
26	"	FAROLFI	FIORELLO	7	"	18.4.39	"	"	"	31	"	"	5.1	144	"	
27	"	ERSINI	GIORGIO	2	Tourist Off.	14.9.39	"	"	"	32	"	"	5.8	159	"	
28	"	SAGGESE	GIUSEPPE	25	Wire Oper.	9.2.39	"	"	"	56	"	"	5.9	159	"	
29	"	TRIESTE	SALVATORE	14	"	26.9.39	"	"	"	40	"	"	5.9	145	"	DISCHARGED AT
30	"	RIDOLFI	LUIGI	4	Chaplain	31.12.36	"	"	"	56	"	"	5.6	161	"	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

14—1613

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

Req

1. M

(1) No. on list

1 Y

AUGUSTA

FEB 21 1940

17	"	CRAGLIETTO	EMILIO	15	3rd Eng.	5.6.38	"	"	"	37	"	"	5.5	155	"	
18	"	INDELICATO	SALVATORE	16	"	19.4.39	"	"	"	41	"	"	5.7	151	"	
19	"	GRASSI	GISBERTO	8	"	8.4.38	"	"	"	34	"	"	5.6	155	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
20	"	GASPARINI	GIULIANO	8	Surgeon	1.8.39	"	"	"	49	"	"	5.7	151	"	
21	"	PAGANO	UGO	6	" "	6.1.40	Naples	"	"	41	"	"	5.6	154	"	
22	"	EMPOLDI	EMILIO	15	Chief Purser	29.6.39	Triest	"	"	47	"	"	5.7	166	"	
23	"	PERINI	AVERARDO	18	1st Purser	2.1.40	"	"	"	46	"	"	5.7	151	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
24	"	DE MARIA	FELICE	7	2nd "	21.4.38	"	"	"	35	"	"	5.8	157	"	
25	"	STAMPALIA	ALFREDO	10	"	10.4.38	"	"	"	37	"	"	5.6	161	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
26	"	FAROLFI	FIORELLO	7	"	18.4.39	"	"	"	31	"	"	5.1	144	"	
27	"	ERSINI	GIORGIO	2	Tourist Off.	14.9.39	"	"	"	32	"	"	5.8	159	"	
28	"	SAGGESE	GIUSEPPE	25	Wire Oper.	9.2.39	"	"	"	56	"	"	5.9	159	"	
29	"	TRIESTE	SALVATORE	14	"	26.9.39	"	"	"	40	"	"	5.9	145	"	
30	"	RIDOLFI	LUIGI	4	Chaplain	31.12.36	"	"	"	56	"	"	5.6	161	"	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

14—1340

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

448

WBC aliens 447

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

168

1. Motor / Vessel "V U L C A N I A", arriving at NEW - YORK, Febr. 21.st, 1940, from the port of T R I E S T (ITALY)

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14-1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	MARTINOLI	NESTORE	22	Master	25.8.38	Triest	No	Yes	51	M.	Italian		5.7	158	None		
2	"	GIORGIANNI	VITTORIO	12	2nd "	2.1.40	"	"	"	50	"	"		5.8	156	"		
3	"	SCOPINICH	NICOLO'	17	Chief Offic.	29.6.39	"	"	"	42	"	"		5.9	157	"		
4	"	GIADROSSICH	GIACOMO	18	2nd Officer	14.9.39	"	"	"	45	"	"		5.8	157	"		
5	"	CERGNA	GIORGIO	17	"	8.10.38	"	"	"	40	"	"		5.8	159	"		
6	"	PERANOVICH	GIOVANNI	9	3rd Officer	19.4.39	"	"	"	33	"	"		5.6	158	"		
7	"	PAPUCIA	BRUNO	1	Apprentice	24.10.39	Genoa	"	"	20	"	"		5.4	143	"		
8	"	BUSSANI	GIOVANNI	2	"	17.9.39	Triest	"	"	19	"	"		5.4	152	"		
9	"	FULIZIO	MARCELLO	22	Chief Eng.	1.9.38	"	"	"	53	"	"		5.3	151	"		
10	"	DAPRETTO	LODOVICO	25	"	7.9.39	"	"	"	53	"	"		5.7	156	"		
11	"	MIANI	CARLO	16	1st Eng.	19.4.39	"	"	"	43	"	"		5.6	149	"		
12	"	FRITSCH	ANTONIO	18	"	29.6.39	"	"	"	49	"	"		5.8	157	"		
13	"	CASSUTTI	GUGLIELMO	17	"	2.1.40	"	"	"	41	"	"		5.7	156	"		
14	"	GREGO	GIOVANNI	12	2nd Eng.	15.3.39	"	"	"	40	"	"		5.6	157	"		
15	"	GIACOMINI	EUGENIO	14	" "	2.1.39	"	"	"	43	"	"		5.6	143	"		
16	"	BOTEGHELLI	EVELINO	18	" "	25.5.39	"	"	"	43	"	"		5.8	157	"		
17	"	CRAGLIETTO	EMILIO	15	3rd Eng.	5.6.38	"	"	"	37	"	"		5.5	155	"		
18	"	INDELICATO	SALVATORE	16	"	19.4.39	"	"	"	41	"	"		5.7	151	"		
19	"	GRASSI	GISBERTO	8	"	8.4.38	"	"	"	34	"	"		5.6	155	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE	
20	"	GASPARINI	GIULIANO	8	Surgeon	1.8.39	"	"	"	49	"	"		5.7	151	"		
21	"	PAGANO	UGO	6	" "	6.1.40	Naples	"	"	41	"	"		5.6	154	"		
22	"	EMPOLDI	EMILIO	15	Chief Purser	29.6.39	Triest	"	"	47	"	"		5.7	166	"		
23	"	PERINI	AVERARDO	18	1st Purser	2.1.40	"	"	"	46	"	"		5.7	151	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE	
24	"	DE MARIA	FELICE	7	2nd "	21.4.38	"	"	"	35	"	"		5.8	157	"		
25	"	STAMPALIA	ALFREDO	10	"	10.4.38	"	"	"	37	"	"		5.6	161	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE	
26	"	FAROLFI	FIORELLO	7	"	18.4.39	"	"	"	31	"	"		5.1	144	"		
27	"	ERSINI	GIORGIO	2	Tourist Off.	14.9.39	"	"	"	32	"	"		5.8	159	"		
28	"	SAGGESE	GIUSEPPE	25	Wire Oper.	9.2.39	"	"	"	56	"	"		5.9	159	"		
29	"	TRIESTE	SALVATORE	14	"	26.9.39	"	"	"	40	"	"		5.9	145	"		
30	"	RIDOLFI	LUIGI	4	Chaplain	31.12.36	"	"	"	56	"	"		5.6	161	"		

VULCANIA

FEB 21 1940

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* ....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they where respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulation as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate, departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20 (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14 - 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portoguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

2. Motor / Vessel "V U L C A N I A", arriving at NEW - YORK, Febr. 21.st, 19 40, from the port of T R I E S T (ITLAY)

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14-1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	GALLO	PIETRO	12	Chief Elec.	2.8.39	Triest	No	Yes	42	M.	I t a l i a n		5.7	156	None		
2	"	~~MARANO~~	~~UMBERTO~~	~~3~~	~~Bank Empl.~~	~~3.1.40~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~40~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~5.8~~	~~158~~	~~"~~	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE	
3	"	LA CAMERA	GIOVANNI	28	Boatswain	5.11.35	"	"	"	52	"		"	5.7	159	"		
4	"	SERPE	GIUSEPPE	14	"	15.3.39	"	"	"	44	"		"	5.3	156	"		
5	"	CHERSICH	PIETRO	10	Carpenter	7.9.39	"	"	"	44	"		"	5.7	158	"		
6	"	CASTELLANO	EUGENIO	7	"	18.10.39	"	"	"	37	"		"	5.8	159	"		
7	"	VISCOVICH	DOMENICO	4	Sailor	14.7.38	"	"	"	32	"		"	5.7	157	"		
8	"	VENTURA	GIOVANNI	10	"	23.5.39	"	"	"	32	"		"	5.5	156	"		
9	"	PIRZ	BARTOLOMEO	6	"	19.4.39	"	"	"	29	"		"	5.3	153	"		
10	"	TORRE	DOMENICO	10	"	26.9.39	"	"	"	40	"		"	5.2	151	"		
11	"	STAGNI	ANDREA	10	"	2.8.39	"	"	"	48	"		"	5.5	148	"		
12	"	COZZOLINO	CARMELO	8	"	16.9.39	"	"	"	28	"		"	5.6	158	"		
13	"	PASSARELLI	SALVATORE	10	"	15.9.39	"	"	"	42	"		"	5.6	157	"		
14	"	CORBANESE	ANTONIO	7	"	2.8.39	"	"	"	40	"		"	5.4	155	"		
15	"	MARTINCI	MARCO	9	"	9.2.39	"	"	"	36	"		"	5.7	156	"		
16	"	SGAGLIARDICH	ROMANO	5	"	18.10.39	"	"	"	33	"		"	5.5	154	"		
17	"	BENEDETTI	GIORGIO	9	"	"	"	"	"	38	"		"	5.6	158	"		
18	"	STANISSICH	MATTEO	8	"	"	"	"	"	29	"		"	5.6	154	"		
19	"	FALANGA	DOMENICO	9	"	2.1.40	"	"	"	37	"		"	5.7	156	"		
20	"	SCHERGAT	GIUSEPPE	6	"	19.4.39	"	"	"	25	"		"	5.4	156	"		
21	"	ROCCONI	ROMANO	10	"	23.5.39	"	"	"	38	"		"	5.3	151	"		
22	"	ALTOMARE	MAURO	11	"	8.2.39	"	"	"	57	"		"	5.4	156	"		
23	"	VERROCA	TOMMASO	5	"	16.3.39	"	"	"	36	"		"	5.4	139	"		
24	"	FERRIGNO	ANIELLO	9	"	23.5.39	"	"	"	50	"		"	5.6	156	"		
25	"	BUBICH	DOMENICO	8	"	"	"	"	"	53	"		"	5.1	143	"		
26	"	LOMBARDO	LUIGI	10	"	"	"	"	"	53	"		"	5.2	151	"		
27	"	FISCALE	LIBORIO	8	"	29.6.39	"	"	"	51	"		"	5.8	159	"		
28	"	DE ROSA	CIRO	9	"	2.8.39	"	"	"	34	"		"	5.5	156	"		
29	"	CROLLINI	DANTE	10	"	7.9.39	"	"	"	28	"		"	5.6	157	"		
30	"	~~MONARO~~	ROMEO	7	"	3.1.39	"	"	"	32	"		"	5.8	158	"		

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they where respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulation as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate, departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20 (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14 - 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portoguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herecgovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 170

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

S.S. Motor / *Vessel* "VULCANIA", *arriving at* NEW - YORK, FEBR. 21.st, 1940, *from the port of* TRIEST (ITALY)

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14-1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	MALUSA'	GIOVANNI	5	Sailor	8.2.39	Triest	No	Yes	36	M.	Italian		5.8	161	None		
2	"	BOSCOVI	GIUSEPPE	7	"	3.1.40	"	"	"	33	"	"		5.7	156	"		
3	"	ZADEU	GIOVANNI	12	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"		5.8	156	"		
4	"	APOLLONIO	MAURO	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"		5.4	154	"		
5	"	GERIN	PRIMO	6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"		5.4	154	"		
6	"	GIUFFRE'	MATTEO	8	"	15.3.39	"	"	"	30	"	"		5.7	154	"		
7	"	ZARO	MARIO	8	"	2.8.39	"	"	"	30	"	"		5.6	154	"		
8	"	TREMUL	PIETRO	5	Deck boy	8.2.39	"	"	"	28	"	"		5.6	157	"		
9	"	MAUROVICH	GIOVANNI	2	"	7.9.39	"	"	"	28	"	"		5.6	152	"		
10	"	COLANTONIO	GIROLAMO	2	"	19.4.39	"	"	"	27	"	"		5.4	154	"		
11	"	TARABOCCHIA	GIOVANNI	4	"	29.6.39	"	"	"	19	"	"		5.6	154	"		
12	"	VISCOVI	DARIO	2	"	3.1.40	"	"	"	21	"	"		5.2	154	"		
13	"	VENTURA	TOMISLAO	2	"	4.1.38	"	"	"	20	"	"		5.6	157	"		
14	"	BONCELLI	GUIDO	2	"	29.6.39	"	"	"	18	"	"		5.5	149	"		
15	"	VERBORA	GIUSEPPE	1	"	15.3.39	"	"	"	19	"	"		5.2	151	"		
16	"	FERRAIOLI	FRANCESCO	½	"	23.5.39	"	"	"	18	"	"		5.2	147	"		
17	"	D'URZO	FRANCESCO	1	"	3.1.40	"	"	"	19	"	"		5.4	154	"		
18	"	MARCUCCI	CARLO	10	Hospital Attendant	8.2.39	"	"	"	56Ø	"	"		5.2	158	"		
19	"	CERNUTA	LUCIANO	3	"	3.1.40	"	"	"	33	"	"		5.7	155	"		
20	"	BENSI	MARIA	3	Nurse	"	"	"	"	38	F.	"		5.2	154	"		
21	"	REMONDINI	LETIZIA	12	"	11.9.39	"	"	"	48	"	"		5.6	149	"		
22	"	GALIOTO	VINCENZO	12	Donkeyman	2.8.39	"	"	"	42	M.	"		5.5	148	"		
23	"	PUGLIESE	GIUSEPPE	6	Mechanician	11.9.39	"	"	"	36	"	"		.5o	151	"		
24	"	ALBORGHETTI	GIACOMO	4	"	12.6.38	"	"	"	31	"	"		5.6	156	"		
25	"	KRISZANOWSKY	VITTORIO	3	"	28.8.38	"	"	"	43	"	"		5.8	154	"		
26	"	[illegible]ARANTOTTO	FRANCESCO	11	"	29.9.38	"	"	"	44	"	"		5.7	158	"		
27	"	RIBAUDO	GAETANO	12	"	9.11.38	"	"	"	44	"	"		5.8	161	"		
28	"	VALENTI	GIACOMO	7	"	3.1.39	"	"	"	40	"	"		5.4	151	"		
29	"	MACH	FEDERICO	7	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"		5.8	161	"		
30	"	GODINA	GIUSEPPE	3	"	19.4.39	"	"	"	31	"	"		5.7	157	"		

VL 673/704

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14 - 1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* .....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they where respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulation as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate, departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20 (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portoguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

14-1240

Form 480
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 171

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

4. Motor / *Vessel* "VULCANIA", *arriving at* NEW-YORK FEB 21 1940, *1940, from the port of* Trieest (ITALY)

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14-1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	FATTOVICH	GIORGIO	4	Mechanichian	19.4.39	Triest	No	Yes	41	M.	Italian		5.6	153	None		
2	"	LONZARI	PIETRO	2	"	23.5.39	"	"	"	33	"		"	5.8	156	"		
3	"	GIANOLLA	ANGELO	7	"	29.6.39	"	"	"	34	"		"	5.7	157	"		
4	"	UGO	PIETRO	7	"	"	"	"	"	55	"		"	5.8	161	"		
5	"	GUGNAZ	GIOVANNI	4	"	13.9.39	"	"	"	36	"		"	5.5	156	"		
6	"	BONACCI	NICOO	8	"	18.10.39	"	"	"	35	"		"	5.7	157	"		
7	"	DEL FRATE	LUIGI	5	"	18.10.39	"	"	"	33	"		"	5.5	155	"		
8	"	MANZIN	Roberto	10	"	3.1.40	"	"	"	35	"		"	5.7	158	"		
9	"	TASSOTTI	GIOVANNI	9	"	"	"	"	"	38	"		"	5.7	159	"		
10	"	MAZZUCCHIN	FERRUCCIO	7	Electrcian	6.9.39	"	"	"	36	"		"	5.4	155	"		
11	"	VITTORI	BRUNO	9	"	16.9.39	"	"	"	35	"		"	5.5	157	"		
12	"	MARINI	FRANCESCO	5	"	18.10.39	"	"	"	31	"		"	5.9	158	"		
13	"	MARCOVIGI	CARLO	6	"	3.1.40	"	"	"	39	"		"	5.2	153	"	DISCHARGED TRIESTE	
14	"	BAN	GIORDANO	7	"	"	"	"	"	34	"		"	5.4	155	"		
15	"	ZANON	GIORGIO	8	Greaser	8.2.39	"	"	"	46	"		"	5.7	156	"		
16	"	MUSOLINO	GIOVANNI	12	"	15.3.39	"	"	"	40	"		"	5.4	146	"		
17	"	VILLAROSA	Sante	15	"	19.4.39	"	"	"	46	"		"	5.3	152	"		
18	"	GRUSOVIN	VITTORIO	10	"	7.9.39	"	"	"	35	"		"	5.6	158	"		
19	"	ZITO	TEODORO	12	"	16.9.39	"	"	"	36	"		"	5.8	161	"		
20	"	IVE	PAOLO	10	"	3.1.40	"	"	"	49	"		"	5.8	157	"		
21	"	DANDOLO	PIETRO	12	"	"	"	"	"	52	"		"	5.8	159	"		
22	"	ORZAN	BENEDETTO	10	"	"	"	"	"	48	"		"	5.6	158	"		
23	"	GHERMIN	FRANCESCO	8	"	"	"	"	"	37	"		"	5.6	159	"		
24	"	LUCCHINI	MARIO	11	Eng.boy	19.4.39	"	"	"	33	"		"	5.6	158	"		
25	"	IURESSICH	VLADIMIRO	10	"	"	"	"	"	32	"		"	5.5	153	"		
26	"	PENIELLO	LUIGI	9	"	"	"	"	"	47	"		"	5.4	154	"		
27	"	PENZANTE	TITO	14	"	2.8.39	"	"	"	42	"		"	5.5	148	"		
28	"	ZACCAI	GIOVANNI	4	"	7.9.39	"	"	"	38	"		"	5.2	154	"		
29	"	BRENCO	GIACOMO	7	"	18.10.39	"	"	"	33	"		"	5.3	155	"		
30	"	ASSANTE DI CUPILLO	SALVATORE	5	"	3.1.40	"	"	"	38	"		"	5.2	154	"		

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* .....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they where respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulation as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate, departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14 - 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portoguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

172

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

5. Motor/ Vessel "V U L C A N I A", arriving at NEW-YORK FEB 21 1940, 1940, from the port of T r i e s t (ITALY)

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14-1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	MICHELUZZI	ARTURO	12	StorKeeper	29.6.39	Triest	No	Yes	55	M.	Italian		5.9	166	None		
2	"	ZANON	LEONARDO	13	"	19.4.39	"	"	"	42	"	"		5.5	163	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIEST	
3	"	RONCHESE	NARCISO	12	"	4.1.39	"	"	"	44	"	"		5.6	155	"		
4	"	MAZZUCATO	TULLIO	16	"	18.4.39	"	"	"	48	"	"		5.7	154	"		
5	"	BABICI	GIUSEPPE	9	"	1.8.39	"	"	"	56	"	"		5.9	162	"		
6	"	MICHELUZZI	GUIDO	2	"	15.9.39	"	"	"	38	"	"		5.7	156	"		
7	"	ZANETTI	FRANCESCO	9	"	18.10.39	"	"	"	39	"	"		5.9	156	"		
8	"	BENEVENIA	ETTORE	9	"	2.1.40	"	"	"	44	"	"		5.8	159	"		
9	"	IENCO	GIOVANNI	10	Butchler	18.10.39	"	"	"	57	"	"		5.6	156	"		
10	"	URSI	ANDREA	14	Baker	18.10.39	"	"	"	51	"	"		6.1	169	"		
11	"	POLLI	MARIO	9	"	18.4.39	"	"	"	42	"	"		5.8	160	"		
12	"	RADIVO	GIORGIO	4	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"		5.6	155	"		
13	"	PADOVAN	GUIDO	10	"	2.1.39	"	"	"	35	"	"		5.5	156	"		
14	"	AIMONE	SEBASTIANO	8	"	3.1.40	"	"	"	43	"	"		5.7	156	"		
15	"	GODAS	RUGGERO	13	Chief Crew-Cook	2.8.39	"	"	"	48	"	"		6.1	171	"		
16	"	SCHIAVON	ANDREA	10	2nd Cook	2.1.40	"	"	"	45	"	"		5.7	149	"		
17	"	MARCON	BENVENUTO	10	3rd Cook	23.5.39	"	"	"	36	"	"		5.5	149	"		
18	"	KONIEDICH	EGIDIO	10	Kitchenboy	19.4.39	"	"	"	33	"	"		5.5	155	"		
19	"	GAROFALO	PASQUALE	4	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"		5.8	153	"		
20	"	BABUDER	GIOVANNI	15	Chef Cook	15.9.39	"	"	"	49	"	"		5.8	162	"		
21	"	BERTOIA	UMBERTO	8	Pastri cook	3.1.39	"	"	"	47	"	"		5.6	159	"		
22	"	PIPAN	VIRGILIO	8	Cook	15.3.39	"	"	"	37	"	"		5.7	161	"		
23	"	RESCIG	GIOVANNI	6	"	19.4.39	"	"	"	43	"	"		5.7	158	"		
24	"	COSTANTIN	ARRIGO	10	"	29.6.39	"	"	"	30	"	"		5.8	152	"		
25	"	BIRSA	GIUSEPPE	12	"	15.9.39	"	"	"	46	"	"		5.5	147	"		
26	"	DALVISE	SANTO	10	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"		5.6	152	"		
27	"	PIPAN	GIUSEPPE	8	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"		5.7	156	"		
28	"	TAMARO	GIOVANNI	12	"	24.11.39	Genoa	"	"	47	"	"		5.6	162	"		
29	"	BASSI	ETTORE	7	2nd Cook	18.4.39	Triest	"	"	51	"	"		5.8	159	"		
30	"	MURADORI	LUIGI	15	"	23.5.39	"	"	"	48	"	"		5.6	152	"		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* ...

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they where respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulation as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14 - 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portoguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

173 Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

6. Motor *Vessel* "VULCANIA", *arriving at* NEW-YORK, FEB 21 1940, *19* 40, *from the port of* Triest (ITALY)

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14-1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	BREZZI	AUGUSTO	15	2nd cook	23.5.39	Triest	No	Yes	39	M.	Italian		5.6	152	None		
2	"	BORTOLUZZI	MARIO	8	"	29.6.39	"	"	"	37	"	"		5.6	148	"		
3	"	GRIM	ORESTE	3	"	2.8.39	"	"	"	37	"	"		5.5	148	"		
4	"	ANICI	ANTONIO	10	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"		5.9	155	"		
5	"	TROMBA	MATTEO	10	"	16.9.39	"	"	"	36	"	"		5.8	157	"		
6	"	BUSATTO	ERMINIO	5	3rd Cook	18.4.39	"	"	"	28	"	"		5.6	149	"		
7	"	DROZINA	CARLO	7	"	23.5.39	"	"	"	26	"	"		5.6	155	"		
8	"	DELBEN	Luigi	10	"	28.6.39	"	"	"	37	"	"		5.7	156	"		
9	"	BEIZERO	ERMANNO	12	"	2,8.39	"	"	"	33	"	"		5.9	164	"		
10	"	PREGARZ	BRUNO	5	"	15.9.39	"	"	"	28	"	"		5.7	157	"		
11	"	MILANI	MARCELLO	5	"	16.9.39	"	"	"	26	"	"		5.7	156	"		
12	"	CHERSIN	FERRUCCIO	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"		5.6	152	"		
13	"	PAGAN	ANTONIO	10	Panwasher	23.5.39	"	"	"	34	"	"		5.7	155	"		
14	"	DAZZARA	GIOVANNI	10	"	18.10.39	"	"	"	37	"	"		5.5	156	"		
15	"	COZZI	GUERRINO	4	Kitchenboy	20.4.38	"	"	"	24	"	"		5.6	157	"		
16	"	CESANELLI	CESARE	6	"	13.7.38	"	"	"	24	"	"		5.5	153	"		
17	"	MARTELLANI	FRANCESCO	4	"	15.3 39	"	"	"	25	"	"		5.5	150	"		
18	"	PROBAN	AURELIO	2	"	31.7.38	"	"	"	19	"	"		5.4	150	"		
19	"	CANARUTTO	BRUNO	7	"	23.5.38	"	"	"	28	"	"		5.7	156	"		
20	"	NICOLA	CARLO	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"		5.4	154	"	DISCHARGED AT NAPLES	
21	"	DORLIGIERI	RENATO	4	"	2.8.39	"	"	"	23	"	"		5.6	153	"		
22	"	BEVILACQUA	BRUNO	2	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"		5.5	156	"		
23	"	MARTELLANI	BRUNO	2	"	16.9.39	"	"	"	19	"	"		5.6	155	"		
24	"	VOLK	AGOSTINO	2	"	20.4.39	"	"	"	19	"	"		5.4	140	"		
25	"	CHERMAZ	NICOLO	8	"	2.1.39	"	"	"	31	"	"		5.4	146	"		
26	"	MERLO	OTELLO	2	"	2.8.39	"	"	"	20	"	"		5.1	147	"		
27	"	MORPURGO	SERGIO	1	"	16.9.39	"	"	"	19	"	"		4.7	155	"		
28	"	TOSELLI	ALESSANDRO	1	"	2.1.40	"	"	"	20	"	"		5.3	143	"		
29	"	SABELLI	MARIO	14	Chef 3rd Class cook	24.11.39	Genoa	"	"	53	"	"		5.8	166	"		
30	"	DE GIOIA	PIETRO	10	2nd Cook	8.2.39	Triest	"	"	47	"	"		5.6	148	"		

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from Subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* .....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they where respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulation as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate, departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portoguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 480
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

174

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

7.

Motor *Vessel* "V U L C A N I A", *arriving at* NEW-YORK, FEB 21 1940, 19 40, *from the port of* T r i e s t (ITALY)

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14-1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	DAPIRAN	LUIGI	10	2nd Cook	8.2.39	Triest	No	Yes	38	M.	Italian		5.6	157	None		
2	"	SORS	GIUSEPPE	7	"	2.1.40	"	"	"	36	"	"		5.7	158	"		
3	"	ERMACORA	DOMENICO	8	3rd "	3.5.39	"	"	"	34	"	"		5.4	158	"		
4	"	GATTI	GIOVANNI	2	Kitchenboy	12.7.38	"	"	"	33	"	"		5.5	154	"		
5	"	PERFOGLIA	CARLO	3mo.	"	20.10.39	"	"	"	20	"	"		5.1	148	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE	
6	"	DE LUCA	UMBERTO	15	M.d'Hotel	18.12.39	"	"	"	51	"	"		5.8	156	"		
7	"	CAVALCANTE	FEDERICO	10	1st Stew.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"		5.8	159	"		
8	"	BUZZI	MARIO	2	"	16.9.39	"	"	"	45	"	"		5.5	149	"		
9	"	LOI	LUIGI	10	Steward	24.5.39	"	"	"	29	"	"		5.4	148	"		
10	"	MOSCA 7.589/658	GIUSEPPE	9	"	28.4.39	"	"	"	31	"	"		5.7	159	"		
11	"	FURLAN	GIORDANO	10	"	20.4.38	"	"	"	32	"	"		5.8	157	"		
12	"	POLLI	EGONE	5	"	18.4.39	"	"	"	33	"	"		5.6	153	"		
13	"	DEGRASSI	MARIO	10	"	15.3.39	"	"	"	32	"	"		5.9	157	"		
14	"	TRANI	MARIO	9	"	19.4.39	"	"	"	29	"	"		5.9	154	"		
15	"	MARINATO	PACIFICO	11	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"		5.7	161	"		
16	"	ALESSIO	GIUSEPPE	12	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"		5.5	163	"		
17	"	PANUSCA	GIUSEPPE	16	"	18.4.39	"	"	"	49	"	"		5.7	157	"		
18	"	VILLATORA	OLIVO	9	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"		5.7	155	"		
19	"	ROSIN	VALENTINO	11	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"		5.7	157	"		
20	"	OMINGER	ENRICO	8	"	23.5.39	"	"	"	49	"	"		5.9	157	"		
21	"	CALLIGARIS	MENOTTI	15	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"		5.2	156	"		
22	"	SERBO	SERGIO	7	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"		5.6	155	"		
23	"	DE ANGELIS	LUIGI	5	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"		5.6	157	"		
24	"	TRIVELLATO	VITTORIO	8	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"		5.6	156	"		
25	"	ROCCO	RENATO	12	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"		5.5	148	"		
26	"	MULLE	RICCARDO	18	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"		5.7	157	"		
27	"	DAZZARA	FRANCESCO	9	"	8.2.39	"	"	"	30	"	"		5.7	158	"		
28	"	LATTA	ALFREDO	7	"	28.6.39	"	"	"	52	"	"		5.8	153	"		
29	"	MAITZAN	ANTONIO	7	"	2.8.39	"	"	"	43	"	"		5.7	156	"		
30	"	UBALDINI	ERMANNO	4	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"		5.8	160	"		

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1940

Form 680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulation as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate, departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20 (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14 - 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portoguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 175

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

8.

Motor / *Vessel* "V U L C A N I A", *arriving at* NEW-YORK, FEB 21 1940, *19* 40, *from the port of* T r i e s t (ITALY)

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14-1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	BABEN	GIOVANNI	10	Steward	2.8.39	Triest	No	Yes	37	M.	I t a l i a n		5.6	157	N o n e		
2	"	DEVESCOVI	PIETRO	8	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"		5.8	152	"		
3	"	GIONCO	GIORGIO	10	"	15.9.39	"	"	"	31	"	"		5.7	156	"		
4	"	CORSI	UMBERTO	10	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"		5.8	157	"		
5	"	TASSINI	GIOVANNI	12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"		5.8	157	"		
6	"	MORETTI	ANGELO	2	"	18.9.39	"	"	"	49	"	"		5.6	157	"		
7	"	GEMELLI	OTTORINO	2	"	15.9.39	"	"	"	29	"	"		5.4	150	"		
8	"	DEGANO	RENATO	12	"	2.1.40	"	"	"	47	"	"		5.7	157	"		
9	"	DOMANINI	NICOLO	8	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"		5.2	171	"		
10	"	LAGOI THOMAS	OFELIA	7	Stewardess	20.4.39	"	"	"	56	F.	"		5.7	159	"		
11	"	LUMBAR	MARGHERITA	8	"	2.8.39	"	"	"	46	"	"		5.6	152	"		
12	"	BRANDSTAETTER	MALVINA	6	"	6.9.39	"	"	"	42	"	"		5.7	157	"		
13	"	CHIANCONE	LEONARDO	4	Steward	28.6.39	"	"	"	27	M.	"		5.5	149	"		
14	"	PANEK	GIULIO	7	Mess boy	18.4.39	"	"	"	28	"	"		5.5	146	"		
15	"	CRISMANI	FEDERICO	7	"	24.5.39	"	"	"	29	"	"		5.6	155	"		
16	"	HAJUHA	GIUSEPPE	5	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"		5.5	145	"		
17	"	RAUBER	ALBINO	10	"	28.6.39	"	"	"	31	"	"		5.7	152	"		
18	"	KIUDER	CARLO	8	"	2.8.39	"	"	"	27	"	"		5.6	156	"		
19	"	RUSSIAN	SEVERINO	7	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"		5.7	154	"		
20	"	DUMICICH	GUIDO	6	"	15.9.39	"	"	"	29	"	"		5.7	157	"		
21	"	IVE	PIETRO	2	"	18.4.39	"	"	"	19	"	"		5.5	148	"		
22	"	DETELA	GIORSANO	I	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"		5.6	155	W		
23	"	SCHNEIDER	ALDO	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"		5.5	149	"		
24	"	STOLFA	DANILO	I	"	23.5.39	"	"	"	19	"	"		5.1	151	"		
25	"	ZARATIN	VITALIANO	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"		5.2	149	"		
26	"	GIACOMINI	NICOLINO	1	"	15.9.39	"	"	"	16	"	"		5.5	145	"		
27	"	ROTA	TULLIO	1		"	"	"	"	17	"	"		5 5	149	"		
28	"	RIZZARDI	MARCELLO	10	1st Steward	14.9.39	"	"	"	35	"	"		5.8	157	"		
29	"	PRESSELLI	GIUSEPPE	13	"	29.12.39	"	"	"	42	"	"		5.8	158	"		
30	"	SCALA	ETTORE	10	Steward	28.6.39	"	"	"	35	"	"		5.4	156	"		

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

..... Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

..... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they where respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulation as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate, departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14 - 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portoguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

176

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Motor / *Vessel* "VULCANUA", *arriving at* NEW - YORK, FEBR. 21.st, 19 40, *from the port of* TRIEST (ITALY)

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	MINI	ANACLETO	13	Steward	18.4.39	Triest	No	Yes	39	M.	Italian		5.5	147	None		
2	"	COLOMBAN	ERNESTO	8	"	" "	"	"	"	45	"	"		5.6	156	"		
3	"	LOI	ANTONIO	11	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"		5.7	152	"		
4	"	ALVORGHETTI	GIUSEPPE	12	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"		5.6	152	"		
5	"	VISINTINI	MARCELLO	11	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"		5.6	147	"		
6	"	TORELLI	MARIO	10	"	23.5.39	"	"	"	35	"	"		5.8	159	"		
7	"	MANZUFFA	LINO	9	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"		5.6	154	"		
8	"	SCARPA	MARIO	8	"	28.6.39	"	"	"	35	"	"		5.4	145	"		
9	"	BRUSATIN	GIORGIO	10	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"		5.6	156	"		
10	"	FANESI	LORENZO	15	"	29.6.39	"	"	"	55	"	"		5.7	155	"		
11	"	CIRILLI	VITTORIO	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"		5.4	147	"		
12	"	FURLAN	AURELIO	13	"	2.8.39	"	"	"	27	"	"		5.7	157	"		
13	"	ORSINI	MICHELE	8	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"		5.6	157	"		
14	"	BRAVISANI	UMBERTO	9	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"		5.7	155	"		
15	"	FORTI	FULVIO	10	"	15.9.39	"	"	"	33	"	"		5.7	156	"		
16	"	BLASEVICH	RAIMONDO	10	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"		5.9	159	"		
17	"	BATTELLI	GIOVANNI	9	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"		5.7	158	"		
18	"	MARINATO	AURELIO	7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"		5.7	156	"		
19	"	PENZO	GIORDANO	9	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"		5.6	157	"		
20	"	PASCUCCI	ANSELMO	7	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"		5.5	149	"		
21	"	ROLLI	ANTONIO	3	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"		5.7	156	"		
22	"	D'AQUINO	GIOVANNI	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"		5.6	156	"		
23	"	BENCI	ERMENEGILDO	11	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"		5.8	157	"		
24	"	CADEL	GIUSEPPE	14	"	19.8.39	"	"	"	43	"	"		5.8	163	"		
25	"	VOLSI	MARIO	9	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"		5.7	155	"		
26	"	LUPI	VITTORIO	4	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"		5.6	152	"		
27	"	~~PAGAN~~	~~DOMENICO~~	13	"	~~8.8.39~~	"	"	"	48	"	"		5.6	155	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIEST	
28	"	HOLLAS	FRANCESCO	7	"	15.3.39	"	"	"	45	"	"		6.1	166	"		
29	"	VISINTIN	MARIO	14	"	18.4.39	"	"	"	32	"	"		5.8	156	"		
30	"	NICCOLI	ELISEO	11	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"		6.1	162	"		

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....*, of the* .....*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they where respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulation as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14 - 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portoguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 490
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

177

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

10. Motor / *Vessel* VULCANIA, *arriving at* NEW - YORK, FEBR. 21.st, 19 40, *from the port of* T R I E S T (ITALY)

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14-1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	BUTTINASCHI	VIRGILIO	12	Steward	18.4.39	Triest	No	Yes	46	M.	Italian		5.7	152	None		
2	"	MARICCHIO	MARIO	9	"	"	"	"	"	44	"		"	5.8	156	"		
3	"	BUZAN	GIOVANNI	8	"	23.5.39	"	"	"	35	"		"	5.2	154	"		
4	"	SETTIMO	GIOVANNI	16	"	2.8.39	"	"	"	38	"		"	5.8	155	"		
5	"	ORLOSSI	ADAMO	15	"	14.9.39	"	"	"	43	"		"	5.7	157	"		
6	"	MALLINI	VITTORIO	9	"	"	"	"	"	29	"		"	5.4	146	"		
7	"	CONTENTO	TULLIO	6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"		"	5.4	153	"		
8	"	DE SARIO	GIOVANNI	8	"	"	"	"	"	40	"		"	5.5	156	"		
9	"	GAMBARDELLA	GENNARO	10	"	26.11.39	Naples	"	"	51	"		"	5.8	159	"		
10	"	ZOROVICH	DOMENICO	5	"	2.1.40	Triest	"	"	61	"		"	5.7	161	"		
11	"	~~KREBELJ~~	~~MARIA~~	3	Stewardess	2.8.39	"	"	"	31	F.		"	~~5.7~~	~~155~~	"	TRIESTE	
12	"	BIEKAR	GIUSEPPINA	I	"	16.9.39	"	"	"	36	"		"	5.6	155	"		
13	"	REINI	EDMEA	7	"	23.5.39	"	"	"	42	"		"	5.1	145	"		
14	"	PIKUS SAVOIA	CRISTINA	1	"	"	"	"	"	45	"		"	5.7	149	"		
15	"	DEPAOLI	LUCIA	4	"	18.9.39	"	"	"	40	"		"	5.7	154	"		
16	"	HELLER	CARLO	8	Mess boy	15.3.39	"	"	"	31	M.		"	5.3	154	"		
17	"	~~B~~ENTA	ANTONIO	6	"	"	"	"	"	37	"		"	5.4	149	"		
18	"	GRAVAZZI	ITALO	5	"	18.4.39	"	"	"	28	"		"	5.7	153	"		
19	"	BRAINIK	MARIO	6	"	2o.4.39	"	"	"	29	"		"	5.6	155	"		
20	"	DELISE	ARMANDO	5	"	23.5.39	"	"	"	33	"		"	5.8	149	"		
21	"	POZZETTO	RENATO	8	"	2.8.39	"	"	"	29			"	5.6	156	"		
22	"	NEGOVETI	ANTONIO	5	"	"	"	"	"	29	"		"	5.5	149	"		
23	"	BISIN	GIOVANNI	6	"	15.9.39	"	"	"	24	"		"	5.8	154	"		
24	"	MIRABITO	BARTOLOMEO	6	"	2o.1o.39	"	"	"	37	"		"	5.5	148	"		
25		GUANIN	BRUNO	5	"	19.1o.39	"	"	"	35	"		"	5.6	157	"		
26	"	RUZZIER	SILVANO	2	"	2.8.39	"	"	"	19	"		"	5.1	149	"		
27	"	BONTEMPO	DUILIO	2	"	18.9.39	"	"	"	18	"		"	5.2	151	"		
28	"	DELLA MENNA	ENRICO	½	"	19.1o 39	"	"	"	30	"		"	5.5	156	"		
29	"	FATTOVICH	SIMEONE	7	Steward	16.3.39	"	"	"	54	"		"	5.6	153	"		
30	"	DOUGAN	EDOARDO	14	"	28.4.39	"	"	"	37	"		"	5.7	155	"		

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they where respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM. SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulation as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate, departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20 (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14 - 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portoguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 178

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

11. Motor / *Vessel* VULCANIA, *arriving at* NEW - YORK, FEBR[illegible] 21.st, *19* 40, *from the port of* T R I E S T (ITALY)

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14-1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	PECCHIAR	GIORDANO	7	Steward	19.4.39	Triest	No	Yes	30	M.	Italian		5.6	156	None		
2	"	FRAGIACOMO	MARIO	1	Mess boy	29.6.39	"	"	"	17	"	"		5.5	147	"		
3	"	MANFE'	EDOARDO	1	"	2.8.39	"	"	"	17	"	"		5.1	144	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE	
4	"	BELLUSSI	GIORGIO	2	"	18.9.39	"	"	"	19	"	"		5.6	151	"		
5	"	DEL PRETE	SAVERIO	20	M.d'Hotel	23.5.39	"	"	"	51	"	"		6.1	162	"		
6	"	MAZZASETTE	ATTILIO	14	1st Steward	16.9.39	"	"	"	53	"	"		5.6	154	"		
7	"	DELLA VALLE	ANTONIO	11	Steward	19.4.39	"	"	"	40	"	"		5.8	161	"		
8	"	FIORE	VINCENZO	9	"	16.3.39	"	"	"	42	"	"		6.1	157	"		
9	"	AVENIA	ERNESTO	5	"	18.4.39	"	"	"	35	"	"		5.4	155	"		
10	"	SCHERIANZ	MARIO	5	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"		5.7	155	"		
11	"	FOSSATI	UMBERTO	14	"	23.5.39	"	"	"	48	"	"		5.7	145	"		
12	"	ORETTI	CARLO	8	"	28.6.39	"	"	"	49	"	"		5.6	153	"		
13	"	DE MARTINO	GENNARO	18	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"		5.7	156	"		
14	"	MASTELLONE	ANDREA	5	"	2.8.39	"	"	"	30	"	"		5.6	156	"		
15	"	CARUCCI	FRANCESCO	7	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"		5.7	154	"		
16	"	SACHER	GIOVANNI	10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"		5.6	151	"		
17	"	FLORA	GIUSEPPE	13	"	15.9.39	"	"	"	41	"	"		5.5	151	"		
18	"	DEL BONO	REMIGIO	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"		5.5	156	"		
19	"	PAULIN	PIETRO	10	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"		5.6	157	"		
20	"	PECCHIAR	LUIGI	6	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"		5.8	158	"		
21	"	URBANI	RODOLFO	11	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"		5.5	153	"		
22	"	DEL FABBRO	FRANCESCO	8	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"		5.3	151	"		
23	"	ANGELUCCI	DOMENICO	8	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"		5.6	152	"		
24	"	SOLE	GIOVANNI	5	"	2.8.39	"	"	"	41	"	"		5.7	156	"		
25	"	OESCE	GIACOMO	3	"	18.4.39	"	"	"	27	"	"		5.6	152	"		
26	"	NIDER	LORENZO	10	"	8.2.39	"	"	"	40	"	"		6.1	168	"		
27	"	COLONNA	ANTONIO	3	"	15.3.39	"	"	"	31	"	"		5.8	156	"		
28	"	ORBANI	OTTONE	12	"	18.4.39	"	"	"	52	"	"		6.2	167	"		
29	"	TENCHER	GERMANO	14	"	20.4.39	"	"	"	43	"	"		5.4	149	"		
30	"	MALABOTTI	LUIGI	14	"	2.8.39	"	"	"	40	"	"		5.6	147	"		

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14 - 1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they where respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulation as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate, departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20 (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portoguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12

179

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

12. Motor / *Vessel* VULCANIA, *arriving at* NEW - YORK, FEBR. 21.st, *19* 40, *from the port of* T R I E S T (ITALY)

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14-1340

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	CASER	RENZO	13	Steward	2.8.39	Triest	No	Yes	33	M.	I t a l i a n		5.7	156	None		
2	"	MATTIONI	EMILIO	9	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"		5.7	159	"		
3	"	DASCOLA	GIUSEPPE	2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"		5.7	157	"		
4	"	DEROSSI	NICOLO'	14	"	18.4.39	"	"	"	39	"	"		5.8	158	"		
5	"	MIAN	ANGELO	8	"	23.5.39	"	"	"	32	"	"		5.8	157	"		
6	"	GERMESI	GIUSEPPE	14	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"		5.2	154	2"		
7	"	CADOLINO	ITALO	9	"	2.8.39	"	"	"	43	"	"		5.6	156	"		
8	"	FERRON	DOMENICO	15	"	15.9.39	"	"	"	47	"	"		5.7	146	"		
9	"	VASCOTTO	GIOVANNI	11	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"		5.6	149	"		
10	"	BRUSADIN	GIUSEPPE	15	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"		5.7	157	"		
11	"	PRESTER	GISELLA	2	Stewardess	23.5.39	"	"	"	38	F.	"		5.4	148	"		
12	"	KOVAC SKERL	AMALIA	3	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"		5.8	155	"		
13	"	SNAIDERO	L IDIA	3	"	15.3.39	"	"	"	50	"	"		5.8	159	"		
14	"	SEDAIB BERTOLI	LODOVICA	7	"	2.8.39	"	"	"	54	"	"		5.5	152	"		
15	"	COZZOLINO	DOMENICO	7	Mess boy	18.4.39	"	"	"	29	M.	"		5.4	151	"		
16	"	MICOSSI	FERCILIO	6	"	2o.4.39	"	"	"	28	"	"		5.4	154	"		
17	"	A VINTO	CIRO	7	"	29.6.39	"	"	"	29	"	"		5.6	1 57	"		
18	"	KOSCHUK	GUGLIELMO	5	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"		5.8	159	"		
19	"	CZERWINSKY	MARIO	6	"	25.5.39	"	"	"	28	"	"		5.7	5	154	"	
20	"	GRUSONICHI	ALDO	3	"	16.3.39	"	"	"	28	"	"		5.6	151	"		
21	"	HELLER	GUIDO	2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"		5.7	156	"		
22	"	RAUTNIK	GIORDANO	8	"	29.8.39	"	"	"	33	"	"		5.5	149	"		
23	"	GAGLIONE	RAIMONDO	4	"	19.1o.39	"	"	"	28	"	"		5.3	149	"		
24	"	COLANTONIO	G AETANO	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"		5.6	152	"		
25	"	CARMELI	EFISIO	2	"	29.6.39	"	"	"	20	"	"		5.5	149	"		
26	"	MAITZEN	GIUSEPPE	2	"	19.1o.39	"	"	"	2o	"	"		5.2	147	"		
27	"	GOTTARDIS	FELICE	1	"	18.4.39	"	"	"	19	"	"		5.7	154	"		
28	"	PETRONIO	ADRIANO	1	"	28.6.39	"	"	"	20	"	"		5.3	142	"		
29	"	MICHELINI	ANGELO	1	"	2.8.39	"	"	"	18	"	"		5.	1419	"		
30	"	STOLFA	GUGLEILMO	6 m.	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"		4.7	132	"		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B. rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they where respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulation as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate, departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portoguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 180

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

13. Motor / *Vessel* VULCANIA, *arriving at* NEW - YORK, FEBR. 21.st, *19*40, *from the port of* T R I E S T (ITALY)

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14-1945

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	AMADI	ALDO	1	Mess boy	29.6.39	Triest	No	Yes	19	M.	I t a l i a n		5.4	141	None		
2	"	PIZZIOLI	SERGIO	1	"	19.1o.39	"	"	"	24	"	"		4.5	147	"		
3	"	HAUSER	ANTONIO	16	Linen keeper	28.9.38	"	"	"	56	"	"		5.5	159	"		
4	"	CRISTO	GIORDANO	7	"	2o.1o.39	"	"	"	34	"	"		5.6	156	"		
5	"	SUBAN	MIRO	6	Launderer	"	"	"	"	27	"	"		5.8	155	"		
6	"	TA?BURLIN	FRANCESCA	1	Laundress	15.3.39	"	"	"	26	F.	"		5.6	154	"		
7	"	D'ALBERTON GOLE	LUIGIA	1	"	16.3.39	"	"	"	31	"	"		5.5	149	"		
8	"	CERVINID DOIMINI	GUARINA	2	"	19.4.39	"	"	"	31	"	"		5.5	149	"		
9	"	BUBNIC SIMENEC	GIUSEPPINA	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"		5.1	154	"		
10	"	RDGOTTI PUNTER	GIOVANNA	2	"	2o.4.39	"	"	"	45	"	"		5.7	146	"		
11	"	VATTA	ANGELA	6	"	28.6.39	"	"	"	42	"	"		5.7	153	"		
12	"	MINIUSSI MAZZI	ANGELA	8	"	16.9.39	"	"	"	56	"	"		5.6	151	"		
13	"	CUZZI FELICIANI	LUCIA	7	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"		5.7	154	"		
14	"	PATELLANI MASSERANO	CLOTILDE	2	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"		5.8	154	"		
15	"	FRATNIK DELLA MARINA	SOFIA	9	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"		5.7	156	"		
16	"	PERTOT	CARLA	2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"		5.7	156	"		
17	"	KAUCIC	TERESA	6	"	19.1o.39	"	"	"	51	"	"		5.7	151	"		
18	"	LORENZON	GIUSEPPINA	1	"	2.1.40	"	"	"	49	"	"		5.8	171	"		
19	"	PUGLIESE ZANETTI	MARGHERITA	6	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"		5.6	147	"		
20	"	CIPCI	GIACOMO	9	"	18.12.35	"	"	"	38	M.	"		5.5	146	"		
21	"	CALLEGARI	GINO	9	"	2o.8.38	"	"	"	34	"	"		5.7	156	"		
22	"	NEGODI	GIOVANNI	6	"	28.9.38	"	"	"	46	"	"		5.7	171	"		
23	"	ROCCIOLI	LODOVICO	1	"	15.12.38	"	"	"	43	"	"		5.8	157	"		
24	"	MUSCHIETTI	CELIO	4	"	2.1.39	"	"	"	33	"	"		5.3	147	"		
25	"	MISSANA	GIOANNI	2	"	25.5.39	"	"	"	38	"	"		5.7	156	"		
26	"	TROST	GIUSEPPE	7	"	3o.5.39	Algiers	"	"	34	"	"		5.7	155	"		
27	"	TIBAN	BRUNO	1	"	18.8.38	Triest	"	"	29	"	"		5.8	157	"		
28	"	JANDOLO	EGENIO	8	Printer	19.1o.39	"	"	"	55	"	"		5.8	155	"		
29	"	PASCOLUTTI	ANTONIO	4	"	29.6.39	"	"	"	35	"	"		5.7	152	"		DISCHARGED INSP.
30	"	SKERL	ATTILIO	6	"	18.4.39	"	"	"	43	"	"		5.7	155	"		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1180

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* .....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they where respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulation as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14 - 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portoguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

181 Sheet No. 14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

14. Motor / Vessel V U L C A N I A *, arriving at NEW - YORK, FEBR. 21.st, 19 40, from the port of T R I E S T (ITALY)

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14-1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	RADIVO	SILVIO	2	Swimming P.	16.9.39	Triest	No	Yes	28	M.	I t a l i a n		5.7	157	None		
2	"	BENES	ANTONIO	IO	Masseur	18.10.39	"	"	"	45	"	"		5.8	158	"		
3	"	OBERTI	IDA	1 y	Nurse	20.10.39	"	"	"	36	F.	"		5.7	155	"		
4	"	FERENAZ	DALCISO	2	Electrician	16.9.39	"	"	"	30	M.	"		5.6	156	"		
5	"	PECCHIARI	GIORDANO	8	Telephonist	"	"	"	"	29	"	"		5.9	157	"		
6	"	BOSCOLO	ERMANNO	11	"	18.4.39	"	"	"	29	"	"		5.7	156	"		
7	"	RUGGIERO	MARIA	2	Vendress	29.12.39	"	"	"	39	F.	"		5.9	162	"		
8	"	RENZI	STEFANO	3	Ebonist	26.9.39	"	"	"	33	M.	"		5.8	161	"		
9	"	BERNARIDIS	NICOLO'	7	"	9.2.39	"	"	"	32	"	"		5.8	158	"		
10	"	MARSI	ANTONIO	2	"	2o.1o.39	"	"	"	49	"	"		5.8	147	"		
11	"	BREZIGAR	RAIMONDO	8	Baggage Master	15.9.39	"	"	"	34	"	"		5.8	158	"		
12	"	BERGER	FERDINANDO	IO	"	21.11.39	Genoa	"	"	40	"	"		5.7	156	"		
13	"	BIGNAMI	UMBERTO	7	Clerk	7.11.38	Triest	"	"	28	"	"		5.6	158	"		
14	"	MINIGUTTI	MARCELLO	6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"		5.7	156	"		
15	"	PANAIOTTI	AMERIGO	4	"	2o.4.39	"	"	"	29	"	"		5.7	156	"		
16	"	TOFFOLO	RICCARDO	3	"	29.7.39	"	"	"	38	"	"		5.6	159	"		
17	"	BORGNOLO	GIORDANO	8	"	14.9.39	"	"	"	32	"	"		5.6	155	"		
18	"	BRUGUGLIO	GIUSEPPE	4	"	21.11.39	Genoa	"	"	28	"	"		5.6	156	"		
19	"	DE LIA	MICHELE	2	"	2o.4.39	Triest	"	"	19	"	"		5.5	148	"		
20	"	VITI	MARIO	13	Barber	15.9.39	"	"	"	45	"	"		5.8	156	"		
21	"	ARENA	COSIMO	IO	"	16.3.39	"	"	"	38	"	"		5.7	158	"		
22	"	DEPANGHER	ANTONIO	9	"	2.1.4o	"	"	"	40	"	"		5.6	156	"		
23	"	TUCCILLO	GIUSEPPE	9	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"		5.8	164	"		
24	"	MOCCHIUTTI	TERSILIA	1	Manicure	15.3.39	"	"	"	31	F.	"		5.5	149	"		
25	"	SANZIN	EGONE	3	Photograph	15.9.39	"	"	"	32	M.	"		5.6	157	"		
26	"	PERELLO	ANTONIO	8	Tailor	29.12.36	"	"	"	50	"	"		5.8	157	"		
27	"	GANDOLFO	VITTORIO	3	Cine Oper.	29.1.39	Lisbon	"	"	35	"	"		5.5	155	"		
28	No But P.E	FONDA	ROCCO	12	Botswain	6.2.40	Triest	"	"	53	"	"		5.3	154	"		
29	"	SPONZA	RAIMONDO	6	Sailor	"	"	"	"	31	"	"		5.7	158	"		
30	"	BERGAMASCO	GIORDANO	2	Dek-boy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"		5.4	154	"		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they where respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulation as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate, departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20 (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14 - 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portoguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herecgovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

182 Sheet No. 15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

15.

Motor / Vessel "VULCANIA", arriving at NEW-YORK, FEB 21 1940, 1940, from the port of Triest (ITALY)

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14-1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	No But																	
1	P.E	STEBEL	RANIERI	1	Electrician	6.2.40	Triest	No	Yes	35	M.	Italian		5.9	157	None		
2	"	HLASTAN	FERRUCCIO	10	Greaser	"	"	"	"	42	"	"		5.6	159	"		
3	"	SIMONIELLO	AGOSTINO	9	Eng.Boy	"	"	"	"	35	"	"		5.3	154	"		
4	"	GIORGI	MASSIMILIANO	2	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	29	"	"		5.8	158	"		
5	"	PRESETNIK	ALDO	3	3rd Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	"		5.7	158	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE	
6	"	RAIMONDO	GENNARO	5	Panwasher	"	"	"	"	49	"	"		5.9	162	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE	
7	"	BASTIANELLO	VITTORIO	5	Kitchenboy	"	"	"	"	33	"	"		5.5	157	"		
8	"	SACHAR	SILVANO	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"		5.5	152	"		
9	First	NICOLICH	ANDREA x	0	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"		5.6	159	"		
10	No But First	PAVAN	VITTORIO x	2	Steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	"		5.8	162	"		
11	P.E	RUZZIER	ADRIANO	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"		5.6	157	"		
12	"	BOLCICH	GIOVANNI	7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"		5.8	156	"		
13	"	SEPPICH	DOMENICA	3	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	36	F.	"		4.8	146	"		
14	First No But	TENDELLA	BRUNO x x	2	Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	20	M.	"		5.4	155	"		
15	P.E	PIETROFORTE	COSTANTINO	12	Steward	"	"	"	"	57	"	"		5.2	150	"		
16	"	DEGIORGI	ELISA	5	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	57	F.	"		5.0	150	"		
17	"	REBECICH	MARIA	4	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"		5.4	152	"		
18	"	SUCICH	GIOVANNI	5	Messboy	"	"	"	"	31	M,	"		5.4	156	"		
19	"	CUCCARO	MICHELE	6	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"		5.7	156	"		
20	"	LUSSI	GIORGIO	10	Steward	"	"	"	"	55	"	"		5.2	156	"		
21	"	DE DONATO	NICOLA	10	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"		5.1	150	"		
22	"	PREMUDA	GIOVANNI	7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"		5.4	154	"		
23	"	RADOSLOVICH	GIOVANNI	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"		5.6	158	"		
24	"	DI DONATO	BALDASSARE	5	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"		5.6	157	"		
25	"	SAPUNZACHI	ARISTIDE	2	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"		5.6	160	"		
26	"	SALERNO	RAFFAELE	4	Mess boy	"	"	"	"	28	"	"		5.4	152	"		
27	"	DESTE	MARIO	4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"		5.6	154	"		
28	"	GERM	BRUNO	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"		5.1	150	"		
29	"	CAPELLAN	EMILIA	4	Laundress	"	"	"	"	30	F.	"		5.2	154	"		
30	"	JESS	MARIA	2	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"		5.6	158	"		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* .....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they where respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulation as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate, departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20 (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14 - 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herecgovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portoguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

14 - 1240

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 183

Sheet No. 16

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

16.

Motor Vessel "VULCANIA", arriving at NEW-YORK, FEB 21 1940, 1940, from the port of Triest (ITALY)

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14-1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	No But																	
1	P.E	BETTINELLI	ALDO	2	Musician	6.2.40	Triest	No	Yes	26	M.	Italian		5.5	156	None		
2	First No But	MASCAGNI	BENVENUTO	5	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"		4.9	149	"		
3	P.E	MININI	MARGHERITA	3	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"		5.2	150	"		
4	"	CAPUZZO	VITTORIO	5	Telephonist	"	"	"	"	42	"	"		5.0	148	"		
5	"	ZOTTER	EUGENIO	3	Printer	"	"	"	"	57	"	"		5.4	157	"		
6	No	CARDI	VALENTINO	2	Bank Emp.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"		5.7	158	"		
7	No But P.E.	SIMONI	ELVESTO	8	Wire Oper.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"		5.6	151	"		
8	YES	CONSOGLI	AGOSTINO	10	"	2.1.40	"	"	"	37	"	"		5.5	149	"		
9	No But P.E.	VALLEGA	ATTILIO	10	Surgeon	6.2.40	"	"	"	45	"	"		5.8	157	"		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 111 members of crew

A. Scrigen

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 134/10
at TRIESTE, ITALY
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Bagnara, Naples
Vice-Consul Walter W. Orbaugh
Date FEB 21 1940
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for the journey)

AMERICAN CONSULATE TRIESTE, ITALY

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Nestore Martinoli Master, of the Italian m/v Tulcania, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Nestore Martinoli

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they where respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulation as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate, departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20 (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14 - 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portoguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 184

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " VULCANIA " *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* February 21st *, 19*40*, from the port of* NAPLES

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No but P.E.	Moscarda	Giovanni	18	enginner	10.2.40	Naples	No	Yes	38	M	Italian	Italian	5.6	165	None		
2	First	Ungaro	Gino	6	engineer	10.2.40	Naples	No	Yes	24	M	Italian	Italian	5.7	170	None		
3	No but P.E.	Bonivento	Adolfo	10	purser	10.2.40	Naples	No	Yes	29	M	Italian	Italian	5.5	150	None		
4	Yes	Drozina	Carlo	7	cook	10.2.40	Naples	No	Yes	26	M	Italian	Italian	5.6	155	None		
5	Yes	Dazzara	Giovanni	10	panwasher	10.2.40	Naples	No	Yes	37	M	Italian	Italian	5.5	156	None		
6	No but P.E.	Brazzafolli	Giorgio	10	kitchenboy	10.2.40	Naples	No	Yes	29	M	Italian	Italian	5.6	157	None		
7	Yes	Gottlob	Morris	4	rabbin	10.2.40	Naples	Yes	Yes	42	M	Hebrew	U.S.C.	5.5	170	None		
8	No But.	Cozzolino	GABRIELE	8	Kitchen boy	10-2-40	Naples	No	Yes	38	M	Italian	Italian	5.6	160	None		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 441 members of the Crew including Master

8317

Naples (City) Italy (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States.

via Mediterranean ports

Vice (Consul)

date February 10, 1940.

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Nestore Martinoli, Master, of the Italian m/v. Vulcania, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Nestore Martinoli

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21st. day of February, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

185

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " VULCANIA " , *arriving at* NEW YORK , FEBRUARY 21st , *19* 40 , *from the port of* LISBON

	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea: years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height: mts.	(14) Weight: kos.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
P E	1	No	Maldonado	Dr. Antonio Carlos	7	DOCTOR	14-2-40	Lisbon	No	Yes	45	MALE		PORTUGUESE	1.74	80			
P E	2	No	Ferreira Barbosa	Anibal	13	HOSPITAL ATTENDANT	14-2-40	Lisbon	No	Yes	53	MALE		PORTUGUESE	1.65	72			
P E	3	No	Eugenia	Idalina	13	HOSPITAL ATTD. ASSIST.	14-2-40	Lisbon	No	Yes	33	FEMALE		PORTUGUESE	1.60	70			
NO	4	No	Rosa Ferreira	Cristina	17	STEWARDESS	14-2-40	Lisbon	No	Yes	44	FEMALE		PORTUGUESE	1.60	55			
P E	5	No	Rosa Carrilho	Luiz	11	STEWARD	14-2-40	Lisbon	No	Yes	32	MALE		PORTUGUESE	1.71	65			
P E	6	No	Rodrigues Mendonça	Manuel	35	STEWARD	14-2-40	Lisbon	No	Yes	55	MALE		PORTUGUESE	1.76	80			
	7	No	DEL FATTORE	Guglielmo	25	R. Commissioner	14-2-40	Lisbon	No	yes	45	Male		Italian	1.76	80			
	8																		
	9																		
	10																		
	11																		
	12																		
	13																		
	14																		
	15																		
	16																		
	17																		
	18																		
	19																		
	20																		
	21																		
	22																		
	23																		
	24																		
	25																		
	26																		
	27																		
	28																		
	29																		
	30																		

Closed with 448 members of crew, including the Master

J Singer

Service No. 346 General

American Consulate at LISBON, PORTUGAL

(Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

of M/V. "Vulcania" Lisboa

(Seal) (See stamp)

Vice (Consul)

Date FEB 14 1940

Line " ITALIA "

Owners SOCIETA ANONIMA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents E PINTO BASTO & CA. LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Nestore Martinoli, Master, of the Italian m/p. Vulcania, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Nestore Martinoli
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21st. day of February, 1940

Joseph D'Amico
Immigrant Inspector.

2121

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Owners
Local Agents Socony Vacuum Oil Co

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		Same			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Wm W Lacklean
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Boston 2/21

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York 186
Feb 26 1940, 19

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. Sovac
from port of Hull, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 37 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 0 Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb 21st 1940, 19, consigned to Socony Vacuum Oil Co; is now lying at Tompkinsville, and is expected to sail from Feb 26, 1940, for ports as ordered via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		Same	

14—1613

37 Allen

Sheet No.

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OF MEMBERS OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW. 187

ration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
United States.

, 19 4/ from the port of HULL 1/20/40

(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'7"	170	NIL	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	160	NIL	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	165	NIL	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4"	140	NIL	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	147	NIL	NO	
SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'6"	170	NIL	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	155	NIL	NO	
SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'8"	150	NIL	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	165	NIL	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	160	NIL	NO	
SCOTCH IRISH	BRITISH	5'5"	170	NIL	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	165	NIL	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	160	NIL	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	170	NIL	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	195	NIL	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	170	NIL	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	160	NIL	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	100	NIL	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	150	NIL	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	135	NIL	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	142	NIL	NO	
DUTCH	DUTCH	5'7"	165	NIL	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	167	NIL	NO	
IRISH	BRITISH	5'11"	195	NIL	NO	
ARABIC	ARAB	5'7"	160	NIL	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	175	NIL	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	162	NIL	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	160	NIL	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10½"	180	NIL	NO	
IRISH	BRTISH	5'8"	170	NIL	NO	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (9), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1939

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

37 Aliens

Sheet No. 187

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

gration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
United States.

, 19 44 from the port of HULL 1/20.0

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		None	

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
381		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		None	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only).
SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'7"	170	NIL	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	160	NIL	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	165	NIL	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4"	140	NIL	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	127	NIL	NO	
SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'6"	170	NIL	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	155	NIL	NO	
SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'6"	160	NIL	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	165	NIL	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	160	NIL	NO	
SCOTCH ENGLIS	BRITISH	5'5"	170	NIL	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	165	NIL	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	160	NIL	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	170	NIL	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	165	NIL	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	170	NIL	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	160	NIL	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	100	NIL	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	150	NIL	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	135	NIL	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	162	NIL	NO	
DUTCH	DUTCH	5'7"	165	NIL	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	167	NIL	NO	
IRISH	BRITISH	5'11"	165	NIL	NO	
ARABIC	ARAB	5'7"	160	NIL	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	175	NIL	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	162	NIL	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	160	NIL	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10½"	180	NIL	NO	
ISH	BRITISH	5'8"	170	NIL	NO	

OVER

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

* Owners .....

Local Agents Jacony Vacuum Oil Co

Immigrant Inspector.

14—1613

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

37 American

Sheet No. 187

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SOVAC , **arriving at** North Amslyn, Dk 2/21 , 19 40 **from the port of** HULL 1/20/40

19,000 7/37 33,5004

SOVAC

FEB 21 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	YES	MACLACHLAN	NEIL	26	MASTER	6/1/40	HULL	NO	YES	40	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'7"	170	NIL	NO	
2	NO	DREW	LEONARD T	16	CHIEF OFFICER	6/1/40	HULL	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	160	NIL	NO	
3	YES	LONG	KENNETH G	11	2 ND.OFFICER	6/1/40	HULL	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	185	NIL	NO	
4	YES	GRETHAM	MAURICE	9	3RD. OFFICER	6/1/40	HULL	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4"	140	NIL	NO	
5	NO	CASTLE	ARTHUR R.	11	RADIO OPPERATOR	6/1/40	HULL	NO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	147	NIL	NO	
6	NO	GIBSON	WILLIAM	26	CHIEF ENGINEER	6/1/40	HULL	NO	YES	45	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'8"	170	NIL	NO	
7	YES	WAGG	ARTHUR H.	29	2ND. DO	6/1/40	HULL	NO	YES	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	155	NIL	NO	
8	YES	MCNEILL	ARCHIBALD G	14	3RD. DO	6/1/40	HULL	NO	YES	33	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'8"	160	NIL	NO	
9	YES	TWEEDY	JOSEPH W	14	4TH. DO	6/1/40	HULL	NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	165	NIL	NO	
10	NO	LONGCASTER	ERIC	18	CARPENTER	6/1/40	HULL	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	160	NIL	NO	
11	NO	WAUGH	THOMAS	26	BOSUN	6/1/40	HULL	NO	YES	47	M	SCOTCH EMELIS	BRITISH	5'5"	170	NIL	NO	
12	NO	PYBUS	JAMES	29	AB	6/1/40	HULL	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	165	NIL	NO	
13	NO	ROGERS	JAMES H	25	AB	6/1/40	HULL	NO	Yes	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	160	NIL	NO	
14	NO	RODGERS	FREDERICK	20	AB	6/1/40	HULL	NO	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	170	NIL	NO	
15	NO	MC CARTHY	JAMES A JOHN	21	AB	6/1/40	HULL	NO	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	195	NIL	NO	
16	NO	LINDSAY	[redacted]	22	AB	6/1/40	HULL	NO	YES	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	170	NIL	NO	
17	NO	ARMITAGE	STANLEY	1	AB	6/1/40	HULL	No	YES	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	160	NIL	NO	
18	NO	ROWE	RICHARD J	41	AB	6/1/40	HULL	NO	Yes	60	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	100	NIL	NO	
19	NO	THOMPSON	ROBERT	9	AB	6/1/40	HULL	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	150	NIL	NO	
20	NO	PICK	ALBERT E	1	AB	6/1/40	HULL	No	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	135	NIL	NO	
21	NO	CRAWFORD	ROBERT M.	5	AB	6/1/40	HULL	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	162	NIL	NO	
22	NO	MICHALIDES	CORNELIUS	31	PUMPMAN	6/1/40	HULL	NO	YES	52	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5'7"	165	NIL	NO	
23	NO	BASS	WILLIAM	19	OILER	6/1/40	HULL	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	167	NIL	NO	
24	NO	FLAHERTY	SAM	25	OILER	6/1/40	HULL	NO	YES	52	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'11"	165	NIL	NO	
25	NO	HASSAN	AHMUD	24	OILER	6/1/40	HULL	NO	YES	39	M	ARABIC	ARAB	5'7"	160	NIL	NO	
26	NO	HODGESON	JAMES	19	FIREMAN	6/1/40	HULL	NO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	175	Nil	NO	
27	NO	BOYESON	GEORGE	20	FIREMAN	6/1/40	HULL	NO	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	162	NIL	NO	
28	NO	TATE	ARTHUR	9	FIREMAN	6/1/40	HULL	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	160	NIL	NO	
29	NO	MORTON	ROBERT	8	FIREMAN	6/1/40	HULL	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10½"	180	NIL	NO	
30	NO	WARD	LESLIE	2	FIREMAN	6/1/40	HULL	NO	YES	23	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'8"	170	NIL	NO	

Line
Owners
Local Agents Lacey Yacuum Co Ltd Cardiff

J. McElroy
Immigrant Inspector.

OVER

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

581

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinan.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban.)

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

188

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SOVAC, arriving at Cuba, Windsor N.S. 2/20/40, 19__, from the port of HULL 1/20/40

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1	NO	COLLIER	ROBERT	39	CHIEF STEWARD	6/1/40	HULL	NO	YES	58	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	155	NIL	NO
2	NO	JAGGER	FRED	14	2ND. STEWARD	6/1/40	HULL	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	140	NIL	NO
3	NO	HALE	CLIFFORD	1	M.R.STEWARD	6/1/40	HULL	NO	YES	15	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	140	NIL	NO
4	NO	WALSH	JAMES	4	PANTRY BOY	6/1/40	HULL	NO	YES	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4"	138	NIL	NO
5	NO	FILL	ARTHUR	19	CHIEF COOK	6/1/40	HULL	NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	175	NIL	NO
6	NO	CALLEY	FRED	22	2ND. COOK	6/1/40	HULL	NO	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	154	NIL	NO
7	No	Bowie	James.	29	Deck Hand	6/1/40	Hull	no	Yes	49	M	Scotch	British	5'9"	170	nil	No
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Closed with thirty seven (37) members of Crew.

J. Mc Eldowney
Purser

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HULL, ENGLAND
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via direct
Date JAN 18 1940 Consul H. C. Funk
H. C. FUNK
CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

AMERICAN CONSULATE HULL, ENGLAND
$2.00 FEE STAMP
JAN 18 1940

Service No: 37
Fee $2.00 = 10/4d.

Shipped as above

M. M. OFFICE 15 JAN 1940 HULL

The above named persons [illegible] evidence of the [illegible] their names and [illegible] ment to be disc[illegible] in [illegible] States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1340

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1939

251

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Str Isaac, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Emil W Gallegan
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Feb, 1926

J H McElroy
Immigrant Inspector.

Seen at Port Stanley
Ontario

2/25

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

2

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PRIN

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		N y k.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. P. Larsen
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

ALGIER FEB 21 1940

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 8-38

Algier 7521

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

189

Port of New York
27 February, 1940

I, master of the Danish M/S. "Algier" from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 22 — Number of seamen deserted 1 (one)
Number of seamen discharged 0 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 — Total crew this date 21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 21 February, 1940, consigned to Funch, Edye & Co; is now lying at Pier 14 Hoboken and is expected to sail February 27, 1940 for Oslo, Gothenburg, Copenhagen via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
GIMLINGE, Kay	20	danish	in Copenhagen 27/1-1940.

14-1612

Indexed by W.M.

18	Yes	Jensen	Johanne ✓	2	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-3	135	"	"
19	No	Jensen	Finn ✓	6	Engineer-Ass	"	"	"	"	29	Male	"	"	5-10	168	"	"
20	Yes	Svendsen	Aksel Valdemar ✓	6	Oiler	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	144	"	"
21	No.P.E.	Rasmussen	Hans Peter ✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-10	150	"	"
22	"	Larsen	Albert Marinus ✓	22	Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	150	"	"
23	"	Hansen	Hans Nicolai ✓	1o	3'Officer	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	155	"	"
24	No. P.E.	Krause	Jørgen Heinrich ✓	11	A.B. Seaman	1/30/40	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"	"
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Closed with 22 members of crew.

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. 1
of COPENHAGEN, DENMARK
(City) (Country)
for the journey to the United States
via Norway
K. Borden Lee
(Consul)
Date JAN 31 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL $2.00 FEE STAMP COPENHAGEN, DENMARK

Fee No. 622
Received $2.00 Kr. 11.00

Line
Owners
Local Agents Funch Edye & Co

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(17)
on of Immigrant Inspector
a column (for use of ...ment officials only)

PRINTED

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		Nil.		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

No. on list	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1			Nil.	
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

14-1618

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		Nil.	

14-1618

ALGIER

FEB 21 1940

18	Yes	Jensen	Johanne ✓	2	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	34	Female	"	"	5-7	120	"	"
19	No	Jensen	Finn ✓	6	Engineer-Ass	"	"	"	"	29	Male	"	"	5-10	168	"	"
20	Yes	Svendsen	Aksel Valdemar ✓	6	Oiler	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	144	"	"
21	No.P.E.	Rasmussen	Hans Peter ✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-10	150	"	"
22	"	Larsen	Albert Marinus ✓	22	Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	150	"	"
23	"	Hansen	Hans Nicolai ✓	1o	3'Officer	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	155	"	"
24	No. P.E.	Krause	Jørgen Heinrich ✓	11	A.B. Seaman	1/30/40	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"	"
25			Closed with 22 members of crew.														
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. ____
at COPENHAGEN, DENMARK
(City) (Country)
for the journey to the United States
was Norway
K. Borden Reed
(Consul)
Date JAN 31 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL — FOREIGN SERVICE — $2.00 FEE STAMP — COPENHAGEN, DENMARK

Fee No. 622
Received $2.00 Kr. 11.00

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL COPENHAGEN, DENMARK

Line
Owners
Local Agents French Edye & Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No.....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

190

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S " ALGIER ", arriving at New York, Feb 21, 1940, from the port of Skien 2/7/40

14-1280

ALGIER

FEB 21 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Larsen	Svend Poul	45	Master	29-1-40	Copenhagen	No	Yes	62	Male	Scandinav.	Danish	5-7	175	No	No	
2	"	Frederiksen	Ejnar Christian	28	Chief-Officer	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	150	"	"	
3	"	Halberg	Carl Rudolf	16	2' "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-9	148	"	"	
4	"	Andersen	Alfred Ousager Hans Christian	27	Chief-Engineer	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-7	160	"	"	
5	"	Christensen	Carl Christian	46	2' "	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-8	160	"	"	
6	"	Kromann	Ragnar Arnold	14	3' "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9	130	"	"	
7	"	Nielsen	Peter Vilhelm	12	A.B.Seaman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	148	"	"	
8	"	Christiansen	Peder Svend	15	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	135	"	"	
9	"	Mehlsen	Laurids Severus	11	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-11	155	"	"	
10	No	Pedersen	Hjalmar Overgaard	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	140	"	"	
11	No.P.E.	Schoop	Carl Willi	3	Ord.Seaman	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	120	"	"	
12	No	Koefoed	Jens Erik	1	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-10	148	"	"	
13	"	Christensen A	Aage Helge	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-5	100	"	"	
14	Yes	[illegible]	Arnold Anton Mogens	25	Steward	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-4	150	"	"	
15	"	Rossen	Jes Christensen	12	Cook	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6-2	165	"	"	
16	"	Nikolajsen	Leif Hartmann	1	Messroomboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-1	90	"	"	
17	No	Gimlinge	Kay	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-11	150	"	"	
18	Yes	Jensen	Johanne	2	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	34	Female	"	"	5-7	120	"	"	
19	No	Jensen	Finn	6	Engineer-Ass	"	"	"	"	29	Male	"	"	5-10	168	"	"	
20	Yes	Svendsen	Aksel Valdemar	6	Oiler	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	144	"	"	
21	No.P.E.	Rasmussen	Hans Peter	26	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-10	150	"	"	
22	"	Larsen	Albert Marinus	22	Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	150	"	"	
23	"	Hansen	Hans Nicolai	10	3'Officer	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	155	"	"	
24	No. P.E.	Krause	Jørgen Heinrich	11	A.B. Seaman	1/30/40	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"	"	
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Cleared with 22 members of crew. Outbound Ships.

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. ____
at COPENHAGEN, DENMARK
(City) (Country)
for the journey to the United States
via Norway
K. Borden Lee
(Consul)
Date JAN 31 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE OFFICIAL SEAL $2.00 FEE STAMP COPENHAGEN, DENMARK

Fee No. 622
Received $2.00 Kr 11.00

AMERICAN CONSULATE COPENHAGEN, DENMARK

AMERICAN CONSULATE COPENHAGEN, DENMARK

Line....
Owners....
Local Agents Funch Edye & Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Algier, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. D. Larsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Feb, 19 40

A. W. Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

2/21

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FEB 21 1940

AUN

13972

Am 2/21

Local Agents ..... (Immigrant Inspectors) ..... Sheet No. .....

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
None					

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

M Henksen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

191

PORT OF New York. N.Y.
February 23rd, 19 40

I, master of the Norwegian. (Nationality) S. S. AUN
from port of Bergen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	21	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	0	Total crew this date	21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port ....., 19..., consigned to Black Diamond Line; is now lying at Pier K. Weehawken, and is expected to sail February 23rd, 19 40, for Rotterdam & Antwerp.
via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

14—1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

192

ORIGINAL

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

entatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

from the port of Rotterdam, Netherlands

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever excluded or deported from United States. Also whether certificates to re-entry has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Norwegian	184	100kg	None		
"	186	80	"		
"	196	108	"		
"	170	76	"		
"	168	77	"		
"	186	100	"		
"	173	75	"		
"	170	67	"		
"	170	56	"		
"	175	78	"		
"	172	75	"		
"	170	71	"		
"	175	68	"	Failed to join ship at Rotterdam	
"	186	87	"		
"	162	53	"		
"	171	69	"		
"	180	78	"		
"	183	68	"		
"	181	70	"		
"	187	86	"		
"	168	60	"		
"	172	60	"		

Cuxp.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

ired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representat
port of the United States

Vessel AUN, arriving at New York N.Y. 2/21, 1940, from R

her ber ew ist ge S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*
	MENTZONI	Marius	15	master	13/11-36	Cardiff	No	yes	34	man	Scandinavian
	HERMANSEN	Hans Hess	23	1st Officer	19/1-36	Narvik	"	"	40	"	- - -
	SOERENSEN	Fredrik Bo	19	2nd - - -	23/3-37	R. dam	"	"	35	"	- - -
	KAHRS	Sigurd	34	Chf Engineer	12/9-35	Bergen	"	"	56	"	- - -
	JOHANSEN	Harald	15	2nd - - -	3/10-39	- - -	"	"	45	"	- - -
	SOEMHOVD	Olaf	13	3rd - - -	16/1-40	- - -	"	"	31	"	- - -
	AUNE	Peder	20	Steward	16/1-40	- - -	"	"	50	"	- - -
	WINGER	Arthur	14	Cook	16/1-40	Oslo	"	"	32	"	- - -
	BLAD	EGIL	first	messboy	16/1-40	Bergen	"	"	19	"	- - -
	TAUTRA	Ingvar	9	Saylor	16/1-40	- - -	"	"	34	"	- - -
	SANDVIK	Anders	16	- - -	16/1-40	- - -	"	"	40	"	- - -
	VIK	Håkon	3	- - -	16/1-40	- - -	"	"	21	"	- - -
	LEKNES	Hans	4	- - -	16/1-40	- - -	"	"	20	"	- - -
	SKUTLE	Ingvald	first	- - -	16/1-40	- - -	"	"	19	"	- - -
	JOHANSEN	Hansten	first	- - -	23/1-40	- - -	"	"	15	"	- - -
	HELLE	Monvald	first	- - -	16/1-4	- - -	"	"	28	"	- - -
	KNUDSEN	Harald	24	- - -	6/9-39	- - -	"	"	40	"	- - -
	ANDERSEN	Harald	first	fireman	16/1-40	- - -	"	"	25	"	- - -
	HANSEN	Harald	15	- - -	16/1-40	- - -	"	"	36	"	- - -
	HAUGE	Ole	7	- - -	16/1-40	- - -	"	"	23	"	- - -
	ERIKSEN	Helmer	12	- - -	16/1-40	- - -	"	"	32	"	- - -
	OLSEN	Ludvik	20	- - -	16/1-40	- - -	"	"	37	"	- - -

Closed with Twenty-two (22) names on One (1) sheet.

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
ROTTERDAM, Netherlands,
SEEN JAN 25 1940
for the journey to the
United States via Antwerp
J. B. GRESHAM
American Vice-Consul

Seal

Fee: $ 2.00
Paid in U.S.C.

Service No. 952

AMERICAN CONSULATE FEE STAMP
NETHERLANDS

Local Agents Black Diamond Line
Finn Johnsen.
Black Diamond Line

Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None.			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
None.				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

(OVER)

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

192

ired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AUN, arriving at New York N.Y. 2/21, 1940, from the port of Rotterdam 1/26/40 Rotterdam, Netherlands

(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
MENTZONI	Marius	15	master	13/11-36	Cardiff	No	yes	34	man	Scandinavian	Norwegian	184	100kg	None		
HERMANSEN	Hans Hess	25	1st Officer	10/1-36	Narvik	"	"	40	"	---	---	186	80	---		
SOERENSEN	Fredrik Bo	~~19~~ 35	2nd ---	23/3-37	R.dam	"	"	35	"	---	---	196	108	---		
KAHRS	Sigurd	37	Chf Engineer	12/9-35	Bergen	"	"	56	"	---	---	170	76	---		
JOHANSEN	Harald	15	2nd ---	3/10-39	---	"	"	45	"	---	---	168	77	---		
SOEMHOVD	Olaf	13	3rd ---	16/1-40	---	"	"	31	"	---	---	186	100	---		
AUNE	Peder	20	Steward	16/1-40	---	"	"	[illegible]	"	---	---	173	75	---		
WINGER	Arthur	14	Cook	16/1-40	Oslo	"	"	32	"	---	---	170	67	---		
BLAD	EGIL	first	messboy	16/1-40	Bergen	"	"	19	"	---	---	170	56	---		
TAUTRA	Ingvar	9	Saylor	16/1-40	---	"	"	34	"	---	---	175	78	---		
SANDVIK	Anders	16	---	16/1-40	---	"	"	40	"	---	---	172	75	---		
VIK	Håkon	3	---	16/1-40	---	"	"	21	"	---	---	170	71	---		
LEKNES	Stare	4	---	16/1-40	---	"	"	20	"	---	---	178	68	---	Failed to join in Rotterdam	
SKUTLE	Ingvald	first	---	16/1-40	---	"	"	19	"	---	---	186	87	---		
JOHANSEN	Karsten	first	---	23/1-40	---	"	"	15	"	---	---	162	53	---		
HELLE	Konrald	first	---	16/1-4	---	"	"	23	"	---	---	171	69	---		
KNUDSEN	Harald	~~24~~	---	6/9-39	---	"	"	40	"	---	---	180	78	---		
ANDERSEN	Harald	first	fireman	16/1-40	---	"	"	25	"	---	---	183	68	---		
HANSEN	Harald	15	---	16/1-40	---	"	"	36	"	---	---	181	70	---		
HAUGE	Ole	7	---	16/1-40	---	"	"	23	"	---	---	187	86	---		
ERIKSEN	Helmer	12	---	16/1-40	---	"	"	32	"	---	---	168	60	---		
OLSEN	Ludvik	20	---	16/1-40	---	"	"	37	"	---	---	172	60	---		

Closed with Twentytwo (22) names on One (1) sheet. Outbound Cargo.

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
ROTTERDAM, Netherlands,
SEEN JAN 25 1940
for the Secretary to the
United States Consul at Antwerp
[illegible]
Vice & Deputy Consul

Seal

Fee: ~~$~~ 2.00
Paid in U.S.Cy.

Service No. 2 952

Black Diamond Line
Finn Johnsen
Black Diamond Line
...and Agents

AMERICAN CONSULATE
THE HAGUE
NETHERLANDS

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940
3

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
None.				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None.			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S AUN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H. Mentzoni
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Feb, 1940

O W Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

2/21

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41817 BILLED MAR 2- 1940

Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards Received
Cards Checked 3/6/40
Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, LAUTARO PONCE, Surgeon of the M/S "COPIAPO", VALPARAISO (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF Chile., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

193 1-2 2-3

Dr. Lautaro Ponce

Sworn to before me this FEB 21 1940 day of , 19

at New York, N.Y.

For Mr. Att. 2-21-40

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX GROUPED				HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. citizen	Non-Immig. Stay	Immigrant	U.S. citizen	Non-Immig. Stay	Immigrant	Under 16 Aboard	Under 16 Aboard	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	3					1						4
CABIN												
2nd CABIN	3					3			1	2		9
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	6					4			1	2		13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	3	1	4
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	6	2	8
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class		1	1
Total	9	4	13

1 Ct. Stowaway ret'd. incl.
3 Transits n/c

Copias
Garcia & Diaz
45

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, shall be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COPIAPO" Passengers sailing from VALPARAISO 1th, February, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		MALAMUD	Samuel	24	5	M	S	Designer	Yes	English	Yes	Argentina	Spanish American	Argentina	B.Aires	1127624	Buenos Aires	12/6/39			Argentina	Buenos Aires
2		PASSENGERS SAILING FROM C A L L A O, THE 7 FEBRUARY OF 1940.																			
3		REYFUSS	ARMANDO	37	2	M	S	Commerce	Yes	German English	Yes	Suiso	French	Suiza	Berna	176755	La Paz	10/30/39			Perú	Lima
4		VALLEJO	JULIA	32	11	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Peruvian	Spahish American	Perú	Lima	147	Lima Perú	1/24/40			Perú	Limá
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 2

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *20*, FEBRUARY, *19* 40 194

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, when and where?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character (See question 28 for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether coming to join a relative in the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mr.Henry Clark, Avda. S.Peña 567 BB.AA. Argentina.	Argentina			-	By himself	$100	Yes	No			Rockfeller Ctr. Mc.Cann Erickson Corp.N.Y.	3	month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	Brown	Blue	None.
2																														
3	His home, Jesus Nazareno. 515, Lima Perú	Perú			-	By Himself	$500	Yes	No			Siegfred Kaufmann, Thayer Street 75 New York, N.Y.	3	month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	Brown	Blue	None.
4	His mother & family, Juana de Vallejo, Sn.Felipe 149 Lima Perú	Perú			-	His mother	$50	Yes	No			Mss.Lucy Bounonateo, 252 Beach Ave. New York, N.Y. New Brg. S.I.	3	month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	fair	blond	brown	None.
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUIDO MIRANDA FIRST OFFICER, of the M/S "COPIAPO", from VALPARAISO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

First Officer

Sworn to before me this FEB 20 1940 day of ....., 19 .....

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Master

Immigrant Inspector.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

195

S. S. "COPIAPO" *Sailing from* CALLAO 7, February, 19 40, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 20 February of, 19 40

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ASBURY	William P.	28	5	M	S	Cripple Creek, Colorado, 10/2/1911		230 W. Carr Avnue. Cripple Creek, Colorado.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Master

71

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16-60R

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, LAUTARO PONCE, Surgeon of the M/N "COPIAPO" VALPARAISO (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF CHILE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Lautaro Ponce

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Oct, 1930

at New York N Y

John M. Tone

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COPIAPO" Passengers sailing from CALLAO 7, February, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	BUSHBECK	Ewald	34	10	M	M	Commerce	Yes	German English	yes	German	German	German	Hamburg	151	Lima, Perú	2/2/40		Perú	Lima
2	EXEMPT	KISNER	Marcos	29	7	M	M	-"-	yes	German	yes	Rumanian	Rumanian	Rumania	Novar Sulina	6255	-"-	1/23/40	994.94/220	Perú	Callao
3		DRAGE	Reginald	30	2	M	S	-"-	yes	English	yes	British	English	England	Londres	155	-"-	2/3/40		Perú	Lima
4		BAILLIE	John	36	9	M	M	Engineer	yes	English	yes	-"-	-"-	Scotia	Glasgow	149	-"-	27/1/40	JL-503/4-79	Perú	Chiclayo
5		BAILLIE	Mary	29	2	F	M	none	yes	-"-	yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	Kilmamoch	150	-"-	27/1/40		"	"
6	UNDER 16	BAILLIE	Norma	1	4	F	S	none	No	None	no	-"-	-"-	Fyd Malen Datos.	Kuala, Lampud	150	-"-	27/1/40		"	"
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

ADMITTED

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24, FEBRUARY OF, *19* 40 197

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Can he perform skilled labor, if not a laborer, or experienced farmer, or experienced in any trade, or profession?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See question 28 for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to join a relative in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Karl Grahammer, Alcanfores 1190, Lima, Perú	Perú			No	By himself	Yes	No.				Harold Pg. Hotel The National City Bank 34 Street N.Y.	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	blond	blue	None.
2	Peruvian Film Soc. Ltd. San Martin 186, Lima Perú	"			Yes	-"-	Yes	No				Max Blackmann, 689 Sheffield Brooklyn, N.Y.	2	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	brown	blue	None.
3	Phillips Webb Republica 261, Lima Perú	"			No	-"-	Yes	No				St. John, Grace & Co. New York, N.Y.	6	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	brown	blue	None.
4	Piedra e Hijos Chiclayo, Perú	Scottian, Glasgow			No	-"-	Yes	No				Mr. R. [illegible], 939 Greyton R.D. Cleveland, O H I O	6	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	Brown	blue	None.
5	-"-	-"-		"	No	His Husband	Yes	No				-"-	6	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	fair	grey	None.
6	-"-	-"-		"	No	His father	-	No				-"-	6	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	2	10	fair	fair	brown	None.
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUIDO MIRANDA, FIRST OFFICER, of the M/S "COPIAPO", from VALPARAISO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

1st. Officer

Officer.

Sworn to before me at NEW YORK, N.Y. this FEB 2 1940 day of ____, 19

Immigration Officer.

Master

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1939

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

198

I, LAUTARO PONCE, Surgeon of the M/S "COPIAPO", VALPARAISO (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF CHILE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Doctor Lautaro Ponce

Sworn to before me this 2 day of FEB 20 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

Thos M Tone

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1 — IN TRANSIT TO CHILE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COPIAPO" Passengers sailing from VALPARAISO 19, FEBRUARY, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	BARSTED	HERIBERTO	26	4	M	S	Student	yes	English	yes	Chilean	Spanish American	Chile	Valparaiso	L.EC 12	Valparaiso	1/19/40 1/25/40		Chile	Valparaiso
2	NOT COUNTED	VIDAL	ARTURO	22	11	M	S	-"-	yes	-"-	yes	-"-	-"-	Chile	Valparaiso	L.EC 11	Valparaiso	1/29/40		Chile	Santiago.
3		PASSENGER SAILING FROM LA HABANA, CUBA, THE 17 FEBRUARY OF 1940																				
4	NOT COUNTED	ALDUNATE	VICTOR	49	10	M	S	Employed	yes	Spanish	yes	Chilean	spanish American	Chile	Santiago	239	Habana	11/2/39		Cuba Portugal	Habana Cuba
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Ordered detained on board

Line #4 - Ordered detained on board
Forms 59 served on master.
Checked #1-2-4 on board at sailing 2:00 p.m. Feb 29/40
John A. Wall
Insp.

73

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

PASSENGERS IN TRANSIT TO CHILE

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2[illegible], FEBRUARY, 19 40

199

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Juan Kobrok, Santiago, Chile				yes	By, Cia. Sud Americana	yes	No.				Returning to Chile s/s Cpiapo.	✓		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	blond	blue	None
2	His father, Arturo Vidal Bustos 2640	-"-	Santiago.		yes	-"-	yes	No.				-"-	10 days ✓		No	No	No	No	No	No	no	good	No	5	9	fair	brown	brown	None.
3																												
4	SENT TO CHILE BY THE CHILEAN CONSUL IN HABANA, CUBA.												✓		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	Blond	brown	A scar on front and other in left hand.
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GUIDO MIRANDA, FIRST OFFICER, of the CHILEAN M/s "COPIAPO", from VALPARAISO, do
(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

1st. Officer.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 21 1940 day of ____, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

Master.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

16—216

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

200

S. S. "COPIAPO" sailing from VALPARAISO 1, FEBRUARY, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2[illegible] FEBRUARY 0[illegible], 19 40

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	PAZO	VIEGILIO	48	3	M	S	(Returned STOWAWAY)	U.S. P.P. # 46 Richard City New York, General Post Off. January of 1935.	H. Mrs. Williams 455W. 18 Street, N.Y.
2							PASSENGERS SAILING FROM CRISTOBAL THE 13 FEBRUARY OF 1940.		
3	DUBOIS	RENISE	20	6	F	S	Butte-Montanna, 8 August of 1919		1437, Rhodals, Ave. N.Y. Wash D.C.
4	HARBOTTLE	CHARLES P.	22	10	M	S	Dayton Ohio, April 2 of 1917	no PP	445 Forest Ave, Dayton, Ohio
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Master.

74

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 519
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 201

S. S. COPIAPO-Gardiaz Line arrived February 21, 1940. , 19 , M., , from

MEMBERS OF CREW

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Detained.	Detained.	Suppl.
		Del.EI.2.21.40- 11:00 a.m.																								
2M.	1	KISNER, Marcos, 2nd Cl.	2	1	1	Dt 3/2 99+99+220 and 60 days (Roum.-Heb Faire		2/21	8	S.I.				2/21	50	S.I.	3:00 p.m.							1		

Copiapo 2/21/40-S.I.

COPIA 20

FEB 21 1940

Copiapo 2/21

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York
Feb. 29, 1940

I, master of the Chilean M. S. Copiapo
from port of Cristobal C. Z. (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 43
Number of seamen deserted 202
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . —
Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . —
Total crew this date 43

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 20, 1940 consigned to Garcia & Diaz; is now lying at State Pier, Canal Slip, Belly, and is expected to sail Feb. 29, 1940, for Cristobal, C.Z., Ecuador, Peru & Chile via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was ———

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Garcia & Diaz
Agents
for the Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

(17)
of Immigrant Inspector
columns for use of
ment officials only)

17																		
18	Yes	Acuña	Manuel	✓	1	"	"	"	No	Yes	32	M	"	"	1.70	74	None	No.
19	Yes	Egre	Oscar	✓	19	Wireless Op.	22.1.40	"	No	Yes	43	M	Spanish American	"	1.60	68	None	No.
20	"	Contreras	Raul	✓	3	"	"	"	No	Yes	26	M	"	"	1.65	62	None.	No.
21	Yes	Maldonado	Luis	✓	9	"	2/1/40	"	No	Yes	31	M	"	"	1.72	76	None	No.
22	Yes	Ponce	Lautaro	✓	1	Doctor	22.1.40	"	No	Yes	63	M	"	"	1.82	95	None	No.
23	No	Guman	Luis	✓	15	Chief Steward	"	"	No	Yes	47	M	"	"	1.71	78	None	No.
24	No	Galindo	Vicente	✓	32	Boat Swain	"	"	No	Yes	46	M	"	"	1.66	88	None	No
25	No	Urrutia	Juan	✓	30	2d Boat Swain	"	"	No	Yes	42	M	"	"	1.74	69	None	No.
26	~~Yes~~	~~Sagal~~	Luis	✓	5	Carpenter	"	"	No	Yes	56	M	"	"	1.66	75	None	No. — not on board
27	Yes	Peres	Francisco	✓	18	Lamp Trimer	"	"	No	Yes	37	M	"	"	1.63	76	None	No.
28	Yes	Bustos	Manuel	✓	29	Quartermaster	"	"	No	Yes	35	M	"	"	1.66	70	Scar under chin	No.
29	Yes	Bustos	Pedro	✓	46	"	"	"	No	Yes	63	M	"	"	1.67	72	small scar on forehead	No.
30	No	Solis	Luis	✓	23	"	"	"	No	Yes	42	M	"	"	1.73	74	None	No.

To Page 82 2

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

SOS

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

(17)

of Immigrant Inspector
(Blanks for use of Department officials only)

U.S.

No.

COPIA FO

FEB 21 1940

17																	
18	Yes	Acuña	Manuel	1	"	"	"	"	No	Yes	32	M	"	"	1.70	74	None	No.
19	Yes	Egea	Oscar	19	Wireless Op.	22.1.40	"		No	Yes	43	M	Spanish American	"	1.60	68	None	No.
20	"	Contreras	Raul	3	"	"	"		No	Yes	26	M	"	"	1.65	62	None.	No.
21	Yes	Maldonado	Luis	9	"	2/1/40	"		No	Yes	31	M	"	"	1.72	76	None	No.
22	Yes	Ponce	Lautaro	1	Doctor	22.1.40	"		No	Yes	63	M	"	"	1.82	95	None	No.
23	No	Guzman	Luis	15	Chief Steward	"	"		No	Yes	47	M	"	"	1.71	78	None	No.
24	No	Galindo	Vicente	32	Boat Swain	"	"		No	Yes	46	M	"	"	1.66	88	None	No
25	No	Urrutia	Juan	30	2d Boat Swain	"	"		No	Yes	42	M	"	"	1.74	69	None	No.
26	~~Yes~~	~~Sagal~~	~~Luis~~	~~5~~	~~Carpenter~~	"	"		~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~56~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~1.66~~	~~75~~	~~None~~	~~No.~~ not on board
27	Yes	Peres	Francisco	18	Lamp Trimer	"	"		No	Yes	37	M	"	"	1.63	76	None	No.
28	Yes	Bustos	Manuel	20	Quartermaster	"	"		No	Yes	35	M	"	"	1.66	70	Scar under chin	No.
29	Yes	Bustos	Pedro	46	"	"	"		No	Yes	63	M	"	"	1.67	72	small scar on forehead	No.
30	No	Salis	Luis	23	"	"	"		No	Yes	42	M	"	"	1.73	74	None	No.

To Page No 2

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

203

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "COPIAPO", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 21 1940, 19..., from the port of VALPARAISO

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height ms.	(14) Weight kls.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Ibáñez	Roberto	20	Captain	22.I.40	Valpso.	No	Yes	39	M	Spanish American	Chilean	1.65	80	None	No	
2	"	Miranda	Guido	11	1st.Officer	"	"	No	Yes	29	M	"	"	1.85	93	None	No	
3	"	Jiménez	Gerardo	10	2nd. "	"	"	No	Yes	28	M	"	"	1.68	62	None	No	
4	"	Burrows	Jorge	6	3. "	"	"	No	Yes	24	M	English	"	1.73	63	None	No	
5	"	Andrade	César	9	4th. "	"	"	No	Yes	27	M	Spanish American	"	1.84	74	None	No	
6	"	Gonzáles	Marco	1/4	Apt. Mate	"	"	No	Yes	19	M	"	"	1.73	58	None	No	
7	"	Allú	Ernesto	7	Purser	"	"	No	Yes	32	M	"	"	1.70	82	None	No	
8	No	Lladós	Luis	4	Ass.Purser	"	"	No	Yes	23	M	"	"	1.77	82	None	First Trip to USA.	
9	Yes	Larraín	Arturo	1	" "	"	"	No	Yes	20	M	"	"	1.84	74	None	No	
10	Yes	Osses	Carlos	27	Chief Engineer	"	"	No	Yes	50	M	"	"	1.73	86	None	No.	
11	Yes	Miranda	Emilio	17	2d "	"	"	No	Yes	35	M	"	"	1.65	67	None	No	
12	Yes	Gutierrez	Sergio	3	3th "	"	"	No	Yes	24	M	"	"	1.82	72	None	No	
13	Yes	Carocca	José	3½	4th "	"	"	No	Yes	38	M	"	"	1.69	69	None	No	
14	Yes	Tapia	Fermin	2	5d "	"	"	No	Yes	22	M	"	"	1.55	55	None	No.	
15	Yes	Astudillo	Antonio	2	Apptce. "	"	"	No	Yes	23	M	"	"	1.76	70	None	No	
16	Yes	Labarca	Alberto	½	" "	"	"	No	Yes	26	M	"	"	1.69	62	None	No	
17	Yes	Martinez	Oscar	1½	" "	"	"	No	Yes	21	M	"	"	1.68	59	None	No.	
18	Yes	Acuña	Manuel	1	" "	"	"	No	Yes	32	M	"	"	1.70	74	None	No.	
19	Yes	Egea	Oscar	19	Wireless Op.	22.1.40	"	No	Yes	43	M	Spanish American	"	1.60	66	None	No.	
20	"	Contreras	Raul	3	"	"	"	No	Yes	26	M	"	"	1.65	62	None.	No.	
21	Yes	Maldonado	Luis	9	"	2/1/40	"	No	Yes	31	M	"	"	1.72	76	None	No.	
22	Yes	Ponce	Lautaro	1	Doctor	22.1.40	"	No	Yes	63	M	"	"	1.82	95	None	No.	
23	No	Guzman	Luis	15	Chief Steward	"	"	No	Yes	47	M	"	"	1.71	78	None	No.	
24	No	Galindo	Vicente	32	Boat Swain	"	"	No	Yes	46	M	"	"	1.66	88	None	No	
25	No	Urrutia	Juan	30	2d Boat Swain	"	"	No	Yes	42	M	"	"	1.74	69	None	No.	
26	Yes	Sagal	Luis	5	Carpenter	"	"	No	Yes	56	M	"	"	1.66	75	None	No.	sent on board
27	Yes	Perez	Francisco	18	Lamp Trimer	"	"	No	Yes	37	M	"	"	1.65	76	None	No.	
28	Yes	Bustos	Manuel	20	Quartermaster	"	"	No	Yes	35	M	"	"	1.66	70	Scar under chin	No.	
29	Yes	Bustos	Pedro	46	"	"	"	No	Yes	63	M	"	"	1.67	72	small scar on forehead	No.	
30	No	Sális	Luis	23	"	"	"	No	Yes	42	M	"	"	1.73	74	None	No.	

COPIA FEB 21 1940

To Page No 2

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/N "COPIAPO", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 21 1940, 19..., from the port of VALPARAISO 204

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Verdejo	Gregorio	23	Quartermaster	1.22.40	Valpso.	No.	Yes	43	M	Spanish American	Chilean	1.70	85	None	No.	
2	No	Cerda	Zenón	20	Sailer	"	"	No.	Yes	39	M	"	"	1.75	75	None	No.	
3	Yes	Cortes	Roberto	13	"	"	"	No	Yes	28	M	"	"	1.74	77	None	No.	
4	No	Barría	Jorge	13	"	"	"	No	Yes	30	M	"	"	1.52	58	None	No.	
5	No	Barrientos	Alfredo	16	"	"	"	No	Yes	32	M	"	"	1.65	67	None	No.	
6	No	Ampuero	Francisco	22	"	"	"	No	Yes	39	M	"	"	1.65	67	None	No.	
7	No	Soto	Mariano	6	"	"	"	No	Yes	30	M	"	"	1.64	64	None	No.	
8	No.	Yañez	Cledomiro	22	"	"	"	No	Yes	39	M	"	"	1.62	74	None	No.	
9	Yes	Soto	Tadeo	2	"	"	"	No	Yes	28	M	"	"	1.62	78	None	No.	
10	Yes	Alvarado Miguel	Miguel	16	Sailer's Steward	"	"	No	Yes	36	M	"	"	1.63	54	None	No.	
11	Yes	Solar	Pedro	30	Electrician	"	"	No	Yes	42	M	"	"	1.71	84	small scar on cheeck	No.	
12	Yes	Sepulveda	Roberto	20	"	"	"	No	Yes	35	M	"	"	1.74	74	None	No.	
13	No	Cooper	Carlos	29	Donker	"	"	No	Yes	44	M	"	"	1.73	76	None	No.	
14	No	Carcés	Florindo	33	Greaser	"	"	No	Yes	59	M	"	"	1.70	75	None	No.	
15	Yes	De los Reyes	Pascual	35	"	"	"	No	Yes	52	M	"	"	1.65	72	scar on chin	No.	
16	Yes	Vega	Marcelino	21	Waiper	"	"	No	Yes	39	M	"	"	1.65	65	scar on right hand	No.	
17	No	Verggara	José	15	"	"	"	No	Yes	39	M	"	"	1.72	82	None	No.	
18	No.	Vergas	Victor	7	"	"	"	No.	Yes	28	M	"	"	1.65	58	None	First Trip to USA	
19	No.	Rodriguez	Carlos	35	Greaser	"	"	No	Yes	57	M	"	"	1.67	102	None	No.	
20	Yes	Molina	Pedro	26	Greaser's Steward	"	"	No	Yes	42	M	"	"	1.75	82	None	No.	
21	Yes	Cañas	Luis	25	2nd. Chief Steward	"	"	No	Yes	39	M	"	"	1.72	78	None	No.	
22	No	Romero	Oscar	11	3th. "	"	"	No	Yes	33	M	"	"	1.62	58	None	No.	
23	Yes	Bendezú	Daniel	2	1st. Cook	"	"	No	Yes	44	M	"	Peruvian	1.72	74	None	No.	
24	Yes	Rodriguez	Francisco	24	2nd "	"	"	No	Yes	45	M	"	Chilean	1.63	72	None	No.	
25	Yes	Araya	Alejandro	13	3th. Cook	"	"	No	Yes	31	M	"	"	1.66	75	None	No.	
26	No.	Moran	Vicente	16	Ass. "	"	"	No	Yes	30	M	"	"	1.56	56	None	No.	
27	No.	Encina	Guillermo	14	Baker	"	"	No.	Yes	45	M	"	"	1.70	85	None	No.	
28	No	Campaña	Juan	28	Ass. Baker.	"	"	No	Yes	29	M	"	"	1.67	72	None	No. First Trip to USA	
29	Yes	Urbano	Francisco	37	Butcher	"	"	No	Yes	52	M	"	"	1.65	72	Scar on forehead	No.	
30	No	Valladolid	Purísimo	33	Pantry Steward	"	"	No	Yes	49	M	"	"	1.60	67	None	No.	

Pass to sheet No 3

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative sum prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

205

Vessel M/N "COPIAPO" V.4, *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEB 21 1940, 19 40, *from the port of* V A L P A R A I S O

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Lillo	Arturo	14	Pantry Steward	1/22/40	Valpso.	No	Yes	48	M	Spanish American	Chilean	1.61	65	None	No.	
2	No.	Torres	Rómulo	34	"	"	"	No	Yes	47	M	"	"	1.77	88	None	No.	
3	No.	Astudillo	Manuel	1	"	"	"	No	Yes	32	M	"	"	1.50	52	None	No.	
4	No	Cavieres	Jorge	18	Saloon Steward	"	"	No	Yes	36	M	"	"	1.72	65	None	No.	
5	No	Palma	Carlos	10	"	"	"	No	Yes	30	M	"	"	1.84	72	None	No.	
6	No	Diaz	Juan	12	"	"	"	No	Yes	30	M	"	"	1.74	82	None	No.	
7	No	Vasquez	Luis	14	"	"	"	No	Yes	40	M	"	"	1.71	80	None	No.	
8	No	Gaete	Julio	21	"	"	"	No	Yes	41	M	"	"	1.67	78	None	No.	
9	No	Chaparro	Carlos	4	"	"	"	No	Yes	25	M	"	"	1.66	58	None	No.	
10	No.	Gonzalez	Camilo	12	"	"	"	No	Yes	33	M	"	"	1.61	75	None	No.	
11	No	Diaz	Benjamin	18	Cabin Steward	"	"	No	Yes	39	M	"	"	1.75	98	None	No.	
12	No	Bilbao	Ciriaco	20	"	"	"	No	Yes	40	M	"	Spanish	1.61	65	None	No.	
13	No	Soto	Francisco	24	"	"	"	No	Yes	50	M	"	Chilean	1.62	56	small scar on cheek	No.	
14	No	Lopez	Pedro	36	"	"	"	No.	Yes	51	M	"	"	1.67	84	None	No.	
15	No	Muñoz	Carlos	17	"	"	"	No	Yes	43	M	"	"	1.65	95	scar on lips	No.	
16	No	Valdes	Luis	12	"	"	"	No	Yes	36	M	"	"	1.75	82	None	First Trip to USA	
17	No	Salinas	José	12	Officer's Steward	"	"	No	Yes	41	M	"	"	1.62	78	None	No.	
18	No	Briceño	Hermogenes	10	Engineer's Steward	"	"	No	Yes	35	M	"	"	1.70	62	None	No.	
19	No	Muñoz	Mario	3	Store room Steward	"	"	No	Yes	28	M	"	"	1.75	76	None	No.	
20	Yes	Galvez	Roberto	21	Night Steward	"	"	No	Yes	56	M	"	"	1.62	77	None	No.	
21	Yes	Araya	Pedro	20	Steward	"	"	No	Yes	40	M	"	"	1.65	75	None	No.	
22	Yes	Rodriguez	Pablo	18	Barber	2/1/40	"	No	Yes	41	M	"	"	1.72	77	None	No.	
23	No	Cuellar	Osvaldo	20	Carpenter	"	"	No	Yes	34	M	"	"	1.74	82	None	First Trip to USA	
24	No	Senderburg	Elsa	1	Stewardess	"	"	No	Yes	31	F	"	"	1.62	48	None	" " "	
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Valparaiso, Chile
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
CLOSED WITH 83 ENTRIES.
SAMUEL A. McILHENNY, Jr.,
VICE CONSUL.
FEB 1 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE, VALPARAISO
$2.00 FEES STAMP
FEB 1 1940

SERVICE NO. 85
Fee $2.00 U.S. equal to $64.00 Chilean Currency

PORT OF BALBOA Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C.Z. Date FEB 13 1940
SEEN
3 Sheets 83 Entries
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* Feb, 19[illegible]

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13872, February 20-21, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this twenty-eighth day of August, 1943

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 28, 1943
Date

Camera Operator

ポルノ